A CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN HARRIS MANCHESTER COLLEGE OXFORD

DENNIS PORTER

HARRIS MANCHESTER COLLEGE
OXFORD 1998

[NB this is a searchable digitised copy of a printed volume with later amendments and additions as indicated in GREY. Document formatting has been affected by the digitisation process.]

First published in 1998 by
Harris Manchester College, Mansfield Road Oxford OX1
3TD
Copyright Harris Manchester College, 1998

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may
be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by
any means, electronic or mechanical, including
photocopy, recording, or any information storage or
retrieval system without permission in writing
from the publisher.

A catalogue record for this book is
available from the British Library.

ISBN 0-95087 15-4-0

Grateful acknowledgement is made to the Unitarian Historical Society to reprint The Manuscripts of William Shepherd, by Francis Nicholson and Ernest Axon, previously published in the Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society, v. 2, no. 4, 1902.

Copies of the book may be obtained in the UK direct from the publisher, Harris Manchester College, Mansfield Road, Oxford OX1 3TD

Printed and bound in Great Britain by Antony Rowe,
Bumpers Farm, Chippenham, Wiltshire SN14 6LH

CONTENTS

Preface
Introduction

MANUSCRIPTS

Rev. Dr AL Agnew Papers
Arlosh Trust Papers
George & Richard Acland Armstrong Papers
Robert & Robert Brook Aspland Papers
John Worsley Austin Lectures
Samuel Bache Lecture Notes
Reverend David George Cecil Banham Papers
Thomas Belsham Papers
Joseph Bretland Papers
Reverend Frank A Bullock Papers
Joseph Estlin Carpenter Papers
Lant & Russell Lant Carpenter Papers
William Henry Channing Sermons
Chapel Building and Windows Papers
Chapel Organ Papers
Chapel Society Historical and Administrative Papers
Thomas William Chignell Papers
College History Additional Papers
Commonplace Book
James Macluckie Connell Papers
Valentine David Davis Papers
George Eyre Evans Papers
Exeter Academy Papers
First Presbyterian Church Belfast Papers

Thomas Wesley Freckleton Papers
Lancelot Austin Garrard Lectures
Keith Gilley Papers
Henry Russell Greg Notebook
Henry Grove Notes
Andrasy Gyula Papers
Nicholas Thomas Heineken Lecture Notes
Brooke & Hannah Herford Papers
Herford-Wicksteed Papers
George Dawes Hicks Papers
John Howe Sermons
Idreos Lectures and Professorship
Irish Inter-Church Committee
Lawrence Pearsall Jacks Papers
Daniel Jones and Samuel Jones Fund
Edmund Kell Gift
Dr Elek Kiss Papers
EG Lee Papers
Letterbook "D" & Letterbook "D" Addendum
Theophilus Lindsey Sermons
Travers Madge Lecture Notes
Manchester Academy Trust Papers
Manchester New College (London) Manuscripts
Manchester New College Miscellaneous Papers
Harriet Martineau Papers
James Martineau Papers
Martineau Society
Jeffrey Matthews Stamps
HJ McLachlan Papers
Ministerial Old Students Association
Miscellaneous Manuscripts
Miscellaneous Notebooks
James Edwin Odgers Papers
Job Orton Notebook
Robert Travers & Margaret (Osler) Herford Papers

Edward Pickard Sermons
Eric Shirvell Price Papers
Joseph Priestley Papers
Radice Family Papers
Ernest Renan Lectures
Robberds Family Papers
Edward Stanley Russell Papers
Sarah Savage Notebooks
John Seddon Papers
Kevin Sharpe Papers
Harry Lismer Short Papers
Shorthand Keys
George Vance Smith Annotations
South Africa
Sidney Spencer Papers
Anna Swanwick Papers
John James Tayler Papers
John Taylor Papers
Barbara Thomas Sermons
Edith Mary Thomas Papers
Emmanuel Lewis Henshaw Thomas Papers
Roger Thomas Papers
Ursula Thomas Papers
Unitarians in India
William Hill Wareing Sermons
Warrington Academy Papers
William Whitaker Notebooks
Joseph Blanco White Papers
Philip Henry Wicksteed Papers
Willaston School
Henry Winder Papers
Wood Papers

William Rayner Wood Lecture Notes
Richard Wright Papers
James Yates Shorthand Notes

APPENDIX

Axon, E & Nicholson, F, *The Manuscripts of William Shepherd*

PREFACE

Researchers into the history of radical Protestant Dissent in England, of which there are ever growing numbers, have three major repositories to visit. These are Dr. Williams's Library in London, John Rylands University Library of Manchester and Harris Manchester College, Oxford. Each contains extensive book and pamphlet collections covering in the main the last 350 years, plus large numbers of documents of various types and origins. These manuscripts can be letters, lecture notes, sermons, diaries, annotations of books, and of course a catch all 'miscellaneous' heading.

Finding a way into this vast assemblage of items can be daunting task, and both Dr. Williams's Library and John Rylands Library have indexes to track particular manuscripts. However Harris Manchester College has suffered in the past under a real handicap by possessing only the most rudimentary finding tools. For example I have asked in past years whether the College possesses manuscript material from or to a particular 19th century Unitarian; the answer given, except for the major figures, was always 'We do not know'. The only solution was to go through a great number of possible groups of letters in the hope of finding an item. For the majority of busy scholars, with limited time available, this was not a feasible option.

Something had to be done and following the receipt of essential grant funding from the British Library, the College was able to engage Dennis Porter, formerly of the

Bodleian, in 1988 to undertake the cataloguing and indexing of the manuscripts, on a part-time basis. His perseverance has borne fruit and this volume is the result. We are indebted to him for his expertise and commitment to a large and daunting task. The College now has a first class catalogue, and in the last couple of years as Dennis Porter's work has progressed, my requests for letters of particular 19th century figures have consistently met with a quick and positive response.

It has long been recognised that the College possesses important manuscripts that deserve attention by scholars if they can be properly accessed. The papers associated with the life and work of Manchester College itself, stretching from 1786, are very extensive. As the reader will see from this catalogue reference is made to the papers of Joseph Blanco White, the Martineaus, Philip H Wicksteed, LP Jacks amongst many others, all key and representative figures of their time.

This work, which we hope will find its way to many libraries and repositories, should enable researchers to locate precisely all the manuscripts, so ensuring their research time is spent to the best effect. This is not the end of the story, as the College regularly gains new deposits of papers both by donation and purchase, so there will be additions. However this is the core of the historic collection on radical Protestant Dissent, which is amongst the college's greatest endowments. It is our hope that, through this catalogue scholars will make increasing use of its treasures, now superbly housed and with improved facilities for access, in the 21st century and beyond.

Alan Ruston
Chairman Manchester College Council 1988-1996

INTRODUCTION

In his *Oxford Libraries outside the Bodleian* (2nd edn. 1980), p, 73, Paul Morgan, the leading authority on the history and contents of Oxford college libraries, wrote that 'the wealth of research material in Manchester College library is too little known' and, further 'the manuscripts at Manchester College form one of the most important collections in existence for the history of British dissent, with the emphasis on Unitarianism.' It is hoped that this catalogue will enable the research

material embodied in those manuscripts to become better known and more frequently used.

This is not the place to summarise the history of the College. For that the reader should consult V.D. Davis, A *History of Manchester College* (London, 1932), still useful although in need of updating; Barbara Smith (ed.), *Truth, Liberty, Religion*: *essays celebrating two hundred years of Manchester College* (Oxford, 1986); and, in much smaller compass, Joanna Parker, *Manchester College* :*a short history 1786-1990* (Oxford, 1990).

On the College library specifically, Morgan's book cited above, his essay in *Truth, Liberty, Religion,* pp. 111-26, and his *Select Index of Manuscript Collections in Oxford libraries outside the Bodleian* (Oxford, 1991) are the major sources. One of the groups of manuscripts not described in this catalogue are the library catalogues. For information on them the reader should consult the two first-named publications by Morgan.

For many reasons frequent changes of the location of the College, shortage of money, temporary Second World War loss of premises among them few of the College's manuscripts have ever been properly catalogued or adequately indexed. The one major exception to this was the papers of William Shepherd (1768-1847), prominent Unitarian minister, wit and friend of many politicians, particularly on the radical wing. Nearly a century ago a detailed handwritten catalogue was compiled by Francis Nicholson and Ernest Axon who also published the article in the *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society* which is reproduced as an appendix to this catalogue. Because of the availability of their catalogue, published surveys of manuscripts relating to various subjects or geographical areas have included references to the Shepherd papers but sometimes missed other interesting manuscripts relevant to their purpose.

Due to some of the historic difficulties referred to above and to some extent also to the period of time over which this catalogue has been compiled by part-time work, there are certain anomalies. These are particularly obvious in those instances where manuscripts which belong together have been found and catalogued at widely differing times and under different shelfmarks (e.g. MSS. Wood 45 and 46 which really belong with MS. M.N.C. Misc. 7). The so-called 'Letterbook "D"', into which letters of people considered eminent were put apparently by the College historian V.D. Davis, contains a choice example of this: a letter of Charles Darwin in two widely separated parts. Other manuscripts which are known to have been in the College long before this cataloguing began (for example a shorthand notebook of Joseph Priestley and two letters of William Lloyd Garrison) are there no longer. Half of a letter of John Stuart Mill, of which the first part is in

'Letterbook "D"'. turned up in Japan, but whether it was ever present in the College is unclear.

What are present and in great abundance are the internal records of the College. Many of these will be found catalogued here in the section entitled 'MSS. M.N.C. Misc. ' No formal cut-off date has been applied, but in general few internal records later than the late 1920s or early 1930s have been included. The one major exception to this will be found in the papers of Eric Shirvell Price, a former Clerical Secretary of the College, which have been summarily described and indexed. They contain some material as late as the 1970s.

A word about the index: naturally any person, place, etc. mentioned in the body of the catalogue is included in the index with its page reference or references. There are, however, among the catalogue descriptions some 'catch-all' entries which give merely the outside dates of, say, a group of correspondence, but which contain letters of the presence of which researchers will wish to be aware. One way of accommodating these would have been to make the index completely a press- or shelf-mark index on the lines of the British Library and Bodleian catalogues of manuscripts. That would have made the index much bulkier than it is. As there is a slip index in the College library which includes everything, all that seemed necessary was to alert the reader to the fact that a person or place was indexed there although not specifically referred to in this published catalogue. In former times this might have been more inconvenient than it is today, when an e-mail or fax request can be received and answered speedily. Readers should, therefore, read the brief notes at the beginning of the index and use it accordingly.

Any catalogue of manuscripts is the work of far more people than the one whose name appears on the title-page. The original impetus to fill this long felt need came from the previous librarian of the College, Dr. Joanna Parker. She it was who approached the British Library in 1987 for the grant which set the project in motion, and she it was who went on raising funds from various charitable trusts for its continuance. The College is profoundly grateful to the British Library, the Pilgrim Trust, the Chase Charity, the Esmee Fairbairn Charitable Trust and the Hibbert Trust for their generous support of the project. Without that support this publication would not have been possible. For specifically publication costs, the College is deeply indebted to the Marc Fitch Fund, the Isobel Thornley Bequest Fund of the University of London and the Daniel Jones Fund. For advice on printing and publication matters the help of Adrian Bullock of Oxford Brookes University has been invaluable. Alan Ruston, editor of the Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society, has taken a consistent interest and has kindly written the preface.

The compiler's deepest debt of gratitude is to the present College librarian, Margaret Sarosi. She not only continued enthusiastically what Joanna Parker had begun but also became in time both type-setter and proof-reader, coping with the compiler's handwriting and frequently-changed drafts with imperturbable good humour and tolerance. Without her efforts there would be no published catalogue; merely one more manuscript on the library's shelves. Her contribution has been the more remarkable in that it has partly coincided with an almost single-handed reorganisation of the College library and the creation, furnishing and filling of a new range of book-stacks, so that the library of Harris Manchester (the addition of 'Harris' to the historic College name is in recognition of a recent major benefaction) can hold its own with any other college library in Oxford in the physical plant it possesses. If the virtues of this catalogue are due mostly to Margaret, the faults and inconsistencies are mine. I trust, however, that its usefulness will be deemed to outweigh them.

D.S. Porter
Oxford, 25 March 1998

REV DR AL AGNEW PAPERS

(MSS. Agnew 1-3)

Papers and sermons, c.1920-1977, of the Rev. Dr. A.L. Agnew (1896-1977). The bulk of the collection comprises correspondence with a wide range of correspondents in Northern Ireland and the USA and holograph sermons, including 83 dedicated notebooks. In addition, a small quantity of newspaper cuttings, photographs, pamphlets, and miscellaneous personal papers.

ARLOSH TRUST PAPERS

(MSS Arlosh 1-2)

The James Arlosh Trust is somewhat unusual. James Arlosh did not create it formally by his will. Under that he left his property in trust for his wife to receive the income during her lifetime (she in fact only survived him for 15 days) and on her death to certain named legatees, who were to receive the income during their lives with the last survivor inheriting absolutely. However the later documents reveal that Arlosh left a letter of wishes bearing even date with his will whereby his trustees were advised of his desire that the income and/or property were to be held on trust for the benefit of the then Manchester College. Apparently, the letter and such an intent were never communicated to the trustees during his lifetime. However being honourable men the legatees entered into deeds in effect relinquishing any claim they might have to the property and setting up a trust in accordance with the wishes of the Testator.

Reference is made in the deeds to a Deed Poll dated the 19th October 1906. This deed is also one and the same as the Declaration of Trust of the same date. In fact reading the recital to the deed clearly sets out the situation the then Trustees were faced with and how matters were resolved.

Mrs Isabella Losh, his wife, made a mirror will and also left a similar letter of wishes.

MS. Arlosh 1

Conveyancing and assignment papers bound together in 1 volume.

A bound copy of the Deed of Conveyance and Assignment of shares in the residuary real and personal estate of James Arlosh and is dated 19th October 1906. This purports to seek to set up, in conjunction with the Deed Poll [or Declaration of Trust], of even date the legal machinery in order to bring about the desire and intent of James Arlosh to leave his estate in trust for the benefit of the then Manchester College. Within the bound volume were typed copies of several draft conveyances by The Governors of Manchester College as follows:
3rd February 1975 to David Stamper and others [including Isabella Little and Gwen Nelson] sale of Woodside Farm Cumbria.
3rd February 1975 to David Stamper and others [purchasers] and Colin Stamper and others [sub-purchasers] sale of part of Woodside Farm.

3rd February 1975 to David Stamper and others [purchasers] and Thomas H Nelson [sub-purchaser] sale of lot 2 Woodside Farm.
3rd February 1975 to David Stamper and others [purchaser] and Thomas Norman Graves and others [sub-purchaser] parcels of land at Woodside Farm and finally 11th October 1979 to Hesket builders Limited land at Low Hesket.

Declaration of Trust papers bound in 1 volume.

Dated the 19 October 1906 and sets out fully the history and refers to the content of the letter of wishes. It creates the trust and is one of the most important documents in the Archive.

MS. Arlosh 2

1. Deed of mortgage dated 4th May 1900 and made between James Arlosh and David Ainsworth and others. Over the next few years a total sum of £34,850 was raised by way of Principal-interest was 3.5%. Several later deeds refer to the repayment of the principal which was finally paid off in 1918 [see deeds 8, 9 and 10].

2. Charge by way of Collateral security dated 4th May 1900 and made between the same parties as 1. Above.

3. Copy last will and testament of James Arlosh dated 17th October 1900.
4. Further charge dated 17th August 1905 made between the Executors and trustees of James Arlosh deceased and David Ainsworth and others- further monies raised by way of mortgage.

5. Deed of enfranchisement dated 27th March 1907 made between the Duke of Devonshire and William James Heskett and Arthur Henry Worthington [plus typed copies-5a, b and c].

NB certain of the lands Arlosh owned were copyhold. These were generally granted by the Lord of the Manor [and not by the Crown when they would have been held in fee simple]. There were certain obligations and duties imposed in favour of the Lord of the Manor. Copyhold Acts allowed for the holding to be freed from such burdens. Copyhold was abolished in 1922 by the Law of Property Act.

6. Transfer of mortgage dated 14th March 1908 between the Rev. Henry Dowson [the only survivor of the mortgage deed of 4th May 1900] and Russell Scott and others.

7. Further Deed of charge and conveyance of the property set out therein and dated the 24th March 1908 and made between Arthur Henry Worthington and William James Heskett [trustees] and Russell Scott and others raising further monies.

8. Receipt dated 18th October 1909 between the trustees and the mortgagees- £12500 paid off the principal.

9. Receipt dated 21st May 1912 [same parties] £18,350 repaid.

10. Deed of Reconveyance dated the 31st August 1918, same parties and in addition the Rev Dowson whereby the full balance of the mortgage was paid and the lands returned freed from the charge.

11. Deed of Appointment dated 19th June 1922 in respect of Arlosh Trust No. 1 between the Rev Dowson and others whereby new trustees were appointed. These were Henry Philips Greg; Lawrence D Holt; Philip M Oliver; Charles E R Abbott and Alfred E Steinthal. The reason for the appointments was the death of one of the previous trustees and a desire by others to be discharged.

12. Deed of Appointment of trustees dated 19th June 1922 between the Rev. Dowson and others. This refers to the appointment of new trustees of "The Arlosh Trust No 2" and is expressed to be supplemental to Deed Poll dated 19th October1906. N.B Deed actually entitled Declaration of Trust. Within the Schedule the assets consist of Railway stock and loans/mortgages. there is no reference to land. That appears to form part of the basis of Arlosh Trust number 1.

13. Deed of appointment of new trustees to Arlosh Trust No 1 dated 23 June 1947. The schedule of the Trust property only relates to land.

14. Deed of appointment of new trustees to Arlosh Trust No 2 dated 23 June 1947. The schedule relates to stocks and mortgages.

15. Copy draft conveyance dated 23rd December between the Trustees of Manchester College and the trustees of Low Hesket Village Hall. This relates to the sale of a small parcel of land at Low Hesket in Cumberland.

16. Photocopy of Certificate of Incorporation dated 15th January 1958 under which the Minister of Education granted a certificate of incorporation to “The Governors of Manchester College, Oxford” whereby inter alia all property held by any person or persons in trust was to be vested in the Governors and the property “shall” be transferred accordingly by such persons.

17. Deed of Conveyance dated 15th December 1958 between the Governors of Manchester College and the Trustees of the Low Hesket Village Hall. Sale of very small parcel of land at Low Hesket in Cumberland [17a and 17b typed copies].

18. Copy Letter dated 8 October 1974 from Charity Commissioners relating to proposed sale of Woodside Farm. Question of whether their consent was required.

19. Draft typed deed of Exchange dated 20th December 1974 between the Governors etc and Colin Stamper and David Stamper whereby land in Cumberland was to be exchanged between the parties.

20. There are also various loose pages, photocopies of incomplete deeds, an original map and copies of maps., and a very short letter 14th November 1906, giving legal advice.

GEORGE AND RICHARD ACLAND ARMSTRONG PAPERS

(MSS. Armstrong 1-5)

MS. Armstrong 1

A small group of papers of George Armstrong (1792-1857), originally an Anglican clergyman and incumbent of Bangor, Northern Ireland (1824-6), later a Unitarian minister, assistant to Lant Carpenter at Lewin's Mead chapel, Bristol, 1838-40 and principal minister there, 1840-56. Also two small groups of letters to his son, Richard Acland Armstrong (1843-1905), minister of the non-subscribing Presbyterian church at Banbridge, Northern Ireland, 1866-9, Unitarian minister at High Pavement, Nottingham, 1869-84 and at Hope Street, Liverpool, 1884-1905;

founder and editor of the Modem Review, 1880-2, editor of *The Liverpool Pulpit*, 1892-5 and author of several books.

Diaries

i.'1829' Diary of reading (newspaper and miscellaneous)'. This runs from 'August. Last week' (the first day date is 28 August) to 1 May 1830. It is 'bound' in newspaper and is, as stated, mainly observations culled from his reading.

ii.'1837' 1 January to 23 October, in a copy of Harwood's Memorandum Book. It is in regular diary form.

iii.'1837-8'. This follows on directly from the previous volume, i.e. 24 October 1837 and runs to 16 September 1838. It is in regular diary form. The entry for Sunday 4 January 1838 reads, "Commenced this day ... as Co-pastor with the Revd. Dr. Lant Carpenter in the charge of Lewin's Mead Congregation of Bristol".

iv.'Sept. '38 to March '39'. This volume is mostly blank. Several leaves have been torn out at the beginning. On fol. 3 there is a brief entry about the weather over the Christmas period (?of 1838), and on fol. 4" a reference to something reported in *The Globe* of 18 Dec., a comment on the weather, and how he spent "Xmas Evening", There is nothing more in the volume until fol. 64, as follows:

fol 64 'March 19 Tues. [1839]' to 'Thurs, 28'

fol. 64v 'Sat. 23' (2nd entry reads 'Sunday 24 Feby.' [1839]) - 'Thurs. 28' and 'Frid. & Sat.'

fol. 65 Sunday **3** March' - 'Tues 19' [1839]

fol. 65v 'Frid. 23(?) Dec,' (but as the next two dates are 'Mar. 31 ' and 'Tues. Jany. l', both of which would fit 1838 and 1839 respectively, Friday 23 December would appear to be incorrect. '23' is perhaps a mistake for '28') - '8' [January]

fol. 66 'Thurs. 10' - 'Mond' (this appears to be a continuation of January 1839, in which case, the Monday would be 28 January 1839)

fol. 66v 'Thurs. 7th Feby' - 'Wed.' (presumably 20 February 1839). Inside of lower cover 'Jany. Tuesd. 29' (presumably 1839) - 'Wed.' (?6 February 1839). This diary is therefore more or less continuous from Friday (?)28 Dec. 1838 to Thursday 28 March 1839. The entries are, however, very brief.

v '1843' 1 January - 16 May only.

vi '1849' 1 January 1849 - 28 April 1850 in a copy of *The Law and Commercial Daily Remembrancer.*

vii 'Armstrong diary 1855' 11 February - 25 December 1855 in a copy of *Collins's Memoranda or Daily Register***.** After the last diary entry comes a resume of 'the winter & spring months - 1855-6', which, in turn, is followed by notes headed 'Autumn & Winter of 1856 -My Retirement from the Ministry', and a single page headed 'Decr. 1856 - Feby. 1857'. Inside the lower cover (reversed) is a list of names for a committee and on the flyleaf (reversed) are two lists headed 'Promises from' with names of people and (presumably) chapels.

viii A commonplace book entitled 'Cursory Notes in Theology Law History etc. etc.' apparently written at various dates from 1818 to at least 1823. v + 91 pages (various inserts including a printed letter from Armstrong to Robert Charleton, n.d. [after 1846])

Letters

fols. 1-27 Fourteen letters to Armstrong from Henry Brougham, Baron Brougham and Vaux, n.d. [?1844] and 1847-55

fol. 28 Draft letter signed by Armstrong (addressee's name deleted), February 1821, mostly about the trial of Queen Caroline

fol. 36 Letter by Armstrong to the Editor of Tait's Magazine, signed 'Justus', n.d. and headed 'A Word to the English Opium Eater'. Endorsed on the back 'Letter written for Tait returned by him 2 July 1836'

fol. 42 Printed address from the 'Unitarian Ministers of Great Britain and Ireland to their Ministerial Brethren of the Unitarian Churches in the United States of North America', 1843, apparently drawn up by George Armstrong

fol. 44 Unaddressed letter of James Martineau, 1840, perhaps to George Armstrong

fols. 46-57 Six letters of James Martineau to Richard Acland Armstrong, 1872-96

fols. 58-68 Five letters of Francis William Newman to Richard Acland Armstrong, 1879-86.

(fols. 44-68 purchased from John Wilson, Eynsham, Oxford, 1990) 68 leaves

MSS. Armstrong 2, 3

Sermons and prayers of Richard Acland Armstrong (see above)

2 Dated sermons, arranged chronologically. Dates of first preaching are 1877-1904. Unfoliated

3 Undated sermons and dated and undated prayers. An undated sermon on I Corinthians 3:16 and a bundle of pages numbered 1-81, beginning 'I have been invited to offer you a series of addresses on [the] life and work of a minister' (there are no obvious breaks in the text so this may be the manuscript of only the first in the series). Dates of first use of the prayers are 1868-1904 (arranged chronologically), followed by several undated prayers. Unfoliated

MS. Armstrong 4

Further sermons and prayers of Richard Acland Armstrong (found subsequent to the cataloguing of MSS. Armstrong 2 and 3). Sermons, 1870-81 (Nottingham), 1884-1903 (Liverpool); prayers, 1892, 1901, 1907, n.d. Most of the sermons are communion addresses. There is also a printed 'Order of the Service of the Dedication of the Young'. Unfoliated

MS. Armstrong 5

George Armstrong Papers

Dated letters

1
1804
A. L. Barbauld to Mrs Eslli
The writer expresses thoughts on the subject of friendships and the value of rest earned after a period of work. He/she wishes the recipient a joyful vacation and hopes that she may spend some of it with the writer.
References to Anna Maria, W. Short who may visit.
Reference to the news in the papers – a boy of thirteen the talk of the metropolis. Reference to Sidney Smith lecturing at the Royal Institution. References to reading 'Griselda' Mrs Edgeworth, Christian morals and other.

2
1810 (or possibly 1890)
Sir T. Dyke Ackland to Dr McDownell
Relates to a tour of the north of Ireland – following a meeting in Belfast with Dr McDonnell – and returning a book.

3
20th October 1814
A. E. J. Horniman to ?

‘Running The Gaiety takes all my time and energies and I am not free to join any committee even when the objects to be striven for have my sympathy. But how can I have any share in democratic control? Although a resident in London with a business in Manchester, a holder of a Dramatic and Excise Licence from the corporation and an employee of labour (on a small scale) and an M.A. of your University (Honons lausa)- yet the undersigned is a mere “unenfranchised helot”. I do not see how we women can help in anything until you give us the same chances as the Lords of Creation. Fortunately in the profession which I am connected it has been proved that sex need be no barrier. The Gaiety still goes on and a new play by a woman is being rehearsed. My good wishes for your committee.
Signed ‘Yours truly’.

4
21st Apr 1828
J Blanco White to Rev George Armstrong in Crosdoney, Ireland
Blanco White thanking Sir George for the copy of his work on the Roman Catholic controversy. He congratulates G.A. on his expressed argument v. “Popery of Rome” and “Protestant Popery”, but he declares some points of difference on Christian divinity.
He discusses “involuntary error” and “wilful error” but suggests that condemnation of the latter should be done in “Christian charity”, with love, rather than judgement. He explains why R.C. must be an unsafe legislator in a protestant country… but that it might be expedient, giving an example of a man who has avoided death by arsenic poisoning being unlikely to defend its use for others, in spite of its beneficial effect, in a small dose, for some people.

5
2nd Jul 1828
George Armstrong, Bingfield, Crosdoney, Ireland to John Bowring, No.2 Queen’s Square Lane, London
The Letter begins with extravagant praise for the integrity of John Bowring in his public and literary life. It goes on to explore the concepts of liberty and difference of religious opinion. Preference is made to the work of Chillingworth and Mr Rowland Hunter. The latter forwarded a publication by George Armstrong to John Bowring which attracted “bigoted criticisms” in Ireland.
The writer regrets that he lives far from literary circles. However he is impressed by an article in the “11th No of the Westminster Review” which he has referred to in his own article (p.179). He trusts that pp142-3 and 183- 4 will meet with the approval of John Bowring and of the management of the Westminster Review.
The letter ends with the hope that they can continue to correspond, particularly on religion, civil rights and liberty.

6
3rd April 1829
(?) Hollands, Buchley Square to ?
Letter about an unsigned petition which the writer deems unpresentable.

7
29th May 1830
Mr Rammohun Roy to Captain Richard Armstrong

Thanking him for his letter and enclosed pamphlet and a letter forwarded to him by the Rev. George Armstrong, plus a letter demanding payment of 5/7d from the postmaster.

8
11th May 1831
R. Roy (or Roy R…) to ?
Unable to attend place of worship of the Revd. R Apleland (?) at Hackney. Needs the help of a friend to guide him.

9
16th May 1831
? to Rev. G. Armstrong
Letter of apology from Spurzheim.

10
3rd Nov 1831
Geo Grote, 62 Threadneedle Street, London to Rev George Armstrong
Rev George had written in September so Grote explains a tardy reply die to his absence in Sussex. Expresses thanks for Sir George's approval of this (Grote's) pamphlet on parliamentary reform, which he thinks is the most important subject before the public. He refers to those who expouse the "right cause" but rest their support on unsuitable grounds giving advantage to the antagonists of the cause. Although 'right conclusions' have been successfully arrived they have frequently been on the wrong premises.
He has read Sir George's pamphlet with pleasure and agrees with its views which he remarks are clear and logical, while the position of the Church of England is less tenable than either the Catholic or Independent and trusts its 'absurdity' will quickly be obvious as soon as the 'temporal' problems are solved. He is sure that this time is fast approaching since the recent vote of the Bishops in The House of Lords.
He will show Sir George's letter to "Mr Mill" whom he knows well and esteems highly.
He welcomes future correspondence with Sir George whose political views and mental powers he so respects.

11
4th Nov 1831
Blanco White in Oxford to Sir George Armstrong in Dublin
Thanking Sir George for defending him from the 'libels' in the Dublin Evening Post, however, he admits he has not read the defence. This is due to his ill health for the last 18 years. He explains he has had to teach Latin and Greek and write in Spanish or English to earn a living but now suffers less than he did when he was "engaged in the Popish controversy". He has decided to ignore criticisms in the Dublin Evening Post which Sir George had sent him, but to keep them separately labelled "some of my best titles of honour". He had decided not to dwell on the injustice of what is being said and written against him and will just pity the writer.
He discusses "Dr Whateley" and the problem Sir George may have in befriending him, but declares that a mere formal acquaintance would be worthless and deplores the lack of liberality that prevents a closer acquaintance.

12
5th Jan 1833

G. Southlangue to [none given but probably G. Armstrong] Letter fragment
The writer explains that he is using Armstrong's mention of Grote and his ideas of the Repeal Act. He explains that he will not identify the author to protect his privacy.

13
1st May 1834
Blanco White to Revd George Armstrong
Acknowledges the letters received and praises the pamphlets which accompanied them- sent to Blanco White when he was living in Oxford. Thanks are expressed to George Armstrong for the support given when he was "…grossly abused and calumniated in the Irish papers".
The letter is written from the Palace of the Archbishop of Dublin, where Blanco White is currently residing. He expresses a wish that they may continue to correspond, though they have not met, and states that there may be a misunderstanding of his position on Trinitarian doctrines. The letter continues with a discourse on the nature of god and the metaphysical and technical language of theology.

14
7th Aug 1834
Blanco White in Redesdale to Sir George Armstrong in Drogheda
Thanking Sir George for his letter and his invitation to his house, but declaring the impossibility of accepting due to his ill health.
He acknowledges Sir George's opinions on his works and himself. He is not inclined to defend every one of his criticisms of Catholicism (made ten years ago) and thinks he has not fully attained the truth he seeks.
Evidently when he was ordained he did not, even then, take up all the established opinions. When he left the Catholic church and turned to the Church of England, it seemed to him to be a renovated version of the Catholicism of his youth – however the scholastic system of the Church of England is too similar to Catholicism. He was tempted to it by familiarity- but no more.

15
31st Aug 1834
Blanco White to George Armstrong
Integral envelope addressed to George Armstrong at 15 Belvedere Place Dublin. Closed with sealing wax.
Refers to an "eloquent and powerful" letter sent to Blanco White by George Armstrong on July 26th. Continues with an apology for the hurriedly written short response, which may have caused offense (in reference to the term Unitarian) which was not intended.
The letter continues with a lengthy discourse on the meaning of Christianity to those who profess their faith – whether Unitarian, Church of England, or Catholic – and on the nature of god.
In conclusion Blanco White asks that allowance be made for the state of his health and the difficulty he has in making himself understood on these matters, "… more so when what would require a volume must be reduced to the limits of one sheet of paper".

16
8th Dec 1836 (?1834). Integral envelope dated 1834.
Blanco White to George Armstrong

Emphasising but apologising for this bodily weakness and most recent illnesses.
He writes that he has written an account of himself to be published after his death. He is now writing a "history of my mind" which will complete his 'memoirs'.
Discussion of whether they can agree on theological and evidential points. He tells of the work in hand to prove "that Christianity does not consist in Orthodoxy". He is uncertain whether to include this with his "History of the Inquisition" or as a separate publication.

17
22nd Dec 1834
Blanco White to Rev. G. Armstrong
About doctrinal issues such as the distinction of persons in the deity (which he has discarded). He is of the perfect unity of God. Mention of his 'infidelity'. He proposes sending to Armstrong the original manuscript of his letters on heresy and the inquisition.

18
30th December 1834
Blanco White to Rev George Armstrong at Kilsharvan, Drogheda Envelope is integral, with wax seal
First page appears to be the preface to a book in which Blanco White declares his conviction that the doctrine of the Trinity is not true with some explanation of his position. This section concludes with an entreaty that the book be published by anyone who holds it at the time of his death, if he has to been able to make this declaration public by then. Or, he states, "At all events they will not contrive its concealment."
He requests George Armstrong to comment upon the manuscript, refers to his letters on heresy and the inquisition, and comments upon Channing's sermons- which he has recently read.
He concludes by expanding upon his own faith and beliefs.

19
30th Dec 1834
Blanco White – Unsigned (sent from "Palace, Dublin") to George
Armstrong ("My Dear Sir")
Having reassured the recipient that he trusts him with confidences, the letter, which is unfinished, continues with previous uncertainties about the Church of England and states "I perceive more than ever that the Trinitarian doctrine ruins Christianity…"
Distress is expressed at current weakness and pain. The writer goes on to copy the entry from his private memorandum book of December 29th 1834. This further explores thoughts about the errors of the Church of England.
It concludes by anticipating that he may die before he leaves the archbishop's palace. However, the pain of leaving voluntarily causes mental torture, though he considers that he must do this before making public his separation from the Church of England.

20
6th Jan 1835
Blanco White to Revd. George Armstrong at Kilsharvan, Drogheda Envelope is integral, with wax seal
Conveys the information that he will be leaving the Archbishop's Palace (Dublin) for Liverpool on the following Friday. He is torn about his decision to leave his friends, from whom he has not concealed his reason for moving on, stating "I am ready".

He requests that a manuscript be forwarded to his new address at|: Clement de Zulueta Esq 56 Seel Street, Liverpool.

21
24th Jan 1835
Blanco White to Sir George Armstrong
Now writing from Liverpool where his spirits are recovering from the "mistaken kindness" of his friends.
He is keen to prepare his manuscript and requests the speedy return of any part already read, elaborates the reasons why, and the address to which it should be sent.
He expresses his sadness at the nay sects into which Christianity had divided and wishes the name "Unsectarian Christians" could be adopted, so as to unify the greater Church and create and "Christian communion"- but does not mean to propose this as a practical measure.
He laments the prejudice he has had to suffer and hopes to hear from Armstrong.

22
8th Feb 1835
Blanco White to Revd. George Armstrong at Kilsharvan, Drogheda Envelope is integral, with wax seal
Thanks George Armstrong for commenting upon his manuscript and informs his that he has incorporated his suggestions. He appears to express guilt about some of the things he has written and the thoughts by which he is sometimes overwhelmed.
White then reports upon the pleasure he experienced in attending a service at the chapel of Mr Martineau, who he describes as "a young man of very great talents". He expands upon the virtues of Unitarianism.
He concludes by saying he will send more of this manuscript, hopes that Mrs Armstrong is better, reports that though weak, it is no worse and that he aims to get a house by himself.

23
12th Mar 1835
Blanco White to Rev. George Armstrong Integral envelope.
He is in fear of Dying and wants to declare himself a Unitarian before the world, of opposing at all risks the intolerant spirit of orthodoxy. Also mentions the erroneous principle of a church supported by law, as to its doctrine and discipline.
Mentions the Rev. James Yates. Talks of the person to whom he is leaving his papers i.e. Clemente de Zulueta, Esq of 56 Steel St, Liverpool, then wants his memoirs into the hands of Mr Martineau who appears to be avoiding him, in which case he would like his documents to Armstrong.

24
24th Mar 1835
J. Blanco White to Mr Armstrong
Reporting on recent visitors and their admirable qualities.
He reflects on the "poison of orthodoxy" being "a source of exquisite pain". He thanks Mr Armstrong for his offer of assistance to write his memoirs and hopes God will let him finish his work. He talks about last arrangements he must make if his health worsens. However, he has decided to accept a position as Librarian in Dr William's library.
He forsees much future suffering but hopes for divine support.

25
16th May 1835
Blanco White to Revd. George
Armstrong
Envelope an intergral part of letter-closed with sealing wax and addressed to George Armstrong at Kilsharvan, Drogheda, Ireland
Confirms that, after much doubt, Blanco White had accepted the proposal of Mr James White to be Librarian of Dr Williams' Trustees. However, the same day he found from a pamphlet concerning Lady Hawley's charity that other branches of dissenters were to bring an action against Dr Williams' trustees. He immediately withdrew his consent. "I consider my escape from the bigots of Methodism as a very fortunate one."
He continues the letter in reflections on the same theme, mentioning Mr Martineau and Mr Thom. He also elaborates on the difficulties he is having in getting his letters published.

26
14th Jul 1835
J Blanco White to Rev George Armstrong
This letter accompanies 2 copies of the book he has written to aid Christians to examine and settle on the questions and answers on which will depend the "peace and improvement of the Christian world. His own happiness in having his own home, the frequent company of a young minister of the Unitarian church, her wish to hear from her correspondent and his good wishes to his ailing wife are the subjects of the rest of the letter. (integral envelope).

27
4th Aug 1835
Blanco White to Rev George Armstrong
Updating him on postal problems and his own health (integral envelope).

28, 29
2nd March 1836
M. Fonbtanque to Rev. George Armstrong
Letter about John Hill at the India Office

30
18th Aug 1836
H. Bronfhass (?) to Mr Or (?)
Letter concerning the US slavery question

31, 32
14th Apr 1837
Rev. Blanco White to Rev. George Armstrong
updating him on his health, his new Irish friend Rev. John Thom and his new interest in German philosophy (integral envelope)

33, 34
9th Jul 1839
William Gladstone to George Armstrong

The writer apologises for the eight-month delay in responding to the note and two publications sent to him by George Armstrong, He explains that the delay is, in part, because he could not be sure that they knew each other. He recalls, however, that he heard Armstrong preaching in St Peter's Church, Oxford, in 1830 or 1831 and at Magdalen Hall. He also remembers meeting him in the rooms of Mr Francis Cole.
Gladstone goes on to express the difficulty he has in responding to the publications because of the differences in faith and belief which they hold. He acknowledges that they both seek after truth and, after expanding upon this, concludes by saying that he will continue to be interested in hearing about George Armstrong.

35, 36, 37
1st April 1843, 1844, 1854
? to Rev. Armstrong, Robert Coburn (National Anti-Corn-Law League) Unitarians objecting to the established Version

38
15th Feb 1844
Joseph Hutton 5 Hamilton Place, Kings Cross to "My Dear Sir"
Requesting the receipt to participate in a service for the congregation of Joseph Hatton. Refers to the Anti-state church movement and of slavery in America about which subjects the recipient has written.
Joseph Hutton also requests to see letters written from a Miss Martineau on an address to the American Brethren.

39
29 Feb 1844
Joseph Sturges to George Armstrong
Regrets that unable to attend the event to which he had been invited.

40
21th May 1844
A Foublanque to The Rev. G. Armstrong
Envelope is an integral part of the letter- postal date stamp 1844 (Bristol and Torquay) postage stamp missing.
Sender apologises for neglecting to post a letter found in his coat pocket. Requests that an article be submitted by Wednesday night for the paper. If submitted by Thursday's post there would be no time for a proof to be sent back for correction.

41
23 Nov 1844
Rev. George Armstrong to Samuel Sharpe
Refers to having received notes of George Armstrong through a mutual friend, Dr Carpenter, and offering "… in my power to be of use to you."

42
6th Jul 1844
4 Upper Portland Place (on behalf of the Bishop of Durham)
W. Armstrong Topics mentioned:

Extending the protection of law equally to all
College election at Winchester

43
17th May 1855
Rev. Armstrong to Duke of Argyll
Concerning his opinion on…… coming across a paper which corroborated the opinion that it was possible to each the scriptures "so as to avoid collision with the views of the unitarian body". In "the present crisis" this was most welcome.

44
March 8 1846-1848
? to G W Armstrong
Third person acknowledgement of a "communication with which GW Armstrong recently favoured him".

45
8 Sep 1846
Wm Lloyd Garrison to Mrs Frances Armstrong
In response to a request from Mrs Armstrong for information about the 'Philadelphia Bazaar" – a publication opposed to the Anti-Slavery Society. Lengthy explanation – ending with regards to Mr Armstrong.

46
21st May 1847
Samuel Gurney (younger brother of Elizabeth Fry and well known as a philanthropist) to
?
About a letter addressed to the chairman at the annual meeting (?) of the British and Foreign School Society. Samuel Gurney gave the letter to Henry Dunn.

47, 48
1st Dec 1847
James Freeman Clarke, Boston to G. Armstrong
The writer expresses thanks for "reply of Unitarian minister and laymen". He says how important it is for Christians to speak the truth and to speak it with love.
Describes at length the election of Presidents to the American Unitarian Association and the problems encountered with the current procedure, which he says is being reformed.

49
9 Oct 1846
On behalf of Lord Lansdowne (unsigned) to Mr Armstrong
In response to a letter from Mr Armstrong on 14th September. Relates to the British and Foreign School Society.
Lord Lansdowne, as president of the Council, unwilling to "affix his name to any declaration proposed to be circulated"

50
25 Jan 1848
Geo Combe (Edinburgh) to Revd George Armstrong

Refers to “the Lancashire plan of secular education.”
Also the original constitution of the British and Foreign School Society – defended by George Armstrong – and the involvement of the Attorney General. His pamphlet on “the society’s delinquencies” is applauded by the writer of the letter, who maintains that the liberal cause is “cowardly in spirit and lukewarm in zeal.”
Reference is made to other pamphlets.

51
1848
Lord Morpeth? to Rev G Armstrong, 34 Cambridge Street, Hyde Park Envelope
(Correspondence with Lord Morpeth)

52
5 May 1844?
Lord Morpeth to ?
Relates to British and foreign School society
Refers to original constitution “…as patronised by George the 3rd and sanctioned by Parliament since 1833, and which neither makes, nor allows of: any further requirement as to religious instruction, beyond the daily reading of the scriptures, or of extracts from them.”

53, 54
Undated
Lord John Rupill to ?
Relates to the teaching of scriptures “…that there should be no exclusions on account of differences between Christians in the schools themselves.”

55
4 May 1848
Sharpe Child Sacks(?), Newbold to ?
Informing George Armstrong that the consultation on the British and Foreign school case “is fixed for Wednesday next at 3:30 at the Attorney General Chambers in Inner Court Temple”.

56, 57
4 May 1848
George Armstrong 34 Cambridge Street, Hyde Park to Lord Morpeth
Requesting “the honour of an interview with you for a few moments”. Viscount Morpeth: chair of annual meeting of B.F.S Society held in Exeter Hall.
States “I can most solemnly and the truly affirm, that the B.F.S Society has grievously violated its trust”.

58
5 May 1848
Lord Viscount Morpeth to George Armstrong
REPLY TO ABOVE.
States “I must beg you to communicate what you wish to state in writing”.

59
Originally from 26 April 1847

George Armstrong
Copy of letter sent to Right Hon. The Viscount Morpeth M.P.
Attached to the letter above
Relating to B.F.S Society. Apparently enclosing a pamphlet.
Refers to debate in Parliament about education and to the role of Unitarian schools or those supported by Unitarian funds.

60
3 May 1849
Mrs Bright (Bristol) to George Armstrong
Declining an invitation to a meeting where she hopes a permanent schism should be avoided.

61
2 Feb 1851
J. J. Taylor to ?
Concerning religious interpretations and views

62, 63
8 Feb 1851
B Powel to Revd. G. Armstrong (name and address on envelope attached)
Agrees to add his name to George Armstrong Prospectus and "make it known in this place" (Oxford).

64, 65
11 Feb 1851
Earl of Zetand
Rev. George Armstrong
A letter of thanks for the publication Armstrong sent him.

66
Aug 19 1851
James Martineau (From Park Nook, Liverpool) to Rev George Armstrong
The first part of the letter seeks to clarify some confusion as to whether George Armstrong would be preaching in Hope Street or at Birkenhead. Subsequent correspondence with Mr Boult made everything clear. James Martineau regrets that because of the Birkenhead occasion, he already was a full house of guests. These include his son, Russell – home from Gottingen – and Mrs Bonham Carter with two daughters. However, he invites George Armstrong to spend time with him at Park Nook (Prince's Park) on the Sunday. The letter concludes with comments upon a book 'Carpenter's Reformatory Schools'. [Mary Carpenter, *Reformatory schools for the children of the perishing and dangerous classes* (London, 1851).], and a Pamphlet on the condition of Unitarianism in England [*Some thoughts about ourselves* (London, 1851).]

67
5th Jan 1853
? Revd G. Armstrong, Society of the Friends of Italy to My Dear Sir
Refers to Mr Massini, Chair of English Language and Literature in University College - a recent appointment. The writer of the letter reports that he is assisting in the role of honorary secretary. Expresses concern about the activities of Kassuth, who, on a visit to America took up the matter of the freedom of Hungary and Europe.

The unfinished letter also refers to the anti-slavery position of The Friends of Italy.

68
25th Sep 1854
L Forsyth, 21 Alpha Rd, Regents Park, London to Revd. Armstrong
Recommends *The Rural and Historical Gleanings from Eastern Europe* by Miss A.M. Birkbeck, "now in course of publication", the work is one of the best that has been written in this country on Hungary.

69
12 Oct 1855
T W Bagehot to My Dear Sir
The sender apologises for the delay in responding to a letter received and gives reasons.
The main content of this letter relates to a potential case to be taken against the committee of the British and Foreign school society to be decided in Birmingham at the end of October.
T W Bagehot offers to donate £25 towards the cost of the proceedings against the committee for violating the rules and states that if redress is sought it would be obtained.
Further comments upon this violation are followed by reports of the intolerable conduct of the Bible society. Reference is made to a member who left a recent meeting when the chairman told him it was out of place for him to object to co-operate with those who deny the death of Christ.
Bagehot expresses concern about the inconsistency of the chairman who ended the meeting by praising "Father, son and holy ghost".
The letter ends with a reflection upon the rules of the Bible society and those of the British and foreign school society.

70
26th Oct 1855 (?) to Rev. Armstrong
Concerning the writer's opinion that it is undesirable to take the matter of the neutrality of observance to the Court of Equity to compel the 'orthodox' to agree to it.
It is argued that each person/group might make their own decision on religion, however 'Mr Dunn' is criticised for his opinions of the Society and its principles
Further information and news of members

72, 73
31 March 1851
H. C. Robinson to Rev. George Armstrong
Lengthy discourse covering:
The British and Foreign School Society Calvinist beliefs
Unitarian beliefs
Slavery in the USA versus the abolishment argument and (in a PS) discusses Unitarianism Christian reform, Anglo Catholicism and Roman Catholicism.

74
4 April 1861
Archbishop Temple (when at Rugby) to Madam
Excusing himself for not replying to her letter as he was still waiting for the memoir she mentioned to arrive.

75

10 July 1861
Archbishop Temple to My Dear Madam
Apologising for not having acknowledged the receipt of her book.

76, 77, 78

1: 5th Feb ???? and 2: 2nd March (18?)68
From Francis W.Newman, Honorary Secretary to The Clifton Branch of The National Society for Women's Suffrage to Miss Wilhelmina Armstrong

Description
Contains two letters and a postcard.
1: Invitation to attend a meeting of the committee at Mrs Beddoe's, 2 Landsdown Place, Clifton on Wednesday 5th February at '1/2 past 3 pm'. 'First urgent business, to raise money', other members of the committee named on the second page.
2: Invitation to attend a meeting at Mrs Beddoe's at '1/2 past 3 pm', March 13th, (?1868) to confirm or amend draft rules to be submitted to the general committee by the executive committee-adopted from the rules of the London society. The five rules are itemised. It is then stated that the executive committee aim to enlarge the general committee from nine prospective members to fifty, the purpose being to exert moral influence, inform the public of the members and to encourage a 'steady, though not large pecuniary support'.
Also enclosed with this correspondence a postcard: dated November 7th 76 from: F. W. Newman to Richard Armstrong 23 Burns Street, Nottingham. Newman thanks Armstrong for 'kind expressions of the honour you intend me'. He states firmly that he does not preach and has more to do than he can cope with, including letter writing. He concludes by stating that he only travels during the Winter when it is a matter of necessity.

79
March 1870
J Stansfelds (?) Stoke Lodge, Hyde Park Gate to Mr Carpenter
A 'sequel' is being returned with a recommendation to contact Mr W. Shaw.

80
24 Oct 1871
Karl Blind 3 Winchester Road, South Hampstead to Dear Sir
Request by Karl Blind to give a lecture – or course of three – "at your Institute".
Subject to be "The Mythical System of our Germanic forefathers; with special reference to the ancient sacred poetry of the Edda, the Norse Sagas, and the popular tales of Germany".
Accuses the recipient that he would aim to make the lecture attractive as well as instructive.

81
19 Dec 1872
C. A. Wainhouse 10 New Cavendish Street to Henry A. Bright
Acknowledgement of the note in the settlement of the account to the value of six Guineas.

82
24 July 1874
J Stansfelds (?) Stoke Lodge, Hyde Park Gate to Dear Sir
Refusal of invitation as J. Stansfeld expects to be 'full of engagements' by the middle of October.

Stansfeld feels that with his ‘limited strength’ he will keep to ‘political engagements’.

83
4 July 1877
Ms Lloyd Garrison to Mrs Armstrong
Explaining her inevitability to her and telling of the aims of her visit and the people to be invited.

84
18 Sep 1877, Postcard with half-penny stamp
Edward Freeman to Mrs Armstrong
Refusing to late further action.

85
27 Oct 1878
J. Ch. L. and Sismond to Dr Armstrong
Thanks Dr Armstrong’s for the gifts of a bible.
Refers to religious controversy in England. Regrets the embitterment and absence of liberal spirit. References to the controversies over ‘The Catholic Question’.
Personal thoughts regarding this expressed and expanded upon throughout the letter.

86
Oct 1878
Dr Armstrong to M. Simonde
Refers to the writings of M. Simonde – Progress of religious opinions in the C.19th and offers a small volume in exchange. Letter then comments at length on the religious controversies of the time.

87
7 April 1883, Postcard posted in Dessau with German Stamp Professor Müller
Regret unable to attend invitation of 17th April. The sec. of the Hibbert Trust

88
5 Jan 1885
Auberon Merlat Brochet Hall, Welwyn to Dear Madam
Maintaining his right to defend his friend against unduly harsh repercussions of his (the friend’s) actions, while agreeing he should not have acted so.

89
26 July 1886(?)
M. Manley to Professor Green
Regrets unable to accept invitation to Leeds. Had to return from Harrogate sooner than expected.

90
20 August 1886
John G. Porfray to Dr Armstrong
Writer apologises for not answering an earlier letter for the 8th. He had been there for three weeks.

He expresses a wish to accept Dr Armstrong's kind invitation to visit even if for only an hour. Is due to travel to America. He pays his respects to Mrs Armstrong.

91
27 Oct 1888 (or possibly 1866)
F. Wedgwood, Address- Etruria, Stoke-on-Trent to Rev. G Armstrong
Relates a potential law suit in which the student is reluctant to engage. Refers to the Catholic education of the poor and threatens to withdraw a subscription.

92
15 July 1894
Wendell Phillips Stafford
"Lines addressed to Wendell Holmes Garrison" A poem written in St Johnsburg, Vermont

93
7 May 1895
M. Foster (? Fowler) Royal Society, Burlington House to My Dear Green
Suggesting that if Green is unable to attend he should resign.
Requesting a decision on Thursday "so I may give notice of proceeding to election".

94
Dec 15 1896
James Martineau (From 55 Gordon square London) to Rev W Copeland Bowie
James Martineau confirms that he was read "God of the soul" by Mr Armstrong. He goes on to give a positive review of the book. However, he suggests that it is not suitable as a book of religious instruction – rather that its use be preserved until about "The usual date of "confirmation" in the church of preparation, with us, for the first communion.
The letter concludes by a further suggestion that the use of the book at this stage would connect naturally with its predecessor or "Man's knowledge of God."

95, 96
Two letters. One undated. One dated: 23 Dec 1897 Alexander Storhes (?) 30 Rodney Street, Liverpool Telephone: 7050 to Mr Armstrong
Prescription for the treatment of eczema by topical application and diet "may seem formidable at first".
Dated letter expresses a wish to see "the boy" as prescribing by letter is "haphazard". Undated letter refers to an appointment for the Armstrongs to travel to Liverpool for a consultation.

97
17 July 1901
W. E. Aryton (in reply) to Mrs Green
Explaining why copies of old exam papers at the City & Guilds Tech College are not available.

98
23 Jan 1905
Robert Spence Watson Solicitor in Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Mr Armstrong
Dear Mr Armstrong,
I hate alterations, but for once only…. The letter is about an alteration to a will.

99
4 Aug 1907
Algernon Ashton to George Armstrong
Concerning a forged letter

100
13 April 1908 (?)
F. W. Hirst to Mr Armstrong
Approving Armstrong's suggestion & related news of meeting and speeches & possible peace negotiations.

101
21st Aug 1915
"Your affectionate uncle" Philip Wicksted, Childrey near Wantage to My dear George
A letter expressing pleasure that the sender is giving up preaching and lecturing
Refers to various friends and reports that the sender will visit Manchester, where he will be a guest of Arnold Japin (?). Last paragraph affectionate regards to various family members

102
June 1916
Mr W. Royle Elmwood, Rueholme to Mr and Mrs Armstrong
Thanking Mr and Mrs Armstrong for their expressions of sympathy. Printed, blacked edged, card with addition handwritten note.

103
5th Nov 1916
F. E. Weiss to Dear Armstrong
Agreeing to chair a lecture meeting the following day by Mr Russell. He also declares he will not change his name, in spite of its "inconvenience", during the war.

104
22nd Mar 1917
G.G. (….?) to G. Armstrong
The writer comments of how German nihilism can only be discredited by the debacle of its war strategy. The Kaiser must be wiped out before peace can be achieved.

105, 106
8th Sep 1917
T.B. Horsfall to Mr Armstrong
The writer encloses a letter he has had published in The Manchester News on September 22nd 1917. It refers to Christian duty in war. He asks for an acknowledgement of receipt of his letter.

107
9th Jan 1918
Isabella O Fad. (?), Leeds to Revd. Armstrong

Writer regrets that unable to take up the offer of an (? honorary) position on a society that meets in London. Two reasons are given: the local society meets on the same day and also because of the cost of being in London.
She expresses her commitment to the work for peace which she shares with the Revd Armstrong and writes of the profound effect of the war on person friends.
The letter ends with a suggestion that Miss Courtnay will stand for the position.

108
19 March 1961
Roland Williams of Lampeter to Frances Armstrong
Thanking her for the Memoir of Mr Armstrong and touching on his own position within the Church of England.

Undated letters

109
15 Jan 51
Carlisle to "Sir"
A letter of thanks

110
Undated
Newspaper cutting headed "Our Ultimate Aim in the War" pg.88 and "Tariffs and Frontiers" pg.87
Discussion of the possibility or any justification for individual nation states to claim rights to any navigable water way e.g. Gibraltar and the Kiel Canal.

111
Undated
Samuel Sharpe to Rev. G Armstong
Concerning Boro Road School and the possible legal action against the Managers for dereliction of duty, proposed by the letter recipient, but not backed by the writer.

112
27 March??16 (probably 1916)
E Lyttelton The Cloisters, Eton College, Windsor to "Sir"
Reply in relation to a proof sent by an unknown writer & a comment on war.

113
Undated, however references 1916 House of Commons report
Geo Toulmin to George Armstrong
Describing the printing and distribution of papers by the publications Committee of the House of Commons.

114
25 ?? ????
Lincoln Riseholme to "Sir"

Let me thanks you for your cards on '(?)' if you are acquainted with language on this subject of the celebrated French verse assilassaro regarding Jules Ferrains is less recommendable (?) Or "diese patrie et liberte". "You might take as your motto the celebrated Homeric line" (in Greek overleaf).

115
22 Oct 18??
L. Atkin Hampstead to ?
Declaring his comfort in the young still under his roof and telling of his pleasure with Mrs Edgworths' long life as with Mrs Agnes Baillies 100th Birthday celebration.

116
24 Dec ????
Lord Lausdown to Mr Armstrong
Wishing Mr Armstrong success in his effort and giving permission for his letter to be made public.

117
Undated Robert Gallpez to Miss Green
Explaining his reason for not writing to her.

118
Undated (Tuesday)
J Bryce to My Dear Bright
Apologies "to have injured you". Hopes to meet again when in Liverpool. Currently giving law lectures staying with "Darbishire" in Manchester.

119, 120
3 Nov ????
M. B. Carpenter to Revd. G Armstrong
Letters relate to the choice of hymns for Sunday morning service following the death of Dr Channing. Sender aims to choose hymns that will be in keeping both with the sermon and with the "elevated views of Dr Channing on the divine character", and his labours in diffusing them. Typed by John Wilson, with envelope.

121, 122
Undated
Harriet Beecher Stowe to Revd. G Armstrong
Autograph letter signed [to the Revd George Armstrong (1971-1857, Unitarian minister and anti-slavery worker)], 2 pages 8vo with envelope, Dunrobin Castle, 18 September 1856. Thanking Armstrong for his invitation and assuring him of her continues interest in and gratitude of his activities.

123, 124, 125
2nd May 1849(?) / 24th Mar 1832
Mr Hume Bryanston Symes (?) to George Armstrong, Bristol
Mr Hume presents his compliments, too ill to leave the house to attend the meeting of The British and Foreign Schools re Educational grant.

126
19th Aug 18?2
W. H John Smythe to Doctor Mcdonnell, Belfast, Ireland (To the father-in-law of my great uncle Andrew Armstrong, brother-in-law of my grand-father, George. G.G.A.) To King of Edinburgh (at top of address section)
Concerning his trip to Glasgow by train and boat to attend a church service at which he is due to preach – but requesting that MR Armstrong does so instead in case he is delayed.
It refers to the suicide by a relative (?) of Lady Londonderry, who was allowed by his attendants to keep his penknife with him. The king was shocked too.
Smythe has looked for books in various book ships unsuccessfully.

127
Thursday (?)
J. J. Taylor of Glasneoen (?) to Rev. Geo. Armstrong
Refers to an article in the Christian Reformer

128
????
W.S. Landor Armstrong to Mr Landor- very unwell, but replying to Mr Armstrong's expressions and views on the war. His own observations on Mr Palmerston and Mr Reifsall (?)! The Tsar's position and the German and Polish positions, as well as the Hungarian and Italian, are commented on.
He informs Armstrong that a letter received that morning informs him that the person who attacked him was not the person he suspected.
He ends by hoping that he may be well enough to enjoy 'an hour' of Mr Armstrong's company.

129
5th Mar ????
W.S. Landor to Rev G. Armstrong
As ill as Mr Landor has been and continues to be, he wrote to the 'Examiner' his regrets that the Tsar did not fall "by man's hand" according to the divine denunciation. His previous letters had evidently included "the duties of tyranicide".
"Recollecting your remarks in the same papers on the same subject, it suddenly came into my mind that the words I apply to another and very different opponent might by the ignorant be applied to you". He remarks that the newspaper "titled the 'Leader' is the most insolent and impudent of all the titles…"
The editor of this paper had evidently criticised his opinions, logic and his poetry, "Here in Bath is one Whalley, an unknown person, who took the liberty of writing me a note, in which he told me he could not understand my Latin." Mr Whalley as advised to find a learned man to overcome his difficulty eg. Mr Maclarn or Mr Pitman.
This was all in spite of his having sent £5 to the sub-editor of the 'Leader', having heard he was in distress… it was this kindness which he thought led to his being treated with such rancour. As a result he has written in the 'Examiner' some of his opinions on the editor of the 'Leader'.

130
???? to Sir Henry Bulwer
Asking if he could be lent an ear syringe as he is again suffering.

131
28th May ????
John(?) Hedbore to My Dear Sir
The sender of this letter comments on the chapters written by the recipient. The matters referred to include the settlement of the international disputes. Reference is made to Germany, the British dominions, the Russian Empire, The British Empire and the U.S.A.
The sender expresses great interest in reading the book and helping to get it known.

132
Undated – Tuesday
H Martineau to Mr Armstrong
This short letter is in response to Armstrong's objection to the cost of Knight's books at 1/6d. H.Martineau states that there had been several objections to the books being too cheap – only Armstrong considered them not cheap enough.
Reference is made to The Useful Knowledge Committee, who had handed their affairs over to 'Mr K' to deal with the matter.
A response to a letter from Lord Howick is being prepared in which H. Martineau will say what she can about "The chapel Bill."
The letter concludes, "My doctor quite takes to heart my writing so many letters - & well he may!"

133
Undated (Wedy night)
H.Martineau (The knoll, Ambleside) to Mr. Armstrong
Letter begins by explaining the delay in responding to a letter because of pressure of work. H.Martineau recalls that it was one year ago that she and Mr Armstrong met in Nottingham, when she told him about the Stanleys. She then goes on to expand upon the story. She explains that her correspondence with Arthur Stanley predated that with the Bishop and Mrs Stanley (before Dr Arnold's death). She makes reference to her publication "Life in the sickroom" and her request to the bishop to introduce Sir John Walsham (poor law commissioner?) to the parochial clergy in Norwich.
H.Martineau goes on to report in detail the response of the bishop – which attacked her faith and opinions. She chose to respond to Mrs Stanley – for the Bishop to see – to explain the "grounds of our consolations and hopes – putting these in open contrast with what I consider the discouraging and low views of the orthodox".
Much of what follows is devoted to praise of Mrs Stanley and derogatory remarks about the Bishop – Along with a decision never again to speak to Mr Stanley about his father.
The letter concludes with references to the British and Foreign school society; the role of the Bishop and Lady John; And whether a reputation would have any effect in holding them to account if they had violated the principles of the society. H.Martineau agrees that Lady Moyeth is Liberal though attached to orthodox views. However, she states it is well known that nobody could influence Lady john. Further remarks about the inadequacies of the Bishop and how annoyed he would be by a deputation.

134, 135
11 Feb 1854 (By date stamp on envelope)

Rowland Hill (General post office seal on envelope flap) to Rev. George Armstrong
The letter is headed "Confidential". It is not clear what the content refers to and the handwriting is difficult to read. George Armstrong is urged to make an application "At once".
The letter ends, "No time should be lost. The matter has already waited too long."

136, 137
June 15th 1875
E G Anderson (4 Upper Berkeley Street w.) to Miss Armstrong
Envelope addressed to: Miss Armstrong, Mrs Rowland The Cottage, Sydenham Hill S.E
(Mrs Garrett Anderson written on the envelope in different handwriting) "Dear Madam, I shall be happy to see you next Thursday at 11.15.Yours faithfully, E G Anderson"

138
?? 14
E.D ? Moral or? Mord to Mr Armstrong
(Sent From: Union of Democratic Control HQ, King's Chambers, Portugal Street. W.C.) The letter concerns the publication of a Pamphlet. The writer discusses the possibility of Birkenhead or perhaps the Manchester branch as unofficial publishers. It is suggested, however, that the union could not publish it and the writer asks Mr Armstrong to speak to Renold about the matter, which appears to be contentious.
Three items are mentioned in a postscript
A request for a couple of copies of the Liverpool edition of the "Daily news"
A cutting-enclosed- from "The Manchester Guardian".
Reference to the current "John Bull"
"….. is a virtual incitement to murder MacDonald in my opinion."

139
15.1.16 (?18)
A. Maude Royden to Mr Armstrong
The letter is apparently a response to one written by Mr Armstrong to Maude Royden suggesting that she return to work with the national union of women's suffrage. She states that she is now committed to the religious work that she has embarked upon and that this must come first. Both causes are too large to divide her time between them. She expresses a hope that all she does now will indirectly help the feminist cause and states that she preached about The Bill recently and plans to arrange a special service, taken only by women, when it becomes statue.

140
21st July 1828
Mrs E Channing to George Armstrong
Thanks Sir George for his letter and kind remarks. Tells him that she does not rejoice in the proofs which come to her that her writings have been "quickening a exalting to some if her fellow beings." She continues in her own appreciation of what she has done and is appreciative of his recognition. She thanks him for the gift of his work sent to her. She grieves over Protestants siding with the doctrine of infallibility and wishes Sir G success in the conflict with Catholicism and Protestantism and their spirit of tyranny and exclusion.

141

Friday. Otherwise undated
Sydney Smith to Mrs Ackland ('My great grandmother' written in pencil in a different hand) The sender returns the first volume of a book and promises to send the second soon. Sydney Smith is particularly interested in a moving report of the selling up of a printing press 'and its effects on the natives'.

142, 143
May 7th 1857
John Bowring to Sir George Armstrong at Durham Park, Bristol
Thanks for his letter- one of several which have reached him and welcomed; 'in the midst of furious thunder'. He hadn't realised that the course he was taking to defend his country's rights would result in such treatment – worse than if he had been a 'common felon'. He little thought that their arrow would "hit the target of the world's concerns - that it would shatter a ministry and break up a parliament – to agitate men all over Europe - but after all – the most thoughtful self-examination, – the repose of the pillow – the questionings of the conscience – have not determined that I have done wrong - and I doubt not - I cannot doubt - that out of the mire of slime and slander goodly fruits will grow.
I deeply appreciate – cordially welcome – gratefully acknowledge - your words of kindness - unhesitating - …- for many of my friends have expressed doubtful confidence – 'I know you did not mean to lie.' Indeed not! – but to have been selected as a victim (this Admiral – a noble fellow – a party at every stage and step – and the actor while I was but the advisor, is disgusted with the attempt to disassociate him) is after all an honour. I have been that at – wounded ? to have this field ..?... gun of the enemy – ho! The attacks have come from our own vaults – from men who know the stuff they ought to vilify – but who once engaged sound determined to stop at nothing. The field of politics with that of battle must have its victims. I believe I would have conducted affairs to an honourable and successful opus – I shall cordially aid and help the new Plenipo to do so – and whatever be my fate the country will not suffer by my temporary suspension/supervision?
It must have been a grateful event for you to close your public service at L….. Mead in such a bright sunset as war gathered about you – and to know full well that you had laboured – successfully laboured - in dark night and in day in the sewing and the reaping and the gatherings of the harvest of truth and liberty, - not always so prolific as one had prayed and hoped for, - but always bringing something to the ? of Joseph?, and the records of improvement. And so, my dear, and so, do continue to labour, and if labour's task is over, - to love and to encounter other labours.Very faithfully dear friend, John Bowring
The paper you were so good as to send did not reach me "

144
May 30th 1857
John Bowring in Hong Kong to George
Armstrong
Thanks him for his letter of the 17th March and notes that the kindness of friends etc. have helped him a difficult time. He remarks that it has been hard that many of his harshest critics and been people politically and religiously in sympathy with him. Refers to 'harlequin Politian' such as Graham and 'spiteful' Lord (?) and unexpected adversaries.
"Public opinion has not endorsed the resolutions of the House of Commons but has emphatically repudiated them…my comfort is that out of evil… permanent good will grow – and the great (?) of profit will be levied eventually both in China and (?) whereby the events of the last 8 months

as the Imperial Commander appears to have lost the confidence of his sovereign and of his people I hope our difficulties will all be vanquished". Refers to war with China as unlikely – "our amicable (?) never was in so satisfactory a state as now in all the ports except Canton". Signed "Unfaithfully yours".

145
December 19th 1832
Mrs E. Channing to Sir George Armstrong
This is a letter accompanying a volume of discourses just published by her and thanks him for his kind sentiments. She expected to see some writings from him on atonement. She refers him to her book, blaming her health as the reason for not writing at length to him. She assures him of the good work and success of this gardener who has emigrated and now works for her.

146
Jan 29th 1849
C. Lushington Palace Gardens, Bayswater to The Revd George Armstrong
An apologetic letter with writing that is difficult to read. It seems to refer to matters in connection with the British and Foreign School Society Committee.

147, 148
May 3rd 1849
C. Lushington to George Armstrong (by envelope enclosed)
Written from "House of Commons". The letter initially refers to Dr Lushington. It suggests that he will probably attend a meeting to which he was invited. It is not clear what matter the meeting concerns. The writer hesitates to offer to attend in the place of Dr Lushington and refers to a confidential matter.

149, 150
April 20th 1850
Dr Hopkin(?) Lushington to George Armstrong
The handwriting is difficult to read. There is a reference to the British and Foreign School Society.

151
March 15th (18?)56
Dr Lushington 18 Eaton Place, Belgrave Square to Mr Armstrong
This letter was inserted into another letter addressed to George Armstrong. The handwriting is difficult to read.
Third person letter in which Dr Lushington "presents his compliments to Mr Armstrong and begs leave to acknowledge the receipt of (…?)" Copy of a reply to Mr Dunn's pamphlet. Reference is made to the British and Foreign School Society.
N.B.: Same hand writing as the letter dated April 20th 1850 signed Hopkin(?) Lushington

152 (together with No. 4)
Unknown " No.3"
Sir George Armstrong to Rev. Dr Channing
Appears to be a draft letter. Sir G. generously admires Dr Channing's "incomparable writings" and in gratitude asks him to accept a book which Sir G thinks he will appreciate.

Sir G declares that Dr C has "given an impulse to this age, and through it, to all ages to come" and urges him to find a successor to continue the work.
Sir G. quotes Lord Erskine in praising those whose "enlightened minds" provide direction and understanding to others. Dr G. agrees with these sentiments and finds Dr C. fulfils this criterion and feels he has conferred on the United States abundant religious and political light which he hopes will be emulated in the rest of the world. He hopes the USA will continue to produce such successors of similar excellence as possible equal to Dr Channings'. He thinks with 'unbounded satisfaction' of the dignity conferred on the US – the freest country in the world. He wishes the US prosperity and hopes she continues to produce minds like Dr Channing's own to banish every bigot and despot from the face of the earth. Sir George concludes "with ardent admiration and esteem".

152 (together with No 3)
???? "No.4", on the same pages as "No.3"
Sir George Armstrong to Rev. Gilman Charleston, South Carolina, USA.
Appears to be a draft letter. Writes of his admiration for the writer of the 'Critical Synopsis' printed in the London Monthly Repository and begs his own 'small work' will be accepted by Rev. Gilman. The letter praises recent theological proceedings in Ireland which put forward the protestant doctrines as opposed to the catholic ones and wishes to remove from both "the sceptre of infallibility".
He continues to praise the Protestant writers in the UK and the USA and especially Rev. Gilman who he numbers as one of the ablest 'theological writers of this age', who with Dr Channing of Boston have brought rational thought and liberty to religion. He begs a return letter and hopes Mr C. will contribute an article/letter to the New Monthly Repository, which is taking up the same cause of undermining Calvinism and putting forward the reconciliation of religion and reason.

153
April 2nd 1794
Thomas Beddoes (Hotwell, Bristol) to Dr MacDonnel (Belfast).
Envelope integral part of the letter
The writer requests Dr MacDonnel to send him specimens from the victim of the giant's causeway. He refers to the Dean of Christ Church who, on a recent visit to Ireland, had observed "…specimens which to a person here would be doubly valuable, as being exotic and illustrative of the grandest operations of nature." He asks that they be send to Mr Edgworth at Edgworthstown. He is particularly interested in basalt and its connection with granite. He refers to Dr Black, Dr Hutton and Mr Hamilton and the controversy about current knowledge of minerology, in which they share an interest. Thomas Beddes goes on to discuss the study of animal nature. He refers to the work of Dr Darwin – following the doctrines of Brown – which he will publish in two volumes under the title Zoonomia. He is apparently very excited by the prospect of the publication of the first volume, some of which Dr Darwin has allowed him to read. He refers to Darwin as "…a most original genius." The rest of the letter is devoted to experiments that the writer has been conducting on the effect of "oxygen air" on animals and suggests that physicians would find the use of oxygen valuable if it could be "easily produced and administered." He ends the letter by outlining the case of a person under his care who has "ovarial dropsy" in which "I have directed air of an improved standard." He describes the symptoms – including oedema of the abdomen and feet, excessive perspiration, and could

extremities. He promises to send a recently published pamphlet on the beneficial effects of oxygen in the treatment of such cases, since it warms the extremities. In a postscript he refers to Mr Kirwan, Cavendish Row, where he would like some specimens to be sent. He is unable to visit Belfast, but will be in Dublin in 18 days.

154
6th July 1834
Mr Tait in Edinburgh to Sir George Armstrong
Commenting an Armstrong's paper "Question of questions" and promising to print it. But because it is so long it won't to be suitable for a monthly miscellany. Promises to publish it in sections. Asks Armstrong to write him some starter papers. Encourages him to write one on "Short Parliaments".

155
22nd March 1834
Mr Tait in Edinburgh to Sir George Armstrong
Informing Armstrong that he has printed his paper and made it the centre of the publication. All the other actually are full of sound and excellent ideas encouraging him again to write a long paper on "Short Parliaments" and wants one on the English Church in Scotland.

156, 157
19th Jan 1835
Mr E Channing to Sir George Armstrong
Thanks him for his long letter + hopes for more. He tells him that he is surprised at the effect and reaction of others to whom he has shown his writing, which he had not expected but encourages him to continue. He is also grateful for the good they are doing which encourages him to continue. Recently the incuses Sir Gorge has pointed out are due to the haste with which they were published which hadn't given him time to review or rewrite all the sermons (only the 1st) before they were printed. His views as to future punishments (hell?) have not been "inquired into" and given very clearly. He had come to the conclusion that the scriptures intend to convey only the moral consequences of sin, not its ultimate outcome. Any mercy God might show could not sensibly be revealed beforehand, but in due course. He has not bothered to refute his opponents views of his writings.
He plans to give his views on atonement at some points. The connection between Christ's death and human forgiveness has been subject to error and he hopes to address that in due course. He is surprised that with so little "scriptural proof" the theory should have been so widely accepted. A thorough "work" on the subject would be the most important contribution to theology and the church, but doubts his ability to provide it. He mentions "Dr Worcester" a venerable old friend imbued with great Christianity which gives singular value to his study of the scriptures and his writings, even if others have got there before him. "Aged, infirm and poor" he seems to enjoy perpetual peace and the richest might envy his lot." He mentions reading Wainwright's book in the theory of "expedience and utility", but feels for himself it would have a "blighting influence". The McIntosh critical history of ethical philosophy is preferable… Kredenthy Sir George's question of whether an answer was received by Stuart who had written to Mr Channing, "No". But Mr Norton gave an indirect one, which has been published as "Statement of reasons for not believing in the Trinity". Turning to "church reform" – he has helped to form it, because it is so much an "external affair". The separation of Church and State will be beneficial but the will seems lacking in England.

158
30th May 1835
Mr. Tait? To Rev George Armstrong
Apologies for not having room for Sir George's last paper in the 1st June edition, but says many others also had been left out, while Sir George's will be included – which will upset other writers – however, he can only publish a certain number. He then advises Sir George how to reduce the postal costs. He returns Sir George's excellent paper, telling him it will do "honour" to the "London Review" for which it was evidently "spaced" + requests a "condemned" version.
He says that the Whigs and the Tories are both holding that "pledges" are wrong… but ignore the "Examiners" doctrine. He advises Sir George how to formulate a paper for inclusion, which "would do much good." He answers Sir George's question as to whether he (Tait) is concerned about what was sent in (to De Quincey) but answers "no" because the information evidently come from the Bishop + Sir George argues from the piety (?) of the Bishops writings. "The evidence is with De Quincey."
"I have examined him closely + he adheres to and strengthens his statement in the autobiography.
Glad you convinced me. I should have made no scruple about printing your attack on De Quincey.
Recollect that I publish these papers in Oxford as his + not as the "Singapores" (?) opinions that every ?? has been dispatched for you. But this time I hope the mystery ?? have come to hand.
I like your last paper very much both the spirit of it and the writing." Yours ever N. Fait? Tait?

159, 160
13th April 1842
Mr E Channing of Boston to Sir George Armstrong
A letter including an "old + valued" friend – James Savage Esquire who wants to visit England to learn more of his own country – by visiting the birthplace + residential areas from which the earliest pioneers + settlers originated. Mrs Channing requests Sir Georges good offices in Mr Savages behalf + tells him that Mr Savage also has a letter to Dr Carpenter.

161
5th May 1845
Tho. (Maitren?)Gibson (49 Wilton Crescent) to Dear Sir
The writer Acknowledges a letter written on 1st May and concerns with the view expressed in it. He states that he is unable to be present at Exeter Hall because, he is chairman of a parliamentary committee that meets in the same day.
However, should the subject be raised in the house, he offers to give assistance to set matters right.

162
1st January 1867
? to My dear Sir
Mentions great events in Europe. Absence from home creates indifference. Been travelling in China for a long time. Mentions Sir Henry Pottinger.

163-199

1823-1839
Collection of envelopes, mainly addressed to George Armstrong
Some cut out from letters that had integral envelopes, some of which have part of the letter written in the reverse
These are addressed to several people including
"The honourable and Rev the Dean Norwich" (on the reverse "The Dean married Miss Addington, his Lordships daughter"
"Lord Yarborough, Commodore of the Royal Yacht Club"
"Mademoiselle Vouthier, Paris"
And others which are difficult to read

200
Undated
Photograph of Mr and Mrs George Younger (my aunt Lucy) taken by Hills Sounders, Eaton

201, 202
Undated
Photographs of Mrs Armstrong, two daughters, Miss?Guinness and pupils

203, 204
Photographs of a House in Ireland?
By Massey Photographer, 110 High Street, Belfast to Elizabeth McDonnell (niece of my aunt Mrs Armstrong) outside the window

ROBERT AND ROBERT BROOK ASPLAND PAPERS

(MSS. Aspland 1-60)

The papers of Robert Aspland (1782-1845) and his son, Robert Brook Aspland (1805-1869), both Unitarian ministers, consist almost entirely of sermons and prayers. As far as possible the papers have been put into chronological order, although many (especially of the prayers) are undated. In the case of the sermons the placing is determined by the date when first preached. Each man not only preached the same sermon several times, but the son often preached his father's sermons, sometimes with additions (thus it will be found that some sermons of Robert are in wrappers bearing the writing of his son). In cases where a sermon is not dated but can be dated approximately this has been done; otherwise it has been put into MS. 9 where also most of the prayers, almost all of which are undated, will be found.

Sermons of Robert Aspland, n.d., 1804-43
MS. Aspland 1 n.d., 1804-11

MS. Aspland 2 1812-18
MS. Aspland 3 1819-23
MS. Aspland 4 1824-43

Sermons of Robert Brook Aspland, 1825-69
MS. Aspland 5 1825-31
MS. Aspland 6 1832-43
MS. Aspland 7 1844-61
MS. Aspland 8 1862-9

MS. Aspland 9

Various fragmentary and undated items, mainly prayers by R.B. Aspland, but including also some prayers and fragments of sermons by Robert Aspland and a lecture on Mrs. Barbauld in R.B. Aspland's hand. There is also one sermon, first preached in 1778, in an unknown hand.

MS. Aspland 10

A group of papers labelled 'Documents illustrative of the life of Dr. Priestley', mainly printed items of Priestley's time but including a letter of Priestley addressed 'To the young men and young women who attended the lectures on the subject of natural and revealed religion at the Gravel pit meeting in Hackney', 1794, and a brief letter (1860) of Sir John Bowring to R.B. Aspland accompanying some lines by him entitled 'The Inauguration of Dr. Priestley's Statue at Oxford July 1860'. Also some copies of the 'Inquirer' labelled 'Inquirers mostly containing I think References to RBA' (signed) 'JA', and a fragmentary copy of 'The Unitarian Herald' 8 June 1866. Subsequently added to this were the following: a letter to R.B. Aspland from John Smethurst, 1853 enclosing one to him from Edward T. Whitfield, 1853 about John Fry, with notes on the same by H.J. McLachlan; also notes by R.B. Aspland on Nathaniel Heywood [after 1860] with a note of the book in which they were found. A letter to R.B. Aspland from F.R. Raines, 1856, A letter to R.B. Aspland from F.R. Raines, 1856.

Notebooks of Robert Brook Aspland

These notebooks chiefly contain the results of R. B. Aspland's research into the history of Dissent in England. Where dated they seem to date from the 1850s and more particularly the 1860s. Many of the notebooks contain printed matter (usually cuttings from Unitarian or other periodicals), letters (usually from people living in the area on which Aspland was doing research) and further notes, either loose or pasted in. Reading-room order slips for the British Museum or

other libraries are often inserted. Several of the volumes are written partly in shorthand.

MSS. Aspland 11-33

Notebooks on the history of English Dissent arranged by geographical area, usually arranged under headings of places, persons, institutions. Some of the inserted items appear to be in the wrong volumes; where this has been noticed it has been corrected.

11-14 Derbyshire

15- 16 Lancashire

17-19 Leicestershire

20-23 Yorkshire (22 contains a printed booklet A *Brief History of the English Presbyterian Chapel and Congregation at Lydgate in the Parish of Kirkburton in the County of York* by H.J. Morehouse, 1861. 23 is entitled 'City of York' and contains a loosely inserted letter from John Kenrick to Thomas Hunter, 1869 and notes on Lady Hewley).

24 Nottingham

25 Sussex; this volume is mostly blank but it does contain two copies of R.B. Aspland, 'Some Fragmentary Notes of the Religious History of Lewes, and Especially of the Nonconformity Therein', 1863.

26-29 Worcestershire. Two volumes are general; 28 relates to Oldbury and 29 to Stourbridge. 27 is mostly blank but contains a printed 'Sermon preached in the Presbyterian chapel in the Lye Waste January 4th 1824 by James Scott.' 28 is mainly concerned with the history of the Oldbury Double Lecture, held annually in honour of the ejected ministers of 1662.

30 Manchester. This is mainly concerned with Cross Street Chapel.

31-32 Hackney. Perhaps because Aspland was minister at Hackney, the notes in these volumes have a more general topographical and historical content than the others (ie they are less exclusively concerned with Dissent). 32 contains some material about the Dissenting college.

33 Cheshire Presbyterian Association. A copy of its minutes from the formation of the Association in 1836 to 1852.

MSS. Aspland 34-38

Five volumes containing mainly biographical notes

34 Chiefly about Paul Best; includes two copies of Aspland's pamphlet 'Paul Best, the Unitarian Confessor' (1853**),** one interleaved with manuscript notes. Notes on Paul Best appear in several other volumes.

35 Notes on the life and times of John Biddle, dated 1868. This volume also includes notes on some people described as 'Biddle's friends'. Notes on Biddle appear in many other volumes. At the back are some accounts of the Cheshire Tract Society for 1850.

36 Brief notes on a large number of people, including Paul Best and John Biddle again; also some lists of ministers by counties, names of people buried in Bunhill Fields, etc.

37-38 Two volumes marked on their spines 'vol. 111' and 'vol. IV**'.** 37 includes, loose, a letter of Thomas Rees, 1862**.** Both volumes contain alphabetical indexes, which appear to contain references mostly to people and places. 38 contains material about Hackney College, including lists of subscribers.

MSS. Aspland 39-42

Four miscellaneous volumes chiefly relating to individual congregations

39 and **40** are labelled 'Miscell. Collections with alph. Index' and (on their spines) 'En. Presbyt' Ministers and Congregations'.

39 appears to be mainly concerned with Cheshire and Lancashire, but also contains material on Warwickshire. On p. 280 there is a 'List of Mr. Frankland's Pupils'. The volume also contains, loosely inserted, a letter of Joseph Hunter, 1854.

40 contains matter mainly concerning Yorkshire (including an inserted letter from John Kenrick to Aspland, 1845) and the midland counties, but there are also notes on places as far apart as Newcastle-upon-Tyne, the Isle of Wight and the Isles of Scilly; also notes on Dr Williams's Library.

41 is labelled 'Notes historically illustrative of Unitarianism'. It is mainly blank but contains some notes on the burning of Legate and Wightman, 1611.

42 is labelled 'Foreign Churches in England'; it is mainly blank but has some notes on a foreign congregation at Hatfield Chase, 1636 and a brief one on an Italian congregation in 1636-7.

MSS. Aspland 43-56

Fourteen volumes mostly labelled 'MSS' with a number, apparently used for making notes at the British Museum and other libraries, but also with press cuttings, etc. inserted. Only certain numbers are present (the number appears in brackets after the shelfmark in the following description). The contents are too miscellaneous to permit of more than selective descriptions.

43 (5) mostly notes on the history of non-conformity taken from books read by Aspland together with press cuttings; also some notes on places similar to those referred to above.

44 (6) similar notes on places and people (Seddon, Penn, etc.); more about Legate and Wightman (see above); seventeenth-century Puritanism in general; inscriptions on monuments.

45 (7) - dated 1850 - notes on people (Paul Best, see also above) and events (e.g. the Great Fire of London); lists of non-jurors.

46 (8) contains several extracts from the *Congregational Magazine;* notes on Dissent in Oxford and Cambridge; some notes on Stourbridge and Oldbury (see above); several pages on Banbury; loose at the back is a copy of James Martineau's letter of resignation from Liverpool, 1857.

47 (12) consists entirely of miscellaneous notes and press cuttings about Lancashire, including biographical notes on dissenting ministers.

48 (13) general historical notes (e.g. on prices at different times in history); notes on historical figures (not only Dissenters); notes from books on various periods of history.

49 (14) consists entirely of biographical notes on historical personages.

50 (15) very miscellaneous historical notes and press cuttings, few of them connected with Dissent; practical notes such as the opening days and hours of the Bodleian Library.

51 (16) (It is not certain that this is really part of this series) biographical notes on Dissenters, e.g. various members of the Davis family of Evesham, and other historical figures; notes on the Test and Corporation Acts; list of Oxford University elections; at p. 186 is a letter to Aspland from J. J. Tayler, 1859; theological notes.

52 (17) very miscellaneous historical notes, e.g. on scholars, martyrs, places, historical incidents (often unconnected with the history of Dissent); press cuttings of book reviews and what are possibly dealers' catalogue descriptions.

53 (21) notes on seventeenth-century historical matters (Act of Uniformity, Popish Plot, etc.), lists of British Prime Ministers; biographical and topographical notes; population statistics (some notes are recorded as having been 'written in the Bodleian Library Dec. 2 1858 a bitterly cold day'); hymns; extracts from the Puritan Parte of a Register, and also from parliamentary journals; several pages about Sir Edwin Sandys.

54 (25) begins with a transcript of the Warrington congregation's letter to P.P. Carpenter, 1857, criticising the doctrines he is preaching, together with numerous press cuttings about the controversy between Carpenter and certain members of his Warrington congregation; various press cuttings about Manchester; notes on Lancashire charities, wills and elections; Lancashire biographical notes; press cuttings about the legal wrangle over Mrs. Gaskell's biography of Charlotte Bronte; (about half the volume is blank).

55 (27) more notes on John Biddle; notes on the chapel at Stoke Newington; notes about Dryden and Sir Robert Howard; seventeenth-century Socinian controversies; the Huguenot Anglican clergyman John Nouall and his church; Deism; notes taken from manuscripts and pamphlets on Unitarianism in the Bodleian; lists of bishops,

56 (28) notes on seventeenth-century Socinianism and history of that period generally; biographical notes on seventeenth-century Dissenters; notes on Caesar's landing in Britain; extracts from eighteenth-century sermons; notes concerning Deal, Kent; lists of dissenting clergy in Kent; notes on sixteenth-century persecutions and martyrdoms; extracts from the diary of Matthew Henry; (over half this volume is blank).

MSS. Aspland 57-60

Three miscellaneous volumes

57 dated 1860, titled on spine 'British Museum [and] Bodleian Extracts', but apparently other libraries and the State Paper Office are included; notes on Matthew Henry, John Biddle, Paul Best etc., with some transcripts of their letters; a transcript of Joseph Hunter's article on Peak District Dissent; a transcript of correspondence of John Knowles from the *Calendar of State Papers 1664-5*; notes on Daniel Jones; notes on the Penn-Hedworth controversy.

58 is a volume with printed pages headed by the names of counties and then sub-divided under the names of towns with a few entries in manuscript apparently of the names of martyrs (with references to Foxe).

59 is an index volume (with many blank pages); on one flyleaf is written 'List of single Sermons Tracts &c (bound in Volumes exceeding 100)'; on the next flyleaf is written (very faintly) 'Index (apparently) of Men & Books (Nonconformist) & references'. The first part is an alphabetical thumb index of people's names; this is followed by an index of books, sermons and persons (this continues to letter 2, which is blank); a few pages of accounts are intermingled with this in its early part.

MSS. 11-59 given by Mrs. Arthur Aspland, 1910.

60 An autograph book brought by the library Sept 2005. Contains the autographs of some significant Unitarians such as John Taylor, Francis Rankine and John Reynell Wreford.

JOHN WORSLEY AUSTIN LECTURES

(MS. Austin 1)

Manuscript of the Tate Lectures on 'The Work of the Ministry' delivered at Manchester College in 1913 by John Worsley Austin (1872-1914). Each lecture foliated separately: 41, 42, 41, 41, 35, 25 leaves, plus one unnumbered leaf at the end.

Presented in 1914 by his widow.

SAMUEL BACHE LECTURE NOTES

(MSS. Bache 1-9)

Nine volumes of lecture notes in shorthand by Samuel Bache (1804-1876) taken while a student at M.N.C., York, 1826-9.
[Some lectures have been transcribed from shorthand into English.]

MS. Bache 1

'Lectures on Ancient History delivered in Manchester College, York by ... John Kenrick ... during the session 1825-6' (Bache appears to have entered the College part-way through the session). Contemporary foliation. 338 leaves.

MSS. Bache 2, 3

Two volumes of 'Lectures on Modem History delivered in Manchester College, York by . . . John Kenrick . . . during the session 1826-7'. Contemporary foliation, foliated straight through, 426 leaves

MSS. Bache 4, 5

Two volumes of 'Lectures on Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy delivered in Manchester College, York by … Wm. Turner Junr … during the session 1826-7'. Contemporary foliation, foliated straight through, 363 leaves

MS. Bache 6

'Lectures on the "Evidences of Religion Natural & Revealed" delivered in Manchester College, York by ... Charles Wellbeloved, during the session 1826-7'. Contemporary foliation, 82 leaves

The above mentioned six volumes were given by the Bache family in 1907. The following three were given in 191 1. See notes in MSS. 7-9.

MSS. Bache 7-9

Three volumes of 'Lectures on Belles Lettres delivered in Manchester College, York by ... John Kenrick ... during the Session 1827-8'. Contemporary foliation, foliated straight through, 754 leaves

REV DAVID GEORGE CECIL BANHAM PAPERS

(MSS. Banham 1-8)

MS. Banham 1
Sermons: Readings from Genesis, ca. 1970s and 1980s.

MS. Banham 2
Sermons: Readings from Mark, undated.

MS. Banham 3
Folder – Sermons: Lent and Easter 1969 – 1991.
Folder – Sermon Templates for Baptism, Marriage, Communion, Sermons: Communion and Memorial of Arthur Lyndon Agnew & William McMurren Sloan, 1971 – 1990.

MS. Banham 4
Sermons: Miscellaneous, 1973 – 2001.
Including: Installation of Reverend William Fairburn Rowan at Newtownards (1975).

MS. Banham 5
Folder – Sermons: Miscellaneous, ca. 1981.
Sermons: Seasonal and Anniversaries, ca. 1972 – 1992.
Folder – Sermons: Readings form Exodus, undated.

MS. Banham 6
Folder – Order of Service for the Ordination and Installation of D.G. Banham, 1971.
Letters of Invitation to the ministries of Ballycarry and Raloo, 1971.

Folder – Children's Sermons and Quizzes, undated.
Folder – Prayers and Benedictions, miscellaneous dates.
Folder – Poetry / Songs, undated.
Folder – Sermons: The Atonement I – III, undated.

MS. Banham 7
Folder – Sermons: Remembrance Day & Sectarianism, 1969 – 1992.
Folder – Sermons: Churches and Faiths, miscellaneous dates.
Folder – Membership List, c. 1983.

MS. Banham 8
D.G. Banham's Files on Clifton House, 1986.
Folder – Correspondence with Thomas Loughry (on Loughry's financial difficulties), 1983.

Folder – Correspondence with Cardinal Thomas O'Fiaich, Archbishop of Armagh, 1983.
Folder – Correspondence and Publication in 'De Stem', 1977.
Folder – Correspondence with Editors & Newspaper publications, (Irish Times, The Newsletter, Professor Denis O'Callaghan, Nuala Healy, Belfast Telegraph), 1977 – 1988.
Folder – News clippings, 1976/1980.
Includes: Funeral announcement of Reverend Alexander Peaston, Article on the Eclectic Fraternal of which both D.G. Banham and Reverend M.W. Dewar were members, 1976.
Folder – Correspondence with Reverend Douglas Armstrong (on the baptism of inter-church family's daughter), 1982.
Folder – Correspondence with St Patrick's College Maynoooth & Draft Papers, 1990.
Folder – Correspondence with Belfast Education and Library Board, in capacity as Secretary of Malvern Primary School, 1984.
Folder – Research Proposal Queen's University Belfast, 1975/6.
Folder – The General Assembly of Unitarian and Free Christian Churches: Orders of service, D.G. Banham papers and correspondence, c.1979 – 1984.
Folder – Miscellaneous orders of service, 1981 – 1996. Miscellaneous publications owned by D.G. Banham, 1926 – 1986.
Orders of service include: Belfast Cathedral, Christian Unity, Belfast City Hall Remembrance Day.
Publications include: Miscellaneous and Interchurch Families.
Folder – Miscellaneous papers D.G. Banham, c. 1975 – 1986.
Possibly meant for the Part Time Mature Students Ministerial Courses.
Folder – Correspondence and Certificate of the Royal Belfast Academical Institution, 1929.
Issued to Victor Jennings. Letter from S.T. Fugita.
Folder – Correspondence and papers of Reverend Michael Dewar in the possession of D.G. Banham.

[Also see papers relating to Banham under the Irish Inter-Church Committee]

THOMAS BELSHAM PAPERS

(MSS. Belsham 1-42)

Papers of Thomas Belsham (1750-1829), Unitarian divine, consisting almost entirely of sermon or lecture notes, all in shorthand except where otherwise stated. Some sermons are in more than one part.

MS. Belsham 1

Sermons first preached 1770-89 before he became a Unitarian in the latter year, mostly at the Daventry Academy where he was first a student and then a teacher, 1766-1778, 1781-9 or Worcester where he was a minister, 1778-81. Most were later preached again in various Unitarian chapels. These sermons are numbered. In a few cases they were re-used as 'Devotional Lectures' (see below MS. Belsham 5) but are included here in their proper numbered sequence. The following numbers are present: 3, 6, 9, 24, 37, 51, 53, 61, 64, 65, 70, 73, 82, 83, 84, 86, 88, 90, 120, 127, 128, 132, 133, 134, 139, 148, 154, 157, 159, 160, 161, 167, 171, 173, 177, 180, 185, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 197, 198, 200, 217, 220, 227, 233, 237, 238, 239, 241, 245, 252, 253, 258, 260, 268, 271, 272, 279, 280, 286, 287, 288, 289, 306, 309, 314, 327, 328, 329.

MS. Belsham 2

'New Series' sermons 1-170, most of them first preached 1790 onwards, lacking nos. 2 1, 23, 27, 28 (although 174 - see MS. Belsham 3 - is also numbered 28), 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 70, 81, 92, 110, 112, 116, 136, 145, 164, 169.

MS. Belsham 3

'New Series' sermons 171-332, lacking 175, 176, 190, 205, 209, 21 1, 216, 219, 220, 223, 224, 226, 228, 237, 238, 240, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 254, 255, 256, 259, 265, 267, 274, 275, 276, 280, 282, 294, 316, 319, 323, 328. One unnumbered 'New Series' sermon is placed at the end.

MS. Belsham 4

Unnumbered sermons, with a few lecture notes, a Greek grammar notebook and a notebook entitled '1st Introductory Lectures to Belles Lettres by Dr. Andrew Kippis 1773'. Most of the sermons are undated but those that are are mostly from the 1750s- 1770s. There is, however, a funeral sermon of 1734, and also one the title of which states that it was preached by Belsham in 1783. Another of the same year was preached by 'The Rev. Mr. Gentleman at Carmarthen'.

Those sermons in MS. 4 which are not by Belsham himself (nor probably in his hand) were found bundled together with sermons (now in MSS. 2 or 3 as well as 4) identifiable as his. It is therefore possible that they were collected by him while at Daventry Academy.

To these have been added some exercise books etc containing theological notes which may be from Daventry and other similar academies, 'Lectures introductory to the Mathematics by the Revd. Mr. Rees' (presumably the Hackney tutor) and other lecture notes, paraphrases of the Epistles to the Romans and the Galatians with a fragment of a wrapper relating to them in Belsham's hand (but the paraphrases themselves do not appear to be), also three gatherings headed 'Queries suggested on reading Mr Belsham's Inquiry into the Scripture Doctrine concerning the Person of Christ.' There is a fragment of a wrapper which presumably at one time enclosed all of the above, annotated 'Belsham MSS. No. 8 MSS. by Dr Ashworth, Messrs Belsham, & others'. None of these latter items appears to be dated but the last- mentioned must be 1811 or later, Those of the above which appear to be by (or written by) Belsham are in shorthand; the others in longhand.

MS. Belsham 5

Miscellaneous items in Belsham's hand as follows
Thirty-two 'Devotional Lectures', 1781-90; Sermons for the celebration of the Lord's Supper nos. 3, 4, 6-22, 1794-1805; Ditto for baptisms (headed variously 'Form of Baptism', 'Office of Baptism', 'Service of Baptism', as well as simply 'Baptism') nos. 2, 2(i), 3-10. Not in date order. The dates are very miscellaneous c. 1796-1821; 'Form of Public Worship' no. 1, n.d.; 'Form of Public Prayer' nos. 2-11, 1798-1802; 'Sacramental Exercise' nos. 3-13, 1787-9; 'Sacramental Meditation' nos. 1, 2, n.d., 1787; 'Sacramental Meditations' (in a different format from the foregoing), 1779-89; 'Sacramental Service' no. 2, 1796-1 804; 'Afternoon Service' nos. 1-5, 1803-4, n.d. ; 'Public Prayers' I-XV, 1806-21 ; 'Family Prayers' I-XII, n.d. ; 'Occasional prayers no. 2', 1819 (but there are items within the cover ranging from 1803 to 1820); 'Prayers for Sunday morning no. I-V', n.d.; Five 'Addreses to the Students of the New College'. The first is titled thus with the addition of 'upon settling amongst them...1789'. The others are dated 1789-95; 'Funeral Service nos. 1-4' (no. 3 titled 'Burial of the Dead' and no. 4 also called 'Form of Public Worship' - see above), used at various dates, 1796-1813; Ordination charges and sermons nos. 3-6, 7-9, 1778-89 (the earliest, which is in fact numbered '9', is 'Mr. Robins's Sermon at Mr. Belsham's Ordination, Oct. 8 1778'); 'Question proposed by the Revd. Mr. Scholefield', n.d, ; Ten untitled sermons or addresses, the first is dated 1782; Address titled 'Maidstone Charity School Oct. 20, 181 1'; 'Practical Reflections on the Epistle to the Galatians', 4 sermons, n.d. (is not a complete coverage of the epistle); 'Practical Reflections 1 Thess. sect. IV-VI and VII-VIII', n.d.; Sermon on '2 Thess. Ch. 11', n.d.; Five miscellaneous pieces including notes in Belsham's hand (in longhand) on Priestley and Price's theories of the soul etc., and classical notes.

MS. Belsham 6

Further miscellaneous items in Belsham's hand as follows
'Lectures on Positive Institutions of Christianity' (in longhand) nos. 1-11, n.d. With these is a bundle of notes in a different format and in shorthand, dated 18 15-6; Three bundles of notes labelled 'Lectures', 1813-14, 1814-15, 1816-17; Lecture notes in similar format, one group entitled 'Lectures on the Epp. of Paul', 1821-2; the others untitled but dated 1821-2 and 1822 Bundles of lecture notes as follows: 'Evidences of Revealed Religion 1805-1806'; 'Lect. on Inspiration 1806-1807'; 'Lectures on the New Testament. Antient Versions. Various Readings. Ecclesiastical Writers. Modern English Versions. 1807, 1808'; 'Lecture Dec. 1810. May 181 1. Opinions of Early Xtians concerning the Person of Christ. Heretici. Arianism.' 'Lectures on the Holy Spirit and on the death of Christ A.D. 181 1. 1812' 'Lectures on Calvinism. On the Origin of Evil in the World . . . A.D. 1812. 1813, Opinions of the Learned.'; 'Doctrine of the Human Mind Nov. 1815. May 1816.'; 'Lectures Decr. 1818. May 1819 Evids of Christianity Lectures Decr. 1819. May 1820. Interpretation N.T. '; 'Controvl Theology. Papers and References.'

MSS. Belsham 7-39

Notebooks containing lecture notes mostly in shorthand (unless otherwise stated). A few are listed in H. McLachlan, *English Education Under the Test Acts* (Manchester, 1931), Appendix I, pp. 275-97.

7-13 Early student notebooks. These shorthand notebooks do not bear any annotations linking them with Belsham, but where dated (and they all appear to be of much the same date) they coincide with his period as a student at Daventry. As they appear to have come to the College at the same time as undoubted Belsham notebooks, it is possible that the notes were actually taken by someone else (although not Heineken as was at one time apparently thought) and the note-books passed on to Belsham as a student. Some volumes bear labels on their spines identical to some amongst MSS. Heineken 1-15. This may, however, indicate only that they eventually passed into Heineken's possession, or that some notebooks in both collections may have had a common owner before some, but not others, became Heineken's property. The notebooks are all similar in lay-out (e.g. the way in which the pages are ruled), but it may be that although initially prepared by the same person some were, in fact, completed by more than one student.

7 Lectures on preaching and the pastoral ministry (up to fol. 79, dated at the end 'July 18th: 1768', followed by 'Electricity' on unfoliated pages, dated 'Finis

June l0th, 1767', followed by further notes on 'Electricity', which may be later and appear to be in Belsham's hand. Contemporary foliation up to 76 (thereafter not foliated or paginated). McLachlan I (p. 284) and IX (p. 295)

8 Lectures on various subjects such as 'Civil Government', 'Divine Agency', 'Testimonies of writers of the first three centuries to particular books of the New Testament', 'Moral Government of God', 'Ethics', dated at end 'Wednesday May 25th: 1768'. The first lecture in the book is said to have been by 'Mr Hill', presumably Noah Hill, tutor at Daventry, 1760-70. No pagination or foliation. McLachlan VII (p. 279)

9 'Lectures against Popery', dated at end 'May 31st: 1769'. Contemporary pagination, 189 pages (thereafter blank)

10 'Lectures on Oratory', dated at end 'July 7th: 1769'. No pagination or foliation

11,12 Two volumes of lectures on 'Jewish Antiquities', n.d. Mainly contemporary foliation, 158 and 172 leaves. McLachlan III (p. 292) coupled with MSS. Heineken 7-9

13 Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity (this title is taken from fol. 63 which is headed 'Contraction of references to ye Lectures on the evidences of Christianity ',n.d. Contemporary foliation, 88 leaves

14-22 Lectures concerning Christ.

14 (pages 1-21) 'Introduction to the Lectures upon the doctrine of the pre-existence and divinity of Jesus Christ', followed by (p. 25) 'An Enquiry into the Evidence of the pre-existence and divinity of Christ as deduced from the declarations of the New Testament' (Lectures 1-9), n.d, (1789-96, according to McLachlan) Partly in longhand. Contemporary pagination, 276 pages. McLachlan X (p. 280)

15 Lectures 10-19, n.d. Contemporary pagination, 288 pages
16 Lectures 20-29, n.d. Contemporary pagination, paginated somewhat erratically 225-448

17 Lectures 30-36, n.d. Contemporary pagination, 449-611 (thereafter blank)

18,19 Two notebooks containing 'A Collection of Texts which appear to countenance the pre-existent scheme', n.d. No pagination or foliation

20 'The Scripture doctrine concerning the death of Christ', n.d. Contemporary pagination, 267 pages

21 'Lectures on the Death of Christ', n.d. No pagination or foliation

22 'Lectures on the Scripture doctrine concerning the Person of Christ', n.d. Contemporary pagination, 385 pages

23-27 Paraphrases and notes on part of the New Testament (McLachlan XIV (p. 281) although he mentions only 4 volumes)

23 Philippians, Romans, 'March 21 1797' inside front cover. No pagination or foliation

24 Romans, n.d. Contemporary pagination, 317 pages

25 I Corinthians, dated 29 Sept. 1799 at the beginning and 9 Nov. 1800 at the end. No pagination or foliation

26 I and II Thessalonians, Hebrews (concludes at ch. 9), n.d. No pagination or foliation 27 Hebrews chs. 10-13, Ephesians, Colossians, Philemon, n.d. No pagination or foliation

28-39 Miscellaneous lecture notes.

28 'Lectures Introductory to the study of the New Testament', n.d. Part contemporary pagination, 273 pages

29 'Investigation of the Scripture Doctrine concerning the Holy Spirit', n.d. Contemporary pagination, 233 pages (thereafter blank)

30 'Additional Lectures in Pneumatology'. A later section is entitled 'Moral Attributes of God', n.d. No pagination or foliation. McLachlan VIII (p. 279)

31 'Introductory Lecture to the Evidences of Christianity', followed by three lectures on 'Evidences of Divine Revelation', followed (after some blank pages) by 'Thoughts concerning the Inspiration of the Scriptures', followed by a two-page 'Plan of Lectures on Div Revn', n.d. No pagination or foliation. McLachlan XI (a) (p. 280)

32 'Evidences of Revelation', n.d. In longhand. Part II is headed 'Evidences of Revealed Religion'. No pagination or foliation (about a third of the volume is blank). McLachlan XI (b) (p. 280)

33 'Evidences of Revealed Religion', n.d. In longhand. No pagination or foliation (most of the volume is blank)

34 'Moral Philosophy' in two parts, of which part II takes up by far the larger part of the volume, n.d. In longhand. 'T. Belsham Divinity Tutor Hackney' on the flyleaf. iii + 175 leaves (thereafter blank)

35 Untitled bound notebook containing 'Lectures 1-102,' in shorthand. Pages for the first ten lectures are blank ('Finis June 13: 1797'; a date earlier in the volume is 'Sept. 27th 1795'). Lecture XI is titled 'Of universal salvation stated.' No pagination or foliation

36 'Lectures delivered at the Gravel Pit' begins with 'Lecture 103, Sept 24, 1797 (see item immediately above) and continues to 'Lecture 203, May 31, 1801)'. No pagination or foliation

37 Appendices I-VII. It is not clear to what these appendices relate but the binding of this notebook is uniform with 36 and 37 so they may be appendices to the Gravel Pit lectures, n.d. No pagination or foliation (the volume is mostly blank)

38 'Contraction of Refs.' There are headings from 'Lecture 1' to 'Lecture 137', but under some nothing has been written. There are gaps between 'Lecture 5' and 'Lecture 54', '82' and '86' and '89' and '122', n.d. No pagination or foliation

39 Ecclesiastical History, n.d. No pagination or foliation. McLachlan III (p.290).

To the box containing items 34-39, has been added a letter to Belsham found later. It is in shorthand and undated (the postmark is indistinct) but was sent to Belsham at Daventry. The writer appears to be 'L. Whitham' (although the end of the name is not clear).

A transcription is available, and may also be found online at The Queen Mary Centre for Religion and Literature in English: http://www.qmulreligionandliterature.co.uk.

40 Typescript transcription of a bound volume of shorthand lecture notes (see fol.42) entitled 'Additions to Dr. Doddridge's Lectures on The Evidences of Christianity by the Revd. Thomas Belsham'.

'Preliminary lecture on the evidence of Christianity.' 'On Miracles.'
'The state of the Heathen World antecedent to the instructions of the Christian Revelation.'
'Prophecies relating to Christ.'
'Objections against the argument in favour of the divine original of Christianity, drawn from the rapid and extensive propagation of the gospel through the world, considered and obviated.'
'Enquiry into the continuance of the miraculous powers of the primitive Church, after the apostolic age.'
'Observations concerning the inspiration of the scriptures.'
'Observations concerning the inspiration of Jesus Christ.'
'Observations concerning the inspiration of the Old Testament.'
'The following are the principal advantages of the theory of inspiration laid down in the preceding lectures.'

fol.41
Letter from Thomas Belsham to Samuel Fawcett, 21st April 1791 regarding Habbakuk Crabbe's removal to Old Meeting, Royston, Richard Price's post-mortem evisceration and Joseph Priestley's Chairmanship of the first Annual Meeting of the [London] Unitarian Society.

fol.42
Original copy in shorthand of 'Additions to Dr Doddridge's lectures on The evidences of Christianity' by Rev Thomas Belsham. Donated to the collection in 2016.

JOSEPH BRETLAND PAPERS

(MSS. Bretland 1, 2)

Papers of Joseph Bretland (1742-1819), twice minister of the Mint Meeting, Exeter, 1770-2, 1789-93

MS. Bretland 1

Volume containing paraphrases on the Greek New Testament by Joseph Bretland, 1768. The paraphrases are in shorthand and the volume is inter-leaved with the pages of the printed text. Inside the upper cover is pasted an account for publishing a book on subscription, n.d., on the other side of which a paraphrase has been written. Contemporary pagination, 538 pages

MS. Bretland 2

Volume treated in the same way, interleaved with a Dutch edition of the Greek New Testament (Amsterdam, 1739). The notes are partly in shorthand and partly in longhand. Thought to have been used by Bretland at the first Exeter Academy, 1763. No pagination or foliation

See also MS. Misc. 3.

REVEREND FRANK A. BULLOCK PAPERS

(MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 1–11)

MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 1

Tickets for Rev Frank A Bullock's Lectures. Lecture Cards Rev Frank A Bullock 1928-1951
Sunday Afternoon Lectures October – December 1928 How Can We Conquer Our Limitations?
Book L Lectures January – April 1929, May 1929 Lectures Literature. January – March 1931
Lectures February 8th to April 26th 1931. The Psychology of Religion and The Bible (New Testament)
Summer Session May 1931 The Cultivation of The Inner Life

MS. Rev Frank A. Bullock 2

Notes of Lectures

October to December 1931 Social Psychology and The New Age Lectures
January – April 1932 Social Psychology and the Individual
Lecture 4th April 1932 Blue Bird
Lectures May – September 1932 Psychology in the Ancient Wisdom of the East and West
Lectures October 1932 The Great Quests of the Soul C Thorpe
Nov 27th 1932 The Power of Poetry
January to March 1933 Individual Religion in The Modern World Psychology Club 20th February 1933 Knowing Ourselves
Notes of Three Lectures April 1933 The Religion of "The Way"

MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 3

Notes of Lectures
Summer 1933 The Mystical Gospel of St John Notes on a Book Sermon 26th November 1933 Gone to Earth
October to December 1933 The Making of a Free Personality Notes of Lecture
January to March 1934 Echoes of the Ancient Wisdom In the Book of Genesis
Summer 1934 The Revelation of St John Lectures
October to December 1934 A New Life Consciousness
January to March 1935 Psychology and Religion

MS. Rev Frank A. Bullock 4

Notes of Lecture 11th July 1935 Wisdom in the Senses
Notes of Lecture October to December 1935 The Human Quest for Spiritual Power Notes of 13 Lectures January to April 1936 Spiritual Explorations and Adventures Notes of Lectures Summer 1936 New Pathways of Thought
Notebook B. C Thorpe October to December 1936 The Technique of Psychological and Spiritual Development
Church Service League – 9 Lectures November 1936 to October 1937 Mystical Traditions and the Gospels
Notes of Lectures January to March 1937 Re-Education and Re-Birth
Notes on a Book Sermon 21st March 1937 Legends of The Holy Grail

MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 5

Notes of 12 Lectures October to December 1937 Creative Impulses in Western Experience
Church League Service – 8 Lectures November 1937 to June 1938 Mystical Traditions and The Gospels (part 2)
Notes of 9 Lectures Summer 1938 Outlines of Spiritual Knowledge
Notes of 12 Lectures October – December 1938 Power Psychology

Church Service League Notes of 8 Lectures September 1938 to April 1939
"Outlines of Mystical Knowledge" In the Letters of St Paul
Notes of 13 Lectures January to March 1939 Development of The Inner Life
Notes of 11 Sunday Afternoon Talks October 8th to December 17th 1939 Riddle of Man

MS. Rev. Frank Bullock 6

Notes of 9 Lectures May to November 1939 Exploration and Adventures in Reality
Notes of 5 Lectures November 1939 to March 1940 Modern Western Mysticism
Chapel Lane (Unitarian) Chapel, Bradford, Fellowship
Notes of 11 Lectures Summer Session April to July 1940 Psychology of Superman
Notes of 7 Lectures September to December 1940 Mystic's Progress Book 1
Lectures 1941
Notes of 8 Lectures April to July 1942 Spiritual Aspects of our World Crisis
Notes of 7 Lectures September to December 1942 Symbol and Reality
Notes of 7 Lectures January 19th to April 13th 1943 Self Culture
Notes of 7 Lectures May to June 1943 Powers of The Mind

MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 7

Notes of 8 Lectures September to December 1943 Psychology and Reality
Notes of 7 Lectures January to April 1944 Psychology and Personality
Notes of 7 Lectures September 26th to December 19th 1944 Psychology and Personality
Notes of 7 Lectures January to April 1945 Psychology and Life Fulfilment
10 Lectures May to July 1945 Psychology and Interpretation
Summary of Seven Lectures September to December 1945 Psychology and Life
Summary of Seven Lectures January to April 1946 Psychology and Life Problems
Summary of Seven Lectures May 7th to July 30th 1946 Psychology and Human Destiny
Notes of Six Lectures January to March 1947 Psychology
Notes of 12 Lectures May to July 1947 Psychology and the Cultivation of the Self Notes of 7 Lectures September to December 1947 Psychology and Personal Problems
Notes of 7 Lectures January 13th to April 13th 1948 Psychology and Life Attainments Notes of Ten Lectures (2 copies) May to July 1948 Psychological Aspects of Life and Personality
Notes of 6 Lectures September to December 1948 Outline of Modern Psychology
Book 7 Lectures 1948-1950

MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 8

Notes of 7 Lectures January to April 1949 Some Deeper Aspects of Psychology
Notes of 5 Lectures April 26th to May 24th 1949 Psychology and Life Mystery
Notes of 7 Lectures September to December 1949 Psychology and Attainment of Confidence
The Tate Lectures Oxford 1950
Lectures on The Art of Preaching, Modern Literature and Psychology 1950-1955
Notes of 7 Lectures January to April 1950 Psychology and Practical Attainments
Notes of 6 Lectures May 16th to June 27th 1950 Psychology and Reality
Notes of 10 Lectures September 12th to December 5th 1950 Explorations in Psychology, Thought and Literature
Notes of 5 Lectures January to April 1951 Psychology and the Cultivation and Attainment of Individuality
Notes of 6 Lectures May 6th to July 10th 1951 Ancient Wisdom and Modern Psychology

MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 9

Notes of 5 Lectures September 25th to December 4th 1951 Psychological Aspects of Reality
Book 11 Lectures September – December 1952
Book 10 Lectures 1956
Book 8 Lectures 1963-64

MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 10

Book 3 n.d.
Sermons n.d. Old and New Testaments
Sermons n.d. Patterns of Destiny in Nature
Notes n.d. Aspects of a liberal faith
Notes n.d. a) Universal Faith b) Eternal Life
Notes n.d.The emergence of consciousness
Notes n.d. Personal Patterns
Publications
1936 Titles
1940's
Public lectures in CH 1948 –1951
Notes from Sermons 1951 – 1953
Psychology notes 1950-53 and 1961-63
Literature n.d.

Great Books of the World n.d.
Essay n.d. John Henry
Newman Lecture n.d. The
Devil and Chair Lecture n.d.
Pamphlet 1990 List of local newspapers available for consultation in the reference and study library
Newspaper clippings n.d. Church and special notices for tomorrow
Newspaper clippings July 26 1991 American
Literature Correspondence n.d. envelope sent by
Suzan Batteu Catalogue cards Sep – Dec 1948
Notes Miscellaneous x 8 sheets

MS. Rev. Frank A. Bullock 11 (2 BOXES)

Play and lectures 1929
Commentaries on Biblical Passages1929-
1930 Lectures 1930-31
Sermons June – July 1931
Lectures Feb 1931 The New Outlook
Lectures1931 Continuing Parcelus
Notes and Lectures 1931 CT Notes 12, Last lecture in Psychology the social problem, Sermon in Goethe
Lectures 1932 Signs of the times, The work, wealth and happiness H.G. Wells
Lectures 1932 The Victorian Tragedy, H.G. Wells the future of mankind, The gospel in the gospels
Lectures 1932 Fifty years after Samson
Lectures 1933 The mystery of the kingdom
Lectures February – July 1933
Lectures 1933 Individual religion in the modern world
Lectures November 1933 Gone to Earth
Lectures 1934 31 lectures The Case of the inner life trials
Lectures 1934-1935 64 lectures
Lectures 1935 – 1936 58 lectures
Lectures 1935 – 1936
Lectures Oct – Dec 1935, Jan – April 1936, Nov 1936 – Oct 1937 42 lectures
Sermons April 16th 1936 Sermon
Lectures October 1938 last 6 lectures
Lectures n.d. The Immortality of the Soul Lectures n.d. Undying Love
Lectures n.d. The Practice of Religion
Lectures n.d. Evolution of Prayers
Notes and Commentaries n.d.

JOSEPH ESTLIN CARPENTER PAPERS

(MSS. J.E. Carpenter 1-27)

Papers of Joseph Estlin Carpenter (1844-1927), Principal of Manchester College, Oxford, 1906-15

Correspondence

MS. J.E. Carpenter 1

73 letters of James Martineau to J.E. Carpenter, 1867-98. At fols. 1, 19 and 25 are also three letters, 1860, 1870, 1874 from Martineau to William Benjamin Carpenter, J.E. Carpenter's father (Wykes 9/1-74, 12/2; fol. 143 is not in Wykes[1]). At fol. 151 is a letter of Martineau to his son, Russell, 1898 about J.E. Carpenter's impending withdrawal from Manchester College. For a further letter of Martineau to J.E. Carpenter, 1864, see MS. Davis 4, fols. 67-70. 152 leaves

MS. J.E. Carpenter 2

124 letters of Philip Ernest Richards to J.E. Carpenter, 1899-1919. 329 leaves

The contents of MS. J.E.C.2 were bequeathed together with MSS. Chignell 1, 2, to Manchester College by Richards' widow, Mrs. Norah Mary Nutteman Richards (to whom presumably they had been returned after Carpenter's - or Richards' - death) in 1971 (finally received 1974).

MSS. J.E. Carpenter 3-6

General correspondence to J.E. Carpenter, 1870-1927, as follows (all letters of a writer are grouped together under the earliest date on which he/she has written)

3 Groups of correspondence beginning 1870-90. 255 leaves
4 Groups of correspondence beginning 1891- 1903. 225 leaves
5 Groups of correspondence beginning 1904-12. 249 leaves
6 Groups of correspondence beginning 1913-27. 220 leaves

1 letter added in 9/2002. To Carpenter from Comte Goblet d'Alviella, Prof. at the Univ. of Brussels. About the gift of a 3 vol. work 'Croyanas, rites institutions' written by d'Alviella. The letter was inside the College's copy.

[1] 'The Wykes reference is to a list of Martineau papers made by Dr. David Wykes and available in the College Library. See p. 2 of description of James Martineau Papers.

MS. J.E. Carpenter 7

fols. 1-168 Letters concerning the 1908 Oxford Congress on the History of Religions, 1984-8
fols. 169-212 Papers relating to the Frances Power Cobbe Memorial Trust, 1907-19 with a bank pass book (unfoliated)
fols. 213-23 Letters from J.E. Carpenter, [1875]-1925 and one (fols. 224-5) from his widow [?1929], with (fols. 226-30) miscellaneous documents, including an examination paper in Junior Ecclesiastical History, Christmas 1876 in Carpenter's hand. 230 leaves

fol. 225 Letter from his widow to Mortimer Rowe
fol. 231 Typed extract from the will of J.C. Carpenter.

Notes and Notebooks

MS. J.E. Carpenter 8

Loose sets of notes on theological subjects as follows

a 'Jesus or Christ' in Carpenter's hand, n.d. 54 leaves

b 'John ix-x The Son of God', partly in Carpenter's hand, together with an offprint from *The Bulletin* of *the John Rylands Library*, vol. 8, no. 1 (1924) by Arthur S. Peake entitled 'The Messiah and the son of Man'. 'Notes on the expression "that Son of Man". "this Son of Man" in Enoch 46.2 etc.' in Carpenter's hand. A letter, 1924, from Philemon Moore enclosing notes on 'The Aramaic Expression for "Man" in General'. 55 leaves

c 'Hargrove on John', a few leaves at the beginning in Carpenter's hand, the bulk, however, being either printed or notes in Charles Hargrove's hand, n.d. [?1923- 4]. 186 leaves

d 'Fourth Gospel Notes' in Carpenter's hand, partly written on the backs of letters dated 1924 and 1925. The order seems to have been disturbed. The significant letter-writers are indexed. 125 leaves

e 'Luke' and 'Acts'; the notes on both seem to have been intermingled; some are on the backs of routine letters dated 1926 and 1927. 73 leaves

f 'The Apocalypse Notes'; several are written on the backs of letters dated 1924. The significant letter-writers are indexed. 86 leaves

g 'Hermetica', 1925. 28 leaves

MS. J.E. Carpenter 9

Three bound notebooks containing notes on

a	St. Matthew.	viii + 240 pages
b	St. Mark.	viii + 240 pages
c	St. Luke.	viii + 238 pages

MS. J.E. Carpenter 10

Five bound notebooks containing notes on

a	St John	viii + 240 pages
b	The Acts	55 leaves
c	1 and 2 Thessalonians; Galatians	54 leaves
d	Hebrews	54 leaves
e	The Apocalypse	53 leaves

MS. J.E. Carpenter 11

Five bound notebooks containing

a notes on English religious history, Calamy, Oliver Heywood, Thoresby, Theophilus Lindsey, etc. Dated 1873. 88 leaves

b notes on the 'Greek Doctrine of Life and Death'. 52 leaves (32-52 blank)

c 'Notes from Perry's History of the Ch of England'. 69 leaves (17-69 blank)

d notes made in Berlin, 1904 on German, French and English books on the New Testament. 52 leaves (38-52 blank)

e Latin-Pali vocabulary, 187 pages

MS. J.E. Carpenter 12-17

Illuminated and other addresses

12 Illuminated address to Carpenter on the occasion of his resignation as Vice-Principal of Manchester College, June 1899, bearing the names of his students of the previous 24 years.

13 Calligraphic address to Carpenter on the occasion of his resignation of the Principalship of Manchester College, June 1915, signed by present and former students.

14 Illuminated address to Carpenter on the occasion of his resignation of the Principalship of Manchester College, June 1915, bearing the names of those who had attended Sunday services at the College chapel.

15 'A Letter to the Revd. J. Estlin Carpenter … President of Manchester College Oxford for his Eightieth Birthday October 5th 1924', signed by officers of the College and illustrated with two views including the College, by E.H. New.

16 'A letter to the Rev. Dr. J. Estlin Carpenter for Sunday morning Oct. 5, 1924', a letter of congratulation on Carpenter's eightieth birthday signed by many of his former students.

17 Illuminated address to Mrs. Alice Mary Carpenter from subscribers to the London Domestic Mission accompanying a portrait (no longer present) of J.E Carpenter on the occasion of the Carpenters' removal to Oxford, June 1889.

MSS. J.E. Carpenter 18-26

Further possible J.E. Carpenter papers found subsequently

18-24 Seven notebooks containing notes in shorthand presumably of lectures at Manchester College, n.d. The only possible clue to authorship is a piece of blotting paper in 18, which, when held up to a mirror reveals the signature 'Joseph E. Carpenter'. If this is Joseph Estlin Carpenter the volumes presumably date from 1863-6 when he was a student (there are notebooks in longhand by him at MS. J. Martineau 20lviii). The subjects are as follows

18 Christian Truths and Evidences, Symbols of the Anglican Church, Doctrines, Ecclesiastical History 1st Period.

19 Christian Truths and Evidences. Doctrines.

20 Writings of John.

21 Old Testament, Prolegomena to Justin Martyr; (reversing the volume) the Church.

22 Lectures on the study of the Old Testament (11), Law, The Law.
12

23 [no title at beginning]; Acts-Epistles.

24 [no title at beginning]; Medieval Christianity, from the beginning of the fifth century to the foundation of the Universities.

25 A notebook containing notes in longhand (although two pages of shorthand at the beginning) on books read, viz. Lotze, *Microcosmus*, John Caird, *An Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion*, Edward Caird, *Evolution of Religion*, Martineau, *A Study of Religion*, and Pfleiderer, *Philosophy of Religion*. The first item (Lotze) bears the annotation 'read with L.P.J. [presumably L.P. Jacks] 1885-6'. Most of the volume appears to be in the hand of J.E. Carpenter, although some sections may have been written by Jacks. Part contemporary pagination, 227 pages (thereafter blank)

26 Manuscripts of lectures by Carpenter. Except in the case of the second set of notes below these are undated. However, Carpenter occasionally used the backs of pages of old letters or circulars to write on and where these are dated the dates are given in square brackets. Apart from these few sheets the notes are written on gatherings of lined paper.

'Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion xii, xiii, xiv (Religion in China)' Mostly in shorthand, n.d.

'Recent Advance in Compve Religion i, ii, iii, Oxford, Aug. 1901'. Longhand

'[History of Religion in India] Life after Death Part 11'. Part longhand, part shorthand, n.d.

'Ideas of Life after Death Part II India vii-x, xii. Part III Persia i, ii' Longhand,

n.d. 'Doctrine of a Future Life V China i, ii' Part longhand, part shorthand, n.d.

'Life after Death. India B. The Cultus of the Fathers'. Longhand, n.d.

'The Religious Significance of the Cultus of the Dead i-iv'. Longhand, [1916]

'Wilde Lecture. Part I Phases of Indian Theism i-viii. Part II i-viii'. Longhand. Carpenter delivered the Wilde Lectures in Comparative Religion at Oxford in 1914.

'Phases of Indian Theism. Part III The Vedanta & Modern Hinduism i-viii'. Longhand, [1919-20] (It is possible that these were part of the Wilde Lectures and that the notes on the dated pages were added later).

'Religion in China i, ii, iv-viii'. Part longhand, part shorthand, n.d.

Some miscellaneous notes with headings such as 'The Outlook on the World', 'Dualism & Monotheism', 'Magic & Religion', 'Totemism & Taboo', 'From Spirits to Gods'. All in longhand. Some of these are written on the back of papers dated 1918, 1921.

None of the above appear to have been published, at least in the form in which they appear here.

MS. 26 was given by Mr. George Spencer in 1992.

27 Unsigned letter addressed to J. Estlin Carpenter, dated 1892, with list relating to Middle Eastern mythic figures (?)

LANT AND RUSSELL LANT CARPENTER PAPERS

(MSS. Lant Carpenter 1-3, MSS. [R].L. Carpenter 4-12)

Letters to Lant Carpenter (1780-1840) (MSS. 1 and 2) and to his widow and some of his children (MS. 3) and other papers of Russell Lant Carpenter (1816-1892), Lant Carpenter's second son

MS. Lant Carpenter 1

Letters to L.C .from Glasgow professors and contemporaries, 1799- 1820

fols. 1-12 Six letters from Alexander Blair, 1799-1831 (see also fol. 41)
fols. 13-30 Nine letters from John Young, Professor of Greek at Glasgow University, 1806-20
fols. 31-7 Testimonial to Lant Carpenter, 1802, signed by James Mylne, Professor of Moral Philosophy at Glasgow University, and others, with printed prize lists for 1800, 1801 and 1809 and a letter from Mylne, 1810
fols. 38-9 Letter from Robert Findlay, 1812
fols. 40-1 Letter from John Wilson, 1820, endorsed by Alexander Blair

Letters to L.C. from Mrs Catharine Cappe, 1802-20 and some by him to her, 1803-7
fols. 42-87 Twenty-two letters from Catharine Cappe, 1802-20
fols. 88-94 Four letters from L.C. to Catharine Cappe, 1803-7 (the two of 1803 are originals; those of 1804 and 1807 shorthand copies)

Letters to L.C. from Charles Wellbeloved, 1803-20 and two drafts of a letter from L.C. to him, 1803
fols. 95-103 Five letters from Charles Wellbeloved, 1803-20
fols. 104-5 Two drafts of a letter from L.C. to Charles Wellbeloved, 1803 (written on the same double sheet but dated almost a month apart)

Letters to L.C. from Thomas Belsham, 1809-24 and one copy of a letter from Belsham to Catharine Cappe
fols. 106-3 Thirteen letters and one photocopy of a letter from Thomas Belsham, 1809-24 (one letter, 1814, encloses a letter to the editor of the *Exeter Flying Post.* The photocopy, given by John Stephens of Robin Waterfield, Ltd., in 1983, is undated but appears to be of a letter of 1818
fols. 133-4 Copy of a letter from Belsham to Catharine Cappe, 1821

Letters to L.C. regarding his book *An examination of the charges made against Unitarians ... by the Right Rev. Dr. Magee* (1820)
fols. 135-6 Letter from Richard Wright, 1813, suggesting that L.C. write such a book
fols. 137-52 Letters, 1820, thanking L.C. for the book and making comments and suggestions, from:
fol. 137 Samuel Charles Fripp
fol. 138 Michael Maurice
fol. 140 T------ Mackintosh

fol. 142 James Manning
fol. 144 Robert Aspland
fol. 146 Thomas Rees
fol. 148 William Turner, snr.
fol. 149 James Yates
fol. 151 William Jillard Hort (damaged)

fols. 153-67 Seven letters to L.C. from William Johnson Fox (1786-1864), 1815-30

Letters to L.C. from Hugh Fortescue, Viscount Ebrington, later 2nd Earl Fortescue, 1820-39
fols. 168-9 Letter to L.C. From Vassal Fox (formerly Henry Richard Fox), Baron Holland, 1816, regretting Lord Ebrington's defeat at the election for Devon (see Russell Lant Carpenter's memoir of L.C., p. 62) but congratulating himself on having introduced Lord Ebrington to L.C.
fols. 170-232 Twenty-eight letters from Viscount Ebrington (1783-1861) to L.C., 1820, 1830-9. The letter of 8 August 1836 (fol. 198) is incomplete. At fols. 184-5 is a draft of a letter from L.C. to Ebrington, 1834; and at fols. 225-6 is a letter to L.C. from Thomas Howard, 26th Earl of Suffolk, 1838

Letters to L.C. (with one to his wife) from Charles Bowring and his son (Sir) John, 1822-37
fols. 233-4 Copy of a letter from John to his father, 1822, with note by Charles added
fols. 235-6 Letter to L.C. from Charles, 1822
fols. 237-51 Seven letters of John to L.C. and one to Mrs Carpenter (1824), 1822-37

Letters to L.C. from, and concerning, Rammohun Roy, and papers about his funeral, 1823-33
fols. 252-5 Letter to L.C. from Henry Taylor, 1823, enclosing an undated copy of a letter to him from Rammohun Roy
fol. 256 'Extract from a letter from a Friend in Liverpool', 1831, 'respecting Rammohun Roy'. The writer is probably J.B. Yates [?Joseph Brooks Yates]
fols. 257-8 Letter to L.C. from Benjamin Mardon, 1831
fols. 259-62 Two letters to L.C. from Rammohun Roy, 1831, 1833
fols. 263-4 Letter to L.C. from James Yates, 183 1

fols. 265-6 Letter to L.C. from John Foster, n.d. [1833] (printed, in part, in Mary Carpenter, *The last days in England of the Rajah Rammohun Roy* (1875), pp. 118-20)
fols. 267-8 Letter to L.C. from Ram Roy, adopted son of Rammohun Roy, 1833
fols. 269-74 Papers concerned with the funeral of Rammohun Roy, 1833
fols. 275-88 Typed transcripts of most of the above papers (the accuracy of these has not been checked).
288 leaves

MS. Lant Carpenter 2

Letters to L.C. (and Mrs. and Mary Carpenter) from Americans, 1821-39
fols. 1-4 Two letters to L.C. from Francis W.P. Greenwood, 1821, 1822
fols. 5-12 Four letters, three to L.C., 1824-39, and one to Mary Carpenter (L.C.'s oldest daughter), 1840 from William Ellery Channing
fols. 13-30 Nine letters to L.C. from James Taylor, 1825-39 fols. 3 1-2 Letter to L.C. from Charles Wentworth Upham, 1828
fols. 33-42 Five letters to L.C. from Andrews Norton, 1828-39
fols. 43-6 Two letters, one to Mrs Carpenter and one to L.C. from John Gorham Palfrey, 1829, 1831
fols. 47-52 Three letters to L.C. from Ezra Stiles Garnett, 1830-4
fols. 53-4 Letter to L.C. from William Ware, 1831
fols. 55-64 Three letters to L.C. from Eliza Farrar, 1832-3
fols. 65-7 Two letters to L.C. from Jonathan Phillips, 1833-4
fols. 68-88 Ten letters, four to L.C., 1834-7 and six to Mrs Carpenter. 1834-5 and also (fol. 76) a copy of a letter to Mrs [?Sarah] Bache, 1834, all from Joseph Tuckerman
fol. 89 Letter to L.C. from William Henry Furness, 1838
fols. 90-1 Letter to L.C. from Henry Ware, jnr., 1839
fols. 92-3 Letter to L.C. from George Rapall Noyes, 1839
fols. 94-102 Five letters to L.C. from George Edward Ellis, 1839

Miscellaneous letters to L.C., 1805-39
fols. 103-8 Three letters to L.C. from John Bostock, 1805-6

fols. 109-10 Letter to L.C. from Robert Aspland, written on a prospectus of *The Monthly Repository*, 1806
fols. 111-4 Two letters to L.C. from John Fletcher, 1806
fols. 115-9 Two letters and a fragment of a letter to L.C. from James Manning, n.d.s [1807], [?late 1820s]
fols. 120-1 Letter to L.C. from Joshua Toulmin, 1810

fols. 122-4 Two letters to L.C. from Edmund Butcher, 1810, 1820
fols. 125-8 Two letters to L.C. from Gabriel Jean Marie De Lys, 1811, 1814 (see also fols. 205-6 below)
fols. 129-30 Letter to L.C. from William Severn, 1812 (in shorthand)
fols. 131-3 Two letters to L.C. from William Turner, snr., 1813, 1838
fols. 134-8 Two letters to L.C. from Charles Clifford, 6th Baron Clifford, 1814, 1829
fols. 139-40 Letter to L.C. from William Shepherd, 1816
fols. 141-3 Two letters to L.C. from John Rowe, 1817, 1823
fols. 144-9 Two letters to L.C. from (Sir) Charles Abraham Elton, n.d.s [1817], [1822] with a copy of a letter from Elton to his father, Sir Abraham Elton, n.d. [1817]
fols. 150-1 Letter to L.C. from John Thomson, 1817
fols. 152-3 Letter to L.C. jointly from James Gifford and William Gifford, 1818
fols. 154-5 Letter to L.C. from R[?obert] K[?emp] Philp [?the elder], 1821
fols. 156-7 Letter to L.C. from Thomas Foster Barham, 1821
fols. 158-9 Letter to L.C. from Richard Wright, 1824
fols. 160-1 Letter to L,C, from Thomas Southwood Smith, 1825
fols. 162-3 Letter to L.C. from John Jones, 1825
fols. 164-5 Letter to L.C. from Thomas Hornby, with a resolution of the British and Foreign Unitarian Association, 1826
fols. 166-85 Eight letters to L.C. from Henry Petty-Fitzmaurice, 3rd Marquess of Lansdowne, 1828-39, with two letters of Lord John Russell to Lansdowne, 1838
fols. 186-7 Letter to L.C. from John Kaye, Bishop of Lincoln, 1828
fols. 188-9 Letter to L.C. from John Kentish, 1829
fols. 190-1 Letter to L.C. from Robert Pitman, 1830
fols. 192-3 Letter to L.C. from John Gooch Robberds, 1830
fols. 194-5 Letter to L.C. from Joseph John Gurney, 1831
fols. 196-9 Two letters to L.C. from Charles Grey, 2nd Earl Grey, 1831, 1838
fols. 200-1 Letter to L.C. from Dudley Ryder, Viscount Sandon, later 2nd Earl of Harrowby, 1832
fols. 202-3 Letter to L.C. from Thomas Jervis, 1832
fols. 204-6 Letter to L.C. from James Russell, with printed document, concerning the memorial to G. De Lys (see fols. 125-8 above), 1833
fols. 207-8 Letter to L.C. from Charles James Blomfield, Bishop of London, 1833
fols. 209-12 Two letters to L.C. from John Kenrick, 1833
fols. 213-4 Letter to L.C. from Henry Peter Brougham, 1st Baron Brougham and Vaux, 1834

fols. 215-22 Three letters to L.C. from Edward Maltby, Bishop of Chichester, 1834
fols. 223-4 Letter to L.C. from Thomas Chalmers, 1836
fols. 225-7 Two letters to L.C. from John Pye Smith, 1836
fols. 228-31 Letter to L.C. from Richard Wright, 1836 and copy of extracts from a letter of his daughter, Mary F, Wright, to R.B. Aspland, 1836
fols. 232-4 Two letters to L.C. from Francis William Newman, 1836, 1838
fols. 235-6 Letter to L.C. from John Stevens Henslow, 1836
fols. 237-40 Two letters to L.C. from William Whewell, 1836, 1839
fols. 241-2 Letter to L.C. from Adam Sedgwick, 1836
fols. 243-4 Letter to L.C. from Thomas Spring Rice, 1st Baron Monteagle, 1837
fols. 245-8 Two letters to L.C. from Thomas Musgrave, Bishop of Hereford (later Archbishop of York), 1837-8
fols. 249-50 Letter to L.C. from Baden Powell, 1838
fols. 251-4 Two letters to L.C. from Lord John Russell, 1838-9 (see also fols.176, 178 above)
fols. 255-6 Letter to L.C. from John James Tayler, 1839
fols. 257-8 Joint letter to L.C. from John Horsey and his wife, 1814.
258 leaves

There is a letter to L.C. from John Tingecombe, 1835, in an envelope pasted inside the lower cover of volume six of Nathaniel Lardner's Works (Joseph Priestley's copy), There is also a letter to L.C. from Ann Bruce, 1824, inside the upper cover of *Sermons on the study of the Bible* ... (Belfast, 1824) by William Bruce, her father in law.

MS. Lant Carpenter 3

Letters to L.C.'s wife and children, 1841-91

Letters to Anna Carpenter, L.C.'s widow
fols. 1-8 Four letters from Hugh Fortescue, 2nd Earl Fortescue, 1841-5
fol. 9 Letter from John Kenrick, 1842

For other letters to Mrs Carpenter, 1824, 1834-5, see MS. L.C. 1, fol. 242; MS. L.C. 2, fols. 43-4, 68-73, 81-4 and also Letter-book "D" (add.), fols. 301-4

Letters to Mary Carpenter, L.C. 's oldest daughter

fols. 10-13 Two letters to Mary and her younger sisters, Anna and Susan, from James Martineau, 1821, 1828

fols. 14-29 Eight letters to Mary alone from James Martineau, 1828-51

There are several other letters to Mary Carpenter from various people in Letter-book "D" and also one to her from William Ellery Channing, 1840, at MS. L.C. 2, fol. 11. There is also a letter to Mary from Nash Stephenson, 1863, inserted in a copy of John Keble, *The Christian Year* (Oxford 1863) in the College Library. In MS. Misc. 2 at fols, 187-90 are two letters of Theodore Parker, 1859, one to Mary Carpenter and Frances Power Cobbe jointly and the other to Mary Carpenter alone, In MS. Misc. 3 at fol. 98 is a letter of Sir John Bowring to [?Mary] Carpenter, 1831; at fol. 117 is a note by William John Muller to the Misses Carpenter, n.d.; and at fol. 119 a letter of Maria Weston Chapman to [?Mary] Carpenter, n.d. [?1851]

Letters to William Benjamin Carpenter, L. C.'s oldest son
fols. 30-7 Four letters from James Martineau, 1862-84
fols. 38-9 Letter from Walter R. Cassells, 1877
fols. 40-1 Letter from George Croom Robertson, 1877
fols. 42-3 Letter from Robert Lowe, 1877
fols. 44-7 Letter from Oliver Wendell Holmes, 1879
fols. 48-9 Letter from (?) M--- Philip, 1879
fols. 50-1 Letter from Samuel Jones Loyd, Baron Overstone, 1863
fols. 52-5 Two letters, one formal and one informal, written on the same day, from John William Colenso, Bishop of Natal, 1863. These two letters and that from Lord Overstone (above) relate to Colenso's exclusion from the Athenaeum Club. There is also a letter of Charles Darwin to W.B. Carpenter **(**in two separated parts) at Letter-book "D" (add.) fol. 31 and Letter-book "D", p. 21; and one of Richard Holt Hutton, 1879 at MS. Misc. 2, fol. 231

Letters to Russell Lant Carpenter, L.C.'s second son and biographer (see also MS. L.C. 4)
fols. 56-95 Letters from various Americans, 1834-85, as follows:
fols. 56-7 Joseph Tuckerman, 1834
fols. 58-9 Henry Ware, snr., 1842
fols. 60-6 Elihu Burritt (5, and 1 to "Friend Thompson") n.d.s [c. 1847-8], 1848
fols. 67-8 Samuel Gridley Howe, n.d. [c.1849-50]
fols. 69-70 George Washington Hosmer, 1851
fols. 71-4 John Gorham Palfrey (2), 1852, 1856
fols. 75-84 Abiel Abbot Livermore (5), 1853, 1882, 1884, 1888
fols. 85-6 John Weiss, 1853
fols. 87-8 Julia Ward Howe, 1872
fols. 89-93 William Henry Channing (2), 1877

fols. 94-5 William Henry Furness, n.d. [1885]
fols. 96-244 Eighty-two letters from James Martineau, 1839-91 (includes two drafts of letters from R L. Carpenter to Martineau, n.d. [late 1855], fol. 146, and 1874, fol. 209)
fols. 245-71 Thirteen letters from John Kenrick, 1841-77
fols. 272-9 Four letters from Sir John Bowring, 1855-60
fols. 280-7 Miscellaneous single letters from: (fol. 280) Helen Martineau, n.d. 118571; (fol. 282) Samuel Worsley, 1857; (fol. 284) Francis William Newman, 1877; (fol. 286) Mary Ellen Martineau, 1877.
287 leaves

There are forty-two letters to Philip Pearsall Carpenter, L.C.'s youngest son, from Harriet Martineau, [1852]-67 in MS. Harriet Martineau.

MS. [R.]L. Carpenter 4

Papers of Russell Lant Carpenter relating to the Dissenters' Chapels Act, 1844

Correspondence

fols. 1-31 Eighteen letters from Charles Fortescue Tagart, a secretary of the Presbyterian Union Committee established in 1843, as a result of proceedings in the Lady Hewley and Wolverhampton chapel cases, to press for legal protection for Unitarian chapels and endowments. Some letters are printed and at least one is from the committee as a whole, 1843-4
fols. 32-93 Letters mostly to R.L. Carpenter concerning the Bill, as follows
fol. 32 Resolution from the Lewin's Mead congregation, Bristol, 31 Jan. 1843, presumably in reply to the first communication of the Presbyterian Union Committee (above fol. 1)
fol. 33 From Robert Aspland advising that supporters of the Bill should not yet petition parliament, 27 March 1844 fol. 35 From Robert Brook Aspland reversing, on behalf of his father, the above advice, 4 April 1844
fols. 37-46 Four from John Reynell Wreford on attitude of Bristol M.P.s to the Bill, 28 May - 14 June 1844
fol. 47 Draft of letter of R.L. Carpenter perhaps to Lord John Russell, n.d.
fol. 49 From George Oliver, Roman Catholic priest of Exeter, 31 May 1844
fols. 50-3 Two from Thomas Seaton Forman, M.P., 1, 17 May 1844
fol. 54 From Henry Broadwood, M.P.,17 May 1844
fol. 56 From George B. Mellor, apparently Wesleyan minister of Bridgwater, 24 May 1844
fol. 57 From P. O'Farrell, Roman Catholic priest of Bristol, 2 June 1844 (see J.R. Wreford's letter of 28 May 1844, fol. 37 above)

fol. 58 From Francis Henry Fitz-Hardinge Berkeley, M.P., 3 June 1844
fol. 60 From Sir John Bowring, M.P., 3 June 1844
fol. 62 From Hugh Fortescue, Viscount Ebrington, M.P., (later 3rd Earl Fortescue), 3 June 1844
fol. 64 From William Ewart, M.P., 4 June [1844]
fol. 66 From William Gore Langton, M.P., 4 June 1844
fol. 68 From Thomas Thornely, M.P., 4 June 1844
fol. 70 From Adam Duncan-Haldane, Viscount Duncan, M.P. (later 2nd Earl of Camperdown), 5 June 1844
fol. 72 From Edward Granville Eliot, Viscount Eliot, M.P. (later 3rd Earl of St. Germans), 5 June 1844
fol. 74 From Benjamin Hawes, jr., M.P., 5 June [1844]
fol. 76 From Sir Stafford Henry Northcote (later 1st Earl of Iddesleigh), on behalf of W.E. Gladstone, 5 June 1844
fol. 78 From Edward Protheroe, jr,, M.P., 5 June 1844
fols. 80-83 Two from Philip William Skinner Miles, M.P., 6, 7 June 1844
fol. 84 From Joshua Scholefield, M.P., 6 June 1844
fol. 86 From Lord Harry George Vane, M.P., 6 June 1844
fol. 88 From Thomas Gisborne, M.P., 7 June 1844
fol. 90 From ?E.B. Wilbraham, private secretary to Lord Stanley, 7 June 1844
fol. 92 From Christopher William Codrington, M.P., 8 June [1844]

Printed material in sheet form

Petitions in favour of the Bill
fols. 94-100 From Bridgwater. This includes as well as the printed version drafts of three other versions, including one to be signed by Anglicans and orthodox dissenters, and a letter soliciting signatures, all in R.L. Carpenter's hand
fol. 101 From Exeter

Other printed material

fol. 103 'List of Congregations' with names of minister and amount of subscription (presumably to the fund for promoting the Bill)
fol. 105 An extract from *The Inquirer'* of 30 March 1844 parodying opposition to the Bill by orthodox dissenters
fol. 107 'Statement respecting the two suits pending against the Dissenting Congregations of Eustace Street and Strand Street, both in Dublin'
fol. 109 'Brief reply to the Allegations contained in the Petitions or Resolutions of the Opponents to the Bill',

fol. 110 'Reasons in favour of a Bill … for the Regulation of Suits relating to Meeting-houses …' with an extract from the Lee& Mercury of 18 April 1844
fol. 112 Another extract from the Lee& Mercury, 27 April 1844
fol. 113 Two copies of a handbill advertising a meeting of English Presbyterian ministers in Bristol, 30 May 1844
fol. 115 Article from The Tablet, 15 June 1844
fols. 117-8 Reports of two meetings expressing gratitude to those who had supported and worked for the Bill, n.d. and 16 July 1844

Printed material in booklet form, all 1844

fol. 119 'An Historical argument in relation to the Dissenters' Chapels Bill'
fol. 123 'Letters by The Rev. William Glendy and The Rev. J.C. Ledlie, D.D. on the measures recently adopted and threatened for the purpose of depriving Unitarian congregations in Ireland of their meeting-houses and other property'
fol. 139 'Speech of the Right Honourable Lord Lyndhurst in the House of Lords, May 3, 1844, on the Dissenters' Chapels' Bill'
fol. 143 'Speech of the Right Hon. Lord Cottenham in the House of Lords, May 3, 1844, on the Dissenters' Chapels' Bill'
fol. 147 'Debate on the Dissenters' Chapels' Bill in the House of Lords, May 3, 1844'
fol. 169 'Objections to the Dissenters' Chapels Bill Answered in a Letter to a Wesleyan Methodist. By John Gordon'
fol. 174 'A Vindication of a Hand Bill lately published in Bristol, on the 'Dissenters' Chapels' Bill …
fol. 183 'A sermon on occasion of the Second Reading of the Dissenters' Chapels Bill in the House of Commons, preached on Sunday, June 9, 1844 …by Henry Green, A.M.'
fol. 191 Wrapper in which R.L. Carpenter had kept the foregoing papers annotated by him 'Dissenters' Chapels Bill 1844 Papers and Letters. May be interesting hereafter as a memorial.'

MSS. [R.]L. Carpenter 5-12

Further papers of Russell Lant Carpenter. Seven volumes of lecture notes taken by him while a student at M.N.C., York, 1833-8

5 Notes mainly of John Kenrick's lectures on Greek literature, 1833-5, part longhand, part shorthand. Contemporary foliation, 282 leaves

6 'Lectures on English History being part of a course on Modem History delivered at Manchester College York … 1834-5, by ... J. Kenrick', part longhand, part shorthand. Contemporary foliation, 187 leaves

7 'Notes of a Course of Lectures on French History, 1834,5; also of a course of Lectures on German Literature ... 1836 by … J. Kenrick' with notes on some lectures by others, part longhand, part shorthand. Contemporary foliation, 255 leaves

8 'Notes on a course of Lectures on the Belles Lettres delivered at Manchester College York . . . 1835, 36 by ... J. Kenrick', part longhand, part shorthand. Part contemporary foliation, 248 leaves

9 'Notes of a course of Lectures on the Evidences of Natural & Revealed Religion delivered in Manchester College York Session 1835, 36 by … C. Wellbeloved' with notes on two books including Strauss' *Das Leben Jesu*, mainly short-hand. Contemporary foliation, 291 leaves

10 'Notes of Lectures on the Theology of the Old Testament delivered at Manchester College, York, Session 1836-37 by . . . Charles Wellbeloved', mainly shorthand. Contemporary foliation, 298 leaves

11 'Brief Notes of a course of Lectures on the Criticism and Interpretation of the N.T. delivered at M.C.Y. by ... C. Wellbeloved . .. Session 1837-38', mainly shorthand. Contemporary foliation, 330 leaves

12 'Essays read in The Common Hall of Manchester College York in the sessions 1834-5, 1835-6, 1836-7 by Russell Lant Carpenter'. Contemporary foliation, 297 leaves

WILLIAM HENRY CHANNING SERMONS

(MSS. W.H. Channing 1-6)

Six notebooks bearing the signature of William Henry Channing (1810-1884), containing sermons, n.d., but a reference in sermon 25 (p. 1 of MS. 3) makes it appear likely that the sermons were preached during Channing 's ministry at Renshaw Street, Liverpool, 1854-7, or Hope Street, Liverpool, 1857-61, or both. Contemporary pagination, 252, 248, 264, 264, 260, 264 pages

MS CHAPEL BUILDING AND WINDOWS

(MS. 1 – 2 Chapel building and windows)

MS 1 Harris Manchester College Chapel building and windows

Inquirer

Report from *The Inquirer* dated 7 September 1895 of the placing of the window given by Mr and Mrs Nettlefold over the communion table.

Obituary notes from *The Inquirer* of some of the benefactors of the chapel windows.

Photocopy of page of *The Inquirer* dated 7 October 1893 on Manchester College, Oxford.

Various photocopies of pages of *The Inquirer* from 1893, 1894, 1895 to do with the establishment of Manchester College, Oxford.

Letter on correspondence page of *The Inquirer* (2 February 1895) from Jas. Harwood.

Front page of *The Inquirer* (16 February 1895) and correspondence page, including remarks on the Chapel windows.

Correspondence from pages of *The Inquirer* of 23 February 1895, 2 March 1895, 9 March 1895, 16 March 1895, 23 March 1895, featuring the chapel windows.

Photocopy of page of *The Inquirer* dated 14 October 1893 reporting on the opening of Manchester College, Oxford.

Photocopy of page of *The Inquirer* dated 28 January 1893 reporting on Manchester New College moving to Oxford.

Photocopy of page of *The Inquirer* dated 1 July 1893 reporting on change of name from Manchester New College to Manchester College.

Booklets and pamphlets

‘Cartoons and copies: Burne-Jones’ windows in the chapel of Harris Manchester College in a different light’ by Alan J. Middleton, September 2007.

Letter in the form of pamphlet dated March 1895 from ‘Jerubbaal’ headed ‘Manchester College Chapel windows’.

‘A pre-Raphaelite jewel: the chapel of Harris Manchester College, Oxford’ by Alan J. Middleton, 2006.

Extract from a reference book on stained glass windows, with details of east and west windows of Manchester College Chapel and corrections.

***Manchester College Chapel Society Newsletter* articles**

‘The heritage of Burne-Jones and William Morris in the chapel of Harris Manchester College’ by Alan Middleton in *Manchester College Chapel Society Newsletter* (January/February 2004).

‘The Burne-Jones/William Morris heritage at Harris Manchester College Chapel’ in *Manchester College Chapel Society Newsletter* (September/October 2003).

‘William Morris and the MCO Chapel: further research’ by Alan Middleton in *Manchester College Chapel Society Newsletter* (September/October 2004).

Letters

Letter dated 1 April 2003 from T.A. Clement, property manager at the National Trust, enclosing a drawing of the ‘East Window’ of ‘Manchester New College, Oxford’.

Letter dated 21 September 2009 from Sue Nettleton to Alan Middleton, enclosing details relating to stained glass windows in Oxford by Burne-Jones and William Morris.

Information sheets

‘Your marriage in Manchester College Chapel – 2004’ information sheet.

Email from Stephen Hunt to Peter Hewis with subject: ‘Proposed marriage at Manchester College Chapel on the basis of Section 35(1) of the Marriage Act 1949’.

‘Harris Manchester College Chapel, Mansfield Road, Oxford’ information sheet.

‘From Rathmell to Manchester College: the Harrison connection’, by David Harrison – information sheet 2003.

A4 stapled sheets subtitled ‘The College Chapel stained glass’

Official college documents
Manchester College Oxford reports for 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898.
‘Manchester College Oxford Proceedings and Addresses, on the occasion of the opening of the college buildings and dedication of the Chapel, October 18-19, 1893.’

MS 2 Chapel building and windows

Theses

Thesis: ‘Dissenting Gothic: neo-medievalism and Nonconformity in late Victorian Oxford’ by Nicola Pickering. Undergraduate thesis, BA History, 2005.

Thesis: ‘Creation of days of creation: a study of the days of creation windows in Harris Manchester College Chapel, Oxford.’ By Fiona Young [?] 12 May 2006

Thesis: ‘How have the religious ideals and the demands of the donors affected the glazing schemes of Albion Reformed Church, Ashton-under-Lyne, and Harris Manchester College, Oxford?’ by Helen Wallen.

Card from ‘Helen’ (Helen Wallen?) thanking Fellow Librarian Sue Killoran for her help, accompanying a copy of her dissertation.

Photographs

Five colour photographs of Harris Manchester College chapel and chapel windows by John Hewerdine, White Post House, 1 Hale Road, Farnham, GU9 9QQ, numbered 16361, 16362, 16367, 16369, 163610.

CD containing 28 JPEG images in file named ‘Fiona’s windows’ CD labelled ‘Harris Manchester tiffs & jpegs’

Four photographs of stained glass windows.

Papers concerning memorial plaques to be erected in the College chapel, 1951-76.
Papers of Alan Middleton on the College Chapel windows

Information about the induction hearing loop

MS CHAPEL ORGAN
(MS Chapel Organ)

Information about the Chapel organ

MS CHAPEL SOCIETY
HISTORICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PAPERS

Papers of the Chapel Society

THOMAS WILLIAM CHIGNELL PAPERS
(MSS. Chignell 1, 2)

Two volumes probably compiled by Philip Ernest Richards and his wife, Norah

MS. Chignell 1
A volume of writings probably of Thomas William Chignell (1824-1906) copied by Philip Ernest Richards. A note on p. i reads 'Copied from album of newspaper cuttings during my holiday at home Sept. 1904' (Richards came from Heavitree, Exeter, where Chignell also lived). On the same page is a pressed flower with the note 'Picked in T.W.C.'s garden at Heavitree. Summer 1921 ' (this probably in Norah Richards' hand). i + 223 pages

MS. Chignell 2
A scrapbook largely of newspaper cuttings concerning T.W. Chignell (it does not appear to be the volume of cuttings mentioned above), Philip Ernest Richards

and his wife, Norah. On pp. 37, 39, 41, 42 and 44 are letters of Chignell, presumably to P.E. Richards; only that on p. 39 is dated (1903), but those on pp. 41 and 42 have been annotated with dates (1903, 1904 and 1905). On p. 47 there is a further letter of Chignell to Ernest Betham, n.d. On pp. 43 and 45 are two letters of Ernest Betham, n.d. (annotated 1905) and 1906, the first is to Richards and the second probably to him also (but as its first page is stuck down it is impossible to say). On p. 76 is a letter of Jane Chignell to Richards, n.d. [?1907] and a letter of Ernest Betham to Norah Richards, n.d. [postmarked 1920], On p. 70 is a letter to Richards, 1913, from Jane Elizabeth Oddy, and on pp. 76 and 84 are printed addresses to Philip and Norah Richards from Indian students, 1915 and 1920. The last cuttings in the volume appear to be of 1923. i + 107 pages (the volume is, however, in a very poor state and some pages appear to be missing; also one of the addresses from Indian students is badly torn).

These papers (together with the letters of P.E. Richards to J. Estlin Carpenter -see MS. J.E. Carpenter 2 -which were presumably returned to Mrs. Richards after Carpenter's [or Richards'] death) were bequeathed to Manchester College by Mrs. Norah May Nutteman Richards in 1971. Finally received in 1974.

COLLEGE HISTORY ADDITIONAL PAPERS

(MSS. College History Adds. 1-17)

PRELIMINARY NOTES

The collection contains records of the administrative history of Manchester New College (and latterly Manchester College then Harris Manchester College) from the late-18th to the mid-20th centuries. The material in this collection has been stored in the strong room at Harris Manchester College since at least 2000 but its provenance up to that point is unknown.

This collection contains a good deal of printed material produced by the College as well as items in manuscript. The catalogue has mostly been completed to item level to aid electronic search.

Records have largely been arranged by College location and date:

York (1803-1840) –1-4
Manchester (1840-1853) – 5-6
London (1853-1889) – 7-8
Oxford (relocation process, 1878-1893) - 9
Oxford (1889-2000) – 10-17

Some records have been grouped together outside of the geographical sequence:

Pamphlets – 18

This collection was arranged and listed in 2020, many years after the MS. M.N.C. Misc. papers had been catalogued and so it has been listed as a distinct body of material (although College Committee minutes have been extracted and added to the main College governance series).

Nevertheless, many items relate to items in MS. M.N.C. Misc. and the two collections should be consulted together.
NB: caution should be exercised in relation to the box and item numbers that have been added in pencil to some of the items. Many of these reference codes are now obsolete as they refer to a previous, temporary physical arrangement but it has been determined that removing them would cause too much surface damage to the items.

MSS. College History Adds. 1-4

Manchester College, York
Items relating to the administration of Manchester College dating from the period in which it was located in York, 1803-1840.

1 Notebooks containing handwritten notes about student examinations and College business. Dates written in ink on covers.

i	1818
ii	1819
iii	1820
iv	1822
v	1824
vi	1824-1828
vii	1826 & 1827

2 Other items related to College administration.

fols. 1-2	Prospectus for the College, apparently printed soon after Charles Wellbeloved became Principal. Includes information about academic staff and financial position, 1804.
fols. 3-8	Circular invitations to various trustee meetings, 1806-1839
fols. 9-12	Lists of subscribers and statements of the cash account, 1808
fol. 13	Paper wrapper, postmarked 1808
fols. 14-15	Call for subscriptions to meet a shortfall in funds caused by the purchase of buildings in York. Dated by hand, 1812
fols. 16-23	Items relating to the College Library, including lists given by donation and documents relating to the purchase of divinity books from the Exeter Academy Library
fols. 24-25	Prospectus for the College, apparently printed in early 1815
fol. 26	Note confirming that Edmund Kell and Richard Shawcross were enrolled as divinity students, n.d [paper watermarked 1817]
fols. 27-28	Student form for the declaration of sources of Exhibitions funds promised/received, n.d. [paper watermarked 1818]
fols. 29-76	Exhibition declaration forms for 1819-1820 and 1820-1821. Students: Edward Tagart; John Hugh Worthington; Richard Shawcross; J.H. Payne; G.B. Wawne; John Owen; Richard Smith; R.S. Heineken; John Howard Ryland; W. Wilson; George Cheetham; John Reynell Wreford; John Relly Beard; Edmund Kell; J.D. Evans; J. Ivans; and W. Wilson.
fols. 77-82	Report of the master in the dispute Wellbeloved v. Jones regarding a scheme of trust for a legacy of £5,000. n.d., paper watermarked 1821
fols. 83-85	'Address to the Public', by Joseph Strutt, College President, 1822
fols. 86-87	Copy of the Warrants of Attorney Act, 1822

fols. 88-89 Note confirming that Richard Shawcross and William Shawcross were enrolled as divinity students, 1823

fol. 90 List of students to sit annual examinations in June 1826

fols. 91-92 List of names of unclear purpose. Includes the king, the queen, Princess Victoria and the Duke of Sussex. n.d., [paper watermarked 1831]

fols. 93-95 List of stewards for a dinner of the trustees, subscribers, former students and friends of Manchester College, York on 27 January 1836. Accompanying letter from William Rayner Wood to a steward outlining practical details, 1835

fols. 96-97 Letter from Isaac Harrop to Robert Heywood giving details of the men expected to instruct students in London, 1839

fols. 98-99 Letter from Isaac Harrop to Robert Heywood, soliciting views on the proposal for becoming part of the University of London, 1839. Annotations in pen and signed by John James Taylor and James Martineau

fol. 100 Notes including lists of students and subjects, n.d.

fol. 101 Numbered list of references to College committee meeting minutes, matters relating to appointments and salaries, n.d. [post 1840]

fols. 102-123 Paper-covered scrapbook into which have been pasted newspaper clippings (1833-1836) relating to a court case to determine whether the trusts of a charity founded by Lady Sarah Hewley could make payments to Unitarian organisations, including the Manchester Academy. Unpaginated. Half of pages left blank. [See also: MS. [R.]L. Carpenter 4; MS. M.N.C. Misc. 1; and items in the Tate Library, refs: E1839/1-4]

fols.124-125 Printed circular letter written as a short prospectus, signed in ink by Thomas Percival, Chairman of the College Committee, 1797. Fragile

Two printed booklets:

i 'Proceedings on Occasion of the Presentation of a Testimonial of Respect and Affection from the Gentlemen Educated at Manchester College, York to the Rev. Charles Wellbeloved,' London & Manchester, 1840

ii 'Speeches on the presentation of the Wellbeloved Testimonial,' n.d. [presumably printed in 1840]

3 Items relating to property and building work

fol. 1 Sun Fire Office, terms and conditions for insurance, with certificate number and other figures added in ink, dated by hand 1812-1813

fols. 2-30 Builders' bills, including of Mr Bell, and related letters 1824-1834

fol. 31 Letter from the agent of the College trustees to John Bell, York, giving notice to quit various rural properties, 1826

fol. 32 York Gaslight Company, bill for lighting the lamp at the College Monkgate, 1840

fol. 33 Unsigned lease of property from Charles Duncombe of Duncombe Park, York, n.d.

4 Printed material relating to various Unitarian organisations associated with the College, 1812-1832

i Report of a meeting of the Friends of the Unitarian Cause and a summary of plans for a new Unitarian Academy, 1811

ii 'Rules of the Unitarian Fund and a statement of the Society's Accounts,' London, 1812, with annotations in ink

iii 'Rules &c. of the Unitarian Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge and the Practice of Virtue,' London, 1814

iv Copy of *The Manchester Guardian*, 6 November 1824. Includes a letter to the editor on the subject of Unitarian chapels

v Circular invitation to a special general meeting and dinner to be held by the British and Foreign Unitarian Association of London, 1830

vi 'Copy Trust Deed of the Unitarian Chapel in Mosely Street, Manchester,' the original dated 4 January 1832. Signed by J.J. Tayler.

MSS. College History Adds. 5-6

Manchester New College, Manchester

Items relating to the administration of Manchester New College dating from the period in which it was located in Manchester for the second time, 1840-1853.

5 **fols.** 1-15 Various loose items including a list of key staff and students, with student destinations, 1840-1853; Syllabus synopses for courses offered, session 1842-1843; a handwritten note of Biblical references; and schedule of property and list of Chief Rents in Chorlton on Medlock

fols. 16-22 Two items relating to a proposed connection with Owens College, 1851

i 'Introductory lecture to the course on the history of Christianity,' by J.J. Tayler, London, 1841

ii 'Address of the Committee to the Trustees,' on the proposal to extend the duration of the Divinity course, 1848

iii-iv 2 items relating to proposals for connecting the College with other institutions, 1852

v-vi Petition and reports of legal proceedings relating to the proposed removal of the College to London. Signed by J.E. Odgers, 1853

6 A fragile volume with broken spine, the initials 'M.N.C' embossed on the cover, used as a 'guardbook' into which have been stuck printed items relating to the administration of the College. There are many duplicates. Items are dated between 1844-1880 (though not all sequenced in date order) and thus span the College's move from Manchester to London.

Includes: routine administrative notices; minutes of committee meetings; reports on proposals for relocating the College; fundraising appeals; prospectuses; letter from James Drummond to the Committee, accepting the offer of a teaching post; lists of regular students; College regulations; notice of the arrangements for presenting the portrait of James Martineau and for a dinner in connection with the presentation; copy of 'The Inquirer,' 27 June 1874; examination papers; and lecture synopses. Also pamphlets: 'Address to the Theological Students' by John Hamilton Thom; 'Philo, and the Principles of the Jewish-Alexandrine Philosophy: An Address' by James

Drummond; 'Ideal Substitutes for God' by James Martineau; and 'The Present Agnosticism and the Coming Theology' by Charles Upton. Unfoliated.
68 leaves + loose insertions

MSS. College History Adds. 7-8

Manchester New College, University Hall and University College, London

7 Papers relating specifically to University Hall and University College, London, and their relationship with Manchester New College, 1839-1895. Some papers pre-/post-date the period during which Manchester New College was located in London (1853-1889).

fols. 1-28 Various printed items including circular letters and prospectuses, 1839-1870, that seem to have been pasted into a guardbook, of which only a strip of marbled card remains

fols. 29-78 Various loose printed items including circular letters, prospectuses, regulations and policy proposals, 1852-1887

fols. 79-83 Report of the University Hall Building Committee, subscription note, and a plan of the entrance floor, 1848

fols. 84-117 27 notices for courses of lectures at University Hall on various subjects, many organised by the London Society for the Extension of University Teaching, 1891-1894

i-xviii Printed reports, 1847-1893: constitutions; special committees; annual reports of University Hall and the University of London; and opinions of Mrs Humphrey Ward

8 Items relating to the administration of Manchester New College dating from the period in which it was located in London, 1853-1889.

fols. 1-17 Various loose printed items including circular letters, prospectuses, regulations and policy proposals, 1857-1886

fols. 18-40 Various printed items that appear to have been pasted into a guardbook, 1871-1874

fols. 41-59 Small group of items relating to the Dr Daniel Jones Fund, 1885

fols. 60-63 2 items relating to a commemoration service for the centenary of the College, 1886

fol. 64 Certificate of completion of studies for John Russell, 1868

fols. 65-66 2 newspaper cuttings, reports of College meetings, n.d.

fols. 67-71 Copy of a note, with pencil additions, of regulations relating to the admission of students and the selection of scholars together with an outline of the course of study, including proposals by R.D. Darbishire, n.d.

fols. 72-75 Handwritten copies of extracts of minutes relating to Clough's fund, n.d.

fols. 76-79 Visitor's report on standards of teaching at the College, by Charles Beard, n.d.

Letters

fols. 80-82 from Charles Beard to James Martineau on the subject of the division of professorial work in the College, December 1874

fol. 83 from Harry Rawson to J.E. Odgers to give a dinner invitation, 1888
fols. 84-89 three from R.D. Darbishire to J.E. Odgers about various College matters, 1889

i Roll of students entered at the College 1786-1867, 1868
ii College regulations, 1882
iii 'Syllabus of a Course of Lectures on Elements of Sociology… by Philip H. Wicksteed', 1888. Paper cover entirely detached
iv Auction sale catalogue for leasehold property in Manchester, 1874

MS College History Adds. 9

Manchester New College relocation to Oxford
Papers relating specifically to debate about, and arrangements for, the College's move to Oxford, 1878-1893.

fols. 1-4 Letter from James Martineau to R.D. Darbishire in response to a request for a report from College professors. The enclosure is a handwritten draft scheme for alterations to the programme of studies to be implemented if the College moved to Oxford. Signed by James Martineau, James Drummond, Charles Upton and J.E. Carpenter, 1878
fols. 5-19 Handwritten professors' report to the Committee giving an opinion on the proposal to relocate to Oxford. Signed by James Martineau, James Drummond, Charles Upton and J.E. Carpenter, 1878
fols. 20-27 Circular letter from R.D. Darbishire and printed text of his speech in support of a move to Oxford, 1879
fols. 28-30 Notices that a special meeting of trustees will consider R.D. Darbishire's. proposals for moving the College to Oxford, 1879
fols. 31-47 Newspaper cuttings, some mounted on card, dates ranging from 1880-1888
fols. 48-66 Copy-press copy of a memorandum [? by James Martineau], with additions in pencil, n.d. [but probably 1889]. The first leaf is torn and especially fragile.
fols. 67-72 'Manchester New College, London: Ought it to be Removed to Oxford? ' London, 1889. Signed by James Martineau, Thomas Sadler, Isaac Lister, David Martineau, Stephen Tayler, Russell Martineau and J.T. Whitehead
fols. 73-76 Circular letters [to trustees?] urging the return of voting papers, 1889
fols. 77-93 Various items relating to the decision to move to Oxford: historical memorandum, appeal, statement and list of subscriptions, 1889

Papers relating specifically to the opening of the College building on Mansfield Road, Oxford, 1891-1893.
fols. 94-95 Two prints of exterior views of the new College buildings, by Worthington & Elgood, Architects
fols. 96-111 Appeals for subscriptions to the building fund and lists of subscribers, 1891-1892
fols. 112-142 Group of items relating to the arrangements made for celebrations to mark the opening of the College buildings, 1893. Includes invitations, menu cards, letters of thanks

i Revised Report of Proceedings and Addresses on the Occasion of Firing and Unveiling the Stone of Dedication of the College Buildings,' 1891
ii Visitor's handbook to the opening proceedings, 1893
iii File of newspaper cuttings, dates ranging from 1891-1893
iv File of modern notes and photocopied material found stored with original material, including weather data for October 1893

MSS. College History Adds. 10-17

Manchester New College, later Manchester College and Harris Manchester College, Oxford, administration 1889-2000

10 Group of papers concerning the statue of James Martineau erected in the Library of Manchester College, 1895-1909
i-v Notebooks detailing receipts, payments and promises
vi-vii Circular invitation to the unveiling and a report of the proceedings

fols. 1-156 Printed promise slips for amounts pledged, names and addresses of subscribers added by hand
fols. 157-260 Notes and letters concerning amounts pledged
fols. 261-265 Notes regarding monies held in accounts
fols. 266-279 Treasurer's statements
fols. 280-323 Various bills and receipts, including from the sculptor Mr Hope-Pinker
fols. 324-330 Newspaper cuttings

11 Items relating to the administration of Manchester New College, 1889-1900
i 'Lists of Professors, Lecturers and Principal Officers and Roll of Students of Manchester New College, London; Manchester New College, Oxford; Manchester College, Oxford; From 1866 to 1899.' 1900
fols. 1-2 Proof copy of a list of dates, locations and staff entitled 'The Ancestry of Manchester New College, Oxford' and signed by J.E. Odgers. 1889
fol. 3 Circular invitation to a meeting of the General Committee, 1891
fols. 4-6 Handwritten ledger recording payments to students from the Daniel Jones Fund, 1891
fols. 7-10 Copy of Deed of Appointment of Residuary Trust Estate detailing bequests made to the College by Joanna Dunkin of Portsmouth, 1892
fol. 11 Circular letter from James Drummond to the Secretaries of Manchester District Association of Non-Subscribing Churches to request employment for students during the summer vacation, 1892
fols. 12-15 Revised regulations of Manchester New College, Oxford, n.d. [pre-1893]
fols. 16-17 Circular invitation to the annual proceedings to mark the closing of the session 1892-1893
fols. 18-19 Circular letter announcing a change of name to 'Manchester College,' 1893
fol. 20 Note of new arrangements to impose a requirement for a compulsory minimum standard for passing each year of study, 1894
fols. 21-22 Memorandum on the deaths of Henry Russell Greg and Joseph Lupton, 1894

fols. 23-24 Copy letter from K. Lentzner to A.H. Worthington about the teaching of German, 1896
fol. 25-30 Printed petition from R.D. Darbishire to H.E. Dowson about portraits for the College, 1897
fol. 31-32 Circular invitation to the annual proceedings to close the session, 1897
fol. 33 Order of Proceedings for 22 June 1899
fols. 34-35 Circular letter about various decisions of the Board of Studies, 1899
fols. 36-39 Summary of the association between the College and Willaston School, n.d. [post 1898]
fols. 40-53 Small group of papers relating to the Taylerian Society at Manchester College. [See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. 13, 43 and 102.]

Letters

fols. 54-55 Letter from R.D. Darbishire to J.E. Odgers discussing the behaviour of W. Drummond, 1892
fols. 56-69 Cover letters sent to James Drummond by Arthur Henry Worthington in 1893, 1894, 1895 and 1896 to accompany copies of College committee minutes, includes a note about the Tate Trust
fol. 70 Handwritten postcard from 'A.G.' to J.E. Odgers, giving information about sources of historical information, 1898
fols. 71-72 Letter from C.H. Morton to H.E. Dowson about Clough's Fund, 1899

12 1900-1930

fols. 1-2 Letter from J.L. Pogson to J.E. Odgers, requesting information about scholarships supported by the Daniel Jones Fund, 1904
fols. 3-83 Group of papers relating to controversy over an Anglican lecturer, William Addis, and College's historical character as a Non-Subscribing Protestant Dissenting Institution, 1904
fol. 84 Recommendations of the Academical Sub-Committee as to Changes in Regulations, 1904
fols. 85-87 Three charts showing weekly lecture schedules, one dated 1904
fols. 88-92 Small group of items relating to a proposal to establish a permanent building for the Unitarian Home Missionary College, 1904
fols. 93-94 Printed letter to James Drummond from 74 former students on the occasion of his 70th birthday, with a reply, 1905
fols. 95-102 Small group of papers relating to Martineau Centenary celebrations, 1905
fols. 103-138 Lists of names and addresses of people invited to attend various lectures, compiled 1901-1906, with cover letter from J.A.R. Munro of Lincoln College to J.E. Odgers, 1906
fol. 139 List of subjects for Pass Examinations, 1906
fols. 140-141 Notice of the annual proceedings in connection with the closing of the session, 1908
fols. 142-143 Lists of preachers for services of public worship held in College, 1908
fols. 144-147 Appeal for subscriptions to support the College, 1909
fols. 148-149 Memorial notice of Lucy Toulmin Smith, College Librarian, 1911
fols. 150-153 Synopsis of trusts of special funds, 1912
fols. 154-173 Typescript of 'Oxford', a poem submitted for the Newdigate Prize in 1913. A related later note lists the author as Nicholas C.R. Neone

fols. 174-180 Library and petty cash accounts, 1914-1918
fol. 181 Receipt from the Inland Revenue, 1920
fols. 182-184 Letters from Tatham, Worthington & Co. relating to a legacy from Dr Hyndman, 1920
fols. 185-186 Circular letter from L.P. Jacks, D.C. Simpson, Henry Gow and Lachlan Macrae to the College Committee proposing a new status for Lay Students, 1920
fols. 187-188 Report by Joseph Wood giving a favourable opinion of the College, 1920
fol. 189 Note of provision for students in residence, specifying board and vacation arrangements, 1921
fols. 190-198 Draft accounts of income and expenditure, 1921-1924
fols. 199-203 Letters from A.H. Worthington to Marshall, Gibbon & Co. concerning the Arlosh Trust and a bequest by Charles Barnes Upton, 1922
fols. 204-205 Two items relating to a portrait of Lawrence Pearsall Jacks by George Harcourt, 1925
fols. 206-209 Receipts for tennis and boating equipment, 1925
fol. 210 Circular letter to accompany an Address of the Committee, 1927
fol. 211-212 The Martineau Club, list of meetings, 1929-1930
fols. 213-214 Lists of preachers for services of public worship held in College, 1929
fol. 215 Poster for a public Christmas carol service, 1930

Undated items presumed, due to typography and/or content, to be of this period
fols. 216-225 Regulations affecting candidates for honours
fols. 226-227 Order for an evening service, with annotations in pencil
fol. 228 'A Sixth Order of Public Worship'
fol. 229 Circular notice for a meeting of the Social Union
fol. 230-231 College statement about the supply of candidates for the ministry
fol. 232-236 College curriculum and regulations, Principal L.P. Jacks
fol. 237 Board of Studies report on the Upton Fund
fol. 238 Rules of the Arlosh Scholarship
fol. 239-240 Pro-forma note of thanks for work presented to the Library
fol. 241 List of Arlosh Trust investments
fol. 242 List of railway stocks
fols. 243-244 Retrospective notes about the arrangements made in College during World War I
fols. 245-246 Abridged syllabus, list of staff and lectures, n.d. [Principal Jacks]

13 1931-1960
fols. 1-10 A programme for a short service of devotion and a programme for a third order of public worship, 1931
fols. 11-15 Letter from V.D. Davis to J.H. Weatherall, containing biographical remarks about J. Estlin Carpenter, along with typewritten extracts from his book, 1932
fol. 16 Letter from C.R. Bowen of Meadville Theological School to the College publication committee, with thanks for a copy of V.D. Davis' 'History of Manchester College,' 1932
fols. 17-44 Group of items relating to the College's 150th anniversary of its foundation in Manchester, 1936

fol. 45 Invitation card, installation of Robert Nicol Cross as Principal, 1938
fols. 46-50 Orders of service, valedictory services for outgoing students, 1939 and 1944
fols. 51-81 Group of items relating to the commemoration service to mark the 50th anniversary of the opening of the College buildings in Oxford, 1943
fols. 82-92 Newspaper cuttings and an unsigned letter concerning controversy over the College's decision to accept a seat on the Council of the General Assembly of Unitarian Churches and the resultant resignation of L.P. Jacks as a trustee, 1943
fols. 93-96 Hibbert Trust, regulations for scholarships, 1944
fols. 97-334 Group of papers, 1949-1951, relating to proposals to sell the College's site in Oxford to St Antony's College, Oxford, and to combine the College with Unitarian College, Manchester [some items closed due to GDPR – review in 2027]
fols. 335-366 Notebook used as a library visitor's book, entries dating from 1950-1968. Paper cover, almost completely disbound, not paginated, more than half is blank
fols. 367-370 Group of items relating to the death of Canon D.C. Simpson, 1955. Simpson was College Tutor in Old Testament studies and Hebrew from 1910 to 1949
fol. 371 Letter from Robert Nicol Cross to the College Librarian with thanks for the loan of a book, 1956
fol. 372 Handwritten notes from a memoir of Charles Wellbeloved by John Henrick, n.d.
fols. 373-377 Small cards bearing typewritten titles, possibly table place cards, n.d.
fols. 378-385 Old Students' Association: list of officers and speeches given, 1919-1933, n.d.

14 1961-1980
fols. 1-16 11 orders of service for various services, 1962-1979
fols. 17-18 Flier about the Schweitzer Society, 1964
fols. 19-44 Correspondence, 1968-1973, between Harry Lismer Short and various Oxford University officials including Alan Bullock, Vice-Chancellor. The subject is Short's request for permission for the College to matriculate students in its own name
fols. 45-143 Correspondence and papers, 1969-1977, relating to a Chapel choir and holders of the post of Director of Music [some items closed due to GDPR – review in 2048]
i-ii and
fols. 144-335 Correspondence and papers, 1970-1977, relating to Chapel organ repairs and an appeal fund for rebuilding the organ [some items closed due to GDPR – review in 2052]
fols. 336-346 A memorandum on policy concerning the future of the College by Harry Lismer Short and a group of associated papers discussing the proposals, 1970
fols. 347-357 Group of items relating to the Society of Worshippers: annual accounts; meeting agenda; working paper; letters to members. 1974-1976

fol. 358 Invitation card, service to celebrate the appointment of Bruce Findlow as Principal, 1974

fols. 359-360 Copy of *The Inquirer* including an article about Bruce Findlow, new Principal, 1974

fol. 361 Round-robin letter by Bruce Findlow, Principal, and family, n.d. [?1975]

fols. 362-372 Three sermons preached in the College Chapel by Bruce Findlow, Principal, 1977

fol. 373 Letter to S.L. Hegarty, a member of College staff, from A.J. Crowle, Chairman of Examiners for the University of Oxford Board of the Faculty of Social Sciences, 1977. The letter gives grades for four students

fols. 374-377 Printed lists of students who satisfied examiners' requirements in various subjects in 1977 and 1978

fols. 378-393 Letter from Ruth [?Wyse], Assistant Archivist at the Bodleian Library, to Mr Pacey, 1977. A reply to an enquiry about Addis' Hall at Holywell Street, Oxford, with enclosed photocopies of printed material dating from 1901 to 1957.

fol. 394 Cutting from 'MCO News.' Alfred Paget's memories of Manchester College, York taken down by his Daughter in 1900 [see MS. J Martineau 13], 1979

fol. 395 Typewritten list of conditions for training in the Unitarian Ministry. Unsigned, on College headed paper, n.d. [Principal: Bruce Findlow]

fol. 396 List of contributors to Chapel service in May and June, n.d. [Principal: Bruce Findlow]

15 1981-2000

fol. 1 Cutting from 'The Times,' obituary of V.A. Demant, a former member of College, 1982

fol. 2 Cutting from 'The Oxford Times,' an article about Principal Bruce Findlow, 1983

fols. 3-4 Order of service for an anniversary worship, 1983

fols. 5-29 Group of papers relating to a review of the cap on College student numbers, 1984-1987

fols. 30-31 Order of service for the installation of Tony Cross as Principal, 1985

fols. 32-33 Agenda for the 68th annual meeting of the Old Students' Association, 1986

fol. 34 Flier for 'Manchester College Oxford "Truth Liberty Religion"' by Barbara Smith, 1986

fols. 35-96 Group of papers and newspaper cuttings about College's Bicentenary [200th anniversary] celebrations and appeal, 1986 [some items closed due to GDPR – review in 2065]

fols. 97-123 Leaflets about the Alister Hardy Research Centre, 1986 [with earlier versions from 1968]

fols. 124-126 Circular letter to College members from Tony Cross enclosing leaflet about Chapel worship, 1987

fols. 127-213 Group of papers relating to College's application to become a Permanent Private Hall of the University of Oxford, 1989

fols. 214-243 Report by Sir Christopher Ball: 'Preparing for Maturity.' Analysis and recommendations about the College's development and business plan, 1990

fols. 244-249 Correspondence between Tony Cross and the College Librarian with enclosed report delivered by Cross to the 202nd meeting of Governors, 1990

fols. 250-259 Group of papers relating to a proposed formal application to the University of Oxford for full Collegiate status, 1992

fols. 260-278 'Report to the University on the Development of Manchester College as a Mature Student Society within the University of Oxford' by Ralph Waller, Principal, 1992 [closed due to GDPR – review 2071]

fols. 279-293 Small group of items relating to the centenary of the College buildings in Oxford, 1993

fols. 294-299 Obituaries of Lance Garrard, Principal of College from 1956 to 1965. Originals and photocopies, 1993

fols. 300-301 Agenda for the 75th annual meeting of the Old Students Association, 1993

fol. 302 Letter to Principal Ralph Waller conveying opinions of College council members, 1993 [closed due to GDPR – review 2050]

fols. 303-304 Welcome leaflet for visitors, n.d.

fol. 305 Pro forma certificate of Alumnus Status, n.d.

fol. 306 Photocopy of an artist's impression of proposed accommodation by Arlosh Quad, n.d.

fols. 307-398 Newspaper and magazine articles, originals and photocopies, 1991-1998: College's provision for mature students; Unitarian influence; new buildings by Peter Yiangou, and College's change of name to Harris Manchester College

fols. 399-706 Group of papers concerning a donation from Sir Phillip Harris and the Royal Charter incorporating College into the University of Oxford, 1994 [some items closed due to GDPR – review in 2073]

fols. 707-718 Student questionnaires and analysis of results, n.d.

fols. 719-724 Essay by Tony Cross on lessons from the history of the College and their bearing on the prospect of incorporation in Oxford University, n.d.

fol. 725 Note of the names and dates of Unitarian academies and colleges preceding Manchester College, Oxford, n.d.

fols. 726-827 Copies of 'Oxford University Gazette' from 1994 and 1996. Coverage of College's Royal Charter, Degrees awarded and various changes in University regulations

fols. 828-882 College ball, 1996: accounts, invoices and receipts

fols. 883-890 Circular letters and various replies concerning the punt fund established in memory of Stephen Royle, 1996 [some items closed due to GDPR – review in 2075]

i College coat of arms printed on gold fabric

16 20th-century legal and property documents
Insurance and pensions

fols. 1-2 Memorandum of Agreement between College and George Allen & Unwin relating to the publication of V.D. Davis' 'History of Manchester College,' 1931

fols. 3-14 Lloyd's policy documents, for public liability insurance, 1940, 1948 and renewals for 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1954, 1955, 1956

fol. 15 Pension schedule for Merton Cox, College Porter, 1931

College Trust Deed and trusts administered by College

fols. 16-19 Memorandum of the terms of various Trusts, n.d. [?1927]

fols. 20-44 Trust Deed, 1957. 4 copies, 3 with handwritten amendments

fols. 45-50 Revised Trust Deed, 1971. Includes a brief note of items in College reports, possibly written by Tony Cross

fols. 51-54 Rules of procedure for the election of trustees, undated. Annotated in pencil

Property and building work

fols. 55-56 Estimate for library bookshelves from Knowles & Son, builders, 1900

fols. 57-59 Plan of Arlosh Hall by Worthington & Sons, architects, with cover letter from A.H. Worthington to E.W. Marshall, 1913

fols. 60-62 Plan showing location of Arlosh Hall [fragile] with cover letter from A.H. Worthington to E.W. Marshall, 1913

fol. 63 Plan of alterations to 28 Holywell Street by Worthington & Sons, architects, 1913

fols. 64-75 Small group of letters relating to the repair and tenancy of 28 Holywell Street, 1913

fols. 76-80 Three letters from the Commercial Union Assurance Company Limited relating to the College fire insurance policy, 1917

fols. 81-87 Six receipts for payments to the Oxford Electric Company, with cover note, 1923-1925

fols. 88-89 Letter from Mary Sturge Gretton to 'Dear Sir' c/o Keeble College, regarding the tenancy of 28 Holywell Street, 1924

fols. 90-91 Receipts for rates and water payments, 1925

fols. 92-94 Estimates for alterations to student accommodation and College kitchens, 1949

fols. 95-103 Proposal to convert stable buildings to create a hostel for female students, related floor plans and correspondence, 1970

fols. 104-119 Report: recommendations for the Holywell houses redevelopment, n.d. [?1986]

fol. 120 List of Salford Chief Rents, n.d.

17 Items relating to various Unitarian organisations associated with Manchester College, Oxford, 1901-1991

fols. 1-10 Group of papers relating to Presbyterian College, including a letter to James Drummond from G. Harold Clennell, 1901-1905

fols. 11-27 Group of papers relating to permission granted for Manchester College Students to be presented for the B.D. examinations of The University of Wales, 1903

fols. 28-31 Group of papers relating to Presbyterian Fund scholarships, including a letter to James Drummond from G. Harold Clennell, 1905
fols. 32-48 Circular letters from Francis Jones of Dr Williams's Library with enclosed notices about Presbyterian Fund Scholarships available at the University of Glasgow, 1903-1907
fols. 49-50 Nicholls Hospital, Manchester, rules for admission, n.d.
fols. 51-110 Unitarian College, Manchester, Annual Reports for 1943, 1947, 1949
fols. 111-122 University of Oxford Delegacy for Extra-Mural Studies, Report of the Tutorial Classes Committee, 1950
fols. 123-130 British and Foreign Unitarian Association, Proposals for amalgamation with the National Conference of Unitarian, Liberal Christian, Free Christian, Presbyterian and other non-subscribing or kindred congregations, 1927
fols. 131-136 General Assembly of Unitarian and Free Christian Churches, two items about its relationship with College, 1935 and 1944
fols. 137-145 Tate and Lyle, Corporate report: 'Working with communities worldwide,' 1991
fols. 146-147 Union Theological Seminary, New York. Invitation for a delegation from College to attend the dedication of new buildings, 1910

COMMONPLACE BOOK

MS COMMONPLACE 1
Miscellaneous Extracts in Prose and Poetry from Various Authors

DESCRIPTION AND CONTENTS
A notebook, 4.6875 x 7.5 inches, comprising 114 leaves of watermarked paper, bound in green marbled boards with red leather spine; "MSS." in gold lettering on spine. Contains MS entries in brown ink, in a uniform hand, as follows:

fol. 1 blank

fol. 2r "Miscellaneous Extracts / in / Prose and Poetry / from / Various Authors."

fol. 3r Nine-line quotation, beginning "Hail, ye mighty Masters of the Lay," attributed to Beattie's Minstrel

fol. 4 blank

fol. 5r Untitled verses beginning "No longer I follow a sound," attributed to W[illiam] Cowper.

fol. 5v Untitled verses beginning "When all within is peace," attributed to W[illiam] Cowper.

fol. 6r-v Untitled verses beginning "Toll for the Brave!" attributed to W[illiam] Cowper.

Henceforward entries are made on rectos only.

fols. 7-8 "To Mary" by Cowper.

fols. 9-10 Untitled verses beginning "At the close of the day, when the hamlet is still," attributed to James Beattie.

fol. 10 Untitled verse beginning "In age and feebleness extreme," attributed to Charles Wesley.

fol. 11 "On a Tear" by Samuel Rogers.

[fol. 12 "An Italian Song" by Rogers / "Imitated from a Greek Epigram," unattributed

fol. 13 Untitled verses beginning "My sheep I neglected, I broke my sheep-hook," attributed to Sir Gilbert Elliot.

fols. 14-15 "My Mother," attributed to "Ann" [Taylor].

fol. 15 Untitled verses beginning "Ah! who can say, however fair his view," attributed to H[enry] K[irke] White.

fol. 16 Untitled verses beginning "Uncouth is this Grotto of Stone," attributed to R[ichard] B[rinsley] Sheridan.

fol. 17 Untitled verses (two sets), beginning "Dried be that tear, my gentlest love!" and "Mark'd you her cheek of roseate hue?" both attributed to Sheridan.

fol. 18 Untitled verses beginning "Ye swains whom radiant beauty moves," attributed to Sheridan / "Milton on his deceased Wife"

fols. 19-20 "To Mary in Heaven" by Robert Burns.

fol. 20] Untitled verses beginning "O my Friends! that are gone to the skies," attributed to [William] Hayley.

fol. 21 Untitled verses beginning "When the sober twilight grey," unattributed.

fols. 22-23 "The Mother to her Child" (beginning "Welcome, thou little dimpled stranger"), unattributed.

fols. 23-24 Untitled verses beginning "The virtuous, when the virtuous love," attributed to "Robt Fellowes, AM &c"

fols. 24-25 "Tomorrow" (beginning "How sweet to the heart is the thought of To-morrow"), attributed to "Mary 1808."

fol. 25 "Dum vivimus vivimus" (beginning "'Live while you live' the Epicure would say"), unattributed, but by Doddridge.

fol. 26 "Address to a dying Infant" (beginning "Tender softness, infant mild!"), attributed to "Mrs Wright."

fol. 27 Untitled verses beginning "The morning flow'rs display their sweets," attributed to "Samuel Wesly Jur."

fol. 28 "To the Herb Rosemary" by H. K. White.

fols. 29-31 "Ode on Disappointment" by White.

fols. 32-33 "The Butterfly's Funeral" (beginning "Oh! ye, who so lately were blythsome and gay"), un-attributed.

fols. 34-35 "The Common Lot" by J[ames] Montgomery.

fols. 36-38 "'The Joy of Grief'" by Montgomery.

fols. 39-40 "A Field Flower; On finding one in full bloom on Christmas-Day. 1803" by Montgomery.

fol. 40 "Epitaph in Hauxton Church-yard, near Cambridge," attributed to Robert Robinson.

fols. 41-43 "Morning Prayer for a Family" (prose), unattributed.

fols. 44-47 "Evening Prayer for a Family" (prose), unattributed.

fol. 47 "God Defined" (a prose anecdote about Anthony Collins the freethinker), unattributed.

fol. 48 Untitled verses beginning "Tell me, on what holy ground," attributed to Coleridge / "To the Autumnal Moon" by Coleridge.

fols. 49-54 "To Mrs Priestly, on her leaving Warrington, by Mrs Barbauld." Annotated at end, "(not printed)." [= Poem 1, variant text with 80 additional lines]

fols. 55-56 "Answer, addressed to the Querist, Volume 4, of the Repository for March, who requests a solution of the Questions concerning the origin of Evil, the compatibility of Omniscience with free Agency, &c. by Mrs Barbauld." [= Poem 118, the 1809 text]

fol. 56 Untitled verses beginning "The Rose the sweetly blooming Rose," attributed to Charles James Fox.

fols. 57-58 "Written in a leaf of the Register Book of deaths belonging to the Dissenters of George's Meeting, Exeter" (beginning "Let the gay youth review this solemn page"), attributed to J. Channing.

fol. 58 Untitled prose anecdote of Francis Walshingham, unattributed.

fol. 59 Untitled hymn beginning "Joy to the followers of the Lord" by Mrs Barbauld [= Poem 152].

fols. 60-61 Untitled hymn beginning "Salt of the earth! ye chosen few," by Mrs Barbauld [= Poem 96, variant text].

fols. 62-63 "Sent to Mrs W Carr a short time before the bIrth of her first child. / To the little invisible being who is expected soon to become visible," by Mrs Barbauld [= Poem 100, variant text].

fols. 64-65 "To her honoured friends, the families of Martineau and Taylor; on the death of Mrs Martineau," by Mrs Barbauld [= Poem 107, 1802 text?]

fol. 65] "Rebus" (beginning "Where pensive meditation loves to dwell") [attrbtd to Mrs Barbauld, but in other sources to Erasmus Darwin]

fol. 66 "To Miss Kinder on receiving a note dated Feby 30th," by Mrs Barbauld. [=Poem 134].

fol. 67 "Answer to a question from the Greek Grammar: 'What do the Futures speak of?'" by Mrs Barbauld [= Poem 80]

fol. 68 "A Thought on Death" by "A. L. Barbauld" [= Poem 129, M Rep (Nov. 1822) text].

fols. 69-70 blank

fol. 71 Untitled verses beginning "Lady-Bird! Lady-bird! pretty one, stay," unattributed.

fols. 72-73 "A Mother's Lament for an Infant Daughter: (Respectfully inscribed to Mr and Mrs R Wood, of Liverpool, by their affectionate Friend, J. Montgomery," dated "Oct 22nd 1828" at end.

fols. 74-75 "The Falling Leaf" by Montgomery.

fols. 76-77 "The Daisy in India" by Montgomery.

fol. 78 blank2

fol. 79 "Mr Griggs Epitaph on his Mother" (verse), with a note at end: "Mr Grigg was a dissenting Minister at St Albans. Died 1768."

fols. 80-114 blank

JAMES MACLUCKIE CONNELL PAPERS

(MSS. Connell 1-2)

MS Connell 1

Some correspondence with Harrold Johnson and copies of Johnson's books on poetry given to Connell as gifts from Johnson.

MS Connell 2

1 copy of 'How gothic came back to Liverpool' by A.T. Brown

VALENTINE DAVID DAVIS PAPERS

(MSS, Davis 1-6)

Papers of Valentine David Davis (1854-1944), Unitarian minister, editor of *The Inquirer,* hymnologist and historian of Manchester College

MS. Davis 1

General letters to Davis, 1875-1912

fols. 1-91 Forty-four letters to him from James Martineau, 1875-97, together with (fol. 92) a letter of Davis, 1900, forwarding some of these to James Drummond, presumably for use in his and C.B. Upton's *Life* and *Letters of James Martineau* (1902). Also referred to in that letter, and present here, are (fols. 94-101) three letters of Caroline Cox to Elizabeth A. Davis (later Herford) 1843-4 about Martineau, (fol. 102) a letter of Martineau to Caroline Cox's father, Edward, 1844, and (fols. 104-7) some notes about Martineau, 1846-55, from the diary of Robert Cunningham Hall (1 825-99), transcribed by Davis. There are also (fols. 108-9) postcards of the Martineau Memorial, Aviemore and The Polchar, Rothiemurchus, Aviemore.

See also MS. Davis 4, fol. 42 for a further letter of Martineau to Davis, 1897 and the same box *passim* for other material, mostly printed, about Martineau collected by Davis.

Letters to Davis, n.d. [1876-7]-1912 from the following
fol. 111 Joseph Estlin Carpenter, n.d. [endorsed 1876-7]
fols. 112-5 Edith Martineau (2), 1877, 1884
fol. 116 Henry W. Crosskey, 1880
fol. 117 Thomas Wentworth Higginson (to R.A. Armstrong), 1881
fols. 119-21 James Freeman Clarke (2), 1883 and n.d. (fragment)
fol. 122 Frances E. Cooke, 1883
fol. 123 Charles Beard, n.d. [1884]

fol. 124 James Russell Lowell, 1884
fols. 126-40 Catharine Turner (7) [1884]-93
fol. 141 William Carter, 1886
fols. 143-50 John Hamilton Thom (3), 1888-91, with draft of one reply by Davis, 1889
fol. 151 James Nugent, 1890
fol. 152 Mary A. Lewin, 1890, with a shorthand copy of a letter of James Martineau to her, n.d.
fol. 154 Stopford Augustus Brooke, 1890
fol. 156 Francis William Newman, 1892
fols. 157-60 Charles Barnes Upton (2), 1894, 1911
fol. 161 Richard Acland Armstrong, 1895
fol. 163 William Henry Furness, 1895
fols. 164-70 Mary Augusta Ward (4), 1898-1903
fols. 171-8 Rollo Russell (4), 1899-1906, with copies of hymns
fol. 179 Edward Everett Hale, 1899
fol. 179a William Tallack, n.d. [1900]
fol. 180 Vladimir Grigorevich Tchertkoff, 1901
fol. 181 (?)Friedrich Michael Schiele, 1902
fol. 183 Edward Russell, 1905
fols. 185-8 Henry Jones **(**3**),** 1905-6, n.d.
fol. 189 Minot Judson Savage, 1905
fol. 191 James Drummond, 1905
fol. 192 George James Howard, 9th Earl of Carlisle, 1905
fols. 194-6 Tadasu Yoshimoto (2), 1905, n.d.
fols. 197-209 Paul Sabatier (6), 1907
fols. 210-5 Charles Gordon Ames (3), 1907-8
fol. 216 Emanuel Lewis Henshaw Thomas, 1907 (verse)
fols. 217-8 Mary Cholmondeley (2), 1907-8
fols. 219-23 George Tyrrell (3), [1908], n.d.
fol. 224 (?) D. Kruger, 1908
fol. 226 Samuel Atkins Eliot, the younger, 1908
fol. 227 Gertrude Martineau, 1909
fol. 228 William George Tarrant, 1912
fol. 230 Pratapachandra C. Mozoomdar (2), 1906, n.d. [?1906].
235 leaves

MS. Davis 2

Letters about hymns. See also letters of Alexander Gordon in MS. Davis 4, fols. 41-8.

Miscellaneous letters, 1886-1905. The hymnbooks concerned appear to be chiefly the *Essex Hall Hymnal* (1890) and its revision of 1902.

fols. 1-14 Seven letters from John Julian, 1886-92, regarding contributions by Davis to his *A Dictionary of Hymnology*, including (fols. 6-9) notes on hymn-writers by James Martineau referred to in the correspondence
fols. 15-20 Three letters of James Martineau to Henry Ierson, 1887-90
fol. 21 Letter from John Ellerton, 1890
fol. 23 Note from William Walsham How, Bishop of Wakefield, 1890 to W.G. Tarrant fol. 24, 25 Two letters of Stopford Augustus Brooke to Henry Ierson, 1890
fols. 26-9 Two letters of Thomas Hornblower Gill, 1897
fol. 30 Letter from Rollo Russell, 1897
fols. 32-7 Correspondence with the Religious Tract Society, the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge and Anna Letitia Waring about her hymns, 1901
fol. 38 Letter from William George Tarrant, 1905 Letters mostly of permission to print hymns in *Hymns of Worship* (1927). Many are from publishers or agents, but among the letters from individuals are the following
fol. 47 Leonard G.P. Thring
fol. 48 R.P. Howgrave-Graham
fol. 57 Edward Grubb
fol. 60 Gertrude Russell
fol. 77 Frederic Mann
fol. 80 E.W.B. Gill
fol. 100 Dorothy Frances Gurney
fol. 109 Sir Henry Newbolt
fol. 110 Robert Seymour Bridges
fol. 118 William Henry Draper
fol. 137 Eleanor Alexander

Letters from W .C. Gannett, F.L. Hosmer and Sir William Watson, mostly about hymns, as follows
fols. 154-70 Nine letters and two postcards from William Channing Garnett, 1900-20, and one (fol. 171) from his widow, Mary T.L. Gannett, 1924
fols. 173-92 Seven letters, with two hymns from Frederick Lucian Hosmer, 1900-20
fols. 193-206 Five letters, with two hymns, from Sir William Watson, 1910-11. 207 leaves

MS. Davis 3

Letters to various members of the Yates family, presumably collected by Davis, as follows
fol. 1 William Shepherd to Richard Vaughan Yates, 1810
fol. 3 Two letters of Thomas Belsham to John Yates, 1814, 1825
fol. 7 Lant Carpenter to Richard Vaughan Yates, 1835
fol. 9 Two letters of James Martineau to Richard Vaughan Yates, 1837, 1847
fol. 12 Mary Carpenter to Mrs. Anne Yates, 1857

Miscellaneous letters etc. found with the Davis papers as follows
fol. 14 Letter of William Ellery Channing, n.d. and unaddressed, but annotated by Davis 'to Dr Worcester' (?Noah Worcester)
fol. 16 John Kentish to Timothy Davis, 1848
fol. 18 Unaddressed letter of Robert Brook Aspland, 1869
fol. 20 Letter of Samuel Johnson (1822-82) to John White Chadwick, 1870
fol. 22 Notice about Manchester College Christmas vacation, 1 875-6 written and signed by James Martineau
fol. 23 Poem by Samuel Longfellow, n.d.
fol. 24 Copy of a letter of Roger Acton to Rees Jenkin Jones, 1901
fol. 26 Fragment of a letter bearing the signature of Graham Wallas, n.d.

Papers, manuscript and printed, about John Johns (1801-47) of the Liverpool Domestic Mission, presumably compiled or collected by Davis for his article on Johns in the *Sunday School Helper* (Dec., 1892). Most of the notes are in short-hand but there are also letters from

fol. 27 William Binns, 1889
fol. 28 Miss J. Johns, sister of John Johns, n.d. [? 1890]
fol. 32 Herbert New, 1890 fol. 34 Arthur Shute, 1892
fols. 78-95 Photographs and an obituary of Karl Schrader, with an unsigned postcard, 19 11, to Davis about Schrader . Unfoliated

Printed (with some manuscript) material on hymns, including: notes on poems of Whittier with a copy of his *Poems for the Inner Life;* notes of hymns appearing in various hymnbooks with names and addresses of presumed copyright owners; cancelled cheques for royalty payments; lists of recipients of complimentary copies of *Hymns of Worship;* press cuttings about hymnbooks

Printed obituaries of hymn-writers, especially American ones, including Gannett and Hosmer, and other printed material about them, including photographs and single letters from W.G. Tarrant, 1924 and Susie Hosmer Lansing, n.d. Press cuttings about Samuel Longfellow. Press cuttings and other printed material

relating to Henry Septimus Sutton. Printed items on hymns by Davis. A manuscript volume entitled 'V.D. Davis, notes and excerpts for study of Hymnology' (partly in shorthand). Unfoliated

MS. Davis 4

(Material located after the cataloguing of MSS. Davis 1-3)

Material collected by Davis relating to John Hamilton Thom

fols. 1-14 Transcription, perhaps by Davis, of a sermon preached by Thom in Renshaw Street Chapel, Liverpool, 1832

fols. 15-16 Printed facsimile of Thom's letter of resignation from Renshaw Street Chapel, 1853

fol. 16a Similar letter of resignation at the end of his second period at Renshaw Street, 1866 (for the original, see Letter Book "D" (add.) fol. 143)

fols. 17-21 Two letters to Davis about Thom: from J.E. Odgers, 1894 and (fol. 20) Alexander Gordon, 1895

fol. 22 Letter of Eleanor Rathbone to Davis, 1921 enclosing copies of two letters of Thom to James Martineau, 1891 (the originals of these letters are at MS. J. Martineau 4, fols. 161-4)

fol. 26 A chronology of Thom's life in Davis' hand

fols. 27-41 Press cuttings of reviews of Davis' edition of Thom's sermons A Spiritual Faith (1895) (and one of A Minister of God)

A further letter to Davis from James Martineau (see MS. Davis 1) and material concerned with Martineau collected by Davis

fols. 42-3 Letter of Martineau to Davis, 1897

fols. 44-9 Copy of a letter of J.B. Estlin to Martineau, 1844 asking him to sign a paper seeking support for *The Inquirer*, with the original of Martineau's reply refusing; also a letter of David Davis to Estlin returning the paper signed and a printed copy of the paper.

fols. 50-3 Three documents connected with Martineau's pamphlet 'Modem Materialism', viz a shorthand copy of a criticism of it by 'E.C.T.' of Massachusetts which appeared in *The Inquirer*, 12 Aug. 1876, a brief note in shorthand by Martineau (perhaps in reply to the above), a letter to Martineau signed 'M .H.C .' containing corrections

fol. 54 A printed letter of Martineau to David Ainsworth, 1882

fols. 55-64 Five letters to Davis about Martineau, 1900 from (fol. 55) Edith Martineau, (fol. 57) Frances Emma Cooke, (fol. 59) Samuel Alfred Steinthal, (fol. 61) Anna Sharpe, (fol, 63) Peter William Clayden

fols. 65-70 A letter to Davis from William Copeland Bowie, [1928] enclosing a letter of Joseph Estlin Carpenter to William George Tarrant which, in turn, encloses a letter of James Martineau to him (Carpenter), 1864
fols. 71-5 An article on 'The Constancy of Nature and the Faithfulness of God' in Martineau's hand marked 'For *the Inquirer* of Jan. 1st' [1898]
fols. 76-9 A letter from Mary Ellen Martineau to Davis about the death of her sister, Isabella Lewis, 1900
fols. 80-3 A letter from John Simon to Gertrude Martineau, 1881, about an engraving of Spinoza (which is on fol. 83)
fols. 84-97 Various notes by Davis, some in shorthand, including chronologies of the lives of James and Gertrude Martineau
fols. 98-101 The manuscript of Gertrude Martineau's address at the opening of the Martineau Memorial Hall, Norwich, 1907
fol. 102 Two pen-and-ink sketches by (?)Gertrude of the countryside around The Polchar, Rothiemurchus, 1910

fol. 103 Letter to Davis from James S. Clarke, publisher, 1900

fols. 104-5 Sermon notes (in shorthand) on 'Mysteries' with related press cutting

fols. 106-41 Notes by Davis on early dissenting academies, especially Warrington, including chronological charts, shorthand notes, a drawing of the location of Rathmel Academy, a letter from the Director of the Warrington Municipal Museum with a sketch plan of Warrington, 1929, and two letters from Alexander Gordon, 1929-30

fols. 142-3 Letter to Davis from Robert Dukinfield Darbishire, n.d. [c.1901-8]

Letters to Davis from Alexander Gordon and material collected by Davis relating to him

fols. 144-51 Four letters of Gordon to Davis, 1886-8 (partly about hymns). (unfoliated) Printed sermon on 'Gospel Freedom' by Gordon, 1877, inscribed to Davis. (unfoliated) Cuttings of articles etc. by Gordon mainly from the *Theological Review*.

Three manuscript volumes of prayers by Davis, numbered 'Davis, 1, 2 and 3'. Dates of use appear to be (1) 1876-1908; (2) 1890-1913; (3) 1913-15. Unfoliated

Press cuttings, offprints, photographs of, and concerning, James Martineau and, later, the Martineau Memorial, collected by Davis; followed by similar material concerning other members of the Martineau family, especially Gertrude. Unfoliated

Miscellaneous material presumably collected in the course of Davis' research for his *A History of Manchester College* (1932), including chronological notes and charts, notes on the Kenrick family, notes on dissenting academies, printed articles by Davis about the beginnings of the College in Oxford, and a typescript of Alfred Paget's account of his father's reminiscences of the College at York, 1826. Unfoliated

MS. Davis 5

fols. 1-312 Letters collected by D.V. Davis.

MS. Davis 6

fols. 1-46 Letters collected by D.V. Davis, including one from Florence Nightingale
(fol. 26) to Mary Carpenter, dated 24 July [no year].

An album into which autograph letters of eminent people (either eminent generally or eminent Unitarians) have been inserted (therefore, strictly speaking, not a 'letter- book' at all) apparently by Valentine David Davis (1854-1944) to whom many of the letters were written, although several are to members of the Carpenter family and a few were apparently given to Manchester College later and added here, Presented to the College by Davis' daughters. The volume is paginated. In many cases the letters had been inserted loosely or have come away from the guards. As some of those remaining in the volume are well-secured and might be damaged by removal it was thought best to leave them as they were and to treat the loose letters as 'Letter Book "D" (add.)' (this gives rise to one anomaly: the second sheet of a letter of Charles Darwin is in the volume (p. 21), the first sheet amongst the "add" letters (fol. 3)). Most of the letters in the volume had been indexed already in the main manuscript index kept in the library, but very few of the loose ones. The latter therefore have been foliated and indexed accordingly. Simple signatures or envelopes kept for their writing or franks, as distinct from letters, have not been indexed, neither have recipients. The order in which the loose letters were originally in the album has been retained except in instances where obviously related items had been separated.

In 1988 the college received a photocopy of the latter part of the letter of John Stuart Mill of which the opening is at Letter Book "D", p. 15. This with Professor Laine's letter is now fols. 305-7 of Letter Book "D" (add.).

Letter Book "D". iv + 121 pages (really 123, as 15 is trebled) of which 46-121 are blank; Letter Book "D"(add.). 314 leaves

A Note on Letter Book "D"

Some items which were at some point kept in Letter Book "D" are now to be found in other places (mostly MSS. V.D. Davis 1-3).

In 1985, there was found a collection of items in an envelope marked 'Letters lent by V.D. Davis for B.F.U.A. Centenary Exhibition 19.5.25'. On the slips in the MS. index, these were said to be in Letter Book "D". These are now in MSS. Davis (MS. Davis 1, fols. 11 1, 116, 117, 121, 122, 123, 124, 143, 154, 156, 159, 161, 163, 169, 173, 179, 189, 191, 192, 211, 228, 230-32; MS. Davis 2, fols. 156, 179; MS. Davis 3, fols. 1, 3, 5, 7, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 23) with 2 exceptions Joseph Tuckerman to G.W, Wood, 1834 = MS. Wood 27, fol. 32A Blanco White to Miss Yates, 1835 = MS. Blanco White 2, fol. 252.

In one case linked items have been separated: J.E. Carpenter note to V.D. Davis, n.d. with O.T. paper = note at MS. Davis 1, fol. 11 1 and the paper = Letter Book "Dn (add.), fol. 81.

Two other items from Letter Book "D" now elsewhere are Andrew Kippis to John Seddon 1762 = MS. Seddon 1, fol. 129 Ernst Haeckel to J.E. Carpenter, 1897 = MS. J.E. Carpenter 4, fol. 73.

GEORGE EYRE EVANS PAPERS

(MSS. Evans 1, 2)

Two scrapbooks compiled by George Eyre Evans (1857-1939) containing mostly printed items, but including some manuscripts, notably letters to Benjamin Mardon from Lant Carpenter, Catharine Cappe, Charles Wellbeloved, Thomas Belsham, George and John Kenrick and others, and material relating to Unitarian chapels and Manchester College. The manuscript material covers 1809-95. Contemporary foliation, 53, 61 leaves

EXETER ACADEMY

(MS Exeter Academy)

[9 printed items relating to the Exeter Academy, which have now been reclassified as Library items with the shelfmark A:Exe. Please contact the Library team for more details.]

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH BELFAST (FPCB)

(MSS. FPCB 1-3)

Church on Rosemary Street, Belfast. The collection contains papers from the 1970s-1990s. It is not yet catalogued. Please contact the Archivist for more information.

THOMAS WESLEY FRECKELTON SERMONS

(MSS. Freckelton 1-23)

Sermons of Thomas Wesley Freckelton (1827-1903). As far as these are dated it appears that most were first preached while he was Unitarian minister at Unity Church, Islington, 1875-89. Many were also preached subsequently in other places, especially in his later pastorate at Northampton. The sermons are numbered and bound in 23 volumes numbered on the spines 1-[22] and also 6A. Sermons 1-51 are in volumes 1-4. Sermons 52-76 are in volume 21. Sermons 77-134 appear to be missing. The sequence from 135 to 503 then appears in order in volumes 5-20, except that 6A, like [22] (which, in fact, has lost its spine and so bears no number), has a separate numbering entirely. Each volume has a table of contents. Some volumes bear labels marked 'Lot 253'.

LANCELOT AUSTIN GARRARD LECTURES

(MS. Garrard 1)

A loose-leaf binder containing typescripts of what are apparently lectures on theological subjects. Only one appears to be dated (1933). There is no internal evidence of authorship, but a piece of paper under the string with which the volume was tied is marked 'Garrard', presumably Lancelot Austin Garrard (1 904-1 993), Principal of Manchester College, 1956-65.

Information relating to the painting of Garrard's portrait by Kate Primmer.

KEITH GILLEY

(MS Gilley 1- 4)

Papers of Keith Gilley (1937-2013), mostly relating to his activities as minister at Golders Green Unitarian Church, 1967-1988.

MS Gilley 1

Correspondence relating to abortion in the 1970s and 1980s. Some relating to the Abortion (Amendment) Bill, 1977. Also a collection of papers on Unitarian women and feminist theology.

MS Gilley 2

Services and some background papers relating to same sex marriage ceremonies dating from 1974. Mainly relating to services held at Golders Green Unitarian Church.

MS Gilley 3

Some general correspondence including letters relating to a controversy with the Bishop of Oxford.

Notes for a speech given about the plans to make Manchester College a full College of the University of Oxford.

Papers relating to the Integroup, which met at Golders Green, and copies of the newsletter Intenews.

MS Gilley 4 (alternative reference: Gertrud von Petzold Papers)

A collection of articles about Gertrud von Petzold including a copy of the dissertation “Heilandsbilder im deutschen Roman der Gegenwart” written for her doctorate. Items about her leaving England in 1915 due to her status as an alien in time of war.

Copies of letters inviting her to be the Minister at Waverley Road Unitarian Church and her acceptance in 1910.

Copy of the Minute book of the Waverley Road Unitarian Church Ladies Committee 2 May 1911 – 6 June 1921 which Gertrud chaired. It also contains notes about the Ladies Sewing Society.

HENRY RUSSELL GREG

(MS. Greg 1)

Volume of notes of sermons created by Henry Russell Greg and entitled ‘Abstract of Sermons etc. 1864-75.’ The notes record sermons given in various locations, including Styal Chapel, Cheshire. Preachers include: Alfred Payne; Thomas Madge; and Stopford Brooke.’

HENRY GROVE

(MS. Grove 1)

'A System of Ethics By The Reverend Mr. Henry Grove, 1728', two volumes in one (the above title is from the title-page of vol. 2), followed by 'Of the Original [sic] & Extent of Civil Power. Taken out of St. James's Journal, dated Aug. 16.1722'. Presumably notes taken by one of Grove's students at Taunton Academy. Contemporary pagination, 222 and 272 + 21 pages

ANDRASY GYULA

(MS Andrasy Gyula 1)

Andrasy Gyula was a relative of Dr Alexis Kiss (Dr Kish Elek) and served in the Hungarian army in WW2. The collection consists of his typewritten memoirs (in Hungarian) of the Russian gulag.

NICHOLAS THOMAS HEINEKEN LECTURE NOTES

(MSS. Heineken 1-15)

The following shorthand notebooks were received by the College in 1840 from the library of Nicholas Thomas Heineken (1763-1840). Some may have been kept by him while a student at Daventry Academy, 1780-85, but it is possible that some of the books were compiled by different students and passed on to Heineken. All bear the annotation 'From library of late Rev. T. Heinekin [sic] November 1840' or the Heineken bookplate or both. See note under MSS. Belsham 7-13 about identical labels on the spines of some of the notebooks in the two collections. A few are listed in H. McLachlan, *English Education under the Test Acts* (Manchester, 193I), Appendix I, pp. 275-97.

1 'Lectures on Electricity by the Revd: T. Belsham Daventry 1783'. Contemporary foliation, 101 leaves

2 'Lectures on Pneumatology delivered by Mr. Belsham vol. 1 '; on second leaf 'Addition to Doddridge's Lectures by T. Belsh[am]'. Mostly shorthand but with a little longhand, n.d. The writing looks different from that of 1 above, but the volume is also from Heineken's library. No pagination or foliation

3 Untitled notebook containing notes of lectures on Natural Philosophy, n.d. With the Heineken bookplate and a dedication on the flyleaf to Heineken from Benjamin Penn (student at Daventry, c. 1779-83), but it is not possible to say for certain whether Penn gave the notebook to Heineken before or after it was completed. No pagination or foliation. McLachlan XI (pp. 295-6). McLachlan thought that these notes were taken by Penn from lectures by Timothy Kenrick.

4 'Lectures on Civil Government with an Account of the English Constitution from De L'Holm &c', n.d. but ruled in the same way as 1 above (1783). Part contemporary foliation (but not consecutive). McLachlan IV (p. 287).

5 'Additions to the Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity', n.d. but ruled in the same way as 1 above (1783). With the Heineken bookplate. Contemporary foliation, 126 leaves. This may be McLachlan XX (p. 283).

6 'Lectures on Divinity chiefly extracted from the Books principally referred to upon that subject by Dr. Doddridge Mr. Belsham &c', n.d. but ruled in the same way as 1 above (1783). With the Heineken bookplate. Contemporary foliation, 164 leaves plus a few unnumbered at the end

7 Untitled but title on spine 'Jewish Antiquities Vol. l', n.d. but ruled in the same way as 1 above (1783). With the Heineken bookplate. Contemporary foliation, 198 leaves

8 Untitled but apparently another volume of 'Jewish Antiquities', n.d. but ruled in the same way as 1 above (1783). With the Heineken bookplate. Contemporary foliation, 191 leaves plus some blanks

9 Untitled but apparently another volume of 'Jewish Antiquities', n.d. but ruled in the same way as 1 above (1783). With the Heineken bookplate. Contemporary foliation, 125 leaves, 7, 8 and 9 are part of McLachlan 111 (p. 292). MSS. Belsham 11, 12 are the other part.

10 'Lectures on Preaching by P. Doddrige [sic] D.D.', n.d. but ruled in the same way as 1 above (1783). As McLachlan points out, Doddridge's lectures were treated with great deference and often repeated by other lecturers and copies handed down from one generation of students to another. Contemporary pagination, 208 pages

11 Lectures on Oratory, n.d. but ruled in the same way as 1 above (1783). With (p. 177-189) 'On the Eternal Duration of Future Punishments'. Mostly contemporary pagination, 192 pages

12 'Lectures on Natural History by Dr. Walker', n.d. With the Heineken bookplate and a dedication on the flyleaf similar to that in 3 above. No pagination or foliation. McLachlan X (p. 295). McLachlan says that this is George Walker. If so, the notes could not have been taken at Daventry.

13-15 Lectures on 'Anatomy by Dr. Monro' [sic], n.d. With the Heineken bookplate and a dedication on the flyleaves similar to that in 3 and 12 above. No

pagination or foliation. McLachlan XII (p. 296). McLachlan thought that these notes were taken by George Walker, 1751-2 from the lectures of Alexander Munro (1697- 1767), Professor of Anatomy at Edinburgh University, 1725-64.

BROOKE AND HANNAH HERFORD PAPERS

(MSS. Herford 1-5)

Papers of Brooke Herford (1830-1903), Unitarian minister in Britain and the U.S.A., editor and author, and of his wife Hannah (1823-1901)

MS. Herford 1

fols. 1-324 57 letters of Brooke Herford written from the U.S.A. as 'round-robin' letters to his relations in Britain, 1876-85

Brooke Herford and his family (except his son, William, who was already there - see below) sailed for the U.S.A. in January 1876 to take up a pastor- ate in Chicago. In 1882 he moved to another pastorate in Boston. In 1892 he returned permanently to Britain.

Herford wrote these letters with the intention that they should be circulated amongst his relations in the homeland and some have the order of circulation written on them. It seems likely that even for the period they cover they are not quite a complete series (and certainly some enclosures are missing). There are also, of course, lengthy gaps when Herford returned to England for holidays.

The letters are mainly concerned with domestic matters, but there is a fair amount of comment on British politics and foreign policy and some on American internal affairs and on elections, local and national (including the Hayes-Tilden contest of 1876 and its aftermath), local government and attitudes to Britain (especially as regards Ireland).

fols. 325-43 Extracts (in Brooke Herford's hand) from letters written by his son William Herford, 1876, when he was establishing himself as a sheep-farmer in New Mexico. There is a drawing of William's 'ranche' and a map of north-eastern New Mexico showing its location (both by Brooke). See Brooke's letter of 21 August 1876 (above) in which he tells his relatives that he is sending them the extracts and the map. Two of his 1877 letters (above) relate to a visit he paid to the 'ranche' and include a drawing.

fols. 344-6 A photograph (both original and modern print) and a drawing. The photograph is of Mrs. Catherine Turner (nee Rankin) and the drawing is possibly of Mrs. Mary Turner (nee Holland). The existence of these items in the collection of the Misses Hartas Jackson (see below) seems to be accounted for as follows: their great-grand-mother was Mary Jane Robberds (daughter of J. Gooch Robberds - see his letters in the M.C.O. collections) who married Charles James Herford (brother of Brooke Herford and father of Robert Travers Herford -see the Osler-Herford papers in the M.C.O. collections). Mary Jane's mother, Mrs. Mary Robberds, had a brother, Henry Turner who married Catherine Rankin (photograph). The mother of Mrs. Robberds and Henry Turner was Mary Turner (nee Holland) who married the Rev. William Turner (1762-1859) as his first wife. The drawing seems likely (despite what is written on the reverse) to be of her.

fols. 347-77. A small group of papers, probably collected by Theodore Wellbeloved Herford (1889-1973), son of Philip Arnold and Mary Brooke Herford, about the antecedents of his grandmother, Hannah Hankinson (d. 1901) who married Brooke Herford in 1852. The families chiefly concerned in addition to Hankinson are Culcheth and Milner.

fols. 378-82. Copy of Herford family tree with related papers.

MS. Herford 2

fols. 1-249 Letters, n.d. [c.1876-8], 1877-1900, of Hannah Herford, wife of Brooke Herford, to her daughter, Mary Brooke Herford, who, in about 1879 returned to England from the U.S.A. (where the Herford family lived 1876-1892) and in 1884 married her cousin, Philip Herford. Included also in their chronological order are letters of Brooke Herford to Mary and Philip and their son, Theodore, two of Hannah to Philip and letters of Mary to her mother.

Letters between other members of the Herford family
fol. 250 Lucy Herford to her sister, Mary, 1880
fols. 252-67 Mary Jane Herford (formerly Robberds), wife of Charles James Herford, brother of Brooke, to her son, Philip (4 letters), 1880
fols. 268-70 Robert Travers Herford to his brother, Philip, 1880
fols. 271-3 Hugh Vernon Herford to his brother, Philip, 1881
fol. 274 Fragment (age 5) of a letter (dated only 'June 14th') from Laura Herford (one of Brooke and Hannah's daughters, later Mrs. Hermann Weisse) to a niece, perhaps Rose Herford, daughter of Brooke and Hannah's oldest son, Will. Laura married in the spring of 1888 so this letter is perhaps of 1886 or 1887

fol. 275 John ('Jack') Herford, second son of Brooke and Hannah, to his sister, Mary, 1888
fol. 276 A letter to Mary Susan Renold, a daughter of Charles James and Mary Jane Herford (and sister of Philip), n.y. [? late 1880s]. There is a reference to 'Uncle Brooke', so it is possible that the letter is from Mary Susan's sister, Amy Catherine Herford
fol. 278 Hannah Herford (Brooke's wife - see above) to her sister, Elizabeth [Hankinson], [1897]
fols. 280-3 Oliver Herford (youngest son of Brooke and Hannah) to his mother, 1899
fols. 284-91 John ('Jack') Herford (see fol. 275 above) to one of his aunts (probably Emily Decima Herford (1 840- 19 15), youngest daughter of John Herford, father of Brooke, by his second wife), 1908 (with a P.S. dated 1909). Published in *Bodleian Library Record* xv, no. 3 (Oct., 1995), pp. 223-9
fols. 292-4 Laura Weisse (see fol. 274 above and also MS. Herford 3) to her sister, Lucy, 1916
fols. 295-308 Oliver Herford (see fols 280-3 above) to his sister, Hannah (2 letters), n.d.s [1928] and [?1930] fol. 309 Mabel Herford (presumably the second daughter of Will Herford, Brooke and Hannah's oldest son) to her aunt Hannah, n.d. [c. 1942-3].

MS. Herford 3

Papers, many of them printed, concerning Brooke Herford and some members of his family

i Brooke Herford
Sketch by Brooke of his wife Hannah (Hankinson) and himself on their wedding day, 1852 (apparently originally in pencil but has been gone over in ink); photograph of apparently Brooke and Hannah with five of their (nine) children. On the reverse two are identified as Oliver and Beatrice. If it is Beatrice (the youngest child) it would mean that the photograph is c. 1870. The other children are not identified, but one is probably Helen, the oldest daughter (see (ii) below); a rough and very incomplete genealogy of the family; press cuttings about Brooke Herford and the memorial to him at Rosslyn Hill chapel, Hampstead, together with an obituary (from *The Inquirer*) of his wife, Hannah (d. 1901).

ii Helen Brooke Herford (oldest daughter)
Printed photograph; typescript of address given at Rosslyn Hill chapel, Hampstead, by C.M. Wright at the memorial service for her on 30 May 1935,

with a programme of the service; Monthly letter of the British League of Unitarian and other Liberal Christian Women, July 1935, containing 'appreciations' of her by various members; Helen Brooke Herford and the Women's League by Mrs. Bernard Allen, n.d. (booklet).

iii William Brooke Herford (oldest son)
Press cutting from a Boston newspaper reporting his death, n.d. [he died 27 Dec. 1934]; photograph of his wife, Mabel, 1906 (see also the section below on Beatrice Hayward for other photographs of Mabel and her daughter, Rose, taken at the same time). Mabel died in 1931. For other material concerning William see MS. Herford 1.

iv John ('Jack') Brooke Herford (second son)
Photograph of his children, Whitney, Helen and Brooke (dated 1906 on reverse); obituary notice (22 June 1923) from an unnamed - but presumably, Montana - newspaper. On the reverse of this is part of a letter to Mary (presumably Mary Brooke Herford, his sister) from (?)his wife, Susie, 19 July [1923] describing John's final illness. For other material concerning John see MS. Herford 2, fols. 275, 284- 91.

v Oliver Herford (third son)
Several obituary notices, 1935; photograph of his and his wife's gravestone; part of a story written and illustrated by him (published after his death); on reverse of the above two Christmas cards with (the same) lines by him on them; article about him from *The Reader's Digest*, condensed from The Saturday Review of Literature, 26 June 1943. For two letters of Oliver see MS. Herford 2, fols. 295-308.

vi Laura Weisse (fourth daughter)
Letters (some apparently originals, some presumably copies, some loose, some in a note-book -see below) written by Laura from Germany during the First World War, 1914-18. As she could not send letters directly to England, it appears that she sent them to one Lize Meybloom in Holland (which was neutral), who passed them on, in some cases apparently translating or paraphrasing them. One 'letter' (headed 24 April [1916] - probably Lize's dating) appears to be partly from Laura and partly from her sisters in England to her, so presumably Lize handled a two-way correspondence. There are also references to meetings in Holland between the sisters.

Letters of 18 July 1915, 19 June 1915 (to Kate Everett), 4 Sept. [?1915], 5 Sept. [?1915] (to Lize), 29 May 1916, in that order, are copied into a notebook which

also contains (at the end) a 'Rough Note of Statement by Dr. William Montague Hall Welby to Chas. E. Hecht, June 1, 1914' about the death of a Captain Herford in the Maori Wars. For further letters of Laura, see MS. Herford 2, fols. 274, 292-4.

Photographs
One of Laura and her husband in old age and one of Laura alone; two of a young woman and two of a younger man. These are said to be of Laura's daughter, Brigitta and her (Laura's) son Rainhart (sometimes spelt Reinhart). However, both these attributions must be wrong. The photographs are undated but are not likely to be earlier than the 1940s when Brigitta would have been much too old to be the woman depicted; and Laura's son was not Rainhart but Raimund (one photograph is captioned 'Young Rainhart' but on the reverse is described as 'Laura's son Rainhart'). It is likely, then, that both persons depicted are grandchildren of Laura, perhaps the children of Raimund and his wife Margaret [Hoffmann] who were married about 1918. A final photograph is said to be of 'Rainhart's wife Barbara, wife of Reinhart Weisse, Aunt Laura's son' but, as noted above, Laura's son was Raimund. This photograph, like the others, is undated, but one would guess from the probable age of the lady depicted that it may be Margaret Weisse, Raimund's wife and Rainhart's mother (i.e. Laura's daughter-in-law).

vii Beatrice Hayward (sixth and youngest daughter)
Printed press notices of Beatrice Herford's (she retained her maiden name as her stage name) monologues from British and American newspapers, c. 1895-7 (including photographs of her); one of her monologues reproduced in The Century Magazine, with illustrations by her brother, Oliver.

Photographs
Three of Beatrice with Will's wife, Mabel and daughter, Rose (see above under 'Will' for another of Mabel, taken presumably on the same occasion and endorsed 'Wayland, Mass., August 1906'); one of a house endorsed 'Wayland, 1906' (Wayland was where Hannah, Brooke's wife, bought a house in 1886 as a holiday retreat when he was pastoring in Boston. It is not known whether this is that house or another in the same area).

All the above papers were given by the Misses Ruth and Barbara Hartas Jackson, 1993. Their mother Katharine (1880-1976) was a daughter of Mary Susan Herford (who married Hans Renold), one of whose brothers was Philip Arnold Herford who married his cousin Mary Brooke Herford (1859- 1948), a daughter of Brooke and Hannah Herford. This seems to be the most probable line of

descent for the papers, although the Robberds Papers in Manchester College (also given by the Misses Hartas Jackson) came via Amy Herford (d. 1945), a sister of Mary Susan and Philip Arnold.

MS HERFORD 4

Miscellaneous papers relating to members of the Herford family

fol.1 American Journal, August 1884 – kept by Amy C Herford. Also contains details of a trip to the Shetlands with Uncle Brooke and Hugh, August 1897, started by Amy C Herford but continued from her notes by R. T. H. in April 1943

fol.2 Notebook titled 'Laura H Letters from Germany 1914'

Testimonial Ephemera

fol.3-7 Relating to the death of Brooke Herford

fol.8-18 Misc. papers (including newspaper cuttings) relating to the death of Helen Brooke Herford, 1935

fol.19 Hand written notes on a memorial to Lieut. Col. William Lewis Herford, C.B., who died 18 December 1845

Correspondence

fol.20-27 Letters from Laura Herford to Charles and Mary, 1866/7

fol.28-29 Letter from Aunt H Waterhouse to Hannah Hankinson, 1840

fol.30-41 Letters to his mother, signed Oliver, undated

fol.40-47 Letters between Miss Hankinson and Elizabeth Holland, 1843

fol.48-64 Letters to Mary Jane from her sister Hannah, 1845-8

fol.65-97 Letters to Hannah (and her siblings) from her parents, William and Mary Hankinson, written in the 1840s and 1850s. Some have later, biographical annotations

fol.98-132 Letters from Hannah to her mother

fol.133-135 Letters from Hannah to Anna

fol.136-152 Letters from Hannah to Lizzie

fol.153-160 Letters from Hannah to Polly

fol.161-162 Letter from Hannah Herford to her son, 1880

fol.163-166 Letters to Hannah from a sibling[?]

fol.167-168 Letter from Mary Jane to her mother

fol.169-174 Letter to Pollie

fol.175-176 Letter to Nan from Jenny

fol.177-178 Letter to Miss Nannie from Margaret Stevenson, 18 June 1943
fol.179-182 Letters to Aunt Nannie from Helen Brooke Herford

fol.183-5 Letters to Oliver from his cousin, Cyril F Herford

fol. 186 –7 Letters from Oliver to his mother

fol.188 Letter to Aunt Bee from her nephew, [Raimund?], dated 3 July

1945

fol.189- 90 Letter from J Hitchin to cousin, Mr Thomas [Moly?], dated 10 Oct

1828

fol.191 -2 Letter from Ruth to Ruth, dated 15 January 1982

fol.193 – 5 Letters to and from Mary Jane Hankinson and N. G. Enscoe, 1868
fol.196 -7 Letter addressed to 'Dear Elizabeth'

Miscellaneous items

fol.198 Booklet produced to celebrate the 80th birthday of W H W

fol.199-201 Misc. papers relating to investments

MSS Herford 5

Papers relating to Philip Arnold Herford (?-1899) his wife Mary Brooke Herford, and his son Theo Wellbeloved Herford (died 1973)

Notebooks

1. Notes by Philip A Herford on Walks and Excursions undertaken in 1869-1873

2 Notes by Philip A Herford on Walks and Excursions undertaken in 1872?

3 A Journal of a tour of the Lakes by Philip A Herford dated 27 June - 25 July 1872

4 A Journal by Philip A Herford of: a tour of the Lakes dated 27 June - 25 July 1872 (apparently copied from Notebook 3); an excursion to Bath, Bristol and the South; and a tour in Derbyshire, July 31 – 8 August 1873

5 A Journal by Philip A Herford of: continuation of the tour of Derbyshire begun in notebook 4; a fortnight in London 3-17 April 1874; visit to the Oolites in Oxfordshire; Wales, August 1876; Yorkshire, August 1878; bank holiday in Yorkshire, 2-4 August 1879

6 Geological and other notes by Philip A Herford 1893. The notebook also contains biographical notes relating to the Herford family added by another hand before or during 1919

7 Scrap book containing: letters; picture letters; drawings; and a poem written by Philip A Herford between 1892 and 1898 to his son, Theo [also known as Chippie]

Correspondence

Letters from Philip A Herford to his wife Mary Brooke Herford [some of which have been annotated by Mary]

fol.8-9 1881
fol.110-111 1882
fol.112-139 1883
fol.140-147 1884
fol.148-167 1885

fol.168-198 1886
fol.199-236 1888
fol.237-238 1889
fol.239-240 1891
fol.241-245 1892
fol.246-272 1893
fol.273-290 1894
fol.291-303 1895
fol.304-329 1896
fol.330-331 1897
fol.332-378 1898
fol.379-418 1899
fol.419-427 undated

Letters to Philip A Herford from his son, Theo and wife, Mary

fol.428-442

Letters from Philip A Herford to his mother

fol.443-459 some dated 1866-1867

Letters from Philip A Herford to his sister, Amy

fol.460-465 some dated 1880

Letters to Philip Herford

fol.466-467 from his father, Charles Herford
fol.468-477 from his wife, Mary Brooke Herford
fol.478 from Frederick Bentz
fol.479-480 from his aunt, Catherine Turner
fol.491-493 from his wife, Mary Brooke Herford
fol.494 from his grandmother, Mary Robberds

Letters to Mary Brook Herford

fol.495-498 from her mother
fol.499-500 from her son, Theo dated 1917

Biographical notes

fol.501 John Good Robberds
fol.502 John Kenrick
fol.503 William Turner

Photograph

fol.540 Found with the bundle of letters from Philip to his wife – possibly of Philip A Herford

Letters to Mary

fol.505-519

Letters to Theo Wellbeloved Herford – died 18 July 1973

fol.520-525

HERFORD-WICKSTEED PAPERS

(MSS. Herford-Wicksteed 1-3)

MS. Herford-Wicksteed 1
Letters to Charles Harold Herford (1853-1931), chiefly concerned with his biography of Philip Henry Wicksteed (1844-1927), published 1931

fol. 1 Unaddressed, undated letter of Robert Seymour Bridges. If this is to Herford it must be of 1916 as Bridges offers condolences on the recipient's "terrible bereavement" (Herford's only son was killed on 28 January 1916).
fol. 4 Two letters of Philip Henry Wicksteed, 1905, 1926
fol. 11 Letter of Alice Carpenter about proofs of Herford's book on J. Estlin Carpenter (1929), n.d. [?1929] used by Herford to write notes on Wicksteed
fol. 15 Letter of Julie Rawlings, 1929, enclosing a copy of Wicksteed's translation of a German poem fol. 21 Letter of Joseph Morgan Lloyd Thomas, 1929
fol. 23 Two letters of John Henry Weatherall, 1929
fol. 25 Seven letters of Joseph Hartley Wicksteed, son of P.H. Wicksteed, 1929-31 (see also fol. 75)
fol. 41 Letter of Thomas Stretton Wicksteed, brother of P.H. Wicksteed, 1929
fol. 45 Letter of Herman Ysbrand Groenewegen, 1929

fol. 46 Letter of Martha Garnett, niece of P.H. Wicksteed, 1929 fol. 49 Postcard from Valentine David Davis, 1929
fol. 50 Two letters of Dora Kuenen, daughter of P.H. Wicksteed, 1929
fol. 55 Letter of John Albert Barnes, 1929
fol. 56 Two letters of Rebecca Wicksteed, daughter of P.H.Wicksteed, 1929-30, the first with notes by her on John and Alice Cruikshank, friends of the Wicksteeds
fol. 72 Letter of George Bernard Shaw, 1930
fol. 74 Letter of Henry R. Beeton, 1930 fol. *75* Letter of Joseph Hartley Wicksteed, 1930 (see fol. 25) about a proposal from Hugh R, Dent to publish the biography (see fol. 76)
fol. 76 Letter of Hugh R. Dent, 1930
fol. 77 Two letters of Edmund Garratt Gardner, 1930-31
fol. 79 Letter of (Miss) H.M. Wainwright, 1930
fol. 80 Two letters of Clara Mabel Lawrence, daughter of P.H. Wicksteed, 1931, with notes on Wicksteed's economic ideas
fols. 87-1 12 Lists (presumably by C.H. Herford) of letters and other documents lent for the purpose of the biography. The letters are mostly by P.H. Wicksteed himself, and were presumably returned to their owners.

112 leaves

MSS. Herford-Wicksteed 2, 3

Manuscript and typewritten drafts of chapters of the book with a few related notes.

GEORGE DAWES HICKS PAPERS

(MSS. Hicks 1-4)

Papers largely of George Dawes Hicks (1862-1941) relating to The Hibbert Journal, of which he was an Assistant Editor.

1 Letters offering or submitting articles, or asking what has happened to those earlier submitted, 1931-2. Some letters addressed to LP Jacks (1850-1955), the Editor of the Hibbert Journal 1902-1947, and a few have been addressed to the Editor but forwarded on to Hicks by the Journal's publishers [these are grouped with the Hicks material]. Also some published letters and articles by Hicks.

2 Letters about book reviews, including typescript &/or proofs of some reviews, 1933-9. Some addressed to George Dawes Hicks and some to LP Jacks. Also a bundle of postcards and envelopes (some unused), 19 unfranked stamps and some printed matter.

3 File of correspondence, accounts, pay sheets, etc. about publication details concerning The Hibbert Journal, 1951-62. Many letters are addressed to the Rev. Lance A. Garrard, Editor of The Hibbert Journal from 1951. Includes background notes about the history of The Hibbert Journal and Robert Hibbert.

Financial papers about publication chiefly from George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1955-61.

4 A bundle of cards bearing names and addresses, probably of individual, as distinguished from institutional, subscribers.

Letters accepting or declining invitations by G.D. Hicks and others to a dinner to meet John Dewey, 1928 (this does not seem to have had any connection with The Hibbert Journal), including a letter of Bertrand Russell.

The papers were found in the College Office in 1992. They had probably been put there by L.A. Garrard.
Unfoliated

JOHN HOWE SERMONS

(MSS. Howe 1, 2)

Two volumes in longhand entitled 'The Principles of the Oracles of God ... Preached by the Reverend Mr. John Howe Pastor of a Congregation in London at his Weekly Lecture in the yeares 1690 & 1691' (the second volume covers 1691, 1692, 1693). Tables of contents at the beginning of both volumes. Contemporary pagination, 391 and 425 pages

(For John Howe see D.N. B. and *Calamy*)

IDREOS LECTURES AND PROFESSORSHIP

Papers and correspondence relating to the Idreos lectures and the professorship Lectures by Sir John Eccles 1991, Dr Charles Elliott 1992, Rev Dr John Polkinghorne 1993, Dr John Hapgood 1994, Prof Ian Barbour 1995, Prof Ronald Cole-Turner 1996, Rev Dr Arthur Peacocke 1997, Prof Dr William Drees 1998, Fellowship Prof John Headley Brooke 1999-2006, Prof Alister McGrath 2006-

IRISH INTER-CHURCH COMMITTEE (II-CC)

(MSS. II-CC)

MS. II-CC 1

Papers dating from the 1970s and 1980s. The collection is not yet catalogued. Please contact the Archivist for more information.

LAWRENCE PEARSALL JACKS PAPERS

(MS. Jacks 1)

Letters mainly to Lawrence Pearsall Jacks (1860-1955), Principal of Manchester College, 1915-31, mostly - but not entirely - about *The Hibbert Journal*, n.d. [1890s]- 1934, with a few other documents concerning the Hibbert Trust or *Journal*

fols. 1-80 Letters from
fols. 1-2 Robert Dukinfield Darbishire, n,d. [?early 1890s], unaddressed but probably to Jacks
fols. 3-4 John Hamilton Thom, 1893
fols. 5-8 Mary Augusta Ward (2), 1898, 1902
fols. 9-14 ` Percy Gardner (2, the first to James Drummond about 'the proposed review'), 1901, 1902
fols. 15-20 Henry Philips Greg (2), 1902 fols. 21-4 Charles William Stubbs, Bishop of Truro, 1902, 1906
fols. 25-8 John Watson (1 850-1907), 1902, 1903
fols. 29-36 James Bryce, Viscount Bryce of Dechmont (4), 1902, 1907
fols. 37-40 Edward Caird (2), 1902, 1908

fols. 41 -2 Williams and Norgate, publishers, 1902
fol. 43 Robert Forman Horton, 1902
fols. 44-5 John Henry Muirhead, 1902
fols. 46-7 Joseph Estlin Carpenter, 1902
fols. 48-9 Edward Taylor, 1902
fols. 50-51 Frank Walters, 1902
fols. 52-3 Charles Hargrove, 1902
fols. 54-5 George William Kitchin, 1902
fols. 56-7 Frances Power Cobbe, n.d. [1902]
fols. 58-9 James Ward, 1902
fols. 60-61 Lewis Campbell, 1902
fols. 62-3 William Henry Fremantle, 1902
fols. 64-5 John Hunter, 1902
fols. 66-7 Wilfrid Philip Ward, 1903
fols. 68-9 William Boyd Carpenter, Bishop of Ripon, 1905
fols. 70-71 John Percival, bishop of Hereford, 1906
fol. 72 Reginald John Campbell, 1906
fols. 73-4 Frances Julia Wedgwood, 1908
fols. 75-6 Benjamin Kidd, 1910
fols. 77-8 Hastings Rashdall, 1912
fol. 79 Arthur William Hall, 1918 fol. 80 Samuel Angus, 1934.

fols. 81-93 Other documents fols. 81-92 Three printed documents, the first and third with manuscript additions: (fols. 81-2) 'Scheme of Proposed New Review' and 'Copy of Draft Prospectus', [1902] with manuscript note by George Dawes Hicks; (fols. 83-6) 'Hibbert Journal. Resolution of the Trustees as to Editorial Board and Letter of Rev. L.P. Jacks, Editor, thereon', 1902; (fols. 87-92) 1915 document about the Hibbert Trust, with copy of the Trust Deed, Regulations, [1914] and (in manuscript) 'Important Notes', 1915
fol. 93 Letter from Peter M. Gimson to Harry Lismer Short, 1966 about the Hibbert Journal petty cash book.
fol. 94 Letter to Herbert McLachlan requesting review and emphasizing the importance of the laity. 1-3-1944
fol. 95 Letter to Dr McLachlan 23-10-1950
fol. 96 Letter to Dr McLachlan 14-12-1950 asking to borrow book from library on ‘cosmic emotion’.
fol. 97 Letter to Dr McLachlan 7-3-1952 on old age.
fol. 98 Typed ‘article for *The Inquirer* early 1952’ by H.J. McLachlan about a visit to L.P. Jacks at his home.

Notebook headed (fol. 15) 'Hibbert Journal Disbursements', 1902-9, with several pages of addresses and titles of published works at the end (fol. 65 onwards).
i + 69 leaves
162 leaves in all

Folder of numerous materials relating to L.P. Jacks donated to the College

DANIEL JONES FUND AND SAMUEL JONES FUND

Papers for the funds dated from 1973.

EDMUND KELL GIFT

(MS. Kell 1-3)

Three volumes in Italian entitled 'Instituzioni Filosofiche' presented to Manchester College in 1855 by Edmund Kell (1799-1874), n.d., but probably eighteenth or early nineteenth century. Several pages near the end of the third volume are occupied by geometrical figures and pictures of tools and machinery.

DR ELEK KISS

(MS. Kiss)

Family papers, books, photographs, postcards and briefcase of Dr Elek Kiss (1887-1972), Bishop of the Transylvanian Unitarian Church. Some poetry including a long poem entitled ‘Man’s development.’ In Hungarian.

MS E.G. LEE

Ernest George Lee (1897-1983) was a Unitarian minister and author. He was editor of The Inquirer 1939-1962.

MS 1 E.G.Lee

Manuscript The Dangerous Place n.d
Manuscript Poor Prayers n.d

MS 2 E.G. Lee

Manuscript A man of Place: A novel n.d.
Manuscript A man of Place: Book 1 n.d.
Manuscript A man of Place: Book 3 n.d.
Manuscript A man of place: Book 3, 3IV n.d.

MS 3 E.G. Lee

Manuscript Untitled (pages 9 – 236) n.d.
Manuscript St Peter's n.d.

MS 4 E.G. Lee

Short story Plato's Cave n.d.
Short story The Weir x 7 n.d.
Short story The Bungalow n.d.
Short story Eileen x 2 n.d.
Short story A Sunday by the Sea n.d.
Short story The Politicians n.d.
Short story November Evening x 2 n.d.
Short story Case History n.d.
Play untitled n.d.
Play Left and hour late n.d.
Short story The Wanderer x 2 n.d.
Short story The man who could count the stars n.d.
Short story Starting work n.d.
Short story Discovery n.d.
Short story The Poachers n.d.
Short story Richard Price
Short story Maisie n.d.
Short story Night of War n.d.
Short story The Bakers' hand cart n.d.
Short story My Uncle Job x 3 n.d.
Short story Triumph n.d.
Short story Gladys x 2 n.d.

Short story The Crusader x 2 n.d.
Short story Goodbye Father n.d.

MS 5 E.G. Lee

Manuscript The Screen I and II n.d.
Manuscript untitled (St Alkmunds, School in Exeter) n.d.

MS 6 E.G. Lee

Notes n.d.
Lecture The reality of worship x2 n.d.
Notes untitled n.d.
Lecture Historic fact and eternal truth n.d.

MS 7 E.G. Lee

Manuscript In the City, chapters 2 – 6 n.d.
Manuscript In the Valley, chapter 3 n.d.
Manuscript The Husband, chapter 4 n.d.
Manuscript The Bakers and the Lane, chapter 5 n.d.
Manuscript The Hill again, chapter 6 n.d.
Manuscript The Cathedral, unfinished n.d.

MS 8 E.G. Lee

Manuscript The Stubborn Wood, Part I n.d.
Manuscript The Stubborn Wood, Part II n.d.

MS 9 E.G. Lee

Play written by Hugh Stoddart, based on a book by George Lee Between the Gates n.d.

Folder A
Notes and correspondence
1942 Correspondence
December 1966
Albert Schweitzer College, correspondence June 1964
Albert Schweitzer College, information April 1965
Notes Elsie
Notes
Lectures
Notes History
Essay Religious Experience Notes Europe between the wars

Notes To wipe out evil Correspondence with *The Inquirer*
Lectures Syllabus notes
Pamphlet Union for Social Service
Essay The retribution of Isaiah to the religion of Israel
Notes The downfall of the German Republic
Notes The Munich agreement
Essay The clash of Edeus
Notes Spain, the balance of power

Notes Civil war in Europe
Notes The present position of the movement in Great Britain
Lecture St John's Gospel

Folder B
Correspondence n.d./various

MS 10 E.G. Lee

Manuscript The Youth: Book 3 n.d.
Manuscript untitled: part III n.d.
Manuscript untitled: part III and IV n.d.
Photograph female n.d.
Essay untitled 5 sheets (green paper)
Short story untitled 3 sheets
Short story untitled 5 sheets
Short story untitled 2 sheets
Short story Chapter 2 untitled 5 sheets
Essay untitled 3 sheets
Notes untitled
Short story untitled (the Ferry?) 8 sheets

MS 11 E.G. Lee

Dateable
Flyer Bridport and district arts society 1982
Correspondence Suzanne February 1981
Newsletter Brixton Unitarian Church January/February 1981
Notice Sydney H. Knight
Car travel guidance and recommendations April 1980
Correspondence/ essay The reality of Worship June 1971
Essay On God August 1969
Correspondence Dr Raymond F. Skinner 1968/1969

Newspaper cutting *The Inquirer* February 1966
Newspaper cutting *The Inquirer* November 1965
Pamphlet Arnold Broadbent The story of Unitarianism in Shrewsbury November 1962
Correspondence W.M. Everest December 1958
Newspaper cuttings photocopied 1955-1956
Newspaper cuttings photocopied 1939-1967
Pamphlet C.S. Lewis and some modern theologians 1944
Newspaper cuttings 1937
Magazine: The new Nash's pall mall
Short story Isobel November 1933
Essay Hardy's "Pessimism"1923
Envelope Suzanne's poems n.d.
Notice Publications committee: programme sub-committee notes of meeting n.d.
Correspondence various n.d.
Flyer Between the Gates n.d.
Pamphlet God, Amos and Israel n.d.

MS 12 E.G. Lee

Essay Theology in contemporary western culture n.d.
Short story A man of place n.d.
Essay The situation as it is x 2 n.d.
Essay Lord have mercy n.d.
Short story The death of a professor n.d.
Short story Father and son n.d.
Essay Religion and Karl Marx n.d.
Short story The bungalow n.d.
Essay The word is very (?) n.d.
Essay The creative community n.d.
Short story My uncle Job n.d.
Notes Francis Thompson n.d.
Notes Fat of the past n.d.
Notes Prayer n.d.
Short story Chapter 2 of unknown n.d.
Poem The rabbit in his burrow...n.d.
Short story It (?) returns n.d.
Short story Chapter 1 of unknown n.d.
Short story Evil as appearance n.d.
Short story/misc Chapter 2 of unknown n.d.
Manuscript Part 1 On the hill

LETTER BOOK "D" (see MS. Davis 5 and MS. Davis 6)

An album into which autograph letters of eminent people (either eminent generally or eminent Unitarians) have been inserted (therefore, strictly speaking, not a 'letter- book' at all) apparently by Valentine David Davis (1854-1944) to whom many of the letters were written, although several are to members of the Carpenter family and a few were apparently given to Manchester College later and added here, Presented to the College by Davis' daughters. The volume is paginated. In many cases the letters had been inserted loosely or have come away from the guards. As some of those remaining in the volume are well-secured and might be damaged by removal it was thought best to leave them as they were and to treat the loose letters as 'Letter Book "D" (add.)' (this gives rise to one anomaly: the second sheet of a letter of Charles Darwin is in the volume (p. 21), the first sheet amongst the "add" letters (fol. 3)). Most of the letters in the volume had been indexed already in the main manuscript index kept in the library, but very few of the loose ones. The latter therefore have been foliated and indexed accordingly. Simple signatures or envelopes kept for their writing or franks, as distinct from letters, have not been indexed, neither have recipients. The order in which the loose letters were originally in the album has been retained except in instances where obviously related items had been separated.

In 1988 the college received from Professor Michael Laine of Victoria College, Toronto, a photocopy of the latter part of the letter of John Stuart Mill of which the opening is at Letter Book "D", p. 15. This with Professor Laine's letter is now fols. 305-7 of Letter Book "D" (add.).

Letter Book "D". iv + 121 pages (really 123, as 15 is trebled) of which 46-121 are blank; Letter Book "D"(add.). 314 leaves

See also MSS. V.D. Davis.

A Note on Letter Book "D"

Some items which were at some point kept in Letter Book "D" are now to be found in other places (mostly MSS. V.D. Davis 1-3).

In 1985, there was found a collection of items in an envelope marked 'Letters lent by V.D. Davis for B.F.U.A. Centenary Exhibition 19.5.25'. On the slips in the MS. index, these were said to be in Letter Book "D". These are now in MSS. Davis (MS. Davis 1, fols. 11 1, 116, 117, 121, 122, 123, 124, 143, 154, 156, 159, 161, 163, 169, 173, 179, 189, 191, 192, 211, 228, 230-32; MS. Davis 2, fols. 156, 179; MS. Davis 3, fols. 1, 3, 5, 7, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 23) with 2 exceptions Joseph Tuckerman to G.W, Wood, 1834 = MS. Wood 27, fol. 32A Blanco White to Miss Yates, 1835 = MS. Blanco White 2, fol. 252.

In one case linked items have been separated: J.E. Carpenter note to V.D. Davis, n.d. with O.T. paper = note at MS. Davis 1, fol. 11 1 and the paper = Letter Book "Dn (add.), fol. 81.

Two other items from Letter Book "D" now elsewhere are Andrew Kippis to John Seddon 1762 = MS. Seddon 1, fol. 129 Ernst Haeckel to J.E. Carpenter, 1897 = MS. J.E. Carpenter 4, fol. 73.

THEOPHILUS LINDSEY SERMONS

(MSS. Lindsey 1, 2)

MS. Lindsey 1

Sermons and a few prayers of Theophilus Lindsey (1723-1808). The sermons are numbered 1-62, but do not seem to have been numbered according to date. The dates when first preached (most were preached several times) appear to range from 1774 to 1792.

MS. Lindsey 2

Two sermons by Lindsey: on Mark 3:1,2 first preached 1774, and on Mark 1:16-20 (preceded and followed by prayers) first preached 1775; together with three sermons of his friend William Chambers, Rector of Thorpe Abchurch, Northants., first preached 1750 and 1772 (2), together with two letters of the donor, Francis J. Poynton, 1897.

A manuscript account of the early life of Lindsey by his wife Hannah, n.d. [presumably 1809-11].

TRAVERS MADGE LECTURE NOTES

(MSS. Madge 1-6)

Six volumes of lecture notes taken, mainly in shorthand, by Travers Madge (1 823-1 866) while a student at Manchester College, Manchester, 1841-5

1 Ancient History, lectures by John Kenrick, 1841, with printed syllabus. Unfoliated

2 Modem History, lectures by John Kenrick, 1842, with printed syllabus. Contemporary foliation, 527 leaves

3 Belles Lettres, lectures by John Kenrick, 1843, with printed syllabus. Contemporary foliation, 277 leaves; some detached leaves at the end of the volume foliated 314-326

4 Moral Philosophy, n.d., no syllabus, no name of lecturer [James Martineau]. Contemporary foliation, 329 leaves

5 Mental Philosophy, lectures by James Martineau, n.d., with printed syllabus. Unfoliated

6 Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion, [lectures by Robert Wallace], 1842-3, no syllabus. Contemporary foliation, iv + 286 + 6
219 leaves

MANCHESTER ACADEMY TRUST

(MS. Manchester Academy Trust)

A collection of papers relating to the Trust dating from its Deed of Declaration 1996

MANCHESTER NEW COLLEGE (LONDON)

(MSS. M.N.C. (London) 1-17)

This series is a continuation of the series designated MSS. Wood 1-44. See note with description of MSS. Wood 34-44.

1	1853	411 leaves
2	1854	539 leaves
3	1855	382 leaves
4	1856	7 leaves
5	1857	325 leaves
6	1858	331 leaves (the first letter is 29 Dec. 1857)
7	1859	308 leaves
8	1860	305 leaves
9	1861	225 leaves
10	1862	145 leaves
11	1863	152 leaves
12	1864	136 leaves
13	1865	135 leaves
14	1866	139 leaves
15	1867	140 leaves
16	1868	89 leaves
17	1869	137 leaves (includes one letter of 20 June 1870)

No more of this series has been found.

MANCHESTER NEW COLLEGE MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

(MSS. M.N.C. Misc. 1-102)

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 1

Miscellaneous papers relating to Manchester College, 1786-1838

A small group of papers some of which were apparently collected by V.D. Davis when writing his history of Manchester College. At fol. 1 is a letter to Davis from Charles Montgomery Welby, great-grandson of Charles Wellbeloved, sending him certain documents including letters to Wellbeloved. From this it may be inferred

that he had already sent other papers, possibly including the other letters to Charles Wellbeloved included here.

fol. 1 Letter of Charles Montgomery Welby to Valentine David Davis, 1922
fol. 2 Letter of Thomas Percival to Charles Wellbeloved, 1797
fol. 4 Letter of Joseph Astley to Charles Wellbeloved, 1797
fol. 6 Letter of William Turner, jnr. to Charles Wellbeloved, 1818
fol. 8 Letter of Catharine Cappe to Charles Wellbeloved, 1818
fol. 10 Letter of Thomas Henry Robinson to Charles Wellbeloved, 1818
fols. 11-16 Three letters of Thomas Robinson to Charles Wellbeloved, 1818
fol. 17 Letter of William Turner, jnr. to Charles Wellbeloved, n.d. [endorsed Nov. 1818]
fol. 19 Letter of William Turner, snr. to Charles Wellbeloved, 1818
fol. 21 Letter signed by twelve Divinity students to Charles Wellbeloved, 1818
fol. 23 Letter of John Taylor to Charles Wellbeloved, 1818
fol. 25 Letter of Charles Wicksteed to Charles Wellbeloved, 1836
fol. 27 Letter of William Holt, a lay student at the College, to his father, 1822. See V.D. Davis, A *history of Manchester College,* p. 92.
fol. 30 Petition signed by nine Divinity students asking to be allowed to go preaching in villages around York, n.d., but Davis op cit., p. 84 assigns it to 1822

Letters relating to the York period of the College, the provenance of which is not clear
fol. 32 Unaddressed letter of Charles Wellbeloved, 1829. From internal evidence the addressee appears to be someone at Lancaster (given by Dr. H.J. McLachlan, 1987).
fol. 33 Circular letter signed by Samuel Dukinfield Darbishire and John James Tayler appealing for funds for the College, 1833
fol. 34 Letter of John James Tayler to John Kenrick, 1836
fol. 36 Letter of John Kenrick to James Yates, 1838

Miscellaneous earlier papers relating to the College (or in one instance, its predecessor institution). Some of these documents must have come from the papers of George William Wood, but being diverse either in date or form from those catalogued as MSS. Wood they have been included here.
fol. 38 Copy of an extract from the minutes of the Trustees of Warrington Academy, 1786, under which half of any funds remaining and also the Academy's library were to go to the 'intended' foundation at Manchester.
See Davis op cit. pp. 50, 54. Paper watermarked 1803

fol. 40 Letter of William Smith to Samuel Heywood mentioning 'the dying state of the Manchester Institution', 1801
fol. 41 Extracts from the minute book of Manchester College relative to George Walker's connection with the College, 1798-1803
fol. 45 Printed notice by Ottiwell Wood announcing arrangements for the 1804-5 session at York, with a balance sheet, 1804
fol. 47 Two letters of William Turner, snr. to George William Wood, 1809, the second relating to the remnant of the Hackney funds
fol. 51 Agreement by various individuals to lend money to the Trustees to create a fund for purchasing new buildings at York, n.d. Paper watermarked 1803
fol. 53 Plan of premises in Monkgate, York, 1809
fol. 53 (i) Plan of premises in Monkgate, York, 1807.
fol. 54 Note of annual rental on York properties and agreement between purchasers and vendors regarding rents, taxes and partition walls, 1811
fol. 56 'Mr. Sanderson's Memorandums' of repairs and alterations necessary, n.d. (c. 1811)
fol. 58 A note in George William Wood's hand of a meeting between himself and others representing Manchester College, and John Towgood, relative to the residual fund of Hackney New College, 1812
fol. 61 Estimates for repairs and alterations to the York buildings, with plan, 1812
fol. 64 Statement of repairs and fixtures 'under Mr. Smith's direction', 1812
fol. 66 Bill of costs of solicitors Russell, Bourne and Thompson relating to the purchase of the York property, 1812
fol. 73 'Mrs. Wellbeloved's acct of furnishing new buildings', n.d. (c.1812). Paper watermarked 1809
fol. 75 'Draft of an address' to the 'Dissenting Public' outlining the offerings of the college, 1814
fol. 77 'Plans of rooms in the York buildings', n.d. (from the names of the students appears to date from the 1816-17 session)
fol. 80 Manuscript copy of a sermon preached by William Shepherd at the College Examination, 1826
fol. 105 'Benefactions from Life Trustees deceased' (latest date 1825)
fol. 106 'Legacies bequeathed to the College . . .' (latest date 1828)
fol. 107 'List of grants from Lady Hewley's funds for Lancashire and Cheshire District', 1831
fol. 109 'Assistance given to Lady Hewley's Exhibitioners in Lancashire and Cheshire', 1831.
110 leaves

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 2

Miscellaneous papers relating to Manchester College, 1834-[1893]

Letters regarding a College dinner, March 1834
fol. 1 Daniel Gaskell to William Rayner Wood
fol. 3 Samuel Robinson to William Rayner Wood
fol. 5 Joseph Brooks Yates to William Rayner Wood
fol. 7 Edmund Grundy to Samuel Dukinfield Darbishire

fols. 9-23 Report of a sub-committee, consisting of John James Tayler and James Martineau, 'appointed to make enquiries respecting the course to be adopted under the present circumstances of the College' [1838]. In Martineau's hand

fols. 24-5 Letter of Edward Tagart to William Rayner Wood, 1839 on the question of removal from York

fols. 26-7 Letter of Charles Wellbeloved to John James Tayler, 1839 about teaching of classics at the College

fols. 28-33 'Report of the Special Committee appointed to take into consideration the present position and prospects of the Manchester New College, to the General Committee of the College', 13 August 1844, in John James Tayler's hand

fols. 34-5 Letter of Edwin Wilkins Field to Mark Philips, 1846 giving his opinion that there was no legal objection to a move to London

fols. 36-52 Documents concerned largely with the meetings of Trustees etc. of the College in 1848 to discuss the question of removal, including letters of Field to Robert Philips and [?Mark] Philips, 2 n.d. (1 incomplete) and 1848, copies of resolutions and a list of Trustees

fols. 53-5 Letter of William Rayner Wood to Mark Philips about the withdrawal of the latter's subscription to the College, with Philips' reply, 1847

fols. 56-7 Letter of John Kenrick to Robert Dukinfield Darbishire, 1860

fols. 58-64 Letter of James Heywood to Robert Dukinfield Darbishire about presenting books to the College library, 1860, with list of books presented, 1861

fols. 65-6 Letter of James Clephan to Richard Aspden, discontinuing his subscription, 1860

fols. 67-73 Letters from Thomas Madge, Joseph Lupton and John Kenrick **(2),** mostly about assuming honorary positions in connection with the College, 1861

fols. 74-6 Letter of John James Tayler to Robert Dukinfield Darbishire, 1861, about the possibility of Martineau visiting America

fols. 77-8 Letter of Henry Enfield Dowson to Charles Beard, 1861, stating that he wishes to continue his theological course at the College

fols. 79-86 Two letters of James Martineau to Charles Beard, one enclos- ing a letter of Robert Mitchell, and one of Robert Mitchell to Charles Beard, 1863, all concerned with the repayment of money advanced to Mitchell's son, Frederick by the College

fols. 87-102 Correspondence largely between Robert Dukinfield Darbishire and Lindsey Middleton Aspland about the award of the Ainsworth Scholarship, 1864

fols. 103-7 Letter from Russell Martineau to Charles Beard, 1864, partly about his father and partly about the teaching of Hebrew at the College

fols. 108-13 'Catalogue of duplicates etc. in Manchester New College Library, drawn up by the Librarian at the request of the Committee', n.d. [probably 1860s]

fols. 114-56 Letters concerning College grants and exhibitions, including five from Alfred Higginson and two from Philip Martineau Higginson, 1864-5, and others from Francis Henry Jones, 1865; Edward Barlow Hulme, 1865; John Collins Odgers, n.d. [1865] and his father, William James Odgers, 1865; Charles Thomas Poynting, 1865; John Russell, 1865; Philip Henry Wicksteed, n.d. [?c.1864-5]; and Thomas Dunkerley, 1867

fols. 157-78 Letters from Russell Martineau, John James Tayler and John Kenrick, mostly to Charles Beard, but some between themselves, about making the lectureship in Hebrew into a professorship, 1866

fols. 179-86 Documents concerning a proposed branch of the North Eastern railway between Helmsley and Pickering across College property on Spaunton Moor, 1868

fols. 187-92 Letter of Charles Beard to Robert Dukinfield Darbishire enclosing a draft of a letter to be sent to the College Committee and selected ministers concerning suggestions by R.A. Armstrong relative to religious instruction at the

College with a copy of the printed letter eventually sent out, 1876 (Armstrong's suggestions are not present)

fols. 193-222 Three letters of Robert Dukinfield Darbishire to James Drummond and one of James Edwin Odgers to Drummond, all 1887, about the disposal of duplicates from the College library to the Unitarian Home Missionary Board, Manchester, with catalogue slips and a list

fols. 223-8 Letter from James Drummond to the College Committee 'On the Report of the Special Committee appointed to consider the question of the interests of the College in University Hall', 1888

fols. 229-33 Letter to James Drummond from William Henry Tate about Tate scholarships, with printed regulations, 1891

fols. 234-40 'Reasons for the recommendation of the academical committee to change the name of this College to "Manchester College"', n.d. [1893], mostly in the hand of Henry Enfield Dowson but with a contribution by Joseph Estlin Carpenter
240 leaves

fols. 241 Certificate of place of meeting for religious worship for the Chapel.

fols. 242 Superintendent registrar's certificate of the registry of a building for the solemnization of marriages therein.

fols. 243 Letter from Henry Jeffery dated 7 October 1875 inviting James Drummond to attend welcome soirée for Rev. Freckelton on his appointment as Minister of Unity Church, Islington.

fol. 244 Letter from John Kenrick to Sir John Bowring, 1864

MSS. M.N.C. Misc. 3

Miscellaneous papers relating to Manchester College, 1854-1904, n.d.

Letters to Henry Enfield Dowson as Secretary of the College, 1865-1903, from

fols. 1-2 John Hamilton Thorn, 1885

fols. 3-5 Charles Beard (2), n.d.s [1885, 1886]
fols. 6-25 Henry William Crosskey (4), 1891
fols. 26-41 Joseph Estlin Carpenter (7), 1898, 1902-3
fols. 42-3 William Hamilton Drummond, junior, 1898
fols. 44-5 Harry Rawson, 1899
fols. 46-52 James Edwin Odgers (3), n.d.s [1901], 1902
fols. 53-61 James Drummond (6), 1901-2
fols. 62-4 Joseph Ferencz (2), 1902
fols. 65-75 Arthur Henry Worthington **(6),** 1902
fols. 76-7 William Edward Addis, 1902
fols. 78-80 Charles Barnes Upton, 1902
fols. 81-6 Lawrence Pearsall Jacks (2), 1902-[3] (the second is to Worthington)
fols. 87-8 Charles Hargrove, 1903

fols. 89-112 Letters, 1902, concerning the resignation from the teaching staff of Charles Barnes Upton, including letters of James Drummond, Upton himself, and Dowson both individually and jointly with Samuel Alfred Steinthal and Arthur Henry Worthington on behalf of the College Committee

fols. 113-23 Letters from Henry Julian White asking for information about Manchester College with reference to a survey he was carrying out as to the facilities in Oxford for research in Theology, with related printed material

Papers concerning financial matters, comprising
fols. 124-35 Copy of the will of William Lloyd (died 1841), 1854
fols. 136-46 Incomplete letter written from 'Manchester New College Committee Room' to Charles Jerom Murch, Secretary of the Hibbert Trust, 1862
fols. 147-73 Papers relating to Dr. Daniel Jones' Fund, including letters from Robert Dukinfield Darbishire to James Drummond, 1885, 1895. See also fols. 257-8 below.
fol. 174 Copy trust deed relating to the gift by William Hollins of £5,000 towards the purchase of land in Oxford for the construction of the College buildings, 1888
fols. 175-85 Papers concerning Mrs. Letitia Hollins' Trust for grants to students, 1890
fols. 186-90 Papers relating to Samuel Jones' Trust, including balance sheet for year ending June 1892, 1893. See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. 95.
fol. 191 Receipt for rent, 1900

Printed papers, including
fol. 192-6 'Memoranda of the Professors on Future Plans in the Work of the College', n.d. [?1885]

fols. 197-246 Papers about the appeal for the Oxford buildings, the Owen controversy and the stone-laying, 1891, and the opening ceremonies, 1893
fols. 247-50 Appeal to the Hibbert Trustees for the establishment of a lectureship in Ecclesiastical History, 1 893
fols. 251-65 Papers for a meeting of the General Committee of the College, 1895, regarding an Open Scholarship, a scheme for Honours, and the Daniel Jones Fund. See also fols. 147-73 above.
fols. 266-7 'Report of Academical Sub-committee as to Students' Residence, 1895
fols. 268-72 Reports of the Academical Sub-committee on Women Students for the Ministry and External Exhibitioners, 1898
fol. 273 'Extract from Professors' Report of the Students', 1899.
fols. 274-5 Report by the Board of Studies to the Committee of the College, 1899
fol. 276 Two extracts quoted from V.D. Davis's History of the College, n.d.
fol. 277-320 'Specification of the several artificers' works required in the erection and completion of the superstructure of the Manchester New College, Oxford, in accordance with the drawings hereto attached, or which may be made in further explanation of the same; and entirely to the satisfaction and under the direction of Worthington & Elgood, Architects, 46 Brown Street, Manchester. March, 1891.'
320 leaves

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 4

Miscellaneous papers relating to Manchester College, 1814-c.1880

fols. 1-28 Various receipts, notices of assessment for taxes, etc., 1814-54, n.d.
fols. 29-30 Letter of Robert Mitford Taylor to Charles Wellbeloved, 1829
fols. 31-3 'Mr. Bell's account, June 1832' for woods and farms owned by the College
fols. 34-6 Notes on the income of College tutors and other expenses for several years prior to 1835
fols. 37-8 Document signed by six people, including Robert and Mark Philips and George William Wood, agreeing to advance £50 each to the College towards discharging the mortgage on the Oxclose and Lingmoor estates, 1837
fols. 39-48 List of 'Increased and New Annual Subscriptions', 1840
fols. 49-50 Unaddressed letter of Francis William Newman about proposed Heywood prizes, 1841
fols. 51-2 Letter of John Howard Ryland to Samuel Dukinfield Darbishire, about work in the College library, 1841

fol. 53 Extract in George William Wood's hand from a letter of Montague L. Phillips to Samuel Dukinfield Darbishire about chemical apparatus etc., 1842

fols. 54-6 Copy of a letter from R. Platt of St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw to John Kenrick and an extract from a letter of Kenrick to F.W. Newman, regarding London University examinations, 1842

fols. 57-60 Two letters of Thomas Rees, one (and probably both) to Samuel Dukinfield Darbishire, 1842

fols. 61-2 Letter of James Martineau to Travers Madge about an oral examination in Moral Philosophy, 1843

fols. 63-92 Correspondence concerning the purchase of French Rentes, chiefly with the Paris firm of D'Eichthal and Co., including a letter of Mark Philips, 1844-5

fols. 93-5 Letter of William Rayner Wood to Mark Philips objecting to the possible removal of the College to London, 1846

fol. 96 Note on the 1838 regulations for confirming minutes of the College Executive Committee, 1847

fols. 97-8 'Statement of duties etc. of the Assistant Secretary in accordance with vote of the Committee May 16, 1849' signed by James Aspinall Turner and Robert Brook Aspland

fols. 99-100 'Report of the Special Committee appointed to consider and obtain information on the question of a connection with the Owens College, to a meeting of the Trustees ... 1851', signed by William Gaskell, S.D. Darbishire, J.J. Tayler, J. Aspinall Turner, Robert Worthington and R. Brook Aspland

fols. 101-17 Correspondence (chiefly about the construction of shelving) concerning the removal of the College library to London, 1853-4

fols. 118-21 'Result of London Canvas [sic] for New Subscribers & Sums contributed', 1854

fols. 122-9 'Result of Canvas [sic] at Bristol, Exeter, Plymouth etc. per R.N. Philips Esqre & Rev. R.B. Aspland', 1854

fols. 130-1 'Chancery Suit. Subscriptions and Expenses', 1854 (including a donation of E2.10.0d from Mrs. Gaskell). In fact, although W.R. Wood had initiated a suit in Chancery to prevent the removal of the College to London, the question was finally settled on petition to the Master of the Rolls, 1853.

fols. 132-3 Letter from Lewis, Darbishire & Co. to Richard Aspden about the sale of the Manchester property and the purchase of rents, 1861

fols. 134-8 Correspondence between Alfred Higginson, Charles Beard and Richard Aspden regarding a grant to P.M. Higginson, 1864 (compare MS. M.N.C. Misc. 2, fols. 114-28. The documents in the following section here may also have a connection with the Higginson correspondence)

fols. 139-96 Documents relating to the matter of College exhibitions and particularly the question of their diminution when students received financial help from extraneous funds, comprising (fols. 140-51) a historical account of 'Extraneous Exhibitions', 1817-56; (fols. 152-74) the report of a sub-committee appointed to report on 'College Exhibitions as a means of effective theological education' with letters about it from James Martineau, Robert Brook Aspland and John James Tayler, 1864; (fols. 175-83) correspondence between James Martineau and Robert Dukinfield Darbishire about grants from the Liberal Dissenters' Endowment Fund and their effect upon students' Exhibitions, 1865; (fols. 184-5) letter about a grant to P.M. Higginson from Chamberlains's Trust, 1865; (fols. 186-96) letters mostly from students concerning their financial situation, 1865. Some of this correspondence is now in MS. M.N.C. Misc. 2, fols. 114-56.
fols. 197-225 Papers relating to Costival's Trust, 1864-5, 1871-2, including a copy of the will of Abigail Costival, 1692 and letters from John James Tayler, Edwin W. Field, Thomas P. Cobb, Edward Enfield and Thomas Ashton
fols. 226-7 Letter from Douglas Walmsley to Robert Dukinfield Darbishire, 1867, applying for admission on the College Foundation
fols. 228-9 Letter from John Hamilton Thom to Charles Beard, 1864, regretting that he cannot attend a committee.
fols. 230-58 'Papers and letters relating to Edward Barlow Hulme, Student, and his failure to pass Examination', 1868, including correspondence between Robert Dukinfield Darbishire and the University of London and also of him and Charles Beard with James Martineau; there are also a letter of Hulme and some of the examination papers in question
fols. 259-71 Unsigned draft memorial from the College to University College regarding teaching and examining in Mathematics, 1869
fols. 272-7 Three letters of December 1869 to members of the College Committee from respectively, James Drummond about theological courses, James Martineau about occasional and withdrawn students and Robert Harrop sending a donation
fols. 278-93 Letters to R.D. Darbishire or Richard Aspden about the special committee appointed to consider the relationship of the College to University College, 1870. The letters are from James Martineau, John Kenrick, Samuel Robinson, Henry Enfield Dowson and James Drummond (with a copy of a letter from Darbishire to him)
fols. 294-9 Papers about books for the College library, 1872, including two letters of James Martineau
fol. 300 Postscript to a letter (not present) of Thomas Holland, n.d. [1872]
fol. 301 List of books (with prices) purchased from the College Library by James Drummond, 1874

fols. 302-3 Copy of a letter from Charles Beard to Hugon Seaward Tayler, n.d. [c.1878-80]
fols. 304-5 Letter to R.D. Darbishire from Edward Enfield, n.d. [?1878]
fols. 306-7 Letter to the Secretary of the College from Robert Travers Herford, n.d. [?1880] declaring his intention to enter the College after graduation
fols. 308-10 List of Exeter Library books with valuations, and another similar list, n.d.
fol. 311 List of discontinued subscriptions, n.d.
fols. 312-3 Unaddressed letter of Charles Beard about subscriptions, n.d. [?1860s or 1870s]
fols. 314-5 Letter of (Sir) John Stirling Ainsworth to Charles Beard about suggested prizes, n.d. [? 1870s]
fol. 316 Part of a (?) legal opinion (or questions soliciting one) about use and sale of land. Perhaps by R.D. Darbishire, n.d.
316 leaves

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 5

Miscellaneous papers relating to Manchester College, 1840-1925

fols. 1-18 Papers relating to a constitution for the College at the time of its removal from York to Manchester, 1840, comprising: an unsigned letter from John Kenrick, unaddressed but presumably to John James Tayler, returning the draft of the constitution; 'Outline of a Constitution for Manchester New College'; two papers, one entitled 'Points for Consideration in determining the Constitution of Manchester New College', the other 'Points for consideration and determination of the Committee etc.' These three papers appear to be in J.J. Tayler's hand

fols. 19-24 Three letters concerning the Trustees' meeting of March 1848, which set up a committee to consider the plans of University Hall, University College and Owens College. See V.D. Davis, A History of Manchester College, p. 125. The letters are by James Heywood (fol. 19), John Reynell Wreford (fol. 21), and William Rayner Wood (fol. 23), the first two presumably and the third certainly to Robert Brook Aspland

fols. 25-85 Papers for the special committee appointed in March 1848 (as above). At fol. 25 is a minute of the committee listing certain documents which were considered by it, marked DD, EE, FF, GG, HH, II, KK, LL, MM, NN; of these only EE, FF and KK appear to be extant (see below). The documents are as follows

fol. 26 'B' draft of an expression of thanks to Samuel Alcock (this is attached to the minute listing some of the documents)
fols. 27-8 'A' letter of Franklin Baker to James Aspinall Turner, 1848**,** enclosing a copy of a letter he had written to Robert Vaughan
fols. 29-30 another 'B' letter of John Hannah to James Aspinall Turner, 1848
fols. 31-2 'C' letter of Nicholas Germon to James Aspinall Turner, 1848
fols. 33-4 'D' letter of James Crossley presumably to Turner, 1848
fols. 35-36 'E' letter of Robert Vaughan to Franklin Baker, 1848 (see fols. 27-8 above)
fols. 37-8 'EE' letter of John Bright to James Aspinall Turner, 1848
fols. 39-40 'EEE' letter of William Neild to Turner and Baker, 1848
fols. 41-2 'F' copy of a letter of Robert Brook Aspland to David Davison, secretary of University Hall, 1848
fols. 43-4 (not lettered) an extract from the minutes of a meeting of the Council of University Hall by David Davison, 1848
fols. 45-6 'FF' letter of John Benjamin Smith, M.P. to James Aspinall Turner, 1848
fols. 47-8 'G' letter of David Davison to Robert Brook Aspland, 1848
fols. 49-50 'I' copy of a letter of Robert Brook Aspland to David Davison, n.d. [1848]
fols. 51-2 'KK' letter of Mark Philips to Turner and Baker, 1848
fols. 53-4 'M' copy of a letter of Charles Wicksteed to the Council of University Hall, 1848
fols. 55-65 'N' notes on 'Admission to Univ. Hall' apparently by Aspland, n.d.
fols. 66-7 '0' letter of James Yates and David Davison to Robert Brook Aspland, 1 848, enclosing the following document
fols. 68-71 'P' 'Manchester New College and University Hall. Answers of Council of University Hall to Mr. Aspland's queries', 1848, signed by Yates and Davison
fols. 72-3 'T' notes on University Hall, apparently by Aspland, n.d.
fols. 74-5 'W' notes headed 'Replies to Mr. Aspland' and (fol. 75) 'Mr. Wicksteed's Questions', presumably relative to University Hall, 1848
fols. 76-9 Two further letters not in the lettered sequence but relating to the same subject, from Samuel Alcock to Baker and Turner (fols 76-7) and from James Yates to Aspland, both 1848
fols. 80-85 Extract from the Will of John Owens, 1845 (this may be the copy, referred to on fol. 26 above, as provided to the Committee by Samuel Alcock)

fols. 86-7 Statement of account for Manchester New College, 1849, by William Rayner Wood

fols. 88-94 Later papers concerned with the possible connection of Manchester New College with University College and University Hall. The first two (fols. 88-91 and 92) appear to be in the hand of John James Tayler and are undated; the third (fols. 93-4) is headed 'Minutes of Agreement between the Committee of Manchester New College, and the Council of University Hall, - on the basis of the Letter of the Rev. J.H. Thom, dated Dec. 16, 1852, and of the Reply of Mr. Case, dated Dec. 21, 1852, - and embodying the subsequent additions and modifications', unsigned

fols. 95-103 Paper entitled 'Ten Years Classical Reading in M.N.C. & Uniy. College. Mr. Kenrick's Letter thereon', 1852. The 'ten years' appear to be 1841-1851. Kenrick's letter (fols. 102-3**)** is to Robert Brook Aspland

fol. 104 A letter of John James Tayler to Richard Aspden about fees for M.N.C. students attending classes at University College, 1856

fols. 105-6 Resolutions passed at a meeting of the Trustees, 16 April 1857 (for the background to these see Davis, op. cit., pp. 141-4) followed by fols. 107-44 a notebook containing (fols. 107"-114) a list of Trustees present at the above meeting; followed by (fols. 114"-9) a similar list for the meeting on 21 January 1858; followed by (fols. 1 19'-122) 'a list of the parties who dined together at the Queen's Hotel on Thursday Jany. 21 1858 after the Annual Meeting of Trustees', with (fol. 121) the bill for the dinner; fols. 123-139 are blank; reversing the volume there are (fols. 143'-140") what appear to be tellers' lists for and against resolutions at the 16 April 1857 meeting

fols. 145-9 Typescript extracts from minutes of General Committee meetings, 2 Oct. 1879 -21 June 1882**,** mostly relating to the case of Sydney Oliver, a student

fols. 150-2 The College diploma of Rees Lewis Lloyd, 1845**;** an expression of regret bearing his name and those of other former students at the death of Robert Wallace, [1850]; and a receipt for a legacy of £200 which Lloyd left to the College, 1885

fol. 153 The College diploma of John Davies, 1846

fols. 154-5 Two fragmentary papers about the proposed move of the college to University Hall, London, one signed by James Yates and one by David Davison, n.d.s (but ? c1852**)**

fol. 156 Paper headed 'Certificates of retiring Students', apparently pat- terns for certificates to be issued, n.d. (? late nineteenth century)

fols. 156-67 Two letters of Lawrence Pearsall Jacks to Arthur Henry Worthington, 1910 about students' complaints over battels, together with a typed copy of the complaints signed by twelve students

fols. 168-296 Various College reports in manuscript comprising Liturgy sub-committee report, 1912; Board of Studies report, 1913; John W, Saunders' report of work as Tate Fellow, 1913; 'Arlosh Holiday 1913', report by Edgar Innes Fripp; 'Report as to the Arlosh Holiday Party at Leathes Cottage, Borrowdale, 1914' (with letter from V.D. Davis to A.H. Worthington, 1914. There is also a letter of 1916 of J.E. Carpenter to Worthington on a different subject); 'Report of the Tate Missionary Fellow', 1915 (by Saunders -see above); 'Termal Report', 1915; Board of Studies Report, 1915; 'Report of Studies during Michaelmas Term, 1914'; 'Principal's Report for Michaelmas Term 1915'; a report by Margaret B. Crook, 1916 of her work with the Friends' War Victims Relief Committee in France (with a letter from her to L.P. Jacks. For another letter from her see below fol. 309); 'Principal's Report for Hilary Term 191 6'; House Committee report for Hilary Term 1916; similar for Summer Term 1916 (with a letter from Jacks to Worthington about the gift of a manuscript); Board of Studies Report for the session, 1915-16; 'Termal Report Michaelmas Term 1916'; Report of the Board of Studies 1917, with 'Principal's Termal Report'; House Committee report, 1917; 'Examination on the Hibbert course on St. Thomas Aquinas. Lecturer's report', n.d.; 'Principal's Report for the Summer Term 191 8'; 'Principal's Termal Report', 1919; 'Principal's Report. Session 191 8-19 on Students'; 'Warden's Report, Michaelmas Term, 1919'; 'Principal's Report for Michaelmas Term 1919'; 'Principal's Report Hilary Term 1920'; 'Report on the Students' Work 1920'; 'Report on Students' work 1920-21'; 'Principal's Report June 1922'; Board of Studies' Recommendation as to the admission of women to the College, with letter of Henry Gow, n.d. ; 'Principal's Report Hilary Term 1923'; 'Principal's Report for Mich. Term 1923'**;** 'Principal's Report for Hilary Term 1924'**;** 'Principal's Report Hilary Term 1925'**;** 'Warden's Report', n.d. ; Sub-committee report on the Upton Lectureship Trust, n.d.

fols. 297-302 Three letters from Arthur Henry Worthington to E.W. Marshall on a case *Nelson v Roots*, from which apparently the College stood to benefit financially, 1912

fols. 303-327 Miscellaneous letters on College matters, 1913-21 as follows
fol. 303 L.P. Jacks to A.H. Worthington, 1913

fol. 305 Margaret B. Crook to Henry Gow, 1915
fol. 307 Sydney Theodore Pagesmith to E.W. Marshall, 1916
fol. 308 C. Prestwich Scott to Henry Gow, 1916
fol. 309 George Gilbert Aimee Murray to Philip Milner Oliver about the possibility of employing Bertrand Russell as a lecturer, 1918
fol. 313 A letter and two cards of Maurice L, Jacks to P.M. Oliver, 1919
fol. 317 J.L. Gerrard to Henry Gow, 1919
fol. 319 Florence Hawksley Musgrave to the College Committee, 1919
fol. 320 L.P. Jacks to A.H. Worthington, 1919
fol. 322 Henry Gow to P.M. Oliver, [1919]
fol. 324 Irvine Lister to Henry Gow, 1921
fol. 326 W.E.J. Lindfield to the College Committee, 1921.
327 leaves
fol. 328 Letter from B Jowett concerning a name for the new Congregational College about to be transferred to Oxford – that it should be called Manchester College

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 6

A volume, which has lost its binding, used as a 'guardbook' into which documents relating to the College, 1820-83 have been stuck. There is an alphabetical index at the beginning (fols. i-xi) although the page containing A-B is missing. Pages 1-165 have a contemporary pagination; thereafter 166-207 were foliated, apparently in the same hand. The documents are stuck to the leaves and are not paginated or foliated separately. The page (or folio) number given in the slip index kept in the College Library is the contemporary one. Not all documents are included in the slip index, e.g. students' declarations (that they have paid their debts, etc.) are excluded. Many of the documents are Principals' annual reports on the conduct and attainments of students, or Librarians' reports on the state of the College Library. There are also documents relating to College-owned property and College running expenses. xi + 125 leaves

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 7

i A letterbook, lacking its lower cover and entitled 'Manchester College Letter Book C', containing mostly 'flimsy' copies (in some cases almost illegible) of letters written by officers of the College to various people, often ministers or subscribers, 8 Sept. 1840 - 16 May 1850. The writers are Richard Aspden, 1840-50; Robert Brook Aspland, 1849; Samuel Dukinfield Darbishire, 1840-49; James

Aspinall Turner, 1 843, 1846; George William Wood, 1840-42; William Rayner Wood, 1844-49; there is an alphabetical index of addressees at the front of the volume. One letter (16 July 1849, fol. 124) is a circular and a list of addressees appears on the opposite page. Versos and rectos bear the same numeration, so the volume is considered as foliated, 140 leaves. For two earlier volumes see MSS. Wood 45, 46.

ii 'Manchester College Letter-Book D' 1850-63 also contains 'flimsy' copies, of varying degrees of legibility (some completely illegible), of letters written by officers of the College, 11 June 1850 -19 Nov. 1863. The writers are the same as in i (except G.W. Wood) and there are also copies of letters of Charles Beard and Robert Needham Philips. There is no index but names of recipients are written in the margins. The volume is paginated, 322 pages but only 70 bear copies.

MS. M.N.C. MISC. 8

A volume entitled 'Manchester New College: correspondence regarding the appointment of professors'

The letters are mostly of 1840 (with one of 1839 and a few of 1841) and relate to the appointment of the teaching staff when the College was moved from York back to Manchester in 1840. They are arranged according to the professor, or candidate for the professorship, being discussed and in some cases include letters from the persons themselves and printed testimonials.

There is a contemporary table of contents at the front of the volume (fols. i-iiv) arranged according to the 'folio' numbers, but the volume has been re-foliated in accordance with modem practice and the letters indexed accordingly in the slip index kept in the College Library. The volume includes letters from, and about, F.W. Newman, James Martineau, J.J. Tayler and W.B. Carpenter, amongst others.

On fols. 107 and 110 are letters of J. Estlin Carpenter and Charles B. Upton respectively about their acceptance of professorships in 1875.
vi + 11 1 leaves

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 9

A volume containing letters from Trustees about the plan for removing Manchester College from York, 1839. The letters are divided thus: for removal to Manchester; for removal to London; undecided. There is also one general letter of James Martineau to J.J. Tayler. There is a contemporary index at the front of

the volume, but the letters have been foliated according to modem practice and are indexed in the index kept in the College Library by that foliation. 108 leaves

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 10

A bound volume containing mainly alphabetically arranged autographs cut from letters. These are mostly of people with some connection with Manchester College. It contains also the following complete letters: (fol. **7**^{v}**)** 1902, from William Colfox, President of the College (1900-3) to Henry Holiday about designing and manufacturing the stained glass window in the lobby of the Tate Library, with a cutting from a postcard of Holiday, presumably to Colfox, containing two sentences about the window; (fol. 11) 1860, from Heinrich Ewald to Russell Martineau (in German); (fol. 13) 1897, from William Henry Fremantle to James Drummond; (fol.14) 1843, from Ezra Stiles Gannett to William Hamilton Drummond senior; (fol. 32) 1864, from Francis William Newman to Russell Martineau; (fol. 39) 1868, from John Robberds to James Drummond. 59 leaves

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 11

A volume lettered on spine 'M.C. Arlosh'. The letters inserted in the volume are arranged under the names of students who applied for, or had been granted, Arlosh scholarships at the College, 1908-14, including testimonials from teachers, pastors, etc, the students concerned were John Cyril Flower, Robert Fleming Rattray, John William Saunders, Charles Edward Mercer, A. Victor Fox and Kenneth Dunbar. 51 leaves (only the first six bear documents)

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 12/i-iv

i A volume (lacking its upper and lower covers and with first and last gatherings detached) bearing on its spine the words 'Candidates Testimonials M.C.Y. ' In fact the testimonials continue right through the second Manchester period of the College as well as part of the York period, the dates being 1814-54. The testimonials (which, in some cases, are reports of examinations in classical languages) are in date order and arranged under the names of the prospective students being recommended. The volume has a contemporary foliation which has been used in indexing the names of the major writers of testimonials, who include Lant Carpenter, J.G. Robberds, Charles Wellbeloved, John Kenrick, John Kentish, William Hincks, William Turner, snr and jnr, John James Tayler, John R. Beard, Robert Wallace, John Dalton, William Gaskell, James Martineau, Benjamin Carpenter and Francis W. Newman.

ii A similar volume (also lacking its upper and lower covers and with the first four 'folios' missing. These probably contained letters of 1855). Words on

spine illegible, but a companion volume to i, containing testimonials for students, 1856-94. The 'foliation' is contemporary although erratic, frequently becoming pagination. 144 folios'. The standard of document-keeping in this, vol. iii and the first part of iv is poor, letters being stuck over one another and often down onto the page, making it sometimes difficult to ascertain the identity of the writers, the major ones of whom include George Armstrong, J.R. Wreford, J. J. Tayler ,W .H. Drummond, James Martineau, Charles Beard, William Gaskell, Eddowes Bowman, W .B. Carpenter, Charles Wicksteed, R.B. Aspland, James Drummond, J.H. Thom, W.J. Odgers, W.H. Herford, W.H. Channing, G. Vance Smith, John Kenrick, Thomas Hincks, R.D. Darbishire, Richard A. Armstrong, R.T. Herford, J.E. Odgers, R.L. Carpenter, J.E. Carpenter, L.P. Jacks, Alexander Gordon, Edward Caird, Sir Henry Jones, Russell Martineau, Sir Adolphus William Ward.

iii A similar volume (also lacking its upper and lower covers and with the first five 'folios' missing). 'Manchester New College Candidates Testimonials' on spine. Contains testimonials for students, 1895- 1908. The foliation is contemporary, 143 'folios' (75 onwards are blank). The major writers of letters include John R. Magrath, T.W. Jex-Blake, F.L. Hosmer, R.A, Armstrong, James Drummond, T. W. Chignell, John Trevor, P.H. Wicksteed, A.W. Worthington, W.G. Tarrant, W. Addis, J.M. Lloyd Thomas, Robert Nicol Cross, J. E. Carpenter, J. H. Weatherall, Sidney Ball. On fols. 21'-22 are the testimonials for Gertrud von Petzold and letters from her.

iv Similar volume (but fully bound) labelled 'Manchester College Candidates' Testimonials No. 3' (really no. 4). Contains testimonials for students 1907-27. The foliation is contemporary. 101 folios, of which 60 onwards are blank. The major writers of letters include Sir C. Sydney Jones, Robert F. Rattray, P.H. Wicksteed, J. Collins Odgers, J.M. Lloyd Thomas, J.E. Carpenter, Sidney Spencer, W.R. Sorley, V.A. Demant, R. Nicol Cross, Gertrud von Petzold, William Temple, Sir Cyril Norwood, E.S. Price, R.B. Mowat, G.B. Allen, L.R. Farnell, E.I. Carlyle, J. Cyril Flower, E.A. Benians. Article from *The Guardian* 25th Sept 2004 and article from Counterpoint Autumn 2004

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 13

Papers concerning the Taylerian Society, a theological society of Manchester College, but with some outside members

i Original proposals and resolutions regarding the formation of the Society, 1874.

ii Papers, in manuscript, read before the Society by Russell Martineau, J. Estlin Carpenter, A.H. Sayce, T.K. Cheyne, John Frederick Smith, James Drummond, Philip H. Wicksteed. Also some printed articles, presumably read as papers to the Society before or after publication, v.ds, 1875-80.

There is also a letter to the Secretary of the Society from John Wright, 1876. See also MSS. M.N.C. Misc. 46 and 102.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 14

A volume almost completely disbound but bearing on a fragment of the spine the words 'Printed Papers and Addresses', Most of the contents of the volume are printed items issued by the College, with a few press cuttings about it, 1818-68 (not in strict date order), but there are some manuscript items inserted, as follows: letter of request by William Gaskell and S.D. Darbishire that ministers will preach a sermon about the College and take up an offering for it, 1840; two letters from the same circulating copies of the Introductory Lectures delivered at the beginning of the session, with lists of people to whom they were sent, 1841; letter of S.D. Darbishire about the London Matriculation examination, 1841 ;letter of S .D. Darbishire about the purchase of the Lingmoor and Oxclose estates, 1824 (this is inserted, with a few York period printed items, in the midst of 1851 printed papers).

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 15

A notebook concerning the College, 1899-19 11, written from both ends with indexes to the two parts inside the front and back covers respectively. The rear section (indexed inside the back cover) appears to be concerned exclusively with students by name. The front section (indexed inside the front cover) is more general and covers such subjects as prizes, lectures, residences, teachers, etc. Written in one hand (unidentified) throughout. The front section contains 51 pages; the rear section 87 pages. Contemporary pagination

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 16

fols. 1-4 Two letters of Herbert Albert Laurens Fisher to Lawrence Pearsall Jacks, 1919

fols. 5-45 Papers about the College library from H.J. McLachlan (given by him in 1993), including a letter to him from Neil R. Ker, 1949 and two letters to him from Harry Lismer Short, 1956, 1958; also notes by the donor on autograph letters, manuscripts, incunabula and illustrated books in the library

fols. 46-73 Some miscellaneous papers of H.J. McLachlan concerned with College matters, including (fols. 46-52) correspondence with Philip Milner Oliver and Eric Shirvell Price concerning his resignation as Acting Principal, 1951; (fol. 53) letter from Lancelot Austin Garrard, 1958; (fols. 54-63) correspondence with Harry Lismer Short, 1966, 1972 (with text of McLachlan's memorial address about Robert Nicol Cross), 1974 (about Short's retirement); (fols. 64-8) papers about the Manchester College Organ Appeal, 1973, including letters from (fol. 64) Sir Arthur Bliss, (fol. 65) Sir Alister Hardy, (fol. 66) Sir Felix Brunner; (fol. 69) letter from Geoffrey Head, 1974 (about the Low Hesket farm); (fol. 70) letter from Sir Alister Hardy, 1980,

fols. 74-5 Letter of Harold Spicer to Albert E. Hunt, [1965] CD and service sheet to celebrate 50th Anniversary of Mr Spicer as organist.

fols. 76-86 List of books, tracts etc. which, according to a note (fol. 76) by H.J. McLachlan, was prepared probably at Manchester College, York, in connection with the Lady Hewley Fund Case. See also fol. 79. According to McLachlan, the list is of books in the College library, n.d.

fols. 87-8 Two lists of 'Presbyterian Funeral Sermons', one said to be 'contained in Vol. I'', the other 'Vol. 3'", These are presumably volumes as then made up in the College library (a sample taken shows that the sermons checked are still there). Both lists are initialled 'W.H.', probably William Hincks, who taught at the College, 1827-39. The paper is watermarked '1833'

fols. 89-253 Lists of eighteenth century Funeral and Ordination sermons, a list of publications on the Exeter Controversy, 1719, lists of miscellaneous tracts of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, a list of early eighteenth century tracts by and about Dr. Samuel Clarke, a list of early eighteenth century tracts about the Salter's Hall controversy. All the lists are annotated 'Checked 1844' and, again, 'Checked 1887', with a note of the numbers missing at that time. Almost certainly lists of items in the College library. Followed (fol. 253) by a list of '[William] Harris' Funeral Sermons'

fols. 254-265 A document which appears to contain a précis of the proceedings of some meetings of the Manchester Academy/College committee, 1786-1816. It commences with an extract from the original Trust Deed, part of which relates to the constitution of the committee. The extracts are not in chronological order.

fols. 266-293 A small volume entitled 'Cash Account of Exhibitions & Collections for the use of the Divinity Students in the New College

Manchester'. The few pages of the volume which are used record collections from congregations and disbursements to named students, 1799-1802. Fols. 272-293 are blank.

fols. 294-5 Deed of assignment of land on which the Manchester Academy was later built, 1786.
295 leaves

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 17

Warrant under the Sign Manual of Queen Victoria granting to Manchester New College the right to present candidates for degrees of the University of London, 1840, countersigned by Lord Normanby, the Home Secretary, together with a letter of George William Wood to Isaac Harrop sending him the warrant and giving the background to its being granted, with the cover of the packet (laid down). 3 items

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 18

Grant of Arms to Manchester College, 1934. The Patent is signed and sealed by Sir Gerald Woods Wollaston, Garter, Arthur William Steuart Cochrane, Clarenceux, and Algar Henry Stafford Howard, Norroy. Contained in a red seal case bearing the royal cipher of George V.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 19

A bundle of documents punched and tied together in a wrapper endorsed 'M.C.Y. Memoranda taken off the File April 29 1840'. The dates covered are 1834-40 with the earliest papers at the bottom. Most -perhaps all - of these documents appear to be rough drafts or copies and the prevalence of financial papers amongst them, including many in his hand, seems to indicate that the file was George William Wood's. The bundle may have survived by accident.

The financial papers include notices about congregational collections for the College, lists of subscribers, bank notices of credits, notes about repairs needed on College houses, estimates for repairs and decorations, insurance premium reminders, draft tenancy agreements; also papers about College forms, including notices of rents and notices to quit. There are also papers about salaries of tutors (especially William Hincks), fees, prizes, examinations, sale and purchase of furniture (especially Hincks' furniture in 1839), papers about the admission of students (particularly Alfred Turner Blyth), correspondence about Henry Higginson as a student and about distribution of Commemoration Sermons. There are many draft minutes and resolutions of the Executive Committee particularly concerning financial matters and some of the General Committee

and of General Meetings of the Trustees. From the late 1830s there are drafts of papers about the desirability of removing the College from York and others about a possible link with the University of London (including a copy of the memorial to Lord Normanby -see MS. M.N.C. Misc. 17 above - with list of signatories). There are a few copies of letters, including one from Sir Francis Freeling to G.W. Wood, 1835 and one of the same year from Wood to Samuel Allecock who had apparently complained that Hincks did not teach Unitarianism.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 20

Manchester New College Rough Minute Books. These cover meetings of the Trustees and of the General and Executive Committees. Some comparable rough minutes for 1834-40, not entered in books, will be found in MS. M.N.C. Misc. 19.

i. October 1841 - October 1844
ii. November 1844 - November 1850
iii. December 1850 - November 185 1
iv. December 1851 - January 1855
v. January 1855 - March 1858
vi. March 1858 - May 1862
vii. June 1862 - January 1865
(no rough minutes for 1865-70 have been found)
viii. January 1871 - December 1874
ix. January 1875 – January 1886
x. January 1886 - September 1891
(no rough minutes for 1892-1901 have been found)
xi. September 1902 - November 1909

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 21

An apparently verbatim report of the special meeting of the Trustees of 16 April 1857. See Davis, A *History of Manchester College,* p. 144.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 22

A volume which contains minutes of what appears to be a joint committee of teaching staff and students, timetables of classes and examinations, valedictory and other addresses, reports of debates, press cuttings about the College, etc., 1879-93.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 23

Minutes of the College Board of Studies

i	1894-1 903
ii	1903-1913
iii	1913-1928
iv	1928-1934
v	1934- 1940
vi	1940-1946
vii	1946-1965

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 24

A volume containing minutes of various ad *hoc* sub-committees, e.g. the Emergency Committee set up to consider any demand that might be made by the authorities to requisition College buildings 1941-3; a sub-committee appointed to consider H.N. Spalding's scheme for a School of Religious Studies, 1947 (this sub-committee also considered a proposal for an International Theological Centre for Liberal Religion by the I.A.R.F.);at the back of the book are minutes of a sub-committee on an Old Testament tutorship, 1947.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 25

Manchester College Journal. This is a daily record of who conducted prayers, who lectured etc.

i. 1893-1895
ii. 1896-1897
iii. 1897-1899

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 26

A volume, inscribed 'Newspaper Cuttings' on the cover, which contains a few entries the first of which are headed 'Extracts from "Journal"'. The period covered (although not continuously) is June 1912 -August 1917. Most of the entries are very brief.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 27

A volume inscribed 'Students admitted into the Manchester Academy and into Manchester College, York'. The volume has lists of students at both Manchester and York with historical notes about them. These include their previous education and later career (some of the notes come after a long series of blank pages), 1786-1838. Towards the end of the volume is a 'Chronological Table of York Students' (to 1816- 17), a table of the 'Number of Students at York each Session ...' (to 1823-4), lists of 'Students at York arranged according to their

Standing in each Session' (to 1823-4), and lists of 'Dates of Departure of Students from the College' (to 1823).

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 28 [Digitised version available]

A volume inscribed 'M.N.C. College Rules' containing rules but also lists of students. A table of contents in what appears to be James Martineau's hand lists the contents as 'List of Students from 1840-1 to 1848-9. Regulations of 1848, relating to (1) *All* Students of M.N.C. (2) The College Library (3) Divinity Students (4) Fines. Students' Signatures from 1849-1 853. Regulations of 1853, as Revised on removal to London. Regulations of 1882, as Revised on amalgamation with the Hall, Students' Signatures.' This seems to be accurate except that the 1882 Regulations come before the 1853 ones. The last section of students' signatures begins in 1853 and goes on to 1966. Some papers are loosely inserted in the volume, including some notes on the opening of the session, 8 Oct. 1943 (on the reverse of some handwritten College rules), typescript College rules and a typescript index to the Roll of Students. Functions as an admissions register of students from 1840 – 1966.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 29

A volume inscribed on the spine 'M.C. Professors' Reports'. The period covered is 1898-1914, but in addition to professors' reports on the progress of the students there are Tate Lectureship reports, library reports, reports on elocution classes, residence reports, students' certificates that they have paid their debts, Visitors' reports, Hibbert Lectureship reports, Termal Reports, Board of Studies reports, Deans' reports, Arlosh Holiday House reports and an Arlosh Trustees report (1911).

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 30

A list of subscribers (or potential subscribers) to the Manchester New College, London, appeal, 1858. Arranged by congregational name.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 31

A volume bearing a label on the cover inscribed 'M/Coll. Manchester Appeal'. It contains a list of people (many of them ministers) from whom lists were received followed by alphabetically arranged lists of names, presumably of subscribers or potential subscribers. There is no date in the volume but from internal evidence it appears to be after 1909 and before 1912.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 32

Joint Colleges (Manchester College, Oxford and Unitarian College, Manchester) account book, 1951-6. For further papers about the liaison scheme for the two institutions see the papers of Eric Shirvell Price. The entries occupy less than a third of the volume.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 33

A volume, of which only four pages have been used, recording baptisms in the Manchester College Chapel, 1890-1905, 1920-27, Some entries for the earlier period are also in MS. Misc. 1 (iii).

A volume of occasional services such as weddings, baptisms and christenings from 1908 – 1967.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 34

A volume (almost entirely blank) containing what appear to be minutes of the inaugural meeting of the Chapel Services sub-committee (also called the Vacation Services sub-committee) set up to consider and report on (a) 'the continuation of the Sunday services throughout the Long Vacation during the War' and (b) 'the question of an organised congregation'. There is no year date for this meeting but it may have been in 1940. At the rear of the volume are the minutes of two meetings in 1942.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 35

Volume labelled 'Attendance Register Chapel' which is, in fact, a list of preachers in the College chapel, 1949-59. A number of items is loosely inserted in this book, amongst them a notebook listing the cutlery, china etc. belonging to the College between October 1940 and August 1950.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 36

Manchester College chapel visitors' books

i. 1957-1969
ii. 1969-1990

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 37

Lists of subscribers. Some are 'to the lottery', some to the 'Association for the Promotion of the Fine Arts' (which seems to have been re-named the Art Union later), 1839-44.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 38

Minutes of meetings of the Board of Professors

i. 1840-1847

ii. 1847-1852

The earlier volume contains a letter of John Kenrick to Eddowes Bowman, 1847.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 39

'Minutes of the Proceedings of the Special Committee appointed December 16 1851 "to consider the general position of the College and the question of maintaining it as an independent College, or connecting it with any other institution."' In addition to the minutes of the Special Committee the volume also contains minutes of a sub- committee established by it, 1852-3. The volume also contains, loosely inserted, a letter from William A. Case to J.H. Thom, 1852 and an undated protest signed by S.D. Darbishire and Robert Worthington that the alterations in the College constitution suggested for consideration by the Special Committee are at variance with the Foundation Trusts and cannot be effected without an Act of Parliament.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 40

Minutes of various committees and sub-committees, including the Building Committee, the Canvassing Committee, the Academic sub-committee, Opening Ceremony sub-committee (1893), Chapel Services sub-committee, Martineau Statue sub-committee

i. 1887-1893
ii. 1893-1904

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 41

House Committee Minute Books

i. 1928-1940
ii. 1940-1973

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 42

Minutes of the Missionary Society at Manchester College, York, 1824-40.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 43

Minutes of various Manchester College societies devoted to the study and/or performance of Shakespeare

i The Shakespeare Club, 1825-37, 1839-40, 1842-7.

ii The Octagonal Shakespeare Club, 1871-87. This calls itself 'volume 2'. A letter of donation in the front says that the donor 'never saw' volume 1. A brief history of this club inserted links it with the Shakespeare Club in i above.

iii A slim printed volume entitled 'Octagonal Shakespeare Club. Rules. List of meetings'. List of members. It is dated 1877 but lists meetings and members from 1854 (according to the historical note in ii above, the Octagonal was founded in 1853).

iv ‘Manchester New College Shakespeare Society: casts of characters'. There is no initial date in this volume. The last date is 1894. For the earlier plays the students are not named (but apparently designated by numbers) so it is impossible to know whether it overlaps ii above.

v Minute book of the Manchester College Shakespeare Society, which, according to its title-page was 'founded 1868, 19gtb meeting held . . . 1899. Society resuscitated ... 1904. The minutes in this book commence therefore with the 263" meeting of the society, and the meeting of the society-as- resuscitated in 1904,' 1909- 17.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 44

'Minutes of the Manchester New College Debating Society', 1840-9.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 45

Minutes of the Manchester New College Discussion Society

i	1856-1884
ii	1884-1907
iii	1907-1931

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 46

Minutes of the Taylerian Society, 1874-90. With list of members on the back. See also MSS. M.N.C. Misc. 13 and 102.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 47

Minute-book of Manchester College Students Society, 1893-4.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 48

Minutes of the Martineau Club

i 1897-1913

ii 1913-1928
iii 1928-1935
iv 1935-1941
v Membership book with names listed roughly alphabetically, n.d. [but probably begun in the late 1920s] with several copies of a list of papers read to the Club 'during the past decade' [1917-29]
List of sessions 1929-30

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 49

Minute-books of the 'Poz' Club (this is different from the Repository Society, for which see below, although in 1906 it seems to have taken over responsibility for the 'Poz' magazine)

i	1901-1907
ii	1907-1915
iii	1915-1924

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 50

Minutes of a 'Society for mutual improvement on subjects relating to Science and general Literature', 1830-1.
From the reverse of the volume: Minutes of a Debating Society, 1833-9 (see 44 above).

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 51

i A minute-book which begins as a minute-book of a Play and Poetry reading society for Oxford Unitarians. This seems to have been affiliated to the Unitarian Young People's League. The minutes go from 1936 to 1937 when, apparently, the society dissociated itself from the Y.P.L. The following year, 1938, the Oxford Unitarian Association came into being and the volume continued to be used for its minutes for 1938-9.

ii A loose-leaf folder containing copies of the constitution of the O.U.U.A., membership lists, copies of the secretary's correspondence and a letter from Julia de Lacy Mann, Principal of St. Hilda's, confirming that the O.U.U.A. had been approved by the College Principals as a joint society.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 52

A volume of seven essays by Manchester College students. Three are anonymous and there are two by J.J. Tayler, 1816, one by Edward Strutt, 1819 and one by G.B. Wawne, 1819.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 53

Minute-book of the meetings of the Trustees of Mrs. Hollins' Fund, a charity set up to make grants to needy students of Manchester College and to contribute towards other College purposes, 1890-1906. There is also note about Trustees, dated 1957. See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. **3,** fols. 175-85 and MS. M.N.C. Misc. 90/i-iii.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 54

Two minute-books of the Manchester College Repository Society. The main purpose of the Society was to publish the College magazine (see below). There had been a similar society at York but its minutes do not seem to be extant

i 1840-1847

ii 1847-1851 (This volume also contains 'an inventory of the Volumes produced by the same Society').

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 55

The Repository (it has various titles, e.g. The College Repository, The College Monthly Repository, etc. and towards the end 'The Poz'), a manuscript magazine conducted by the students of Manchester College. See the inventory in MS. M.N.C. Misc. 541ii.

i-xiii First series, session 1815-1816 -session 1828/1829 (vol. 9, part 1, which should include nos. 1-3 of the session 1826/1827 is missing. Part 2 is present despite the fact that the inventory states that the whole volume is missing. If there was a volume 11 for 1829/1830 this is missing).

xiv-xx New series, sessions 1830-1832 -session 1839-1840 (vol. 6 for 1838/1839 is missing).

xxi-xxx 'Third' series (not called thus but so designated for convenience),
session 1840-1841 -sessions 1849-1851 (vol. 2 for 1841/1842 is missing).

xxxi-xxxii 'Fourth' series (called both this and 'New series'), sessions 1853-1854 - 18571858,

xxxiii 'Series V', 1893-1897, 1900 (but see xxxiv below, for some issues of 1894).

xxxiv Two issues for 1894, then 1902-1907 (although 1904-1905 does not appear to be present).

xxxv 1909-1911

xxxvi 1913-1916

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 56

'The College Magazine', session 1836/1897 only.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 57

Library correspondence of Lucy Toulmin Smith, 1894-1911

fols. 1-116 Letters concerned with gifts -and in a few cases purchases of books, 1894-1911. Most are to Lucy Toulmin Smith but a few are to James Drummond, J. Estlin Carpenter and others. The writers include: David Davis, E.S. Beesley, Robert Dukinfield Darbishire, George William Rayner Wood, James Gairdner, Frances Power Cobbe, W. Copeland Bowie, George Eyre Evans, Robinson Ellis, Richard Garnett, Charles Hargrove, Herbert N. Mozley, Herbert New, Rudolf Davis, Timothy Smith Osler, A.M. Fairbairn, Arthur H. Worthington, Francis H. Jones and David Martineau.

fols. 117-206 Letters about portraits, busts and other works of art in the College, 1895-1908. The subjects are: a bust of Thomas Carlyle, G.F. Watts' portrait of James Martineau, a portrait of William Wood (with references to portraits of Thomas Barnes and Charles Wellbeloved), a portrait of William Gaskell, portraits of Samuel Jones and Edward Tagart (with notes on both men by Miss Tagart), a portrait of Richard Baxter, Tate portraits, portraits of James Percival and Francis William Newman, a possible portrait of George Smith Kenrick, busts of Socrates and Zeno, a portrait of J.G. Robberds (with a reference to a sketch of J.J. Tayler), a portrait of John Dalton, busts and a print of James Martineau, a portrait of W.E. Channing, a portrait of Lewis Loyd, a portrait of Sir Isaac Newton, a portrait of William Colfox, a bust of Dante; also some miscellaneous correspondence about portraits of Unitarian interest in other places and about photographs of chapels, a letter of George Eyre Evans about an exchange of engravings, a 'list of engravings presented by Miss Bache', and 'Notes from Minute books of Trustees meetings for last 100 years, as to pictures belonging to this College made by Mr. Marshall's clerk in Manchester, Jan. 1896'. The writers of letters in this section include: Mary Froude, P.M. Higginson, David Ainsworth, George William Rayner Wood, Margaret Emily ('Meta') Gaskell, M. Lucy Tagart, Robert Dukinfield Darbishire,

Charles Hargrove, Arthur H, Worthington, C.H. Herford, Frederick Strutt, Gertrude Martineau, J. Estlin Carpenter, Charles H. Wellbeloved and Rudolf Davis.

fols. 207-250 Letters received by Lucy Toulmin Smith, 1895-1903, while trying to complete the Library's set of the papers of the Metaphysical Society. The writers include: Henry Gay Hewlett, Richard H. Hutton, F. Julia Wedgwood, Sir Frederick Pollock, Francis A. Gasquet, Henrietta Huxley, Henry Sidgwick, Eleanor M. Sidgwick, Sir William Cameron Gull, John Lubbock (Lord Avebury), Gertrude Martineau, Richard Garnett, Sir Leslie Stephen, Margaret Froude and Wilfrid Ward. For further details about this and other collections of the Society's papers see Appendix C in Alan Willard Brown, *The Metaphysical Society* (New York, 1947; repr. 1973). Copied Minute book of the Metaphysical Society from the collections of Harvard University Library and some correspondence.

fols. 251-61 A few miscellaneous documents including: a letter from Sir Edward Maunde Thompson, 1897, regretting that the British Museum cannot give a copy of its library catalogue to Manchester College; a letter of Courtney Kenny, 1906, about a manuscript history of Transylvanian Unitarianism; and a letter of Richard Heape about a print, 1901.

fols. 262 – 263 Letter from Lucy Toulmin Smith to an unknown correspondent about writing and language, giving titles of useful sources of study specifically relating to Shropshire.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 58

A volume entitled 'Manchester College York Laws'. divided into 'General Regulations', 'Laws relating to the Library' and 'Prizes'. The last is followed by the date 'Oct^{r}. 1809' and the statement 'We whose names are hereunto subscribed have heard the preceding Laws read to us and declare our willingness to submit to them.' 83 signatures follow. The signatures end with the intake of 1818, but the names of the students entering the College in 1819 have been pencilled in.

The volume was given in 1888 by C.H. Wellbeloved, to whom it presumably came from his grandfather, the Principal of the College at York.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 59

A volume entitled 'Some brief Account of Dissenting Colleges &c up to 1825 [by] John Reynell Wreford student in divinity at York College, 1820.' The

colleges and academies covered are Warrington, Manchester, York, Exeter, Tiverton, Taunton, Brighton, Gloucester (later Tewkesbury), Bristol, Ottery St. Mary (later Bridport, then Taunton), Axminster, Northampton (later Daventry, then Northampton again, then Wymondley), Hackney, Sheriff Hales, London (General Baptist), Mile End (later Hoxton, then Highbury), Carmarthen (later Swansea), Findem, Cheshunt (Countess of Huntingdon's College), Rathmel, Heckmondwike, Kendal, Whitehaven and Bristol (Independents' Academy).

The volume was given in 1916 by Wreford's grandson, Godfrey Reynell Wreford (letter of donation inserted). There is an undated note loosely inserted which says 'This list of MNCY students is unreliable . . .' signed by Kenneth Twinn.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 60

Two diplomas presented to Robert Wallace, Principal of Manchester New College, 1840-46. One is a diploma of membership of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester, 1841; one of the signatories is John Dalton. The other is a diploma of membership of the Historical-Theological Society of Leipzig, 1843 (on which his name is given incorrectly as Thomas Wallace), With this are a letter (in German) from Christian Friedrich Illgen, the President of the Society, with a translation into English, two letters from John Relly Beard to Wallace, 1844, about the diploma, two printed booklets containing the statutes of the Society and a list of members, and a draft (in Latin) for the inscription in the presentation copy to the Society's library of Wallace's *Anti-Trinitarian Biography*, 1850.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 61

A slim volume entitled 'Oxclose Memoranda', It contains copies of letters, 1844-5, from Marmaduke Charles Frankland, minister at Malton who held a watching brief for the College in respect of its Oxclose property, to William Rayner Wood, Treasurer of the College. Most of the volume is blank. All of the letters copied here will be found in the full original versions in MSS. Wood 37, fols. 152-5, 156, 177-9, 201-4 and MS. Wood 38, fols. 19-20, 122-3, 140-3, 151-2, where other letters of Frankland not copied here will also be found. The one exception is the brief letter of 7 June 1845, of which the original does not appear to be extant. In a few cases this volume contains brief notes of Wood's replies.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 62

Manchester College (financial) journals, 1825- 1928

i	A	1825-1848
ii	B	1846-1886
iii	C	1886-1905

iv	D	1905-1925
v	E	1926-1928

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 63

Manchester Academy and College cash books

i	A	1786-1815
ii	B	1815-1826
iii	C	1827-1838
iv	D	1838-1 849
v	E	1849- 1859
vi	F	1859-1868
vii	G	1868-1881
viii	H	1881-1893
[ix	I	[not found]
x	J	1903-1913
xi	K	1913-1924
xii	L	1924-1936

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 64

Manchester Academy and College ledgers (dates are approximate because different accounts begin and end at different dates and there is overlapping)

i	A	1786-1818
ii	B	1811-1817
iii	C	1820-1833
iv	D	1820-1833
v	E	1834-1841
vi	F	1834-1856
vii	G	1841-1849
viii	H	1849-1867
ix	I	1868-1889
x	J	1890-1905
xi	K	1906-1914
xii	L	1914-1922

MSS, M.N.C. Misc. 65-82

Minute-books of the General Committee and meetings of Trustees of the Manchester Academy and Manchester College, 1786-1930. See MS. 72 for note re the Executive Committee. [**Digitised versions available on request.]**

65 'No. 1' (inside), 'A' (on the upper corner). The first minute-book of the committee of the Manchester Academy. It begins with the printed report of the foundation meeting of 22 February 1786 and the minutes of the first meeting of the Committee, 1 March 1786. The volume also contains minutes of the annual meetings of the Trustees. It concludes with the minutes of a special meeting of the Trustees, 14 Feb. 1810. Inside is a note, 'This is the Book marked C referred to in the Affidavit of Mr. Richard Aspden sworn before me this fourteenth day of February 1853. Michael Potter.' This was in connection with the College's petition to the Master of the Rolls over the question of moving the College to London (see MSS. Warrington 2, 3 for 'A' and 'B' below), 1786-1810.

66 'No. 2' and 'B' (inside), 'B' (on the upper cover). Minute-book of the Committee and Trustees' meetings of Manchester New College transferred to York, 27 June 1810 - 10 Jan. 1816. Inside is the same note as in 65 (above), but with the letter H.

67 'No. 3' (inside), 'C' (on the upper cover). Minute-book of the Committee and Trustees' meetings of Manchester College, York, 4 April 1816 - 6 Aug. 1819. It contains a separate index inserted loosely inside the upper cover. It does not contain the sort of note which is in 65 and 66.

68 'D. No. 4' (inside), 'D' (on the upper cover). Minute-book of the Committee and Trustees meetings, 13 Aug. 1819 - 4 June 1824. It contains a separate index loosely inserted. Inside is the same note as in 65 (above), but with the letter '1'.

69 'E' (on the upper cover). Minute-book of the Committee and Trustees' meetings 28 June 1824 -30 Dec. 1829. It contains a separate index loosely inserted. Inside is the same note as in 65 (above), but with the letter 'K'.

70 'F' (on the upper cover). Minute-book of the Committees and Trustees' meetings 11 March 1830 -19 July 1837. Integral index. It does not contain the sort of note which is in 65, 66, 68 and 69.

71 'G' (on the upper cover). Minute-book of the Committees and Trustees' meetings 6 Sept. 1837 - 8 April 1841. Integral index. Inside is the same note as in 65 (above), but with the letter 'D'.

72 '1840. Minutes of the Special Committee of Manchester College, York appointed by vote of a Special General Meeting of Trustees of Jany 8 1840, & by vote of General Committee of the same day, for conducting the Correspondence and proceedings relative to the Appointment of Tutors, Pages 1 to 57' (minutes of meetings, 8 Jan. - 14 Aug. 1840). '1841 Minutes of the Executive Committee of Manchester New College from Jany 6 1841 beginning with page 59. In continuation from Minute Book G, of the General Committee. See Special Memorandum page 58.' The Special Memorandum states that the Executive Committee was first appointed in March 1835 and that its minutes to the end of 1840 are recorded in the General Minute books (i.e. in 70 and 71, above). The Executive Committee minutes in this volume extend to 17 Sept. 1846.

73 'H' (on the upper cover). This volume begins with the minutes of a special General Committee of 4 March 1841 (i.e. chronologically overlapping 'G' above), then continues with meetings of the General Committee and Trustees, 19 May 1841 -11 July 1850. Index tied in. Inside is the same note as in 65 (above), but with the letter 'L'.

74 'I' (on spine). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 14 Nov. 1850 - 18 Jan 1855. Index tied in. Inside is the same note as in 65 (above), but with the letter 'E'.

75 'K' (on spine). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 9 March 1855- 24 June 1862. Index tied in.

76 'L' (on spine). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 27 Feb. 1863 - 21 June 1876. Index tied in.

77 'M' (on the upper cover). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 26 June 1876 -6 May 1886. Index tied in.

78 'N' (on spine and upper cover). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 23 June 1886 -29 March 1893. Index tied in.

79 '0' (on spine). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 26 April 1893 -19 Dec. 1898. Index tied in.

80 'P' (on spine). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 12 Jan. 1899 -15 April 1907. Index tied in.

81 'Q' (on spine). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 25 June 1907 -23 Sept. 1918. Index tied in.

82 'R' (on spine). Minute-book of the General Committee and Trustees' meetings, 14 Oct. 1918 -20 June 1930. Index tied in.

MSS. M.N.C. Misc. 83 - 86

Appendix volumes to the General Committee minutes, 1858-1930. These contain copies of letters and other documents presumably used by the Committee. In a few cases these are originals (e.g. there is a letter of James Martineau, 1871, on p. 166 of MS. 83) and these are included in the main index of the manuscripts.

83 'Appendix 1 ', 10 March 1858 -20 January 1881. Separate index loosely inserted inside the upper cover.

84 'Appendix 2', 11 Feb. 1881 -25 Sept. 1891. Index tied in.

85 'Appendix 3', 30 Oct. 1891 -15 Oct. 1906. Index tied in.

86 'Appendix 4', 28 January 1907 -June 1930 (with a few later documents, 1937, 1939, 1949-50). Index tied in. pp 135-386 blank.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 87

Portfolio containing what appears to be a synopsis of college committee minutes, 1810-19, arranged under subject headings. The subjects, with dates, are

York buildings 1810-19; Hackney New College 18 10-12; Congregational collections 1815-19; Prizes 1810-18; Theological tutor 1810-19; Divinity students 1810-19; Permanent Fund 1810-19; Classical tutor 1810-19; Vice Presidents 1810, 1815; Library 1810-19; Manchester buildings 1810-19; Annual Examination 1811, 1818; Committee 1811-15; Mathematical tutor 1811-19; Anniversary Dinner 1811; Subscriptions 1811; College furniture 1811-19; Visitors 1818; Vacations 1811; Exhibitions from other funds 1811-18; President 1813-17; Iron chest 1813; Classical and Mathematical tutors 1816; Lay students 1814-19; Mr. Jones's legacy 1819; Manchester Annual meeting 1814, 1816; Legacies 1816-7; Tutors residence in College 1817-8; Exeter Library 1813-6; Life Trustees 1817-9; Philosophical
apparatus 1810-18.

Minutes of the College unassigned with an archive shelf mark

Oct 1930 – June 1942 2 copies
Oct 1930 – June 1942 plus an index

Feb 1933 – Dec 1943

Sept 1942 – April 1949

Sept 1942 – Sept 1958

June 1957 – Mar 1981

Mar 1961 – Mar 1978

Jan 1978 – July 1986

Oct 1981 – Jan 1985

Oct 1986 – June 1989

Oct 1985 – Jan 1988

March 1988 – June 1992

Oct 1992 – Jan 1996

Oct 1986 – June 1989

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 88

Volume entitled 'Names & Addresses of Non-Subscribers in Various Towns 1853'

The volume is divided geographically by name of town and chapel and consists mainly of printed circulars, lists and a few letters all aimed at obtaining new subscribers for the College, 1853-4. See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. 94.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 89

fols. 1-22 Gathering entitled 'No. 1 February 1786 to May 1800. Minutes A pages 2 to 128' (in fact 'pages' appears to be incorrect; the numbers are the

numbers of the minutes themselves). The minutes are those of the Committee and the Annual Meeting of Trustees.
fols. 23-56 A similar gathering entitled 'No. 2 May 15 1800 to March 29 1821. Minutes A 128 to 177 B 6 to 232 C 10 to 287 D 34 to 60.'
fols. 57-88 A similar gathering entitled 'No. 3 June 21 1821 to June 30 1837. Minutes D 66 to 215 E 16 to 190 F 25 to 261 .'
fols. 89-105 A similar gathering entitled 'No. 4 June 30 1837 to April 8 1841. Minutes F 261 G 23 to 350.'
fols. 106-115 Gathering entitled 'Rough copy of Proceedings at York June & July 1824.' It seems mainly to contain reports of the Annual Examinations and the Annual meeting of Trustees. Crossed through so presumably a preliminary draft
fols. 116-119 Two bifolia headed 'Etridges's Hotel June 1825' being Minutes of the Annual meeting of Trustees, 29 June 1825.' Crossed through so presumably a preliminary draft
fols. 120-123 Two bifolia with notes mainly concerned with the annual examination of June 1825. Crossed through so presumably a preliminary draft
fols. 125-137 An alphabetical index volume, but with entries only under 'A' and 'B'. It does not appear to relate to any of the above
fols. 138-183 A gathering containing minutes of General Committee meetings, 1844-7. Crossed through so presumably a preliminary draft
fols. 184-6 'Report of the Sub-committee appointed to examine into and report upon the conditions upon which the property of the College is held', 1838. This is the title on the wrapper. That on the actual document is 'Report of the Sub-committee appointed to inquire into the original constitution of Manchester College'. The report, dated 13 June 1838, is signed by James Martineau and Samuel Dukinfield Darbishire and on the verso of fol. 186 is a letter from the latter to the former, 1838
fols. 187-91 Testimonials for John Wellbeloved (fols. 187-8) and Charles Thompson from Eliezer Cogan and Thomas Belsham in the first case and Thomas Madge, John Tremlett and Thomas Drummond in the second, 1815
fols. 192-3 Letter of Thomas Ainsworth to the College Secretaries about J.E. Carpenter's Ainsworth Scholarship, 1866
fols. 194-297 Papers about student grants, mainly letters from students stating what (if any) sources of income, apart from College Foundation grants, they have, 1866-9. The students represented are R.A. Armstrong, A N Blatchford, Alexander McGiffin, P.M. Higginson, F. H. Jones, J.C. Odgers, C.T. Poynting, P.H. Wicksteed, John Russell, E.B. Hulme, William James, T.E. Smyth, H. Shaen Solly, Dendy Agate, C.D. Badland, James Harwood, Thomas Dunkerley, J.E. Manning, J.H. Smith, Douglas Walmsley, Edward Parry, H.M. Dare, P. Vance Smith, A Chalmers, A Hood

fols. 298-300 List of divinity students at the opening of the 1868-9 session
fols. 301-2 Letter from C. Green (printer) to R.D. Darbishire re. printing of an address by James Martineau, 1871
fols. 303-5 Letter from W. Arthur Sharpe, Honorary Secretary of the Hackney College Fund, to James Drummond, 1894
fols. 306-10 Correspondence between William Copeland Bowie and Henry Enfield Dowson with a copy of a letter of Joseph Ferencz, 1901-2
fol. 311 Certificate for Benjamin Mardon on the completion of his course at Manchester College, York, 1817, signed by Charles Wellbeloved, William Turner, jnr. and
fol. 312 A poem 'In Memory of Lucy Toulmin Smith' signed M.C.C., n.d. [?1912]. The author is untraced.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 90

Papers concerning College dinners

i. 'List of Persons invited to the Dinner 1812'.

ii. Papers concerning the dinner to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of Manchester College, 1836, comprising minutes of the stewards' meeting, letters from people invited to act as stewards, reports from stewards as to tickets sold, answers to invitations, miscellaneous papers (mainly about toasts, but some about tickets etc.), a book of signatures of those who attended, printed tickets with names written in. See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. 2, fols. 1-8.

iii. Papers about the 1850 dinner comprising lists of invitations sent, a few letters mainly regarding attendance and a few uncompleted tickets.

iv. Handwritten tickets to the Examination Dinner of June 1850.

v. Printed tickets (uncompleted) to the dinner of 1851.

vi. Papers about the 1854 dinner comprising two volumes about invitations and tickets sent, one also containing signatures of those attending, printed tickets.

vii. Account book detailing expenses of College dinners, 1808-1854.

See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. 5, fols. 119^{v}-122 for a document about the 1858 dinner.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 91

3 volumes of records of Mrs. Letitia Hollins' Trust for the assistance of students of Manchester College

i. Cash book, 1890-1957
ii. Ledger, 1891 -1957
iii. Grants register, 1897-1 928

See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. 3, fols. 175-85 and MS. M.N.C. Misc. 53.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 92

Volume entitled 'Manchester New College. Local Theological Examinations'. The volume details the centres at which the examinations were held, the names of the examiners and the fees. It then lists the candidates' names and addresses under subjects taken, 1878-83.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 93

Manchester College day books, 1813-1928

[i	**A**	not found]
ii	B	1813-1821
iii	C	1822-1832
iv	D	1832-1841
v	E	1841-1853
vi	F	1853-1861
vii	G	1861-1871
viii	H	1871-1881
ix	I	1882-1892 – actually lists of subscribers, their annual sub and address
x	J	1893-1902 – actually lists of subscribers, their annual sub and address
xi	K	1903-1912
xii	L	1913-1926
xiii	'L'	1927-1928

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 94

Register of non-subscribers to Manchester New College, 1840, arranged alphabetically under the name of town of residence. See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. 88.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 95

Two minute-books and two cash books of Samuel Jones's Fund established to augment the salaries of needy dissenting ministers with a preference for those who had been students of Manchester College.

i. Minute-book, 1877- 1918
ii. Minute-book, 1919-1954
iii. Cash book, 1826-1876
iv. Cash book, 1877-1918

See also MS. M.N.C. Misc. 3, fols. 186-90.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 96

Students ledger, 1867-1931, containing details of students' income and expenditure while at College, There is an alphabetical index of students at the front of the volume.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 97

Volumes relating to subscriptions and donations

i. Register of benefactions and subscriptions (not arranged alphabetically or chronologically), 1804- 13.

ii. Donations for specific purposes, 1812-51.

iii. Subscriptions paid in advance, 1845-51.

iv. An alphabetically arranged list of subscribers mostly from London and the Home Counties (although some later entries are for people from other places), n.d. but almost certainly of the later 1850s.

v-xii Eight uniformly-bound volumes detailing subscriptions alphabetically arranged

v 1852-1859
vi 1860-1867
vii 1868-1875
viii 1876-1883
ix 1884-1891
x 1892-1899
xi 1900-1907
xii 1908-1915

xiii 'Alphabetical List of Trustees omitting Ladies 196 in Number Feby 21. 1853'.

xiv Names of Trustees and subscribers 'revised up to . . .Sept. 1919', but with at least one note dated 1928.

xv 'Appeal by Rev. H.E. Dowson at Cross St. Chapel, on behalf of M.N.C. November 1885'. Names, alphabetically arranged, presumably of those who responded.

xvi Volume containing names, alphabetically arranged, and addresses, possibly of subscribers or potential subscribers, n.d., but almost certainly 1906.

xvii Volume containing names, alphabetically arranged, and addresses with marks against them in one or more of four columns, headed 'Subscriber', 'Minister', 'Donor', 'University Hall', n.d. but almost certainly 1906.

xviii-xx Three index volumes with names, alphabetically arranged, keyed to page numbers, n.d.s. but xviii appears to be late eighteenth, or early nineteenth, century; xix is on paper watermarked '1822'; and xx is likely to date from the 1830s. No connection has been established with any other volumes in the College manuscripts.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 98-100

Letters to James Drummond as Principal of Manchester College, 1885- 1906 (the classification of the letters is Drummond's)

98 fols. 1-14 Letters concerning the College Library, 1885-9 from
fol. 2 Brooke Herford, 1885
fol. 3 James Alan Whitehead, 1887
fol. 9 George Boros, 1887
fol. 12 Charles Tylor, 1889

fols. 15-24 Five letters from George Dawes Hicks about his progress at Owens College, Manchester, 1887-8

fols. 25-33 Letters about the Daniel Jones Scholarship from
fol. 25 Edgar Cardew Marchant of Lincoln College, Oxford, 1904
fol. 28 David Rees, 1903

fols. 34-86 A memorial signed by ten students criticising the methods of teaching at the College, 1892 with follow-up letters from the students

fols. 87-133 Fourteen letters from and about Cuthbert Holden, 1901-3

fols. 134-7 Letter from Robert Dukinfield Darbishire about the Fishmongers' Scholarship, 1885

fols. 138-241 Miscellaneous letters on College matters, 1887-1 906, from
fol. 138 John Bridge, 1887, severing his connection with the College
fol. 140 J.W. Marshall, 1889, about the University Hall Library
fol. 143 Philip Henry Wicksteed, 1889, on examination in Sociology
fol. 150 Joseph Estlin Carpenter, 1891, report on students studying Hebrew at Oxford
fol. 153 Printed report, n.d. (but in envelope postmarked 1891), of the Academical sub-committee
fol. 155 Harry Rawson **(**2**),** 1892, on a memorial to parliament against the proposed Albert University for London, in which religious tests would be imposed
fol. 161 Two printed documents, 1891-2, about the Oxclose and Lingmoor Estates
fol. 166 Arthur Henry Worthington, 1893, about keys for the College
fol. 169 The same, 1894, about College regulations
fols. 172-9 Thomas Worthington (4), 1895, about chapel acoustics
fol. 180 Printed appeal for funds for the Martineau statue, 1895
fol. 182 Henry Enfield Dowson (2), and A.H. Worthington, 1895, about an approach to Stopford A. Brooke to become preacher at the College chapel and its implications for the College
fol. 191 Charles Barnes Upton (2) and Charles Hargrove, 1895, on the same subject
fol. 196 Samuel Alfred Steinthal, 1897, suggesting private meetings between Visitors and students
fol. 198 E.W. Marshall, a receipt, 1899
fol. 200 James Edwin Odgers, 1899, with printed Visitors' Report
fol. 205 Henry Enfield Dowson, 1899, about student requests
fol. 207 List of books recommended for Indian students, 1900
fol. 212 Samuel Alfred Steinthal, 1900, on same subject as 196
fol. 215 Resolution about Trust Funds, 1902
fol. 217 Harry Rawson and Charles Roper, 1902, about portrait of the former

fol. 223 Henry Enfield Dowson, 1902, about invitation to L.P. Jacks to join the College staff
fol. 230 John Ewart, 1903, about a statement made to the Visitor
fol. 233 E.W. Marshall, 1905, about expenses
fol. 235 Arthur Henry Worthington, 1906, authority to destroy letters
fol. 238 Henry Gow, 1906, about application from a Congregational minister for a Daniel Jones grant

fols. 242-277 Letters about Trust Funds for students, from
fol. 242 William Arthur Sharpe (2), 1892, about the Hackney College Fund
fol. 247 C.H. Morton, 1892, about Clough's Fund
fol. 250 Thomas Lethbridge Marshall (postcard and four letters), 1892, about various Trusts
fol. 266 Percy Lawford, Secretary of the Hibbert Trust, 1897, about grant of books
fol. 269 Annie T. Webb (4) n.d. [1904 to Henry Gow and 19053, about her subscription of £100 a year to help students who could not otherwise attend the College. 277 leaves

99 fols. 1-23 Letters from ministers invited to preach in the College chapel, 1893-7 from
fol. 2 Edwin Abbott Abbott, 1893
fol. 5 John Clifford (2), 1893, 1894
fol. 11 Alexander Balmain Bruce **(2),** 1894
fol. 15 S.A. Tipple, 1895
fol. 17 Thomas Charles Edwards, 1896
fol. 20 W.A. Briggs, 1897
fol. 23 Bernard J. Snell, 1897

fols. 24-185 'Vacation engagements, my circular letter and replies 189 1-2'. Two copies of a handwritten circular letter sent by Drummond to Unitarian congregations and associations requesting their co-operation in placing students for ministerial work during the vacations, n.d. [1891], with letters in reply. Amongst the writers are
fol. 35 James Edwin Odgers
fol. 40 Samuel Alfred Steinthal
fol. 42 William Copeland Bowie
fols. 45, 109 Henry Gow (2)
fols. 56, 118 John Page Hopps (2)
fol. 59 Henry Ierson
fol. 65 Philip Meadows Martineau

fols. 72, 124 Charles Hargrove (2)
fols. 78, 98 Henry William Crosskey (2)
fol. 85 Emanuel Lewis Henshaw Thomas
fol. 88 Douglas Walmsley
fol. 94 Philip Martineau Higginson
fol. 104 Dendy Agate
fol. 107 William Hamilton Drummond
fol. 115 Joseph Wood
fols. 121, 170 Charles Thomas Poynting (2)
fols. 133, 177 Valentine David Davis (2)
fol. 163 Robert Travers Herford
fol. 165 Lawrence Pearsall Jacks
(All the letters are of 1891, except the last four - 1892)

fols. 186-306 Letters labelled 'Miscellaneous Dec. 1886 & 1892- 1906'. Most are from students or prospective students, but of more general interest are the following

fols. 193-201 Letters, 1892, from Alfred Robinson, Bursar of New College, Oxford suggesting that Manchester New College should drop the word 'New' from its title. This suggestion was prompted by a letter addressed to Drummond at 'New College, Oxford'. With a further letter acknowledging the name change
fols. 213-7 Letters, 1892, from Francis Henry Jones about 'doctrinal teaching' under the direction of the College
fols. 224-9 Two letters, 1893, from Lucy, Lady Markby, offering a framed engraving of John Taylor
fols. 230-3 A letter of R.D. Darbishire, 1893, sending a press cutting of a letter of Mary Augusta Ward (Mrs. Humphry Ward) to the *Manchester Guardian* (20 Oct. 1893) about the opening services of the College
fols. 237-9 A letter of William Walrond Jackson, Rector of Exeter College, 1898, about members of Oxford colleges receiving pastoral care at Manchester College
fols. 243-50 Two letters and a postcard from Frances Martineau, 1899, about establishing a prize in memory of Russell Martineau
fols. 251-4 A letter of Fanny A. Short, 1900, about a possible scholarship in memory of her mother and father
fols. 255-7 A letter of Mary Ellen Martineau, 1901, offering books from her father's library for students
fols. 258-61 A letter and postcard from Katharine Currey, 1902, offering books and manuscripts of John Taylor of Norwich to the College

fols. 272-9 Three letters of Mary Augusta Ward (Mrs. Humphry Ward), 1904 about using the chapel for a ceremony after the civil marriage of her daughter to G.M. Trevelyan and the library for the reception
fols. 280-4 Two letters of Sir Henry Jones, 1904, accepting the Dunkin Lectureship
fols. 294-6 A letter from James Seth, 1905, about his Dunkin Lectureship
fols. 304-6 A letter from R.N. Cross telling what he has been doing since leaving the College, 1906.
306 leaves

100 Applications for information, 1885-1906'
Mostly letters from intending students asking for the prospectus, details of exhibitions etc, there are also one or two academic enquiries. Almost all the letters are from obscure people, although there is an occasional letter from a better-known person recommending someone or forwarding a letter etc. e.g. James Martineau, 1887, 1889 (fols. 34, 66), William Jellie, 1903 (fol. 366), R.N. Cross, 1904 (fol. 392).
422 leaves (in two boxes, fols. 1-230, 231-422)

fol. 422 James Drummond's chess problem book. Drummond complied chess problems under the nom de plume Joxon which stood for James Oxford. The problems were published in newspapers. The book was given by his Great Grandson David Drummond.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 101
Miscellaneous papers relating to Manchester College

fols. 1-35 A small group of papers, 1943-4, concerning the controversy engendered by the decision of the College Trustees in June 1943 to appoint a representative to the Council of the General Assembly of Unitarian and Free Christian Churches. It includes letters of Mortimer Rowe, J.M. Lloyd Thomas, S.G. Lee, L.P. Jacks, Emily Jacks, Lawrence Holt, Maude M. Freeston and Sir Charles Odgers

fols. 36-7 A letter of Baron Friedrich von Hugel to Henry Gow, 1914. (Purchased from John Wilson, Eynsham, 1996)

fols. 38-62 A few letters to Lucy Toulmin Smith, 1901-2 (including letters from Thomas Watson Jackson and Alexander Gordon) and notes, all concerning the alleged portrait of Socinus on a snuff-box at Manchester College, with (fol. 39) a

photograph of the portrait. Fols. 54-62 are small pieces of paper, all of which were probably kept originally in the box. They contain the following:-

fol. 54 An extract from a letter of William Williams of Aberpergym to his sister, Maria Jane, 1819

fol. 55 Another extract from same to same, 1820

fol. 56 A note that William Williams' brother, Rees Williams delivered the box 'into my hands', 1820 (not signed)

fol. 57 Notes about Socinus

fol. 58 Epitaph on Socinus' tomb

fol. 59 Quotations from Joshua Toulmin's *Life of Socinus*

fol. 60 Quotation from George Ashwell, *De Socino et Socinianismo* (1680)

fol. 61 Biographical details about Socinus. This is a rectangular piece of paper from which a circle (the size of fols. 55-60) has been cut, but the text appears to be depleted on only one side ('His last words were ...')

fol. 62 Note about the loan of the box to Dr. T. Rees and its return in 1828-9

fol. 63 Illuminated address presented to Charles Barnes Upton upon his retirement from the College, 1903, with (fols. 64-5) copy of letter about it (unsigned)

fol. 66 Certificate of completion of his course at the College presented to William Jellie, 1890.

fols. 67-8 Letter to Lucy Toulmin Smith relating to plans of working class dwellings. Found in a copy of a book 'The Housing question' 1908

fols. 69-95 Collection of letters and material relating to the proposal to sell the College in 1949

fol. 96 Letter from Richard Symonds to Peter Hewis quoting Malcolm Hailey to P S Allen in 2003 about the Education bill and burning down Manchester College

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 102

Account book of the Taylerian Society, 1874-90. See also MSS. M.N.C. Misc. 13 and 46.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 103

Oxford University Almanac 2004 featuring the HMC quad

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 106

Hand painted College Coat of Arms by John Bowerman

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 107-110

Correspondence relating to the Junior Year Abroad (JYA) programme; an international exchange programme between Harris Manchester College and various American Colleges

Ball State University, Carleton College, Colby College

Manchester College in Illinois, Menlo College, Middlebury College

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 111

A book entitled "A celebration of the life of Ann Lowry Brawner". Ann was the wife of Alexander Harrison Brawner, a supporter of the College who dedicated the gardens outside the Lodgings to Ann.

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 114

Papers relating to the development of Manchester College as a college for mature students and getting its charter and becoming a full college of the University of Oxford in 1996

MS. M.N.C. Misc. 115

Bound item listed as the Art Catalogue. First entries are for 1896. Lists of the pictures, sculpture, engravings, photographs, artefacts etc. and where they were placed in the College buildings. Discontinued.

HARRIET MARTINEAU PAPERS

(MSS. H. Martineau)

Letters mostly written by Harriet Martineau (1802-76), 1819-1867. The letters appear to have come from a number of sources, presumably including the (James) Martineau and Carpenter papers and to have been brought together for ease of use. Because of Harriet's well-publicised dislike of the preservation of private letters and her penchant for burning those she received as soon as answered there are no Harriet Martineau 'Papers' as such.

MS. H. Martineau 1

fol. 1 Letter to Lant Carpenter, 1819

fols. 3-29 Eleven letters to Helen Martineau, wife of James Martineau, n.d.s 1842], four of [1843], [1847], three of [1848], two of [1849]. One of those of [1843] is a fragment only.

fols. 30-129 Forty-two letters to Philip Pearsall Carpenter [1852]-1867. One of the letters [?1862] (fol. 112) is written by Harriet's niece and companion, Maria Martineau. At. fols. 130-1 are two sheets of instructions about treating plaster casts and at fol. 132 the address of Henry G. Atkinson, which may relate to the letter at fol. 87.

fols. 133-6 Letter to William Lloyd Garrison, 1855. This is in Harriet's hand, but there is no indication that it is a copy. There is with it an envelope (fol. 137) addressed to P.P. Carpenter annotated 'T.H. Will you copy this very carefully for me at home? It is H.M.'s last words for the slave,' As the postmark on the envelope is of slightly earlier date than the letter itself, the envelope was presumably a previously used one used again by Carpenter to send the letter 'home' by hand to be copied. R.K. Webb, *Harriet Martineau: a radical Victorian* (1960) p. 323 appears to think that the letter to Garrison was enclosed with that of Harriet to P.P. Carpenter of 22 Dec. 1855. Apart from the discrepancy of dates (the letter to Garrison is 16 Feb. 1855), the words in her letter of 22 Dec. 1855, 'I make no apology for showing you what is said of myself indicate that the 'enclosed' referred to there was probably a letter of Garrison to her.

fol. 138 Unsigned postcard [postmarked 1874**]** to 'Miss [?Jenny] Matthews' C/O 'Mrs. Martineau'.

fols. 139-144 Some extracts from Harriet's *Autobiography***.** Vera Wheatley, *The life and work of Harriet Martineau* (1957), p. 357 seems to think that these are autograph. They do not appear to be so and were more likely copied for P.P. Carpenter to send to his brother, R.L. Carpenter. See what appears to be R.L.C.'s note on fol. 144 and his statement on p. 134 of his biography of P.P. Carpenter.

fol. 145 Document signed by James Martineau acknowledging receipt of £171.10.0 left to him in Harriet's will

fol. 146 Letter written to Evasio Radice dated Sept. 23rd

fol. 147 Press cuttings relating to Harriet's publications

fol. 148 Envelope containing a press cutting and information relating to Harriet's anti-slavery interests.

fol. 149 Copy of a letter to J. Toulmin Smith held in a private collection

MS. H. Martineau 2

fols.
150-152 Envelope and letter dated 5 April 1868 from her brother at Portland Row, Edgbaston, Birmingham, to sister Susan Martineau, regarding some letters (written by Harriet Martineau?) which have come up for sale by auction. [Susan must be Robert's (Harriet's brother's) daughter with whom she travelled in Ireland -Tom's sister.]

fols.
153-157 Envelope and letter dated 7 April 1868 from Hugh Martineau at Highbury, London to his 'cousin' in Edgbaston, Birmingham, regarding paying 25 shillings, through an agent, for the letters at auction. Includes the original letter from Henry Bickhill (?) who wrote to Hugh Martineau's wife Kate informing them of the upcoming sale of the letters at auction.

fols.
158-160 Envelope and letter dated 7 Oct 1864 from Harriet Martineau to her niece (?) Emily married to Thomas Martineau. She mentions her own ailing health.

fols.
161-163 Envelope and letter dated 1 April 1855 from Harriet Martineau to Thomas Martineau in Birmingham. References to division of her late mother's books among the family. Also mention of her memoir to be edited by Mrs Henry Chapman (an American): 'she alone can tell the anti-slavery portion properly'.

fol. 164 Letter dated 18 Nov 1837 from John Finlaison in London to Harriet Martineau, offering various annuities and financial arrangements for her.

fols.

165-166 Envelope and letter dated 13 May 1871from Mr King (HM's last doctor at Ambleside after Shepard's (sp?) death) to Harriet Martineau promising to pass her brain and cranium on her death to Mr Atkinson. Letter marked private, with later note 'cancelled by desire of Mr Atkinson, August 31 1872', signed Harriet Martineau.

fols.

167-169 Envelope and letter to Harriet Martineau dated 4 April 1860 from a friend (Elisabeth Reid) at York Terrace, London. The sister she mentions is Mary Sturch. Letter dated inside Wednesday 4 March. Elisabeth Reid is discussing the Ladies College, Bedford Square, and the Duke of Bedford's objections.

JAMES MARTINEAU PAPERS

(Mss J. Martineau 1-36)

Correspondence

MS. J. Martineau 1

Abstracts by James in Rich's shorthand of Harriet Martineau's letters to him, 1819-43, together with a typed transcript made in the United States by W.S. Coloe in 1958 for Professor R.K. Webb. It should be noted that this transcript is not very accurate as far as names (in longhand in the original) are concerned and should, therefore, be treated with a degree of caution. 34 and i + 202 leaves respectively

MS. J. Martineau 2

Abstracts in longhand (probably of Gertrude Martineau) of letters of various people to James Martineau, or in some cases his, or other people's, letters to others (Wykes 11/1-46[2]). Contemporary pagination

[2] The "Wykes" references are to a list of part of the collection made by Dr. David Wykes and available in the College library. It should be noted that often a section of this catalogue, although giving a "Wykes" reference, will contain in addition items not listed by Wykes.

pages 1-11 From his mother, Elizabeth, 1819-35
page 11 From his sister, Rachel AM, 1819
pages 11-12 From his sister, Harriet, 1831-32 (these are not included in the abstracts in MS. 1, above). See also pp. 191-202, 332-4.
pages 13-17 'Concurrent Correspondence with Francis Darbishire, July 1824 to Novr 1827' (*sic*), really 1825-26. See also pp. 356-8 and MS. 3,

fols. 1-40.
pages 17-27 'Memoranda from letters to Edward Higginson', 1824-34, mainly from James and Helen (Higginson) Martineau. See also pp. 335- 56 and MS. 8, fols. 1-156.
pages 28-32 'Life Memoranda drawn from letters, continued James Martineau to Helen Higginson', 1828. See also pp. 151-90.
pages 33-48 From Helen Higginson to James Martineau, 1826-28. See also pp. 151-90.
pages 49-130 Correspondence between Helen Martineau and her sister, Emily (Higginson) Bache, 1829-54. See also MSS. 9-12.
pages 131-2 'Letters about the Regium Donum', 1831-32
pages 133-42 'Miscellaneous', 1835-49, includes letters from J.S. Mill, W.E. Channing, Lady Byron, Theodore Parker, R.H. Hutton. See also MS. 3, fols. 265-325 *passim* and MS. 7, fols. 1-8 *passim*.
pages 143-50 'Miscellaneous (F. W. Newman). Letters from F. W. Newman', 1847-49. See also MS. 4.

Abstracts in shorthand by James (often not in strict chronological order) (Wykes 11 147-98) A transcription is available
pages 151-90 Letters mostly between him and his wife before their marriage in December 1828, 1822-28
pages 191-202 Letters from Harriet Martineau, 1830-43. Some at least of these are included in the abstracts in MS. 1. These seem to be shorter abstracts than those. They do not duplicate those on pp, 11-12 of this manuscript.
pages 203-4 'Family letters to J.M. or H.M. from 1819-1831 [sic]. With Sequels. Sequel to no.7 Ht. M.' In fact, the only abstracts here are two from Ambleside of 'Jany.' and 20 Nov. 1850, so presumably from Harriet and therefore later than any of those abstracted in MS. 1 or above in this manuscript.
pages 205-26 'Domestic letters to & from Home', 185 1-63, mostly from the children of James and Helen - Russell, Isabella, Mary Ellen, Gertrude, Basil and Edith, but at p. 214 there are notes of letters of Henry Higginson, Helen's brother from Australia, 1851-4. See also pp. 281-4. Also notes of letters about the death of James' and Helen's son, Herbert, 1846. See also pp. 277-80.
pages 227-64 'Occasional absence correspondence of H.M. & J.M.' 1831-57, but pp. 256-9 contain 'Memoranda from letters of Mrs. S.D. Darbishire to H.M. ', 1845-49
pages 265-76 'Letters of Elizth Greenhow to Helen M.,1845-1850', with what appears to be a Christmas riddle or puzzle of 1844 (Elizabeth - 'Lissey' -was the oldest sister of James)

pages 277-80 Letters on Herbert Martineau's illness and death, 1846. Page 277 is mainly a list of those who wrote; pp. 279-80 contain abstracts. See also p 214.
pages 281-4 ' Australian letters, Henry H[igginson] to Helen M., Adelaide, 1851-4, Melbourne, 1863'. See also p 214.
pages 285-92 'Fairleigh letters -Mrs. Lewis and L.L.', 1851-53. Leyson Lewis of East Fairleigh, Kent, married Isabella, oldest surviving daughter of James and Helen in 1853. Presumably the 'Mrs. Lewis' referred to is his mother.
pages 293-308 'Letters from various friends', 1845-63, including two from Mrs. Gaskell, 1853 and others from J.H. Hutton and Anna Swanwick. Only those people whose letters are summarised in some detail are included in the slip index in the College library. Often there is simply a reference that a letter was received from someone named. These people are not indexed. Some of these letters have been transcribed in 2010.
pages 309-34 'Family letters to J.M., 1819 to 1831' [sic]: '(1) pages 309-20 My Mother's', 1819-35, most of which are to be found also in the longhand abstracts on pp. 1-11
pages 321-2 '(2) Elizabeth and T.M. Greenhow', 1822-39
pages 323-6 '(3) Thomas and Helen Martineau', 1822-27 (i.e. James' oldest brother (d, 1824) and his wife who later became Mrs. Edward Tagart)
page 326 '(4) Henry Martineau', 1826-27 (i.e. James' second brother)
page 327 '(5) Robert R. Martineau', 1821-31 (i.e. James' third brother)
page 328 'Norwich Joint letter from my Mother & 3 younger daughters', 1821
pages 329-31 '(6) Rachel Anne [sic] Martineau', 1819-31 (i.e. James* second sister)
pages 332-3 '(7) Harriet Martineau', 1831 (three appear in the longhand abstracts on pp. 11-12, but none in the Harriet letters on pp. 191- 202 or in MS. 1)
pages 333-4 '(8) Ellen Martineau', 1825-29 (i.e. James' youngest sister, later Mrs. Alfred Higginson)
page 334 'Sequel to (7) Harriet to Helen, 1832'. The second letter here is dated 25 Sept. 1832 and in the longhand abstracts on p. 12 there is one of that date, although they do not appear to be the same letter.
pages 335-56 'Memoranda from Letters to Edw. H[igginson]' h, 1823-34. Some of these are also in the longhand abstracts, pp. 17- 27.
pages 356-8 'Concurrent Correspondence with Francis Darbishire from July 1824 to Nov. 1827'. Some of these are also in the longhand abstracts, pp. 13-17.
358 pages

MS. J. Martineau 3

Letters to and from James Martineau

fols. 1-40 From Francis Darbishire (including at fol. 5 a joint letter from him and Edward Higginson h, 1825), 1825-27. At fols 13, 15, 19, 26, 30 are five letters of Darbishire to Helen Higginson, 1825-26. At fol. 32 is a letter of Darbishire to Mrs Higginson, 1826. At fol. 40 is a letter of Darbishire to James Martineau and Edward Higginson, jnr. jointly, [?1827]. See also MS.2, pages 13-17 and 356-8. (Wykes 1/1-10, 12, 15-17, 19-20, 25, 27, 30)

fols. 41-52 Letters of James Martineau to Francis Darbishire, 1826-27. Fols. 49-50 is a joint letter, partly in shorthand, from Edward Higginson, jnr., James Martineau and Helen Higginson to Darbishire, 30 Dec. 1826- 1 Jan. 1827. (Wykes 11 1 1, 1314, 18, 21, 26)

fols. 53-72 Letters to James from Anna Carpenter, 1827-28, with (fol. 71) a letter to him from her three daughters, Mary, Anna and Susan, 1828, with a shorthand copy of his reply. (Wykes 1122-4, 31, 32, 33, 35; 311)

fols. 73-4 Letter to James from Arthur Tozer Clout (later Russell), 1827. (Wykes 1128)

fols. 75-6 Letter, 1828, from Emily Higginson addressed to James, but beginning 'dear brother'. He did not become her brother-in-law until Dec. 1828, so this letter of February 1828 is anticipatory. (Wykes 1/29)

fols. 77-86 Letter to James from his Bristol pupils, 18 June 1828 (Wykes 1/34), together with a copy of the same, James' reply, later copies of both, a copy of his letter to Mrs. Radford and her sons (both signatories of the letter) and a copy of a letter of James to George (J.G.G.) Radford, 1895. The letter of 18 June 1828 thanks Martineau for ‘the advantage we have derived from your instructions, and your unprecedented kindness in our hours of recreation and amusement.’ It is signed by W J Radford; Jos Grundy; C F Palmer; W M Crompton; J G G Radford; D Grundy; Jos Crompton; W B Carpenter; H Brown; J Potter; R N Philips; R L Carpenter; B D Webster; and P P Carpenter.

fols. 87-154 Letters to James about and during his ministry at Dublin, 1828-32, including letters from the retiring minister, Philip Taylor, Nathaniel Hone, chairman of the Eustace Street (Dublin) congregation and Joseph Hutton, the senior minister there. At fol. 152 is an address from James' supporters in the congregation on his departure, 1832. (Wykes 211-23; 312, 3, 5-9; 1217)

fols. 155-225 Letters to James during the first part of his ministry in Liverpool, 1832-48[3], includes letters from Lady Byron, William Ellery Channing, William Henry Channing, R.W. Emerson and Theodore Parker and a poem by John Johns. See also MS. 2, pp. 133-42. All writers are indexed. (Wykes 311 0-34; 619, 10)

fols. 226-64 Letters to James during his leave in Germany, 1848-49. See also MS. 7, fols. 13-212 *passim.* (Wykes 3135-43)
fols. 265-325 Letters to James from the brothers, Joseph Henry Hutton and Richard Holt Hutton, 1846-50, followed by copies of two letters of James to J.H. Hutton, 1848 and n.d. [1849], with a letter of J.E. Carpenter to Lucy Toulmin Smith about their donation, 1905 and a note by Lucy Toulmin Smith; and a copy of a letter of James to R.H Hutton, 1854. (Wykes 612-8, 14, 15, 17, 19a, 20-26; 711-4)
325 leaves

[3] There appear to be no miscellaneous letters to him extant in the papers from the second part of his Liverpool ministry, 1849-57, although there are letters of F.W. Newman of that period See MS. 4.

MS. J. Martineau 4

fols. 1-152 Letters to Martineau from Francis William Newman, 1846-92 (one is addressed to the editors of *The Prospective Review* and another is written by G. Martineau concerning F.W Newman)
fols. 153-204 Miscellaneous letter to Martineau, 1847-91, including letters from:
fols. 153-64 John Hamilton Thom (6), 1847-91
fols. 165-70 Hensleigh Wedgwood (2), 1868
fols. 174-5 John Henry Newman, 1873
fol. 178 Richard Chenevix Trench, Archbishop of Dublin, 1873
fols. 179-81 Emma S. Galton, 1873
fols. 182-6 Frederic Dan Huntington, 1873 (all the 1873 letters above relate mostly to hymns)
fols. 190-3 Russell Lant Carpenter (unsigned, unaddressed draft, perhaps to Martineau), 1876
fols. 194-5 Friedrich Max Müller, 1877
fols. 196-7 Lewis Campbell, 1885
fols. 199-204 William Knight, 1888. See also MS. 5, fols. 110-307 and MS. 6. (Wykes 5, 12, 13 *passim,* but several not in Wykes)

fols. 205-53 Letters to Martineau on the occasion of his eightieth birthday, 1885, with three letters and two telegrams (one incomplete) for his ninety-third, 1898 (selectively indexed in the index in the College Library).
253 leaves

MS. J. Martineau 5

Letters of Martineau (in a few cases letters of Martineau have been included elsewhere where they relate to letters to him which are in the collection, e.g. MS. 3, fols. 314-7 to J.H. Hutton and MS. 8, fols. 113, 155 to Edward Higginson). Letters included here are either miscellaneous, or, in the case of the long series to William Knight, put here because there is no collection of Knight Papers in the College. Letters by Martineau to e.g. J.E. Carpenter, V,D, Davis, William Jellie and John Robertson, will be found with their papers.

fols. 1-109 Miscellaneous letters of Martineau, 1832-[1897], including letters to:

fols. 1-5 his wife, Helen, 1832 in shorthand but with a transcription by R.T. Herford

fols. 6-9 his son, Russell (2), 1840, 1889. For a further letter to Russell, 1888, see Russell's copy of Martineau's A *Study of Religion***,** vol. 1 (1888), kept in the College Library[4]

[4] See also MS. J.E. Carpenter 1, fol. 151 for a letter of Martineau to Russell about Carpenter, 1898.

fols. 10-15 Robert Dukinfield Darbishire (3), 1861, 1880, 1882

fols. 16-21 Edward Talbot (2), 1866

fol. 22 Edwin Clephan, 1869

fol. 23 William Shaen, 1873 (in shorthand)

fols. 24-35 Charles Beard (6), 1874-78

fols. 36-7 Unaddressed [?to Richard Elliott Birks], 1875

fols. 38-41 Sir Henry Wentworth Acland (2), 1878. For a further letter to Acland, 1877, see Acland's copy of Martineau's *Hours of Thought* (1877), kept in the College Library

fols. 41a&b Walter Raleigh Browne (1881)

fols. 42-74 Henry Enfield Dowson (18), 1882-95

fols. 75-80 Felix Taylor (2), 1882, 1888

fols. 81-2 Letter in shorthand: Kentish Bache to James Martineau, 20 April 1885, commemorating the latter's eightieth birthday, the following day; signed in shorthand. 'It is satisfactory to believe that there are giants on the Earth these days, and you will not be offended if we think you one of them.' [A transcription is available (2016).]

fols. 83-6 Frank Kerry Freeston (2), 1885, 1893, the former being a reply to a letter of congratulation on Martineau's eightieth birthday signed by Freeston and other students. See MS. 4, fols. 241-3.

fols. 87-93 [?Harry] Rawson (2), 1885, 1888, with letter of donation from Hannah Rawson, [1906]

fols. 94-6 his oldest daughter, Isabella Lewis

fols. 97-100 Unaddressed, 1895, but with it is a letter of Gertrude Martineau to Robert Masters Theobald, 1908, and the subject-matter of Martineau's letter makes it highly likely that his letter is also to Theobald.
fols. 101-7 E. Howard (2) 1896
fols. 108-9 Edwin Cox, n.d. [1897]
(Wykes 2/24; 517, 12; 1211, 10; others not in Wykes)
fol. 109[A] Mrs. [?Fanny Ann] Mottram, 1898
fols.110-307Transcribed copies of letters of Martineau to William Knight,1871-97. The originals will be found in the bound volume now shelfmarked MS. 6. There, however, they have not been inserted in chronological order, and there are more present in the original than in transcribed copy. For list see the description of MS. 6. One letter (12 July 1879) is present here in copy (fol. 163) but not in the original in MS. 6. (Wykes 10).
307 leaves
fol. 308-9 Letter from Martineau to L P Jacks Feb 24th 1887

MS. J. Martineau 6

The originals of the letters to William Knight, of which there are copies on fols. 110- 307 of MS. 5. Bound into a volume, but not in chronological order. Of the 106 letters in the volume, 77 are present in transcribed copy in MS. 5; of the other 29 there are no copies. The dates of these 29 letters, with their folio numbers in the volume, are as follows

fol. 1	25 Sept. 1869
fol. 3	2 May 1870
fol. 5	25 July 1870
fol. 11	n.d. [Dec. 1870]
fol. 13	11July 1871
fol. 19	23 March 1872
fol. 25	6 July 1872
fol. 29	17 July 1872
fol. 32	7 Aug. 1872
fol. 36	21 Aug. 1872
fol. 38	23 Sept. 1872
fol. 42	17 Oct. 1872
fol. 57	9 March 1873
fol. 52	31 Jan. 1874
fol. 55	n.d. [?late March 1874]
fol. 72	18 Oct. 1877
fol. 86	17 Nov. 1877
fol. 74	18 Nov. 1878

fol. 82 2 Apr. 1885
fol. 130 22 Apr. 1888
fol. 136 8 May 1888
fol. 140 19 Sept. 1888
fol. 192 24 Apr. 1889
fol. 208 27 Nov. 1889
fol. 186 10 Oct. 1890
fol. 220 30 Oct. 1892
fol. 178 12 May 1895
fol. 198 25 Apr. 1896
fol. 206 13 July 1897

Conspectus of folio numbers of letters of which there are copies in MS. 5 and originals in MS. 6

	Copies in MS. 5	Originals in MS. 6
25 July 1871	110	15
9 March 1872	113	40
5 May 1872	115	17
15 June 1872	117	21
17 June 1872	119	23
2 Sept. 1873	122	44
6 Sept. 1873	125	46
22 Sept. 1873	126	48
14 Oct. 1873	130	50
13 March 1874	132	59

1 June 1878	154	214
1 Sept. 1878	159	216
13 Feb. 1876	140	190
14 Aug. 1875	136	63
14 July 1876	144	65
17 Dec. 1879	166	188
17 July 1876	146	67
17 Sept. 1878	161	218
21 July 1876	147	69
25 Aug. 1879	164	210
27 Aug, 1878	157	84
28 March 1875	134	61

4 Aug, 1876	152	98
5 Apr. 1876	142	196
21 March 1880	169	212
29 Apr. 1880	175	146
28 May 1880	177	156
7 March 1881	179	174
24 March 1881	180	194
27 March 1881	184	76
31 March 1881	186	78
20 May 1881	188	80
5 June 1881	192	100
20 June 1881	194	102
25 June 1881	197	104
10 Aug. 1881	199	106
23 Nov. 1881	204	108
5 Dec. 1881	206	110
8 Jan. 1882	209	112
23 Jan, 1882	213	114
30 Jan. 1882	217	116
16 Feb. 1882	219	118
12 March 1882	223	120
26 March 1882	227	122
14 Apr. 1882	231	124
17 Apr, 1882	234	126
10 May 1882	238	128
12 May 1882	243	204
13 May 1882	251	176
18 May 1882	255	180
14 Feb. 1886	261	94
17 June 1886	263	90
20 Aug. 1887	265	96
17 Nov. 1887	267	92
29 Apr. 1888	269	132

9 May 1888	270	134
13 May 1888	271	138
14 June 1889	273	144
20 Dec. 1889	274	182
24 Apr. 1890	276	154
7 June 1890	277	142

28 Aug. 1890	278	152
23 Sept. 1890	280	148
26 Dec. 1890	281	150
17 Dec. 1891	282	184
19 Dec. 1891	286	202
28 Jan. 1893	288	222
23 Apr. 1893	290	224
2 Sept. 1893	291	158
11 Sept. 1893	293	160
14 Sept. 1893	295	164
20 Nov. 1893	297	162
26 Nov. 1894	299	166
17 May 1895	301	168
3 May 1896	303	200
7 June 1896	305	170
23 Oct. 1897	307	172
225 leaves		

MS. J. Martineau 7

Letters to Helen Higginson (1804-1877) who married James Martineau in December 1828

fols. 1-8 Five letters to Helen Martineau from Joseph Henry Hutton (2) and Richard Holt Hutton (3), 1848-9. See also MS. 3, fols. 265-325. (Wykes 6/11, 13, 16, 18, 19b)
fols. 9-10 One letter to her from John Hutton Tayler, 1849. (Wykes 6/15)
fols. 11-12 One letter to her from Julie Busch, 1848, preparatory to the Martineaus' visit to Germany, 1848-49
fols. 13-212 Letters received by Helen Martineau, including some to both her and James jointly, while in Germany, 1848-49. See also MS. 3, fols. 226-64 for letters to James during that period. Many of the letters are heavily crossed and a few signatures are indecipherable. All identified writers are indexed in the index in the College Library.
fols. 213-4 Letter to Helen from Frederike Bremer (in Manchester), n.d.
214 leaves

MS. J. Martineau 8

Letters of Helen Martineau

fols. 1-156 To her brother, Edward Higginson, 1823-34. Some are joint letters from Helen and other Higginsons, especially, Alfred, Henry, Emily, Isabella and their mother and father. At fol. 113 is a letter of James Martineau to Edward Higginson, 1828 and a further letter from the same to the same, 1879, is at fol. 155, Some letters are in shorthand. (Wykes 41/1-78, 87)
fols. 157-70 To her brother, Alfred Higginson, who married James' sister, Ellen, 1848-49. At fol. 160 is a joint letter of 1849 from Russell Martineau and his mother; at fols. 168 and 170 are letters of James to Alfred and Ellen respectively, 1849; and at fol. 169 is a letter of Helen to Ellen, 1849.
(Wykes 4/79-86)
170 leaves

MSS. J. Martineau 9-12

Letters of Helen Martineau to her sister, Emily, who married Samuel Bache in 1832, 1828-54. Almost all of the letters are in shorthand. There appear to be no letters for the period when the Martineaus were in Germany, 1848-49.

9	1828-35	234 leaves.
10	1836-42	300 leaves
11	1843-47	342 leaves
12	1848-54	348 leaves

Undated letters have been left in the order as found (that order appeared to be highly accurate as far as dated letters were concerned). There are a few letters which have additions by Helen's children to their Aunt Emily and also a few written entirely by the children, e.g. there is a letter of 1839 from Russell; two in 1846 -the year in which he died -from Herbert; and letters in 1844 and 1847 from Basil and Isabella respectively; and a long P.S. to a letter of Helen by Mary Ellen, 1852. The letter of 27 August 1829 is from Helen to her father, and that of 15 Oct. 1840 from Helen (in long- hand) to Samuel Bache, Emily's husband. The letter of 11 Feb. 1833 has a note (in longhand) by James Martineau to Samuel Bache, and that of 1 April 1832 a note (in shorthand) by James to Emily. The letter of 19 March 1832 is from Alfred Higginson, brother of Helen and Emily, to the latter. There appear to be some letters from Samuel Bache to Helen (e.g. one of 28 Feb. 1844 in longhand, and one of 4 March 1844 in shorthand) and at least two (29 April 1840 and 22 Nov. 1849) from Emily to Helen.

Manuscripts about, and by, James Martineau

MS. J. Martineau 13

Biographical material relating to James Martineau, as follows

'Biographical Memoranda' in Martineau's hand, covering the period from his birth to 1875 (when he was 70). A note in pencil at the end reads 'Finished Aug. 1877'. 54 pages. (Wykes 11/117-43)

An undated notebook containing 'A few reminiscences' by someone who lived near the Martineau family in Norwich. The reminiscences are of James Martineau chiefly up to the time he went to Dr. Carpenter's school in Bristol, followed by 'Reminiscences of Liverpool life' by one of Martineau's daughters. 34 pages. (Wykes 11/144)

Manuscript of Alfred Paget's recollections of his days at Manchester New College, York and especially of James Martineau as a student there, written by Paget's daughter, Clara, and signed by Alfred in 1900 with a later note dated 1904. (ii + 21 pages), with a typescript of the same as reprinted in *The Hibbert Journal*, April 1965. i + 5 leaves

Official documents relating to Martineau, as follows
'The Oaths taken on the admission of every Person to the Freedom of this City ' [Norwich]. (Wykes 12/5); Certificate of Freedom of Norwich issued to Martineau, 1826. (Wykes 12/4); Certificate of completion of Divinity course at Manchester College, York issued to Martineau, 1827. (Wykes 12/6); Certificate by the Mayor of Derby that Martineau had appeared before him and taken the oaths prescribed by the Act of 1812 repealing the seventeenth-century statutes against dissenters, 1828. (Wykes 5/6)

Illustrative material relating to Martineau as follows
Packet of photographs (mostly carte-de-visite) of him, including also some photographic reproductions of drawings of Harriet Martineau and one photograph of Russell Martineau, also single photographs of The Polchar, Rothiemurchus and of Joachim, the violinist (see also MS. 24); letter (1968) from the National Portrait Gallery enclosing photographs of statues of Martineau and an iconography of him; envelope purporting to contain a silhouette of Martineau aged 8 and a cutting (1925) about it. The cutting is present but not the silhouette. Later: envelope with silhouette inside found. (Wykes 12/3)

Copy of the (Dutch) *Theologisch Tijdschrift***,** 1901, containing a long article about Martineau; typed extracts from Life and Letters of James Martineau, ed. Drummond and Upton (1902). (Wykes 13/4)

MS. J. Martineau 14

Unbound addresses by James Martineau. For description of bound volumes containing sermons, addresses, lectures, etc. see below, especially MS. 18.

i. ‘Paradise street Sep.27th 1835, Views of the World from Halley’s Comet’. In shorthand. 14 [+3 loose] leaves

ii. Eight prayers, according to the wrapper, 'written in 1845'; in fact one is undated, six are of 1845 and one of 1850. In longhand. 15 leaves

iii. 'Address at the Opening of the Session of Manchester New College, Oct. 4th 1858'. In shorthand. ii + 12 leaves

iv. 'Four lectures delivered at Portland Street Chapel by James Martineau'

a Blue cover, 'Decr. 1870'. ii + 16 leaves
b Pink cover, '19 Decr. 1870 Last lecture before Xmas'. ii + 32 leaves
c Brown cover '24th Jan. 1871'. ii + 8 leaves
d No cover 'March 28th 1871 '. 33 leaves

All in longhand, but not Martineau's

v 'Address of Rev. James Martineau, at a soiree . . . Sept. 25 1871, in connection with the opening of Hamilton Rd. Church', Liverpool. The subject is 'Our Church Life'. In shorthand. 4 leaves

vi 'Valedictory Service June 27th 1878', i.e. at Manchester New College, London.

In longhand, written by Lawrence Scott, one of the graduates. 10 leaves

vii 'Loss and Gain/ in Recent Theology/ An Address1 Delivered on Thursday evening, June 23, 1881 / In Little Portland St. Chapel, London/' (copy for printer). In longhand by Martineau. 12 leaves. (Wykes 12/13)

viii 'Address [at] London Domestic Mission Society, Jubilee Meeting ... May 12th, 1885'. In longhand by Martineau. 12 leaves

A description of the aims of the Little Portland Street Chapel Sunday School, n.d. In longhand by Martineau. 2 leaves

MS. J. Martineau 15

Miscellaneous unbound documents connected in some way with James Martineau, as follows

i. Translations by Martineau into French and into English 'Christmas 1820'. (Wykes 5/1,2)

ii. Two copies of the birth certificate of Helen Higginson (b. 1804), who became Mrs. James Martineau; copies of the birth certificate of Isabella Martineau, 1832 and the birth certificate of her husband, Leyson Lewis, 1828 and their marriage certificate, 1853 and obituary press cuttings.

iii. Address delivered at the dedication of Herbert Martineau, Nov. 1835, by Joseph Blanco White (autograph).

iv. Packet endorsed 'James Martineau Poems and Extracts', includes letter and drawing by his daughter, Gertrude, 1849; a poem to Martineau from one of his daughters on his birthday, 1849; an epitaph in Martineau's hand for the Revd. William James; a poem about Martineau on his 91st birthday; another about a statue of him (possibly the one in the College library); three poems in Martineau's hand to his daughter, Edith, 1882 and n.d. and another, unaddressed, but perhaps to her also; extract from a letter of Martineau to Mackenzie Bell, 1896; two poems (not in Martineau's hand), one for a silver wedding, 1894 and one by J.R. Planche on R. Monckton Milnes' becoming Lord Houghton; various quotations in Latin and Greek (not in Martineau's hand). See also MS. Misc. 4, fols. 189-208 for a poem to Martineau in an unidentified hand.

v. 'Paper read before the Manchester Sub-committee - March 1852 having been drawn up at the request of Revd. James Martineau'. Appears to be in the hand of R.B. Aspland.

vi Packet labelled 'Correspondence concerning hymns and their writers belonging to James Martineau', containing: notes on George Dyer and a copy of a hymn by him (neither is in Martineau's hand); a poem (or hymn) endorsed by Martineau 'Sent by Dr Furness, Mar. 13/74'; notes by Martineau in shorthand on various versions of the hymn 'Jerusalem, my happy home', together with a version of the hymn not in Martineau's hand and a press cutting of a letter by Martineau about the hymn and endorsed in his hand, 1868.

vii Document, with signatures, accompanying a presentation to Martineau of a salver and purse from the congregation of Little Portland Street Chapel, 1872. See related letters in MSS. 4, fols. 171-3, 176 and 5, fol. 23. (Wykes 12/12)

viii List in Martineau's hand, headed 'Occasional Students' for Ethics, and Senior Mental Philosophy and Greek, mostly ladies, n.d. but obviously from the addresses during the London period of the College.

ix Illuminated address from the National Conference .. . of Unitarian, Liberal Christian, Free Christian, Presbyterian and other Non-Subscribing or Kindred Congregations to Martineau on his 80th birthday (1885), with a shorthand copy of Martineau's reply.

x Printed poem 'Italia Libera et Una', by T.H. Gill, 1889. (Wykes 5/11)

xi Printed programme of the celebration of the tercentenary of the founding of Trinity College, Dublin, 1892, together with a printed Ulster Unionist poem entitled 'We Meet', 1892.

xii Photograph of the house in Norwich in which Martineau was born, and two other photographs of places in Norwich, n.ds.

xiii List of Martineau's books offered to the students of Manchester College, Oxford, 1901, with a note by Lucy Toulmin Smith.

xiv Inventory of Martineau manuscripts drawn up by his daughters, 1904, not complete 'because some of the papers were ... in J.E. Carpenter's hands'. Comparatively few of the letters listed appear now to be extant. (Wykes 1315)

xv Autograph letter signed to Messrs. Williams and Norgate (booksellers), The Polanar, Aviemore 9th July 1884 asking them to send him part of the 'Philosophisone Monatshefte'.

xvi 'To all and singular persons unto whom these present shall come: we the mayor, sheriffs, citizens, and commonalty of the city of Norwich, send greeting, know ye, that Leyson Lewis, gentleman, the bearer hereof, is our fellow citizen…'. Pass exempting Leyson Lewis from customs duties. Dated 30 June, 1819 (?).

xvii Printed letter from James Martineau to Mrs Humphrey Ward dated December 13, 1890, proposing Martineau giving weekly Sunday lectures.

MS. J. Martineau 16

Miscellaneous bound volumes, as follows

i. Commonplace book of Martineau (in shorthand); the only dated entries are 1849, 1857 and 1868. Reversing the volume there is, in addition to further shorthand entries, a list of the Trustees of Dr Williams's Library in 1858.

ii. Account book of Martineau regarding printing and financial transactions concerning *Hymns for the Christian Church and Home, Hymns of Praise and Prayer, Endeavours after the Christian Life, Hours of Thought, Studies of Christianity, The Seat of Authority in Religion, Essays, Reviews and Addresses, Home Prayers, Types of Ethical Theory, Study of Religion*.

iii. Notebook entitled on cover 'Manchester College Library Fund 1857'. The first few pages are headed 'J.M. in a/c with Manchester New College Library Fund' and contain accounts in Martineau's hand, 1857-83. This is followed by 'J. Drummond in account with Manchester New College'. Most of the volume is blank.

iv. A volume with thumb index containing a register of the members of Martineau's Liverpool congregation. Reversing the volume, there are lists of addresses including those of pew-holders at Little Portland Street Chapel. Preceding the thumb index (reversed) are two pages of holiday accommodation addresses; including an advertisement for The Polchar, Rothiemurchus.

v. A notebook entitled 'A record of Evasio Radice' (1795-1855), not in Martineau's hand, but with his name and address in pencil on the flyleaf, n.d.

vi. Journal in shorthand for 2 Sept. 1827-Dec.1846. Appears to be in the hand of Helen Martineau. Under 1841 is a list of what appear to be titles of lectures or sermons by Martineau. [Transcription available.]

vii. Household account books kept by Helen Martineau, 1842-5, 1849-55, 1857. In six exercise books

viii. Exercise book entitled 'Holiday Summers since we have lived in London' detailing holiday expenditures by the Martineau family, [1858]-1865, in Helen Martineau's hand.

ix. A notebook entitled 'Autographs of Speeches on M.N.C. by Dr Martineau

I On the Question of Removal to Oxford [1888]
II On the Opening of the College Building [1893]

Also First Proofs with Author's Emendations of (a) a Lecture on the Gospel of Peter [1893]; and (b) Reply to a Deputation from the College to Dr. Martineau on his Ninetieth Birthday', 1895, with a note by W.G. Tarrant at the beginning of the volume. (Wykes 12/15)

MS. J. Martineau 17

Notebooks kept by Martineau while a pupil at Dr Carpenter's school in Bristol, 1819- 21 and later as a student at Manchester New College, York, 1822-7, as follows

i. Notebook containing English compositions written at Bristol, 1819-20,

ii. Two notebooks containing 'Questions for Examination. In Mrs Marcett's Conversations on Chemistry' at Bristol, 1820-21.

iii. Two notebooks containing notes of lectures on classical subjects, taken while a student at York, one dated 'Sept. 24th' and one 'Sept. 25th' 1822, the former mostly in short-hand, the latter part shorthand, part longhand; both signed on the flyleaves by Martineau and dated, both reading from both ends of the volume.

iv. 'Ten neat quarto volumes of notes' (Carpenter, *James Martineau*, p. 30) in shorthand containing notes of lectures on:

a. Hebrew by Charles Wellbeloved, 1822-27
b. Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion by Wellbeloved, 1824-25
c. Theology by Wellbeloved, 1825-6, 1826-27
d. Mathematics by William Turner, jnr., 1823-26
e. Metaphysics and Ethics by Turner, 1823-34
f. Political Philosophy by Turner, 1824
g. Natural Philosophy by Turner, 1823-24, 1825-26
h. Logic by Turner, 1825
i. Belles Lettres by John Kenrick, two volumes, 1824

v. Loose sheets containing 'abstracts' of courses, in shorthand.

vi. Mathematical notebook with 'Martineau?' written inside the cover. The writing appears to be his, n.d.

MS. J. Martineau 18

Sermons and other religious writings by Martineau

i. A volume entitled on the spine 'Dr Martineau's Manuscripts: Sermons', transcribed by Gertrude Martineau from his shorthand notes, with a letter of Gertrude to Lucy Toulmin Smith, 16 May 1906, tipped in. The sermons are not in date order, but the dates when first preached appear to be from 1833 to 1847.

ii. A volume uniform with the above entitled on the spine 'Dr. Martineau's Manuscripts: Sermons and Addresses', transcribed as previous item. There appear to be four addresses: 'Christening Address, 1850-1 871 ', 'Christening Address, 1869-1 870', 'Communion Address & Prayer. Manchester College Oxford. Oct, 19, 1893 ','Valedictory Address Little Portland Street, June 25, 1885. ' The rest appear to be sermons, not in date order; dates of first preaching appear to range from 1832 to 1867.

iii. A volume, mainly in Martineau's shorthand and which seems to have been in use from 1841 to 1853, containing miscellaneous notes. From one end of the volume are astronomical notes and notes on the synoptic gospels arranged under subjects and in parallel columns showing material common to two or three synoptics and material peculiar to one. Later comments are not in parallel columns and are extended to cover Acts, the epistles, apocalyptic and apocryphal literature and the fourth gospel; many of these seem to be taken from the writings of Otto Pfleiderer. Reversing the volume there are lists of philosophical works, 1841, notes on the nature of Christ, 1844, classical notes and notes on church fathers, and notes on New Testament events.

iv. Notebook containing shorthand notes by Martineau on Pfleiderer on Second Corinthians, Romans, Philemon, Colossians and Ephesians, n.d.

v. Notebook containing similar material (although Pfleiderer does not seem to be mentioned specifically) on Galatians, First Corinthians and part of Acts, n.d.

vi. A volume entitled 'Lectures on the Communion Service Delivered in the Lecture Room at Hope St. Church, Liverpool 1855'. The lectures are presumably by Martineau, but are not in his hand. The signature of Gertrude Martineau appears on the flyleaf and the volume is probably transcribed by her.

vii. Four notebooks containing Edith Martineau's notes of her father's 'Class on The Apostolic Age', 1859-60.

viii. Two notebooks, one containing notes from sermons by Martineau 'taken by Mrs. Holland - copied by Sophia Cobbe.' The sermons are dated 1859-60. A similar notebook 'taken by Mrs. Holland' [1860].

ix. Five notebooks containing notes by various ladies of lectures by Martineau. The first lecture begins 'The object of these lectures -to discuss the most important of the difficulties that beset the religion of the present age.' The dates of the notebooks are Nov. 1867-March 1868, Nov. 1869- March 1870, Dec. 1870-April 1871, Nov. 1871, Jan.-March 1872 (at the end of this volume is inserted a letter from Edith Martineau to Miss [?Sophia] Cobbe, n.d.). The notebooks although numbered [l] -5 on the spines (and, in fact, taking the date order 4 comes before 3), bear labels on the upper covers marked '1st winter', '3rd winter', '4th winter', 'Beginning of 5th winter', 'End of 5th winter'; it therefore seems from both the dates and the labels that one notebook (that for the winter of 1868-69) is not extant. This appears to be confirmed by the fact that the last lecture in the first book is numbered 'xi' while the first in the second is numbered 'xix'.

x. Thirty-three gatherings entitled 'Brief Memoranda for Tuesday Evening Lectures to Congregational Class 1867-8'. Folio 34 (contemporary foliation) is marked 'Continued 1868-9'. In Martineau's shorthand

xi. One gathering entitled on front page 'Ultimate Difference between Natural & Revealed Religion' and on folio 1 (contemporary foliation) 'Ministers' Conference Feb. 22/71'. In Martineau's shorthand. (Wykes 13/3/1)

xii. A lecture in longhand by Martineau entitled ‘Immortality’ dated Feb 16th 1840 with a note on the front page ‘On the loss of the Lexington’. Donated by Susan and Andrew Rice-Oxley, March 2013

MS. J. Martineau 19

Lectures on non-religious subjects, some delivered at Manchester New College, but place of delivery of others uncertain (perhaps MNC, perhaps not)

Lectures in Martineau's own hand

i. Unbound set of gatherings divided into two volumes ([Vol. I] 396 pages, contemporary pagination; vol. 11, fols. 1-7 contemporary foliation, but contemporary pagination from [8] onwards to page 197 (end)) in Martineau's shorthand. At the beginning is a longhand transcription by Gertrude Martineau of the 'Introductory Lecture' (which is on pages 7-27 of the shorthand copy of [Vol. I] which also bears the title 'Notes of College Lectures (Old Course on Mental Philosophy)' in her hand. The brown paper wrapper in which the papers were found has 'J.M.'s first (i.e. oldest) Course of Mental Philosophy.' Dated at end 'Oct. 21. 1840'. Preceding the 'Introductory Lecture' is a letter to Gertrude from C.B. Upton (24 Sept. 1901) in which he asks for a copy of the Introductory Lecture and of certain other passages in the course. The longhand copy of the 'General Scheme' of the course which Gertrude sent him and which apparently he returned with annotations re. the passages he wanted transcribed, together with such of those passages as Gertrude was able to find and transcribe is placed immediately after her transcript of the 'Introductory Lecture' and before the shorthand version. (Wykes 11/99-100, 104-1 10, 101, 111-6, 102-3)

ii. A similar set of gatherings (583 pages, contemporary pagination, plus nine unpaginated pages which are almost entirely blank) in Martineau's shorthand, entitled 'Moral Philosophy', The brown paper wrapper in which the papers were found has 'Old Course of Moral Philosophy'. There are various dates in pencil throughout the manuscript ranging from 1842 to 1875. Compare the transcripts by Robert C. Jones in MS. 20liv (b) below. The last chapter (pages 561-83) is transcribed in longhand by Gertrude in the volume entitled 'Dr Martineau: Lecture Notes'. See 201i below, fols. 1-23 (third foliation) under the title 'The Future Life'.

iii. A similar set of gatherings (80 pages, contemporary pagination) in Martineau's shorthand, headed 'Notes on Logic'. On p. 2 appears the heading 'Elements of logic comprising the Substance of the Article in the Encyclopaedia Metropolitana: with additions &c by Richard Whateley, D.D. Archbp. of Dublin. Eight [sic] Edition Revised ... 1844' in Martineau's longhand. There are various dates in pencil throughout the manuscript ranging from 1847 to 1870 (two of them, 1866 and 1869, have the words 'Undergr. C1. ' beside them).

iv. A similar set of gatherings (194 leaves, contemporary foliation, plus five unfoliated blank leaves) in Martineau's shorthand, entitled 'Notes on Logical Philosophy'. There are various dates in pencil throughout the manuscript ranging from 1849 to 1873. This is transcribed in longhand by Gertrude in the volume entitled 'Dr. Martineau's Manuscripts: Philosophy'. See MS. 20/ii below.

v. A similar set of gatherings (230 leaves, contemporary foliation, followed by two unfoliated blank leaves) in Martineau's shorthand, containing notes on various works of Plato. The wrapper in which these and item iii above were found bears the annotation 'Abstracts and Translations of Plato'. Undated, but there are three further gatherings headed 'Memoranda & Prolegomena to (?) the Gorgias of Plato' (foliated 1-22, contemporary foliation, followed by two unfoliated leaves) which bear dates in pencil throughout ranging from 1857 to 1881. These three gatherings were inserted at fol. 33 of the larger group of gatherings but have now been put at the end of it after fol. [232].

vi. A similar set of gatherings ([i]-121 leaves, contemporary foliation followed by one blank leaf) in Martineau's shorthand headed 'Summary of the conditions/elements & laws of thought'. There are various dates in pencil throughout the manuscript ranging from 1864 to 1875. This is transcribed in longhand by Gertrude in the volume entitled 'Dr. Martineau: Lecture Notes'. See item ii above and MS. 201i below, fols. 1-272. After fol. [122] of the shorthand version are twelve leaves (1-11 in contemporary foliation plus one blank leaf) headed 'Part 11**.** On the Cognitive Process' (fol. 12 of the shorthand version is headed 'Part I. On the Cognitive Elements'), n.d., but presumably similar to the above. This is transcribed in longhand by Gertrude on fols. [1]-22 (second foliation) following on from fol. 272 of the above-mentioned volume. After fol. [12] are a few similar but miscellaneous gatherings, some numbered but most not, in Martineau's shorthand; one headed 'Ursache und Wirkung'; another containing 'memoranda' on a work of Bain; another 'memoranda' on a work of Kant. Some bear dates in pencil from 1865 to 1870.

vii. Five exercise books containing notes by Martineau in shorthand for articles in *The Prospective Review***,** 1845-8, as follows:

a. Notes for a review of A.P. Stanley's *Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold (Prospective Review,* Feb. 1845). Reversing the book there are notes on 'Church and State' presumably for Martineau's article on that subject in *The Prospective Review,* May 1845
b. Notes for review of William Whewell's *The Elements of Morality* (*Prospective Review*, Nov. 1845)
c. Notes for review of Theodore Parker's *A discourse of Matters pertaining to Religion* (1842) (*Prospective Review,* Feb, 1846)
d. Notes for review of J.D. Morell's *An Historical and Critical View of the Speculative Philosophy of Europe in the Nineteenth Century* (1846) (*Prospective Review,* Nov. 1846)

e. Notes for review of Athanase Coquerel, *Le Christianisme experimental* (1847) (*Prospective Review,* Feb. 1848).

MS. J. Martineau 20

Transcripts by others of lectures by Martineau

i. A volume (282. 22 and 23 leaves, contemporary foliation) containing transcripts in longhand by Gertrude Martineau entitled 'Dr. Martineau: Lecture Notes' containing respectively transcripts of MS. J. Martineau 19/vi and ii (part) (above).

ii. A volume (524 leaves, contemporary foliation) uniform with MS. 18/i and ii entitled 'Dr Martineau's Manuscripts: Philosophy', which contains a transcript in longhand by Gertrude of MS. 19/iv (above).

iii. Unbound transcripts in longhand, perhaps by Gertrude, as follows Thirteen gatherings entitled 'Comte' (309 leaves, contemporary foliation, blank leaves – usually at the beginning or end of gatherings - unfoliated), in longhand but not James Martineau's. Compare the transcripts by Robert C. Jones in iv (below); Fifteen gatherings, untitled but concerning ethics (333 leaves plus one blank, contemporary foliation), in longhand but not James Martineau's. Compare the anonymous transcript in v (below); Twelve gatherings untitled but concerning the distinction between what is and what appears to be (268 leaves, contemporary foliation), in longhand but not James Martineau's. This is followed by a gathering completely blank except for '2' on the first page.

iv. Four volumes of transcripts of lectures by Martineau made by Robert Crompton Jones, a student at MNC, 1849-55, as follows

a. Spinoza and Comte (irregular contemporary foliation). See iii (above).
b. two volumes on Moral Philosophy (622 leaves foliated straight through both volumes, contemporary foliation). Compare MS. 191ii (above).
c. 'Notes from Lectures on Mental Philosophy delivered by Revd. James Martineau at Manchester New College, Session 1849-50' (irregular contemporary foliation). Compare MS. 201ii (above).

v. Anonymous volume containing a longhand transcript entitled 'Ethics: Lectures delivered by James Martineau', n.d. (271 pages, contemporary pagination, plus blanks). Compare MS. 20/iii (b) (above).

vi. A volume (unfoliated, unpaginated) entitled on spine 'Lectures on Morals and their Illustration by Rev. James Martineau'; initials 'I.M.' stamped in gold on upper cover (perhaps Isabella Martineau, James's oldest surviving daughter), various dates, 1850-2, longhand transcripts.

vii. A notebook (181 pages, contemporary pagination plus blanks) containing longhand transcripts of sixteen lectures on philosophy; the opening date is given as 16 Oct. 1862 and a later lecture is dated 26 Feb. [presumably 1863]. There is no indication of the identity of either the transcriber or the lecturer; the handwriting, however, bears some resemblance to that in the two volumes in viii (below) which is that of J. Estlin Carpenter. In that case the lectures are likely to be by Martineau, as Carpenter was a student at MNC 1860-6.

viii. Two volumes (236 leaves, foliated straight through both volumes, contemporary foliation) of longhand transcripts entitled 'Lectures on Mental Philosophy (4th year) delivered in Manchester New College London by James Martineau . . . Joseph Estlin Carpenter, Session 1863-4'. A pencil note on fol. 235" reads, 'These copies of Lectures are not complete, as we have no further volume. The continuation will be found in the Copy from the originals, made by Miss Gertrude Martineau, p. 458 to the end' (i.e. 20/ii, above). The second volume has a bifolium bearing what may be Martineau's shorthand loose inside the lower cover.

MS. J. Martineau 21

Papers of children of James and Helen Martineau

i. Russell Martineau, two notebooks, the first (with Russell's signature on the flyleaf) containing 'chapters' on the division of the Hebrew scriptures, the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges and Ruth, and Samuel; the second (unsigned) introductions to the books of Ruth, Samuel, Psalms, Genesis, Job, Isaiah, Daniel, Kings, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Habakkuk and Joel, and inaugural addresses at MNC for sessions 1867-68, 1869-70, 1872-73 (Russell taught Hebrew etc at MNC,1857-74); pages from a Bible bound up and interleaved containing Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and The Song of Solomon (there are no notes on the interleavings of the first two but the third has what appears to be a dramatisation of the Song of Solomon, said by a note on the flyleaf to be by Russell); a volume entitled 'A Collation of three copies of the Latin Psalter printed at Mentz in 1457 (at Windsor Castle, Althorp and British Museum) ... By Russell Martineau ... 1888' (presumably his article on the Maim Psalter in *Bibliographica* i (1895), 308-323; there is a copy of this with the next item, a notebook with many

additional loose sheets carrying on the same work with regard to the forty-two line Bible, 1455, 'generally ascribed to Gutenberg' (this also contains a letter from Bernard Quaritch to Russell, 1893, offering to sell copies of the bibliography of the Maim Psalter if Russell will have such printed); a proof copy of Russell's article on the forty-two line Bible from *Bibliographica* ii (1896), 333-342.

ii. Greek exercise book of Isabella Martineau, n.d.

iii. Exercise books of Edith Martineau, 1846-85, for English, German, Geometry, Greek, Latin, French, Italian and Anatomy; also a book, probably hers, containing notes on Mark, John and part of Acts, 1857; a similar exercise book marked on cover 'Geography (deleted) 1853', but containing an extract from a sermon by Martineau and several from sermons by Thomas Sadler, 1857-78 (reversing the volume there are poems, hymns, etc.); Edith's 'birthday book', 1847-67.

iv. Notebook containing what appears to be the beginning of a story entitled 'Paul Langley', probably by one of the children, perhaps Gertrude, 1872.

v. Some drawings by Gertrude Martineau together with a list of her pictures, a letter to her from a gallery and a joint letter on her eightieth birth- day (1917) with 305 signatures and a copy of her reply to it.

MS. J. Martineau 22

Miscellaneous manuscripts

i. Volume containing notes on the history of philosophy from lectures by J.E. Erdmann, Halle, 1847-56, given to Martineau by W.B. Hodgson (whose notes they appear to be), 1864, in German. 136 pages, part contemporary pagination

ii. Two volumes of notes by Martineau of lectures by Friedrich Adolf Trendelenburg, Berlin, 1848-49 on (a) Logic and Metaphysics and (b) History of Philosophy.

iii. Volume containing notes in various hands (one of which appears to be that of Martineau, whose signature is on the flyleaf) of lectures by August Boeckh on Plato, Berlin 1849-50, in German. Irregular pagination suggesting later binding up

iv. A volume of 'Sermons in Memory of Dr. Martineau', 1900, some manuscript, some printed. A table of contents, with names of preachers, is at the beginning.

v. A gift from Edwin Arnolds 'Death and Afterwards' to Martineau from VW. There is a note from VW explaining his/her connection with the work. VW = Lady Victoria Welby (?) – see emails in MS J Martineau 22

MS. J. Martineau 23

Papers connected with the pedigree of the family of Martineau, mostly collected by David Martineau for his *Notes on the Pedigree of the Martineau family* (London, 1907), including a letter of David to Basil Martineau, 1901. Also includes some papers collected by James Martineau himself particularly concerning the family in France, including a few letters to him on these matters. There is also a large roll presumably compiled by David. A description of the genealogy of Jeanne Martineau with a separate print of a picture painted by Gertrude Martineau of the incident.

MS. J. Martineau 24

A portfolio containing

Photocopies of photographs of The Polcher – James Martineau's Scottish home from 1877.

Miscellaneous photographs of Martineau, the Martineau family and the Martineau statue in Manchester College. See also MS. 13, above.

An address to Martineau urging him to publish the sermons preached in Little Portland Street Chapel in the winters of 1867-8 and 1868-9, with a covering letter by William Shaen, 1870 and the printed copies of the address sent out for signature

Formal letters between Martineau and A.E.J. Modderman of the University of Leyden concerning the honorary degree of Doctor of Theology bestowed on Martineau by that university, 1875. For the diploma see MS. 28.

Formal letter from his pupils on Martineau's retirement as Principal of Manchester New College, 1885. For the illuminated version with the signatures see MS. 30.

Address to Martineau on his eightieth birthday from friends in Liverpool, 1885

Address to Martineau on his fifty years as professor and retirement by Hungarian Unitarians, 1885

Address to Martineau on his retirement by former Hungarian pupils, 1885

Inscription on the Manchester College communion plate in Martineau's hand, 1893

Illuminated address to Martineau on his ninetieth birthday from Old Paradise Street Chapel worshippers, with printed covering letter, 1895

Formal letter to Martineau on his ninetieth birthday from Dr. Williams's Trustees, 1895

Circular pedigree of the Martineaus, n.d. See also MS. 23 above.

Two copies of the special memorial number of *The Inquirer*, 20 January 1900,

Worship resource material from the Worship Panel recognizing the 200th anniversary of the birth of James Martineau 1865 – 1900.

Proposed Martineau Memorial Hall and Sunday Schools, Norwich.

The New Kingdom March 1900 Martineau Number in memory of James Martineau.

MSS. J. Martineau 25(R)-35

Addresses and Diplomas

25(R) Illuminated address in roll form to Martineau from former pupils urging him to accept the Professorship of Philosophy at Manchester New College, 1857.

26 An address to Martineau in June 1872 accompanying a gift of 5,000 guineas and two pieces of inscribed silver plate.

27 Diploma of honorary doctorate of laws bestowed upon Martineau by Harvard University, 1872.

28 Diploma of honorary doctorate of theology bestowed upon Martineau by the University of Leyden, 1875. See also MS. 24 (c) above.

29 Illuminated address to Martineau by the Provincial Assembly of Presbyterian and Unitarian Ministers and Congregations of Lancashire and Cheshire inviting him to preach, Sept. 1883, with printed copy of it and of Martineau's reply.

30 Illuminated address to Martineau by his pupils on his retirement from Manchester New College, June 1885. See also MS. 24 (d), above.

31 Address to Martineau on his eighty-third birthday signed by eminent people from several countries, the signatures headed by those of Tennyson and Browning, 1888, with shorthand notes concerning the same, including Martineau's reply.

32 Illuminated address to Martineau on his ninetieth birthday from various Unitarian organisations, 1895.

33 Illuminated address to Martineau on his ninetieth birthday from Manchester College, Oxford, 1895.

34 Illuminated address to Martineau on his ninetieth birthday from the Lancashire and Cheshire Widows Fund, 1895, with a printed copy with the signatures attached.

35(R) Address in roll form to Martineau on his ninetieth birthday from the congregation of High Pavement Chapel, Nottingham, 1895.

MS. J. Martineau 36

Volume containing press cuttings of obituaries of Martineau, 1900, with one relative to a memorial service, 1903 and other press cuttings relating to publications.

MS. J. Martineau 37

Minutes of Martineau Society AGMs Inaugural - 1998
Minutes of Martineau Society AGMs Inaugural - 1999
Minutes of Martineau Society AGMs Inaugural – 2000-2003

MARTINEAU SOCIETY

MS. Martineau Society 1

Tape HARRIET MARTINEAU as featured on Radio Four "WOMAN'S Hour" – 5th September 2002

Martineau Society, photographs – 1994-2003
Martineau Society, photographs – 2003-2005
Martineau Society Ambleside Trail– 1996
Martineau Society Norwich Trail – 1997
Martineau Society Durham Conference and Trail – 1998
Martineau Society papers and Birmingham Trail – 2004
Martineau Society MAT Lecture Manchester Academy – 2006
Martineau Society Annual Meeting Liverpool –2005/Conference Edinburgh – 2005/2006
Martineau Society Annual Meeting Norwich – 2007
Martineau Society Annual Meeting Manchester – 2008
Martineau Society Annual Meeting Birmingham – 2009

MS. Martineau Society 2

Martineau Society Annual Meeting Ambleside – 2010
Martineau Society Annual Meeting Tynemouth – 2011
Martineau Society Annual Meeting Bristol – 2012
Martineau Society Committee (members, administration, minutes)
Martineau Society Correspondence
Martineau Society Membership
Martineau Society Information about the start of the society
Martineau Society Odds (information sheets, newspapers, articles, brochures)

JEFFREY MATTHEWS STAMPS

MS. Matthews 1

A stamp album containing stamps designed by Jeffrey Matthews for the British Post Office up to 2005. Many First Day covers are part of the set along with mint copies of stamps.

The album belonged to Mr. Derek Austin, a Supernumerary Fellow of the College. It was presented to the College for the archive by Valerie Austin, the sister of Mr. Derek Austin

MS H. J. McLACHLAN

(MS HJ McLachlan 1 and 2)

Herbert John McLachlan (1908-2007) was the son of Unitarian historian Herbert McLachlan. The collection consists of items, c1860s-2004) created or collected by Herbert John McLachlan in connection with his historical research into the Unitarian movement, Unitarian chapels, and prominent Unitarian individuals. It includes: correspondence; printed matter; press cuttings; photographs; notes on hymns; and obituaries.

MINISTERIAL OLD STUDENTS ASSOCIATION

(MS MOSA 1-2)

MS. MOSA 1

Papers of the association.
Minute books for June 1945 – June 2002
Minute book for July 2003 -2008

MS. MOSA 2

Papers given at the meetings from 1923 – 1939 plus some undated papers

MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS

(MSS. Misc. 1-23)

MS. Misc. 1

1 Two letters, one an invitation signed by Joseph Scrivener to the ordination of a Mr. Goode, 1782, with shorthand notes (possibly by Thomas Belsham) on the reverse (?1786); the other a letter unaddressed, of D[avid] Jones, presumably the Unitarian minister at Evesham, date torn but probably 1783, concerning a dispute between himself and 'Davis'.

2 A notebook, produced or purchased in Dublin, containing shorthand notes of three lectures (numbered 5, 6 and 7) on scientific subjects. There is no indication of writer or date (probably mid-19th century).

3 Register kept by James Drummond (1835-1918) while minister at Cross Street 1906, of Manchester College in London and Oxford.

The first part is a record of his pastorate at Cross Street, with details of attendances, pastoral visits, etc. The second part records his period as lecturer and later Principal of Manchester College in London and Oxford - lectures given, courses taken by various students, with a detailed record of the services at the College in Oxford, 1889-1906, giving date, preacher, lessons and hymns. The third part details births and baptisms at Cross Street, 1860-69 and at the College, 1871-1905. The fourth part is a similar record of marriages, 1860-1916, including two at Hampstead and one at Islington. The fifth part is likewise for funerals, 1861-1916, including that of James Martineau. Reversing the volume there are notes on philosophical subjects, some in shorthand.

4 Autograph album of Sadie E. Lewis of Pontypridd. The signatures are mostly of Unitarians, although as they are in most cases cut from letters, this does not bear out the use of the album by D. Elwyn Davies, *They Thought for Themselves* (1982), p. 90 to prove the 'eminence' of some of the visitors to the Pontypridd Unitarian chapel. There is also a cut signature of H.G. Wells. With the album are two loose letters: one of William Ellery Channing to a Miss Kemble, n.d. with an engraving of Channing (on the verso of which are two U.S. 2 cent stamps and the signature of one of the Solly family); and one of James Martineau to Thomas Atkins, 1882. The album was given in 1979, together with MS. Misc. 5, fols. 36-7 by Mrs G. Thomas.

MS. Misc. 2

Miscellaneous later nineteenth-century and early twentieth-century letters

1 Letters to, or connected with, John Robertson, [?1853-55]-[c.1865]

fol. 1 Unaddressed letter of Maria Martineau possibly to John Robertson, n.d. [?1853-5]
fol. 3 Letter of Joseph Crompton to Miss Martineau [?Maria], n.d. [1855]
fols. 5-8 Two letters of William Henry Channing to Robertson, 1856, 1861
fols. 9-18 Five letters of James Martineau to Robertson, 1856 (2), 1864 (2), 1865
fols. 19-29 Four letters of Susan Martineau, three to Robertson, one unaddressed (probably to Robertson), 1858, 1861 (2), 1864
fols. 30-3 Two unaddressed letters of Ellen Courtauld, probably to Robertson, 1858, 1866 (but endorsed '60')
fols. 34-8 Three unaddressed letters of Brooke Herford, probably to Robertson, n.d. [1860], 1860, 1866
fol. 39 Unaddressed letter of Robert Brook Aspland, probably to Robertson, 1865
fol. 41 Letter of Helen Martineau to Robertson, n.d. [before 1867]
fol. 43 Cutting from the *Glasgow Herald* on the death of Gertrude Martineau, 1924
fols. 44-8 Two letters of John Robertson Mathieson to Harry Lismer Short, 1955, presenting the above letters, with a list of the letters

2 Letters to William Jellie, 1896-9, 1924, 1927
fols. 49-51 Letter of Brooke Herford, 1896
fol. 52 Letter of James Martineau, 1896
fol. 54 Letter of Stopford Augustus Brooke, 1898
fol. 56 Letter of Joseph Estlin Carpenter, 1899
fol. 58 Letter of Philip Henry Wicksteed, with memorial card of Emily Rebecca Wicksteed, 1924
fol. 61 Letter of Lawrence Pearsall Jacks, 1927
fol. 62 Letter from Ella W. Jellie to Harry Lismer Short donating the letters, 1967
fols. 63-74 Printed catalogue of the Jellie collection of Dante books in the University of Auckland Library, New Zealand, 1964

3 Letters to Robert Spears, n.d., 1878-98
fol. 75 Letter of Frances Power Cobbe, n.d. [could be 1875, but probably later]
fol. 77 Letter of Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte, 1878
fols. 80-83 Two letters of Charles Santley, 1879
fol. 84 Letter of Arthur Penrhyn Stanley, [?1800]
fols. 86-8 Letter and postcard of Abraham Kuenen, 1880
fol. 89 Letter of Frederic Harrison, 1886
fol. 91 Letter of Mrs T.L. Browne (Mrs. Samuel Woolcott Browne), 1886

fol. 93 Envelope signed by Phineas Taylor Barnum, 1890
fol. 94 Letter of David Brown, 1892
fol. 96 Postcard of Etienne Coquerel, 1893
fol. 97 Postcard of Anagarika Dharmapala, 1893
fols. 98-100 Two letters of Pratapachandra C. Mozoomdar, 1893-94
fol. 101 Letter of Angela Georgina Burdett-Coutts, Baroness Burdett-Coutts, 1894
fol. 103 Letter of Thomas George Baring, 1st Earl of Northbrook, 1894
fol. 105 Letter of William MacDonald Sinclair, 1894
fol. 106 Letter of George Vance Smith, 1895
fol. 108 Letter of Harriette Emily Colenso, 1895
fol. 110 Postcard of Ferdinand0 Bracciforli, 1896
fols. 111-3 Postcard and letter of Jabez T. Sunderland, 1896
fol. 114 Letter of Margaret, Lady Manfield, 1896
fol. 116 Letter of Nirmul Chunder Sen, 1896
fol. 118 Letter of Sir William Lawrence, 1896
fol. 119 Letter of James Drummond, 1897
fol. 121 Letter of Sir James Clarke Lawrence, 1897
fol. 122 Postcard of George T. Weaver, 1898
fol. 123 Note of Andrew Boyd, n.d.
fol. 124 Letter of William Tallack, n.d.

4 Letters to Percy C. Galloway, 1893-98
fol. 126 Letter of Cornelis Petrus Tiele, 1893
fol. 128 Letter of Margaret S. Sibthorp, 1893
fol. 129 Letter of Mark Wilks, 1894
fols. 131-3 Two letters of Frank Kerry Freeston, 1894, 1896
fol. 134 Letter of Brooke Herford, 1895
fol. 136 Letter of William Henry Harper, 1895
fols. 138-40 Three postcards of Hugh Stamus, 1895
fols. 141-4 Two letters of Robert Spears, 1895, 1898
fol. 145 Compliments slip of Lucy, Lady Roscoe, 1896
fol. 147 Two letters of Frederick William Rudler, 1896, 1898
fols. 151-5 Three letters of Athelstan Riley, 1896
fol. 156 Letter of Nagendra C. Mitra, 1897
fol. 158 Letter of James E. Strong, 1897
fol. 159 Letter of Francis Henry Jones, 1897
fol. 161 Postcard of Felix Moscheles, 1898
fol. 162 Letter of Sir Ernest Edward Wild, 1898
fol. 164 Letter of Augustine Birrell, n.d.

5 Miscellaneous letters to various people, 1857- 1937
fol. 166 Letter of W- Beard to William Arthur Jones, 1857
fols. 168-86 Eleven letters of Brooke Herford, one (fol. 168) unaddressed (but perhaps to David Davis), 1859, and ten (fols. 170-86) to Henry Joseph Morton, 1875-1901
fols. 187-90 Two letters of Theodore Parker, 1859, one to Frances Power Cobbe and Mary Carpenter jointly, the other to Mary Carpenter alone
fol. 191 Letter of Henry Labouchere, Baron Taunton, to William Arthur Jones, 1859
fol. 194 Unaddressed letter of John William Colenso, 1862, with photograph.
fols. 198-209 Three letters of Frances Power Cobbe, the first, n.d. [?1863] and third, n.d. [?after 1865] to Edwin Chapman, the second, n.d. [?1864] to Edwin and Joanna Chapman jointly
fol. 210 Letter of Thomas Madge to Edwin Chapman, 1865
fol. 212 Letter to the Committee of the British and Foreign Unitarian Association with 35 signatures, including J.J. Tayler, James Martineau, Brooke Herford, Sir John Bowring, 1866
fol. 214 Unaddressed letter of Franklin Baker, 1866
fol. 216 Letter of James Yates to William Arthur Jones, 1870
fols. 218-23 Three letters of John Hamilton Thom to Thomas Lethbridge Marshall, 1872, 1877, 1880
fol. 224 Letter of John Lubbock, first Baron Avebury, to William Arthur Jones, 1873
fol. 226 Letter of Pratapachandra C. Mozoomdar to Mr and Mrs Seward Taylor, 1874
fol. 228 Letter (in German) of ***0---***(?) Bussenius to 'Davis' (probably David Davis), 1876
fol. 230 Vacation notice in James Martineau's hand, 1876
fol, 231 Letter of Richard Holt Hutton to William Benjamin Carpenter, 1879
fol. 235 Letter of Oliver Wendell Holmes to Mary Elizabeth Lewis, 1882
fol. 237 Letter of Thomas Hornblower Gill to Alfred Ernest Steinthal, 1882
fol. 239 Letter of Cardinal John Henry Newman to Felix Taylor, 1887
fol. 242 Letter of Alexander Ireland to Miss Lowndes (?Marie Adelaide Lowndes), 1887
fols. 243-9 Four letters of Robert Collyer to Henry Joseph Morton, n.d. [c.1890-1], 1898, 1904 (2)
fols, 250-2 Two unaddressed letters of James Nugent, 1891-92
fols. 253-6 Two letters of Charles Barnes Upton to James MacLuckie Connell, 1897, 1900

fol. 257 Letter of Howard Samuel Smith to 'Lucy' (presumably Lucy Toulmin Smith), 1899
fols. 259-67 Two letters of Elizabeth Anna Gordon to Georgiana Adelaide Max Muller, n.d.s [?1910 and ?1911]
fol, 268 Letter of Charles Thomas Poynting to Alfred Ernest Steinthal, 1910
fols. 270-6 Two letters of Annie Leigh Browne to Henry Gow, 1926, with list of Rousseau books presented to the Manchester College Library
fol, 277 Letter of Charles Peach to Nellie Stevenson, 1937
fol. 278 Letter of Eliza Lynn Linton to a Mrs Hodgson, n.d.
fol. 279 Unaddressed letter of Henry Scott Holland, n.d.
fols. 280-90 Part of a letter of Travers Madge, unaddressed, but to Franklin Howorth, n.d. [but thought to be early 1850s]. Part of the letter is printed in Brooke Herford, *Travers Madge: a Memoir***,** pp. 91-8**.** The printed version and the original differ as follows: fols. 281-282" correspond to Herford, pp. 91-mid 92; then a large amount of the original appears to be missing (but printed by Herford on pp. mid 92-4th line on 95). After printing fifteen words from the top of fol. 283 Herford then omits all from there (3rd line of fol. 283) to 2nd line of fol. 284, without indicating that he has made any omission. Herford then prints (pp. 95-8) all from 3rd line of fol. 284 to 4th line of fol. 290 and ends there. The original goes to the bottom of fol. 290^{v} where it suddenly breaks off. The fragmentary letter was found in the Library's copy of Thomas H. Hayhurst, *The Conquest of Gentleness. Memorials of Christian Church and Sunday Schools. Bury* (1910), where it is referred to on p. 63.
290 leaves

MS. Misc. 3

Miscellaneous letters and papers, eighteenth-century and early nineteenth century

1 Joseph Bretland papers, 1770-97, consisting of:
fols. 1-2 Invitation to be minister of the Mint Meeting, Exeter, 25 Feb. 1770

Papers relating to the liturgy at the Mint Meeting
fols. 3-4 Resolution of the congregation 'that a Form of Prayer be adopted', 29 Jan. 1792
fols. 5-7 Bretland's letter to the congregation stating his inability to continue using it without alteration and his objection to baptizing infants, with covering letter, 7 May 1793

fols. 8-9 Invitation to be minister of 'the Two United Congregations of Protestant Dissenters' in succession to Abraham Tozer, 27 July 1794, with shorthand draft of his reply
fols. 10-13 Two letters of Bretland to his wife, Sarah, 28 June 1796 and 30 August 1800.

Papers relating to Bretland's resignation from George's Meeting in July 1797
fols. 14-15 Request that he will resign, June 1797, with shorthand draft of his reply.
fol. 16 Request that he will recall his resignation, July 1797, with short- hand draft of his reply
fol. 17 Paper signed by 17 members to the effect that no reflection on his character was intended
fols. 18-19 Letter of good wishes from congregation on his resignation, 23 July 1797
fols. 20-1 Bretland's account of the whole circumstance
fols. 22-36 (27-9 blank) 'The Improvement of a Journey in Letters from Eusebius to his friend', Letters 1, 2 and 3
fol. 37 Letter to Bretland from H. Trelawny, n.d., but apparently after 1771
fol. 39 Letter to Bretland from Timothy Kenrick, 1804.
fol. 40[A] Certificate for Joseph Bretland on the completion of his course at the second Exeter Academy, 1766, signed by Micaijah Towgood, Samuel Merivale, John Hogg and John Turner

2 Miscellaneous letters as follows:
fol. 41 Thomas Lucas to Edward Hinwood, 1723/4
fol. 43 Samuel Bourn, unaddressed, n.d. [c. 1743]
fol. 45 John Taylor to Edward Crane, 1744
fols. 46-51 Three of Philip Doddridge to Mr. Crispe, a jeweller, 1750
fols. 52-61 Three of Thomas Hayter, Bishop of Norwich to John Taylor, 1758
fol. 62 Nathaniel Lardner, unaddressed, 1761
fol. 63 Micaijah Towgood to William Blake, 1765
fol. 64 Hugh Farmer, unaddressed, 1783
fol. 66 Thomas Urwick to N. Pearsall, 1788
fol. 68 Francis Adrien van der Kemp to Joshua Toulmin, 1790, with (fols. 74-6) a letter of Helen L. Fairchild to Lucy Toulmin Smith, 1905, asking for details of correspondence between van der Kemp and Toulmin (a note on fol. 74' gives the provenance of the van der Kemp letter)
fol. 77 Gilbert Wakefield, unaddressed, 1790
fol. 79 Alexander Geddes to Thomas Belsham, 1793

fol. 81 Copy of a letter from William Savory to Elizabeth Fry (nee Gurney), 1798
fol. 83 Signature of George Walker with last three lines of letter, 1800
fol. 84 Augustus Henry Fitzroy, 3rd Duke of Grafton to Thomas Belsham, 1807
fol. 86 Abraham Rees to David Davis, 1808
fol. 89 Hugh Percy, 2nd Duke of Northumberland to Thomas Belsham, 1809
fol. 91 John Edmonds Stock, unaddressed, n.d. [watermark 1813, but letter possibly written in 1816]
fol. 92 Copy of an unaddressed letter from Berlin, 1820, perhaps of a letter of John Kenrick
fols. 94-7 Incomplete, unsigned letter, probably of William Wilson to George Barker Wawne, n.d. [1824]
fol. 98 Sir John Bowring to [?Mary] Carpenter, 1831
fol. 99 Joseph Charles Meeke to Samuel Walker, 1835, written on integral leaf of a printed appeal for the Northampton Unitarian chapel.
fols. 101-5 Two letters of James Silk Buckingham to [?Malachi] Blake, 1835
fols. 106 Andrew Combe to Edwin Chapman, 1836
fol. 107 Sir John Bowring to Robert Bruce, jnr., 1836
fols. 108-10 Copy of a letter of William Henry Channing to --- Heycock, 1843
fol. 111 William Rathbone (1787-1868), note to Mr. and Mrs. R. Yates, 1843
fol. 113 William Howitt, unaddressed, n.d. [?1843-48]
fol. 115 Henry Crabb Robinson to Hamer Stansfeld, 1847
fol. 117 William John Muller to the Misses Carpenter, n.d.
fol. 119 Maria Weston Chapman to [?Mary] Carpenter, n.d. [?1851].
fol. 120 Printed circular letter from the Committee appointed to conduct the application for the Repeal of the Corporation and Test Acts. From Secretary Robert Winter to Rev. Henry Welsford, Tewkesbury 22nd May 1827.

3 Two groups of eighteenth-century documents with explanatory letters (both presented by J.E. Odgers):
fols. 121-45 A letter of Thomas Dixon, snr. and drafts of letters by Thomas Dixon, jnr. with explanatory notes and letters by Alexander Gordon to J.E. Odgers, 1910
fols. 146-53 A Baptist confession of faith, late eighteenth or early nineteenth century, with a note by Odgers, 1910 and a letter of Gordon, 1911

4 Miscellaneous sermons as follows:

fols. 154-61 Sermon, mostly in longhand, on Philippians 3:3 preached at Hand Alley, London in 1718 (and subsequently at Hackney and Hampstead, 1718 and 1719 and Hand Alley again, 1728), probably by John Evans
fols. 162-9 Sermon, in shorthand, on the parable of the unjust steward, preached at Hackney, 1759 and again in 1763, probably by Timothy Laugher
fols. 170-88 Two anonymous sermons in Welsh on Romans 2:4 and Exodus 20:7, 1772 (also preached 1773, 1775, and in the case of the second 1777 also), with list of 'books lent', 1809 on an outside bifolium
fols. 189-96 Anonymous sermon on Matthew 11:15 preached at Macclesfield, ?1785 (although this date could be 1755)
fols. 197-204 Anonymous funeral sermon on Isaiah 46:4 for 'Mrs Gresty', 1795
fols. 205-22 'A Sermon preached in the chapel in St Saviourgate [York]' 1823 on John 11:3. Perhaps someone's transcript of a sermon by Charles Wellbeloved

5 Diary
fols. 223-36 Diary of a tour to the Lake District, 10 Sept.8 Nov. 1815 by a daughter of Charles Wellbeloved (compare fols. 223-4 with MS. Wood 1, fol**.** 174). Eliminating those from whom she received letters while on the tour, it seems likely that the diarist was Laetitia, who, in 1821, married John Kenrick.

6 Transcript
fols. 237-48 A late nineteenth-century transcript by Robert Blackley Drummond of 'A Register of minutes of the Society of Universalist Dissenters in Edinburgh, With An introductory account of the proceedings of that and other societies, in conjunction therewith since the year 1755'. The original appears to have been kept by James Purves, minister of St. Mark's Chapel, Edinburgh, 1776-95, and presumably at the time of transcription was still in the chapel, of which Drummond was minister.
248 leaves

MS. Misc. 4

Miscellaneous manuscripts, seventeenth-nineteenth centuries
fols. 1-2 Seventeenth-century confession of faith before ordination by a Mr. Bridges of Manchester, n.d.
fol. 3 'A collection of Prophecies concerning the calling of the Jews by John Owen DD, 1673', with an extract from Philip Doddridge on the same subject, the whole in a late eighteenth- or early nineteenth-century hand
fols. 4-23 A small notebook containing 'The Rev. Mr. Mottershead's plain Catechism for Children Revised and published by The Rev. Mr Brocklehurst' (Joseph Mottershead was minister at Cross Street, Manchester, 1717-71, and

William Brocklehurst was minister at Dean Row, 1748-86, so perhaps the manuscript is mid-eighteenth century). The Catechism was published. The British Library and Bodleian have only the fourth edition, 1809
fol. 24 Ordination certificate of Henry Moore, minister at Modbury, Devon, 1768 (the verso has been used for Victorian 'scraps')
fols. 25-50 A small notebook containing an ordination essay in Latin by Lowthion Pollock, 1779, followed (fol. 45) by 'Minutes of the Questions asked me at my Examination' (in English), same date
fols. 51-2 Undated 'Outlines of a Plan suggested for strengthening the connection between his Majesty's Government and the Presbyterian Synod of Ulster' addressed to William Bruce, who was minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Belfast, 1790-1 841 (paper watermarked 1797)
fols. 53-92 The remains of a notebook (no covers; many leaves loose or detached) headed at one end 'Lardner's Testimony' (text in shorthand) and at the other (fol. 92") 'Prologue to the Tragedy of Douglas by Mrs. T. Holland' (text in shorthand). Most of the contents are in shorthand, but there are also longhand notes on Stuart history, poetry, the letters of Junius, odes of Horace (in both longhand and shorthand), and the partition of Poland, 1793 (this last appears to have been written shortly after the event).
fols. 93-110 Early twentieth-century transcript of the will of Samuel Walker, 1699, followed by notes and transcripts of letters concerning his nephew Ellis Walker, said to be by Alexander Gordon, although not in his hand
fols. 111-21 Notes on three sermons, by 'Mr. Dawson', 1737, 'Mr. W.', n.y., 'Mr. Lawr(?ie), 1695. Transcribed at Bromwich, 1743', said to be in the handwriting of Sarah Savage, daughter of Philip Henry; together with two photographs of portraits of Matthew Henry and transcribed extracts from *The Illustrated London News*, 29 January 1927 about Philip Henry's father's account of the execution of Charles I and also about Clifford's Inn (apparently found in a life of Philip Henry presented by J.T. Gray, 1942)
fols. 122-32 Various prayers, viz. 'A morning Prayer for Week-Days', 'A Prayer' with which are morning and evening prayers for week-days and a prayer preparatory to the Lord's Supper, and 'A Prayer for Lords Day morning'. Only the first is dated and the date is not very legible; it may be 1744. With these were found (fol. 130) a printed map of Norwich, a song 'Sung at Dinner in the new Concert Hall on opening it - Oct. 3, 1816' (addressed to Messrs John Taylor & Son, Norwich with a 'Bishop Stortford 32' mark) and (fol. 132) a sheet of notes about the doctrine of soul-sleep, n.d. It may be that all of these documents have some connection with the Taylor family; the hand-writing of the prayers bears some resemblance to that of John Taylor, D.D., but insufficiently so to make a positive identification.

fols. 133-44 A nineteenth-century transcript of a document headed 'Philip Mornay, Lord of Plessis, his teares for the death of his Sonne unto his wife Charlotte Baliste Englished by John Healey London - 1609...Written in Latin and in French in the collection of the meditations printed at (?)Saumur 1610-11'. Annotated 'These papers were given me by the late M. Thomas once a Professor in the University of Paris, & subsequently in exile in England in consequence of Louis Napoleon's *coup d'etat.* J.L.T.' On fol. 133 is a copy of a letter of John Healey to John Coventry; on fols. 134-5 is the letter of Mornay to his wife, followed by a biographical note about the son (1579-1605) which, in turn, is followed (fols. 135 -144") by 'the discourse', which appears to be incomplete.
fols. 145-57 A printed 'Preface' to Spohr's oratorio 'Das Heilands Letzte Stunden' by Edward Taylor, 1836 (fol. 145)' followed by a piece of music in marbled wrappers entitled 'The Funeral Service', n.d., bearing Edward Taylor's signature
fols. 158-85 A disbound notebook (if the pagination is accurate several leaves are missing) entitled 'The social Muses' with copies of poems, all in the same hand, by poets named Jenkins, Ralph, Lowe and 'W.W.' (not Wordsworth, probably William Wood). The few poems which are dated range from 1764 to 1768
fol. 186 Lines transcribed from *The Dial* (July 1840). The transcriber 'A.P.' has written 'There is no initial appended to these lines'. Another hand has added 'The lines are by Ellen Hooper'
fols. 187-8 Two poems (or two parts of one poem) entitled 'Nottingham Castle' in the hand of Thomas Hornblower Gill, 1859, found in a copy of his *The Anniversaries* (1858), presented by him to Timothy Smith Osler
fols. 189-227 Several poems in an unidentified hand in three 'booklets'
fols. 189-208 entitled 'The Colloquy: To my old Friend Rev. J. Martineau'
fols. 209-16 'An Ocean Thought', 'Song', 'Extract from a series of Memorial pieces 1877', 'A Voluntary' and 'An Anniversary, 1878 (June 22nd)', the writer's tenth wedding anniversary
fols. 217-27 'Nelson', several untitled verses, 'From the Summit of Mont Blanc A Phantasy', and further untitled verses
fols. 228-9 List of students who had studied under the Unitarian Home Missionary Board, 1855-62, with tabulated details about them, written by W.A. Sothern. There are certain differences from the relevant part of Appendix II (p. 165) in H. McLachlan, *The Unitarian Home Missionary College* 1854-1914 (1915). At some time the list has been torn into two parts.
fols. 230-49 'Charge to the Minister. The Gospel of the Spirit -2nd Corinthians 111,6', a sermon preached by James Drummond (and in his hand) at Denton on 1 Nov. 1879 at the induction of Lawrence Scott (some short-hand)
fols. 250-302 Miscellaneous documents, fragments and cut signatures including (fol. 250) a draft of an introduction to the report of an 'Asylum for the

Blind', n.d. [watermark 1840]; (fols. 252-3) an unsigned draft of a speech to an unnamed society, n.d.; (fol. 254) poem beginning 'Thou gifted band at whose command', n.d. ; (fol. 257) correction to an edition of J.H. Thorn's sermons, n.d.; (fols. 261-77) various scraps and autographs given by Miss Kathleen Farewell Jones (see her letter and list on fols. 261-2); (fols. 278-90) other cut signatures; (fols, 291-300) scraps from the papers of Percy C. Galloway (see MS. Misc. 2) including (fol. 298) facsimile of a letter of Thomas Jefferson, 1824 and (fol. 299) facsimile of a letter and diary extracts of Charles George Gordon, 1884; (fols. 301-2) press cuttings.
302 leaves

MS. Misc. 5

Miscellaneous manuscripts, twentieth century
fols. 1-23 A typescript on the religion of the ancient Egyptians. A loose note inside the cover reads 'Annual Meeting L.W.S.S. May 22 1901, Rathbone lecture?' [?William Rathbone]
fols. 24-35 Various documents connected with Manchester College, Oxford, library, including (fol. 24) 'Dr Drummond 's original classification at Oxford', (fols. 25-8) a list of periodicals taken by the library, n.d., (fols. 29-30) two letters of Charles John Barker to Lucy Toulmin Smith, 1911, (fol. 31) letter of Kentish Bache to Lucy Toulmin Smith, 191 1, (fol. 34) letter of Courtney Stanhope Kenny to Champlin Burrage, 1913
fols. 36-7 Letter from the League of Hungarian Unitarian Women to 'The President, Unitarian Church, Morgan Street, Pontypridd', 1913
fols. 38-46 A typescript 'Meditation on the Return of Spring', by Stanley Alfred Mellor, 1923, with (fol. 46) a letter of Winifred Lloyd to Joseph Burton, 1987, about Mellor
fols. 47-56 Letters of Thomas Wright to a Mr. Gray, 1925 (fol. 47), and to James MacLuckie Connell, 1934 (fol. 54), with a letter to the latter from Henry Harrold Johnson, 1934 (fols. 49-5 I), and related printed material
fols. 57-64 Miscellaneous printed scraps found with the material in the previous section but apparently bearing no relation to it, with (fol. 64) a letter from the editor of John o' London's Weekly to C. Rice-Jones, 1932
fols. 65-84 The manuscript of the address of Alfred Hall as President of the General Assembly of Unitarian and Free Christian Churches, 1933
fols. 85-124 Documents relating to Havelock Ellis, mostly printed, but including a photograph of Ellis signed on the mount, 1938 (fols. 87-8), a postcard and letter from Ellis to Harry Lismer Short, 1939 (the postcard, although in Ellis' writing and signed by him, refers to him as a third person (fols. 89, 92)), a change of address card and a letter to Short from Francoise Lafitte-Cyon, 1938-9

(fols. 85, 90). On fol. 94 is a copy of Short's article in *The Inquirer* which is the subject of the letters
fols, 125-35 Letter of Sir (Edward) John Russell to Herbert McLachlan, 1956, with two issues of *The Inquirer*, 1959, containing reminiscences by Russell; also part of a book token given to McLachlan on his eightieth birthday, 1956, by the Liverpool District Ministers' Meeting; and a list of books
fols. 136-8 A card written by Albert Schweitzer's daughter, Rhena Eckert-Schweitzer to Lancelot Austin Garrard, 1969, and a picture of Schweitzer's grave
fols. 139-40 Letter of Reginald William Sorenson, Baron Sorenson, to Sir Alister Hardy, 1970, with letter of donation
fols. 141-68 Notes by Herbert John McLachlan, with related materials, for an address at the fiftieth anniversary celebrations of the opening of the Carpenter Hall, Cambridge (1973), 1971-3
fols. 169-70 A typescript of the address by Herbert John McLachlan on the occasion of the unveiling of the bronze in Manchester College Chapel to Robert Nicol Cross, 1972
fols. 171-96 Papers relating to the sale, 1979, of the Northgate End Chapel, Halifax
fols. 197-205 Press cuttings, including some retrospectively about James Martineau, v.d.s
fols, 206-8 Photocopies of press cuttings from Bristol newspapers concerning the 150th anniversary of the death of Rammohun Roy, and the exhibition about him at Bristol City Art Gallery, 1983
fols. 209-98 Papers concerning the Unitarian and Free Christian Peace Fellowship, 1916-60, including manuscript notes on the history of the Fellowship and also (fols. 224-5) about Frederick Hankinson, one of its founders, some correspondence including (fol. 227) a letter of Margaret Barr, 1951, and miscellaneous printed and duplicated material about the Fellowship and pacifism generally. The papers were probably retained by various secretaries and eventually descended to Harold Steele (presumably the writer of the manuscript notes). They were given to H.J**.** McLachlan by Mrs. Steele in 1981.
fols. 299-321 The minute book of the Unitarian and Free Christian Peace Fellowship, 1963-6. It is not clear whether this also came from Mrs. Steele.
fols. 322-447 A similar minute book, 1916-53, with a letter of donation from Mrs. Steele inside the front cover.
447 leaves

MS. Misc. 6

Miscellaneous manuscripts, nineteenth and twentieth centuries

fols. 1-82 Twenty-seven letters and one note from Charles Voysey to Thomas Allsop, 1869-71. At fol. 82 is a brief type-script description of each letter. (Purchased from Francis Edwards Ltd. catalogue 915, item 518, 1968)
fols. 83-104 Prayers of James Drummond; where dated they range from 1872 to 1892 in dates of first use; undated ones are at the end. Followed (fols. 105-18) by a manuscript sermon by Drummond with a 'Preface' dated 1861, published in that year at Manchester as 'Who are Christ's Disciples?' (M**.C**.O. reference Tracts 87218)
fols. 119-286 Genealogical papers, including pedigrees, of various families (mostly from Cheshire) connected in some way with that of Hankinson, chiefly Crane, Thorneley, Alcock and Venables, followed by photographs, including some of Frederick Hankinson's relief work in Hungary after the First World War, and a typescript essay 'Notes on a Middle-Class Family', by Walter R. Peacock (the family being the Thornelys). There is also an order of service for the funeral of Francis Brett Young, who married a sister of Frederick Hankinson.
286 leaves

MS. Misc. 7

Miscellaneous manuscripts, eighteenth and nineteenth centuries
fols. 1-51 Three sermons by William Enfield (1741-97), first preached when he was minister at Benn's Garden, Liverpool, 1766-69. With (fol. 52) a strip of vellum bearing the signatures and university seal to Enfield's Edinburgh LL.D., 1774 (apparently cut from the original diploma)
fols. 53-105 A folder of documents compiled by William Turner, jnr., comprising 'The Citations from the Old Testament in the New compared with the Greek of the Septuagint and the Original Hebrew, done at York 1812'; a 'scrapbook' into which have been pasted cuttings from Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy to illustrate the subject of the various Old Testament laws. A number of cuttings (some of them annotated) which have not been pasted in are present (unfoliated), n.d.; notes on Biblical criticism (partly in shorthand), n.d.; notes on Biblical manuscripts (partly in shorthand), n.d.
fols. 106-266 Notes of John Kenrick's lectures on Belles Lettres taken at York by Richard Martineau, n.d., but he was a student there 1819-21
fols. 267-8 Letter of Francis William Newman to Sir George Cox, 1891 (Purchased from John Wilson, Eynsham, Oxford, 1991)

The following items were removed from 'Letter-book Aries', together with some other printed material, for conservation reasons (they are left here in the order in which they had been placed in the 'letter-book')

fols. 269-71 Printed letter signed in manuscript by George Walker appealing for funds for Manchester New College, 1799 (given by Revd. E.R. Lee, 1957)
fols. 272-81 Four letters of William Hincks to Robert Tayler (only one is addressed 'R.W. [perhaps M.] Tayler', but there is a reference to 'Mrs Robert and your children'), 1852-53 (given by Mrs. A.A. Tayler, 1957)
fol. 282 Printed appeal from congregation of Protestant Dissenters at Weedon-Beck, (?)1792, signed in manuscript by various London ministers, including Andrew Kippis and James Tayler (given by Mrs. A.A. Tayler, 1957)
fols. 283-4 Letter of Charles Fortescue Tagart probably to Richard Tayler, 1843, extensively annotated on fol. 284' in what appears to be the same hand as the annotations noted in the next items which are addressed to Richard Tayler (given by Mrs. A.A. Tayler, 1957)
fols. 285-8 Two printed letters requesting attendance at meetings of the British and Foreign Unitarian Association addressed to Richard Tayler and extensively annotated, presumably by him, 1838, 1839 (given by Mrs. A.A. Tayler, 1957)
fols. 289-92 Two letters of John Kenrick to his uncle, Samuel Kenrick, 1808 (found loose in 'Letter-book Aries'). Two similar letters of 1809 are at 'Letter-book D (add.)', fols. 155-8.
292 leaves

MS. Misc. 8

Miscellaneous manuscripts, eighteenth to twentieth centuries
fol. 1 Letter from Mary Augusta Ward to Lawrence Pearsall Jacks, 1902 (for two other letters from same to same see MS. Jacks 1, fols. 5-8). (Purchased from Henry Bristow, 1991)
fol. 3 Letter from Charles Wellbeloved to Samuel Parker, 1819
fol. 5 Letter from William Johnston to Samuel Parker, 1812
fol. 7 Letter from Maria Margaretta Parker to her parents (Samuel Parker and his wife), 1818, with fol. 7' a letter of same to her sister, Eliza
fol. 9 Printed notice of a course of lectures to be delivered by Samuel Parker at Stockport, n.d. (possibly 1814) Fols. 3-9 purchased from Henry Bristow, 1992
fols. 10-62 Letters to John Arthur Pearson (1870-1947), 1898-1945, from various people connected with Manchester College. The letters are from:
fols. 10-12 William Edward Addis (2), 1898, n.d.
fols. 13-27 Joseph Estlin Carpenter (11) , 1902-9, 1923-25
fols. 28-31 Lawrence Pearsall Jacks (3), 1924-30
fols. 32-4 Ladislaus Nagy Csifo, 1931
fols. 35-47 John Henry Weatherall (10), 1936-45
At **fols.** 36 and 40 are copies of two letters of Pearson to Weatherall, 1936

fols. 48-9 Percy Henry Hesford, 1937
fols. 50-51 Fred Maine Ryde, 1937
fols. 52-4 Robert Nicol Cross **(2),** 1937-38
fols. 55-62 correspondence, 1939, between Pearson (3 copy letters), Douglas Briant Sceats (2) and David Capell Simpson (2)
fols. 63-7 Two letters of Catharine Cappe, one (181 1) to [?Anna Maria] Yates, the other (1815) to [?James] Yates. (Purchased from Henry Bristow, 1993)
fol. 68 Letter from Margaret Ridge to Robert Brook Aspland, 1856 (sending a copy of her husband's, Joseph Ridge's *Observations on the life, disease and death of John Hunter* (1855), from a copy of which it was taken)
fols. 70-81 'Extracts from a Journal-Letter of Thomas Gray's to Dr. Wharton 1769. Notes by W. Mason M.A. From the third edition of 1807'. Written out by V.D. Davis
fols. 82-126 Letters, press cuttings, a photograph and other material related to the danger of Warrington Academy's being demolished and the plan that was eventually adopted to move the building physically, 1965, 1978-8 1 (given 1981 by Dr. H.J. MacLachlan, to whom some of the letters are addressed. For further papers on this subject given by Dr. MacLachlan in 1985 see fols. 246-71 below)
fols. 127-9 Two papers about the genealogy of the Smith (of Hay Hall, near Birmingham) and Bakewell families; one dated 1835 with an addition of 1893, the other undated but perhaps a little earlier than 1835
fol. 130 Account of the funeral of William Wood at Leeds, 1808, written by George Eyre Evans in 1899
fols. 131-52 A few miscellaneous papers given by Dr. H. J. McLachlan, including the manuscript of his address at the centenary celebrations of the Mountpottinger chapel, Belfast, n.d. [?1962], letters to him from two ministers A.L. Agnew, n.d. and W.J. Wharton, 1972 in Northern Ireland and a typescript of McLachlan's review of *British Unitarians against American Slavery* by D.C. Stange (1984)
fols. 152-219 Three tall oblong notebooks, one entitled 'Funeral Sermons (& some others)', one 'Ordinations', and the third untitled but containing extracts from seventeenth and eighteenth century writers (alphabetically arranged) which mention Socianians or Socinianism. The 'Funeral Sermons' (alphabetically arranged under both deceased and preachers' names) volume contains references to seventeenth and eighteenth century sermons, with the latest date appearing to be 1817. At the end is a brief list of 'Church of England Sermons'. The 'Ordinations' volume (alphabetically arranged under ordinands' names) contains notes on whose ordination it was and who preached the sermon; the sermons appear to be entirely of the eighteenth century with 1785 as the latest date. All three volumes are written in the same small hand, but there is no indication of the identity of the compiler. Two at least of the notebooks were procured from a

London stationer and all three bear a stamp 'William Haslam' (unidentified) on their covers.
fols. 220-45 A slim paper-covered volume containing a list of eighteenth-century ministers. Most of the entries have name only but a few also have annotations, usually about sermons. These annotations appear to be in the same hand as the oblong notebooks (above)
fols. 246-71 Further letters and press cuttings on the Warrington Academy building, 1979, 1983-85 (given 1985 by Dr. H.J. MacLachlan).
See also fols. 82-126 above
fols. 272-89 'Proceedings relating to the Permanent Fund of London (Hackney Colledge)'. The latest date given in the account of the proceedings is 1789, but the paper is watermarked '1802'. The document appears to be an attack upon the Trustees of the Hackney College Permanent fund regard- ing their conduct relating to the fund. There is no indication of the author.
fols. 283-9 are blank
fols. 290-92 A letter of H.J. McLachlan to Bruce Findlow, 1975 sending him a copy of E. Menegoz, *Religion and Theology* (London, 1908) and a letter of Joseph Morgan Lloyd Thomas to Frank Heming Vaughan, 1908 presenting the book to him
fols. 293-4 Letter of Herbert Crabtree to Catharine Tayler Herford, 1963
fols. 295-6 Letter of Brooke Herford to - Reeve, 1863 (purchased from Henry Bristow, manuscript dealer, 1996)
fols. 297-8 Letter of Alfred Hall to Enid Shears, 1954
fols. 299-316 Correspondence between Enid Shears and Geoffrey Bourton Keene, 1965
fol. 317 Ordination certificate for Joseph Hallett, junior, of the first Exeter Academy, 1715, signed by (amongst others) his father, Joseph Hallett, the tutor of the Academy. The certificate is printed in H, McLachlan, English *Education under the Test Acts* (Manchester, 1931), p. 114.
317 leaves

MS. Misc. 9

Papers of a group in Manchester which eventually (1856) became the Committee for the Reform of Educational Endowments, 1855-63. This organisation's aim was to press for the abolition of religious tests at Oxford and Cambridge, the opening of endowed schools to pupils of all religious persuasions or none and other measures of religious liberty in education. The moving spirit seems to have been James Heywood and the volume contains several letters from him to Richard Aspden and Robert Brook Aspland, secretaries of the Committee. In addition there are papers about the Cambridge University Reform Bill, 1856; the

confirmation by the Privy Council of the statutes of Exeter, Lincoln and Corpus Christi Colleges, Oxford, which continued to require religious tests despite what the Committee considered the intent of the University of Oxford Act of 1854; the Endowed Schools Bill, 1860; a Bill to reform the voting rights at Oxford and Cambridge, 1860; and the possible opening of fellowships at Oxford and Cambridge to non-Anglicans. In addition, there are minutes of meetings of the Committee, a balance sheet, 1856-60, petitions and various printed items and press cuttings.

MS. Misc. 10

Minute-books and financial records of the (Unitarian) Sunday School Association with sub-committees

i. 1857-1863
ii. 1863-1876
iii. 1876-1880 This contains some loose pages of minutes of the reading sub-committee, 1886-91. Other minutes of the sub-committee will be found in the volumes passim.
iv. 1880-1890 [No minutes have been found for 1890-1897]
v. 1898-1904 [No minutes have been found for 1905-1912]
vi. 1913-1920
vii. Ledger, 1913-1924
viii. Cash book, 1916-1919 [No Cash book has been found for 1919-1926]
ix. Cash book, 1927-1931
x. Cash book, 1931-1935

MS. Misc. 11

A volume used to record the names, dates and addresses of copyright owners of hymns (with the source of the hymns) used in *School Praise* (London, the Lindsey Press, 1937). There are several typewritten sheets loosely inserted, but they appear to relate to the same book and contain the words of hymns used in it.

MS. Misc. 12

i-v Five volumes containing material about the Unitarian group at Luton, Beds., 1906-16. The books contain notes by A. Weight Matthews and memorabilia collected by him – handbills, letters, press cuttings and some illustrations.

Among the writers of letters are Florence Hill, W. Copeland Bowie, J. Arthur Pearson, George Eyre Evans, William H. Drummond, Frank K. Freeston and Henry Gow. In the fifth volume are some letters from soldiers in active service. These volumes are kept with Chapel Histories – Bedfordshire.

MS. Misc. 13

Minute book of the Unitarian Christian Mission Workers' Society, 1898- 1906. The Society was founded in 1896 but this minute book begins with minutes of the fourth meeting, 22 January 1898. Although the minutes end in 1906, the inserted letters go on to 1907 when A. Weight Matthews, the secretary sent the book to George Eyre Evans with whose bequest it eventually came to Manchester College.

MS. Misc. 14

Ledger of Mrs. Rawdon's Trust, the purpose of which was to make grants to Unitarian ministers. The dates covered are 1889- 1931.

MS. Misc. 15

fols. 1-57 A group of papers, 1949-51, collected by H.J. McLachlan about German Unitarianism after the Second World War, including three letters from Rudolf Kuerschner (in English) about divisions between Unitarians in Berlin, and a report, 1950, by Margaret Smith on German Unitarian youth work

fols. 58-111 Typewritten obituary notices and funeral addresses of Unitarians as follows
fols. 58-63 Dendy Agate
fols. 64-72 Ernest Axon
fols. 73-80 Walter Herbert Burgess
fols. 81-5 William Hamilton Drummond
fols. 86-90 John Ellis
fols. 91-2 Arthur William Fox (the second page of 3 is missing)
fols. 93-7 Robert Mortimer Montgomery
fols. 98-104 Harry Bodell Smith
fols. 105-8 William Whitaker
fols. 109-11 Annie Beard Woodhouse
Given by H.J. McLachlan, 1989

fols. 112-150 Typescripts of letters to William Frend of Jesus College, Cambridge, 1788-?1796 comprising:
fols. 112-38 24 from Theophilus Lindsey, 1788-92 (including - fol. 117 – a copy of a circular to his clergy by Samuel Horsley, Bishop of St. Davids, 1789)
fols. 139-41 3 from R.E. Garnham, 1790
fols. 142-4 3 from J.D. (John Disney), 1790, 1793 (2)
fol. 145 1 from Joseph Priestley,1790
fol. 146 1 from George Rogers, 1792
fol. 147 1 from Edward Clarke, 1793
fols. 148-9 2 from Matthew Robinson, 1793
fol. 150 1 from Philip Davies, **(?)**1796. Given (date not known) by Frieda Knight of Reading. The originals are probably in Cambridge University Library.

fols. 151-75 Facsimile of a letter of Christophorus Spinovius to D. Joamem Naeranium, 1662 with partial transcript and notes by H.J. McLachlan. The original is in the Remonstrant Library, Rotterdam.

MS. Misc. 16

'Diary of my second winter in Rome' by George Fox, 7 Nov. 1892 -30 March 1893. Written in four languages, Italian, French, German and English. i + 196 numbered pages written on.

MSS. Misc. 17-23

Typescripts by Arthur William Fox, son of George Fox (see above), probably written in the first 30 years of the twentieth century

17 'Memories of a mining village' (Bryn, Lancs.), n.d. 263 leaves

18 'The Odes of Horace. Attempted in English verse', n.d. xix + 207 leaves

19 'A comer of Devon' (Sidmouth and district), n.d. iv + 290 leaves

20-1 'Sidelights on seventeenth century life', n.d. 2 copies, iii + 269 and iii + 285 leaves

22-3 'An Isle of the West: man, nature and antiquities in the south isles of Aran', n.d. 2 copies, iv + 266 leaves and iii + 252 leaves

MS. Misc. 25

Manchester Library Catalogue Collection

‘A Catalogue of the Books in the Library of the Warrington Academy’; a shelf list compiled c.1785?

Shelf list of the Library of Warrington Academy after its transfer to Manchester College

Shelf list of the Library of Warrington Academy Library after its transfer to Manchester College

Catalogue of Warrington Academy Library after its transfer to Manchester College

v ‘Library Book’; an author catalogue of the Warrington-Manchester Library.

vi Shelf list of the Library of Manchester College, York; early nineteenth-century?

vii Shelf list for the Library of Manchester College York, c.1822-5

viii Author catalogue for the Library of Manchester College York, c.1822-1825

Partial shelf list for the Library of Manchester College York, covering shelves Ga-Hf; c.1831??

x ‘Library of Manchester New College Shelf Catalogue 1854’

xi ‘Library of Manchester New College Alphabetical Catalogue 1854’

xii-xv Four loan registers for Manchester collection at York, Manchester and London; 1803-12, 1813-28, 1828-43, 1843-81

Manchester New College Library Chronological Catalogue

xvi (1840-97) List of books donated to and purchased by the Library (items numbered 1-3816)

Manchester College Library Chronological Catalogue (1897- 1911) List of books acquired by Library (items numbered 3817 to 8588z)

Manchester College Library Chronological Catalogue
(1911- 1926) List of books acquired by Library (items numbered 8589 to 11701)

MS. Misc. 26

Exeter Library Catalogue Collection

i-ii Two volumes described as 'Catalogue of Books' but in fact a shelf list [of the Library of the Second Exeter Academy?]; first vol. covers shelves 1-63, and second shelves 64-100; c.1767?

iii Author catalogue for 'Exeter Library' (the Library of the third Exeter Academy); date on first page 1800

iv Shelf list for Exeter Library at Manchester College, York; compiled between 1814 and 1825?

v Author catalogue for Exeter Library at Manchester College, York; compiled between 1814 and 1825?

vi Loan registers for Exeter Library books at Manchester College covering the period from 1830-31 to 1851-52

MS. Misc. 27

Lists of books donated to the College Library

List of the books in the library of Roger Morrice. Kept with other lists in stack with other information about library. Morrice left books to Samuel Stubbs, his son John lent them to Warrington Academy. On demise of Warrington they were given to Manchester College and made property of college in 1813 by a Miss Newnham.

i. Book list and author list of Arabic and other titles donated by Professor P.M Holt, 2006.

ii. Catalogue of the Rathbone Papers in the University Library, Liverpool. Part 1 – 1959. Part 2 – 1960

iii. ‘Catalogue of the library (mainly theological and containing many out of the way items in English and American Nonconformist history) of the late Rev. Dr J. Edwin Odgers, Hibbert Lecturer, Ecclesiastical History, Manchester College, Oxford, 1894-1906, offered for sale by B H Blackwell, Oxford’, 1926.

iv. Catalogue of the Renshaw Street Chapel Library, Liverpool, 1892.

v. Books from Renshaw Street and Toxteth Chapels, Liverpool [n.d].

vi. ‘Two lists of books: those selected in 1889 from University Hall, London; those from Dr Charles Beard’s library, presented by his family to the College in 1893 (on opening). Also Report on library of Manchester College [n.d.]

vii. List compiled in 1987 of some of the books from the Woodside Library. Compiler listed only books published before 1853 (ie before Sara Losh’s death). (Appendix III of ‘Sara Losh and the chapel of ease’, BA dissertation by Kate Drew, 1987). (University of Newcastle upon Tyne). (Copy of dissertation kept in Carlisle Public Library.)

viii. ‘A collection of published texts by Dr L P Jacks and other contemporary authors from the library of the late Professor N S Boulton’, donated by Michael D Lowes, 2000.

ix. Photocopy of ‘A select catalogue of books in the library belonging to the Warrington Academy, MDCCLXXV, printed by William Eyres’, 1775.

x. List of books in Manchester College Library from the library of Francis Nicholson, [n.d]

xi. ‘Manchester College, Oxford, Library: its history and contents’ by H John McLachlan, [n.d]

xii. Guide to Manchester College Library, taken from ‘Oxford libraries outside the Bodleian’ by Paul Morgan (Oxford: Bodleian Library, 1973).

xiii. List of books donated by Eric Shirvell Price. NB Many of the books are stored in Farmington Library and are uncatalogued. Some items are in the Tate Library, HMC Stacks, and the Dissenting Collection.

xiv. List of books donated by William Gaskell, taken from chronological catalogue (1897-1911). 'Selected by librarian and presented by Misses Gaskell from their father's books, late Rev William Gaskell. 1908 – chosen in July, sent in Sept.'

MS. Misc. 28

Letters

Copy of a letter by Dr John Mapletoft written on 20 January 1675/6 to his uncle the Dean of Ely, Master of Pembroke Hall Cambridge. Copied by H. J. McLachlan in 1961 after visiting a descendant of the Mapletofts.

A letter dated 8 January 1801 from Benj (?) Fra(?) of Clapton to Rev. John Jones of Hallifax [sic], recommending 'my friend Hinckley'.

Letter dated Dec. 17 1936, to John McClachlan [sic] from L.P. Jacks, concerning Alfred Loisy, and including newspaper cuttings about Loisy.
Letter dated 16 May 1947, from John Rankin, Controller, Delegacy of Lodgings, Oxford, to H. J. McLachlan, regarding the Manchester College Hostel, Holywell Street, Oxford.

Letter from C. J. Bradley dated 16 Sept. 1947 to Rev. H. L. Short in Macclesfield, in his capacity as local representative of the Antiquarian Association, regarding selling two antiquarian books (F1642/3(2))

Letter dated 31 May 1961 from Rev. H. W. Stephenson to Rev. Dr. H. J. McLachlan, concerning research and a portrait of Thomas Firmin.

Letter dated 5 August 1961 from H. W. Stephenson (?) to John McLachlan, concerning research on Margaret Firmin and John Mapletoft.

Handwritten notes [n.d.] concerning Margaret Firmin, John Mapletoft.

Letter to 'Mr Stephen' enclosing a copy of 'American Universalism' by Elmo A. Robinson, sent by his widow. [1971?]

Letter from Horton Davies at Princeton University Department of Religion to Rev. Derek M. Buxton, Ibstock, Leicester, dated 21 Feb 1977.

Conferences

Präsenz-Liste zum fünften deutschen Schriftstellertag zu Darmstadt vom 8-11 September 1883. [List of attendees at the Fifth German Writers Conference (?) in Darmstadt, 8-11 Sept 1883].

National Conference of Unitarian, Liberal Christian, Free Christian, Presbyterian, and Other Non-Subscribing or Kindred Congregations. Free Trade Hall, Manchester, Friday April 13, 1894.

Proposal for amalgamation of the British and Foreign Unitarian Association and the National Conference of Unitarian, Liberal Christian, Free Christian, Presbyterian, and Other Non-Subscribing or Kindred Congregations, 1928.

Report of the First International Theological School, held at Manchester College, Oxford, Trinity Term, 1948.

Invitation card for the 82nd annual general meeting of the Palestine Exploration Fund, in Manchester, on June 28th, 1948.

Society for the Establishment and Promotion of Domestic Missions in London and its Vicinity, no. 2 [n.d.]

Event programmes
Flyer for 'Sunday services for the people. Those at Elephant and Castle Theatre being stopped, it has been decided to hold similar popular services in Stamford Street Unitarian Church, next Sunday November 15' [n.d.]

Lancaster Athenaeum thirty-first season, 1879. Grand dress concert.

British and Foreign Unitarian Association soirée at Cannon Street Hotel, May 24, 1888.

British and Foreign Unitarian Association soirée at Cannon Street Hotel, June 13, 1889.

British and Foreign Unitarian Association soirée at Cannon Street Hotel, May 29, 1890.

Conversazione, St James Hall, London, Thursday 23 April, 1891.

Images

Satirical (?) cartoon of carriage with two passengers drawn by one horse which causes the horse to sink under the weight, then by two horses, which pulls the driver out of his seat and onto the ground [n.d., mid-Victorian?]

2 x B/W photographs of front exterior of Dr Williams' Library, London [n.d.]

B/W photograph of Calvin's (?) tombstone, dated on back of photograph in pencil 'Geneva 1905'.

B/W photograph of Michel Servet's (aka Michael Servetus's) tombstone, dated on back of photograph in pencil 'Geneva, 1905'.

London District Unitarian Society

Invitation to the first general meeting of the London District Unitarian Society [n.d.] Addressed to Mr N. Tayler.

Seventh annual report of the London and District Unitarian Society, Friday, June 5, 1857.

Flyer for the 'Fifteenth Annual Meeting…will be held at Radley's Hotel, New Bridge Street, Blackfriars, on Wednesday June 7th, 1865.' Addressed to Mr Tayler.

Rules of the Chapel Building Fund (London District Unitarian Society), dated December 17 1900. Inscribed 'A.A. Tayler 1917'.

Documents

List entitled 'Box of printed items in B. Safe'

Confirmation of indulgences by Pope Boniface VIII, made 10 April 1298, [in pencil] 'loose sheet found in Platinus, 1568'.

'Votes of Parliament touching the Book commonly called the Racovian Catechism', dated 1652.

Two Acts of Charles II in the original official issue: 'As to Nonconformists…', and 'For uniting churches in cities and towns corporate', 1665. Presented by Mr. John Cotton (of Leamington).

Title page (?) of 'The lively oracles given to us, or, The Christian's birth-right and duty in the custody and use of the Holy Scripture', dated 1678.

'Annals of the rise, progress, and persecution of the famous Reformed Churches in France, which are at this day groaning under the cruel bondage of Popish tyranny' [1752]. Presented by Miss C. M. Collet, 1908.

Six loose leaves of the Observator, 1702/1703.

Address of the Protestant Dissenting Ministers presented at the Accession of George I, dated 1714.

'[The] case with relation to the wardenship of Manchester in which it is shewn that no other degrees but such as are taken in the university can be deemed legal qualifications for any ecclesiastical preferment in England', dated 1721.

'Confessio Fidei Christianae secundum Unitarios, inter quatuor in Transylvania Religiones' dated 1782 [2 copies]

'Resolutions of the withdrawment of the ministers and deputies of the Presbyterian denomination from the general bodies of ministers and deputies of the three denominations', dated 5 March 1836.

Sheet of paper (flyleaf of book?) inscribed 'George Todd Esquire to his son James T. Todd, by will' dated Jan. 4th 1829. Later handwriting: quotations (?) from R.H. Greg's Second Letter, 1843.
Essex Hall illustrated sheet almanac, dated 1892, donated by Alan Ruston,

2014. External scholarship entrance examination paper A (1940s?)

List of Oxford accommodation for visitors (1970s?)

MISCELLANEOUS NOTEBOOKS

(MSS. Misc. Notebooks 1-24)

1 A commonplace book containing mostly verse. In addition to copies of poems by Thomas Moore, Mrs. Barbauld, etc. there are some by 'P. Houghton', and various Taylors. Other notes (e.g. **'**A Norwich schoolboy') point to a Norwich connection and the book may well have belonged to a member of the family of Pendlebury Houghton. Most of the dated pieces

were written down in the 1820s, but there are inserted items as late as 1875. Unfoliated

2 Anonymous notebook containing shorthand notes of lectures on English literature by John Kenrick at Manchester College, York. The paper is watermarked 1825. Contemporary foliation, 87 leaves

3 Notebook containing notes in longhand of lectures on Greek and Roman literature by John Kenrick at Manchester College, Manchester, taken by Robert Crompton Jones, presumably between 1849 and 1853, (Presented by Miss E. Faithful Jones). Contemporary foliation, 148 leaves bearing writing

4 Notebook containing mostly shorthand notes partly arranged in columns with headings such as 'Parables', 'Prophecies', 'Lessons', and partly consisting of extracts from books. Written from both ends, n.d. and with no identification of writer; some of the little longhand in the volume bears a resemblance to James Martineau's hand but a longhand quotation from Hegel on the front flyleaf and a list of 'Idiomatic Expressions' (German1 English) at the reverse end are not in his hand. A recent hand has written '?J.E. Carpenter' on the flyleaf at the reverse end, although the hand is not much like his. Part contemporary foliation, 87 leaves

5, 6 Two small notebooks containing in shorthand what appear to be notes on lectures on 'the Israelitish System and Literature' (this title is at the beginning of the second notebook which has 'Contd. from M.S. Vol. I' added; the other book appears to be the first volume in question -see fol. 30). There is no indication of the writer's identity. A modern hand has written 'J.E. Carpenter' inside the first volume but it is too early to be his. The first notebook bears dates in September and October 1833, while the second has 'Novb. 5, 1837' inside the front cover. 55, 92 leaves

7 Small notebook containing two works by Martinus Urmosi, the first signed and dated 19 March 1689: 'In geere [sic] contra omnes locos controversos argumentum' and 'Destructio distinctionum, et regularum, quas Trinitarii ad errores suos confirmandos excogitarunt'. Ownership inscription of Sigismund Job de Toroczko', 1782. No pagination or foliation Given to Manchester College by Dominic Simen, 1863.

8 Small notebook entitled 'A new methode, or to learn easily Old Greek Language-Book ye first. Of Letters and of Syllables'. Dated at end 11 May 1724. No evidence of identity of writer. No pagination or foliation

9 Nineteenth-century notebook containing shorthand notes in pencil on the Old Testament, No indication of identity of writer. No pagination or foliation

10 A brief notebook containing a description probably written out by Sarah Bache of an engraving by James Barry of his own picture 'Elysium', the last in the series with which he decorated the walls of the Society of Arts. According to a note at the end by Lucy Toulmin Smith, 1904, the description was copied from the Society's Journal, vol. 16 (1868)' pp. 604-8. This note gives a history of the description while one at the beginning gives a history of the engraving itself. No pagination or foliation

11 'A Complete Concordance to the Whole Bible ... By Robert Brown', dated 1664. Brown may be the man of that name included in *Calamy***,** but it is impossible to be sure. Contemporary pagination, iv + 880 pages

12 Commonplace book of Richard Bradshaw, a Royalist, 1641-79, A note by H.J. McLachlan loose inside the cover identifies him as probably the Richard Bradshaw who matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford in 1641 aged 18. Several items in the book are connected with Dover. No pagination or foliation

13 Two treatises, one in French and one in English, by John Noual, a Huguenot who became Rector of Tydd St. Giles in the diocese of Ely: 'Trait6 du St. Espirit' and 'A Treatise of the New Creation', n.d. but probably written while he was Rector of Tydd, 1688 to his death in 1697. A cutting from *The Christian Reformer* (1859), pp. 340-2 is pasted in at the beginning of the volume and gives the background; there is also a reference to the publication of the English treatise in that journal. Given to Manchester College by R.D. Darbishire, 1902. The two items separately paginated, iv + 200 pages and ii + 80 pages

14 'The Fift Age of the Kirk ... from the 1300 year of our Lord until the 1600', n.d. but seventeenth-century, No indication of author. Contemporary pagination, 389 pages

15 'Questions and explanatory Notes for the history of the Israelites during the time of Moses/Exodus Leviticus Numbers', n.d. (?early nineteenth century). No indication of author. Incomplete, but no second volume present. No pagination or foliation

16 Volume marked 'Day Book' on both covers. At one end there are three pages of accounts for clothing bought for the Crewkerne workhouse, 1790-91. At the other are summaries of sermons by various people especially 'Mr. Blake' (William Blake, senior, was Unitarian minister at Crewkerne, 1754-98), 1781-82. No pagination or foliation

17 Small notebook containing two sermons preached by Churning Blackmore at the funerals of Mr. Mascall, 2 Feb. 172516 and Mrs. Mascall, 1 April 1733, 'the father and mother of Mrs. Laugher' (compare MS. Taylor 12). No pagination or foliation

18 'Ministry in Song' by Ambrose N[ichols] Blatchford B. A.', minister at Lewin's Mead, Bristol, 1866-1915, n.d. Presumably autograph. Given to Manchester College by A.L. Blake on behalf of the Lewin's Mead congregation, 1970. Contemporary foliation, 109 leaves

19 'Forms of Devotion By the Rev. William Enfield L.L.D.', 1776, prayers in fair copy, apparently autograph. Contemporary pagination, 168 pages bearing writing.

20 'Epitaphiana or the curiosities of English Churchyard Literature...,by William Fairley', notes, including press cuttings, for his book of curious epitaphs of the same title published in 1873. Including reviews both inserted and loose. No pagination or foliation

21 A transcript of a Latin manuscript of Servetus. Loosely inserted is a letter apparently from the transcriber (signed only with initials) to Count E. Simonyi, Paris, 1865, which begins 'Herewith you receive my dear friend, Copy of Servet's MS. no. 162 Coll. Lavalliere, Bibl. Imp., which has been compared with the original and found agreeing with the same in every respect.' This letter goes into some detail about both the copying and the identity of the manuscript. Also bound into the volume is a letter of Samuel Alfred Steinthal printed in the *Christian Reformer* in 1860, about the history of the manuscript of Servetus's *Restitutio Christianismi.* This is followed by a note by Steinthal to the effect that in 1864 he examined the manuscript about which he had written in 1860 in the Bibliotheque

imperiale in Paris and found that it was not that from which the Restitutio had been printed. He says that he gave instructions for this manuscript to be copied and 'the copyist did his work very well, and sent a letter with his work, which is annexed.' A further note over the names of J.E. Odgers and Lucy Toulmin Smith, 1901, says who Count Simonyi was, and states that 'this copy from the Paris Library was procured through him'. Therefore perhaps Steinthal had asked Simonyi, who, according to the Odgers-Toulmin note, lived 'in Bridgewater at the same time that Mr. Steinthal was there' to find someone in Paris to make the copy, hence the copyist's letter to Simonyi. xii leave

+ 216 pages, followed by several blank pages

List of books in the Library of Roger Morrice. Kept with other lists we have in the stack with other information about the library. Morrice left books to Samuel Stubbs, his son John lent them to the Warrington Academy – they then an the demise of the Academy were given to Manchester College and finally made the property of the College in approximately 1813 by a Miss Newnham.

22 Notebook entitled 'Second thoughts: thoughts of the furthest days – valedictory' possibly by a Miss Robertson, containing religious reflections and autobiography.

23 Notebook entitled 'Notes on Egypt: history, literature & c.' Bookplates: 'Presented by J. Estlin Carpenter' and 'Manchester College Library'.

24 Notes in a Semitic (likely Samarian) language.

JAMES EDWIN ODGERS PAPERS

(MSS. Odgers 1-16)

MS. Odgers 1

Letters mainly to James Edwin Odgers, many of them concerned with his historical research

fol. 1 From William Smith Scholefield, n.d. [c. 1844-7], perhaps to W.J. Odgers, father of J.E. Odgers

fol. 2 From Thomas Hunter of Dr. Williams's Library, n.d. [postmark 1874]
fol. 5 From W. Ernest Odgers (probably a cousin of J.E. Odgers), 1885, about a memorial window presumably to W.J. Odgers
fols. 7-84 Forty-four letters and postcards from Alexander Gordon, Principal of Unitarian College, Manchester (1 899-1911), mostly about their historical research, 1886-1 913, including single letters from Reginald Lane Poole, 1895 and Thomas Watson Jackson, 1896 and also a copy of one of Odgers to Gordon, 1897 (see also fols. 140, 164, 265-70, 284-97 and MS. 14)
fol. 85 From Arthur Shute, 1886
fols. 86-99 From Robert Dukinfield Darbishire, 1889, with a printed letter to Darbishire from James Drummond, 1892 and a related letter from Joseph Estlin Carpenter to Odgers, n.d. but presumably of 1892 also, and notes by Odgers on the subject of these letters, i.e. college bursaries
fols. 100-6 From Philip Martineau Higginson, 1893, returning a legal opinion by William Blake Odgers on questions relating to voting in a Unitarian chapel
fols. 107-114 Two from Walter Rye, 1895 and two later letters, one from Leonard G. Bolingbroke to Mary E. Bartlet and one from her to Odgers, 1901, all about Norfolk church plate
fol. 115 Postcard from 'G.E.E.' (presumably George Eyre Evans), 1895
fols. 116-8 From J. Theodore Dodd, 1896, with related notes by Odgers
fols. 119-29 From Thomas Ashton and James Martineau, 1896 about an alleged misappropriation of money by Sir James Mackintosh a century earlier
fol. 130 From William Aldis Wright, 1897
fol, 132 From Charles Walter Moule, 1897
fols. 134-57 Correspondence concerning Blake (including Admiral Blake) and Norman family history and the Southwood Smith connection with it, and the Bridgwater Academy, 1897-1903, including two letters from William Blake (1815-1901), 1897, a postcard from Alexander Gordon, 1897 and three letters from John Kent and a draft of one by Odgers to Kent, 1903 (see also fols. 83-4)
fols. 158-65 From Dorset Eccles and [?] to John Shearman and James Coleman, and Alexander Gordon and James Coleman to Odgers, 1897, about the dispersal in the sale-room of certain of Dawson Turner's manuscripts
fols. 166-8 Two from Charles Hargrove, 1898
fol, 169 From Franz Cumont, 1898
fols. 171-6 Two from Rudolf Davis and single letters from C.A. Hoddinott, General Secretary of the General Baptist Association and Thomas Witton Davies, 1898 about a supposed General Baptist College
fols. 177-80 Two from Edgar Solly Anthony, 1899, 1900, chiefly about the Unitarian chapel in Poole, Dorset

fols. 181-90 Two from Mary Ellen Martineau and single letters from William Thornely, George Bewlay Dalby and John William Crompton about Odgers' lecture on James Martineau, 1900
fol. 191 From William Crucknell Jolly, n.d. [?c. 1900]
fol. 193 From John Gwenogvryn Evans, 1902
fol. 195 Postcard from Sir Charles Harding Firth [1902] fol. 196 Postcard from Sabine Baring-Gould, 1902
fol. 197 From William Arthur Shaw, 1903, regarding an attempt to get *The Seconde Parte of a Register* printed (see also fols. 244-53).
fol. 199 Postcard from John Crosby Warren, 1904
fols, 200-4 Three from William Warde Fowler, 1905 and n.d.
fol. 205 From Sir William Matthew Flinders Petrie, 1905
fol. 206 From Joseph Estlin Carpenter, n.d. [?c. 1905-6]
fols. 207-12 Four from George Lyon Turner, one (fol. 207) is to J.E. Carpenter and was presumably passed on to Odgers, prompting a letter from Odgers to which Turner's second letter is the reply, together with two letters of Turner to Lucy Toulmin Smith, Librarian of Manchester College, 1908-9
fol. 213 From Lucy Brooks, 1909
fols. 215-43 From Francis Henry Jones of Dr. Williams's Library, 1910 about examination papers for Dr. Williams's Divinity scholarships, with specimen papers.
fols. 244-53 Correspondence concerning an application by Albert Peel to the Hibbert Trust for assistance in publishing *The Seconde Parte of a Register*, two from Francis Henry Jones, two from Peel and one from William Blake Odgers, 1910 (the work was published in 1915. See also fol. 197)
fol. 254 From Philip Henry Wicksteed, 1911
fols. 256-8 Two from Robert Travers Herford, 1913 and 1921 (see also fol. 279)
fol. 259 From Irene Parker, 1913
fol. 261 From William Blake Odgers, n.d. (see also fol. 298)
fols. 265-83 Letters to Odgers about Universalism, 1915-19 from Alexander Gordon (4), 1915-19, Henry Williamson of Dundee (1839-1925) (2), 1917, enclosing a paper on George Gilfillan, Walter Herbert Burgess, 1916, Robert Travers Herford, 1917, William Boothby Selbie, 1917, James Stark, 1917, Ethel M. Hayes, 1918

Additional Odgers correspondence, located after the above had been catalogued
fols. 284-97 Four further letters from Alexander Gordon, 1871-89, the first enclosing a letter of Kentish Bache, 1871
fol. 298 A further letter from William Blake Odgers, 1872
fol. 302 From James R. Beard, 1889

fol. 304 From Priestley Prime, 1899
fol. 305 From George Lissant, 1908
fols. 307-12 Two from Ottley Perry, 1912
fol. 313 A letter from Odgers to Francis Nicholson, 1890
fol. 316 From A.H. Worthington, 1898
fol. 318 From James Drummond, 1898
fols. 320-2 Unaddressed draft letter by Odgers, 1903
fols. 232-5 From J.M. Ellis McTaggart, 1905
fol. 326-9 From Charles Leudesdorf and Sir J.A.R. Marriott, 1905
fols. 330-2 From Albrecht Dieterich, 1906 (in German)
fols. 333-41 Three from John MacCunn, 1906
fols. 342-6 Joint letter from Philip H. Wicksteed and Charles C. Coe, 1906.
346 leaves

MSS. Odgers 2-14

13 boxes containing lecture, and other, notes by Odgers chiefly for his work on early non-conformity, but also including theological and classical subjects (not sorted). MS. 14 contains transcripts of manuscripts in Dr. Williams's Library, and other material concerned with the Exeter Assembly and related matters. It contains also a notebook marked (on the flyleaf) D.l, into which have been inserted two further postcards from Alexander Gordon, 1897, 1899 and a letter from James MacLuckie Connell, 1897.

MSS. Odgers 15, 16

2 boxes containing proofs of articles by Odgers (not sorted).

MSS. Odgers 17

Certificate from the Trustees to Odgers on his retirement in 1906.

JOB ORTON NOTEBOOK

(MS. Orton 1)

Notebook in shorthand containing lectures on 'Pneumatology Ethicks and Divinity By The Revd Phillip Doddridge DD Tutor of ye Academy at Northampton', various dates between 1735 and 1739 mentioned, with the

signature 'Job Orton June 1736 Acad. Northampt. Alum.' Inside the front cover is the signature of Philip P. Carpenter with the date July 1840. Contemporary pagination, 409 pages

OSLER-HERFORD PAPERS

(MSS. Osler-Herford 1-12)

The papers described in the following came from the family of Robert Travers Herford (1860-1950) and Margaret, his wife (1ß861-1 953), daughter of Timothy Smith Osler (1823-1905).

MS. Osler-Herford 1

fols. 1-95 Letters of Thomas Osler to his son, Timothy Smith Osler, with some from Maria Osler, wife of Thomas, n.d., 1832-60. At fol. 1 is a fragment of a letter by Timothy Smith, maternal grandfather of Timothy Smith Osler fols. 96-123 Letters of Timothy Smith Osler to his parents, 1833- 40.
123 leaves

MS. Osler-Herford 2

Letters of Timothy Smith Osler to his daughter, Margaret (later Herford), 1869-80 with two each to his sons, Thomas, William Roscoe and Richard Smith, 1870.
125 leaves

MS. Osler-Herford 3

Letters of Margaret Osler (later Herford) to her father, Timothy Smith Osler, 1870- 1900, with some from her husband, Robert Travers Herford, and one from her oldest daughter, Ruth, preceded by two from Margaret to her mother, Henrietta Osler (d. 1869), first wife of T.S. Osler, 1869, and including three to her stepmother, Hannah Eliza Osler (formerly Tayler) (d. 1899), second wife of T.S. Osler, n,d. and 1898.
287 leaves

MS. Osler-Herford 4

Letters of Robert Travers Herford to his wife, Margaret (formerly Osler), beginning before their wedding day (13 April 1886), [1885]-1901, 1923. The 1923 letters were written on the voyage to, and in, New York.

Enclosed with these letters are the following:

One of Anna Maria Philips, 1894 (fol. 58)
One of William Radnor, [1894] (fol. 69)
One of Janet M. Barham, [1896] (fol. 96)
One of Mary Barton, [1896], (fol. 108)
One of Robert Osler Herford, their older son, 1898 (fol. 176)
One of Ruth Herford, their oldest daughter, 1898 (fol. 179)
One of Richard Hugh Herford, their younger son to 'Uncle Walter', 1899 (fol. 196)
One of M.A. Jackson (a holiday landlady), 1900 (fol. 265)
Letter of 1 August 1901 encloses a school report of 31 July for Catharine Tayler Herford, their second daughter (fol. 283).
297 leaves

MS. Osler-Herford *5*

Letters within the Herford family, i.e. of parents to children, children to parents and to each other, 1891-1904, [1913], 1940, 1945-46
fols. 1-18 Nine letters from his parents to Robert Osler Herford (1888-1955), their older son, 1891-97
fols. 19-53 Sixteen letters from Robert Osler Herford to his parents, n.d., 1895-1900
fols. 54-82 Fourteen letters from her parents to Ruth Herford (1890-1982), [?1895]- 1901, with one of [Dec. 1896] from 'M.S.'
fols. 83-109 Thirteen letters from Ruth Herford to her parents, 1897-1900, n.d.
fols. 110-1 Two letters from his parents to Richard Hugh Herford (1891-1979), their younger son, 1901
fols. 112-29 Nine letters from Richard Hugh Herford to his parents, n.d., 1897-1904
fols. 130-3 Three letters from Margaret Herford to her daughter, Catharine Tayler Herford (1896-), 1940, 1945-46
fols. 134-7 Two letters from Catharine Tayler Herford to her mother, 1900-1
fols. 138-41 One letter from Margaret Roscoe Herford (1899-1981) to her mother, Margaret Herford, [1913]
fol. 142 One letter of Robert to Ruth, [1897]
fols. 143-4 One letter of Robert to Richard, n.d.
fols. 145-7 Two letters of Ruth to Robert, n.d., 1897
fols. 148-52 Two letters of Ruth to Richard, 1896-97
fols. 153-60 Four letters of Richard to Ruth, 1897-98
fol. 161 One card marked 'For Robbie', unsigned, n.d
161 leaves

MS. Osler-Herford 6

1 Miscellaneous letters to the Herford children, 1893-1902

fols. 1-9 Five letters of Timothy Smith Osler (maternal grandfather) to Robert (4) and Ruth (1), 1894-1902

fols. 10-24 Two letters of Hannah Eliza Osler (nee Tayler, 2nd wife of T.S. Osler) to Ruth, 1896-97, one to Robert, Richard and Ruth jointly, n.d., [?1896], one to their mother, Margaret Herford, n.d. [?1896], together with one to Ruth from 'Mimi' (Emily Christian) Osler (oldest daughter of Thomas Osler, oldest son of T.S. Osler and brother of Margaret Herford), later

Mrs. Creaton, 1896, and two to Ruth from 'Hetty' (Henrietta Maria) Osler (second daughter of Thomas Osler), later Mrs Clive Riviere, 1897-98. presumably forwarded by Mrs. Osler

fols. 25-6 Letter of Richard Smith Osler (3rd son of T.S. Osler and brother of Margaret Herford) to his nephew, Richard Hugh Herford, n.d. [?1899]

fols. 27-38 Five letters of Amy Herford (older sister of Robert Travers Herford) to her nephew, Robert (2), 1895, 1898, her niece, Ruth (2), 1898, 1900, and her nephew, Richard (1), 1898

fols. 39-41 One letter of Minnie Herford (younger sister of Robert Travers Herford) to her niece, Ruth, n.d. [p.m. 1896]

fols. 42-3 One letter of Clara Tayler to Ruth, 1893

fols. 44-70 Nine letters from Anna Maria Philips to Robert (4), Ruth (4) and Richard (1) [?1895]-98 and three letters from her companion, Miss M.F. Wicksteed, all to Ruth, 1895-[1898]

fols. 71-80 Four letters of S. Beatrice Squier (later Mrs Douglas Walmsley) to Ruth (2), Robert (1) and Richard (1), 1895-97

fols. 81-5 Two letters of Eliza Sharpe to Ruth, 1897, 1900

fols. 86-91 Three letters of Mary Prentice ('Midgie'), later Kemeney (presumably a servant) to Ruth (1) and Robert (2), [1897]

fols. 92-9 Three letters of Lizzie Rylands, later Worthington (a servant) to Robert (2) and Ruth (1), [1896]-[1898]

fols. 100-1 Letter of David Davies to Robert, 1898

fols. 102-4 Letter (incomplete) from Miss Ernilie Knappert (in Holland) n.d. It was in an envelope addressed (in a different hand) to Robert.

2 General miscellaneous letters, 1792, 1824-37, 1867-1944

fols. 105-6 Letter from C. Hobson to Miss A. Abney at Timothy Smith's (presumably the grandfather of T.S. Osler), 1792

fols. 107-13 Three letters of Samuel Smith to Hannah Smith, daughter of Timothy Smith and wife of John James Tayler, 1824-37
fols. 114-63 Twenty-four letters of Robert Travers Herford, all but one (which is to his brother, Hugh) to his parents, Charles James and Mary (Robberds) Herford, [1867]-1874 and n.d.s (both earlier and later)
fols. 164-7 Letter from (Aunt) Emma Smith to Margaret Osler (later Herford), [1872]
fols. 168-9 Letter from 'Etty' (?a cousin) to Margaret Osler, 1872
fols. 170-1 Fragments of two letters from Margaret Osler, one to an unnamed brother, 1879, the other to her youngest brother, Richard, 1879
fols. 172-3 Unaddressed, undated fragment of a letter of Mrs. Mary Herford, mother of Robert Travers Herford, [? 1885]
fols. 174-80 Three letters to Margaret (1) and Margaret and Robert Travers Herford jointly (2) from his parents, Charles James and Mary Herford, [1885-6], with a card signed by Mary.
fols. 181-3 Letter from Margaret and Robert Travers Herford to his mother, Mary, on their wedding day [1886]
fols. 184-7 Two letters from Amy Catherine Herford (R.T. Herford's older sister), one to her brother and Margaret for their wedding [1886] and one to Margaret, 1897
fols. 188-9 Letter from 'Mimi' (Emily Christian) Osler (later Mrs. Creaton) to her grandfather, T.S. Osler, [1899]
fol. 190 Fragment of a letter in the hand of Thomas Osler (T.S. Osler's oldest son) perhaps to his sister, Margaret Herford, n.d.

fols. 191-211 Miscellaneous letters to R.T. and Margaret Herford, as follows:
fol. 191 From Harriet Rylands (servant) to Margaret, [1898]
fol. 194 From [Mrs R. Roscoe (Aunt Alice)] to Margaret, [1899]
fol. 195 From 'Hetty' (Henrietta Maria) Osler (second daughter of Thomas Osler) to Margaret [?1899]
fol. 196 From Hugh Vernon Herford (second son of C.J. and Mary Herford and brother of R.T. Herford) to R.T. and Margaret jointly, 1914
fol. 199 From A. (Annette) M. Matthews (cousin) to Margaret, 1932
fol. 201 Two letters from Anna Maria Philips, one to R.T., 1940, and one to Margaret Herford, 1945
fol. 206 From H. Harris Cheetham to R.T. Herford,
1941 **fol.** 211 From Robert Nicol Cross to R.T.
Herford, 1944.
211 leaves

MS. Osler-Herford 7

Miscellaneous bound manuscript items

Journals of Robert Travers Herford

1 'Journal of a nine days Excursion in Wales Sep. 13 -Sep. 22 1876', 22 1 followed by a 'Journal of our stay at The Lakes August 15th . . . Aug. 31st 1877'. 36 leaves

2 'Register of Inmates in the household of the Rev. R. Travers Herford ... Begun Sep. 1915'; last entry dated 10 Nov. 1917. Presumably kept in accordance with war-time regulations. i + 85 leaves (5-end blank)

3 'Journal of our Golden Honeymoon journey Apr. 22 -May 30 1936'. 63 leaves (fols. 33-end, except 62v, blank)

Other journals

Three volumes of diary of Richard Smith Osler, third son of Timothy Smith Osler and brother of Margaret Herford

4 25 March - 9 May 1876. 71 leaves

5 10 May - 22 June 1876. 58 leaves (These two written mainly while at University Hall, London).

6 23 June -5 Nov. 1876. 126 leaves (fols. 80-end blank). (From Oct. at Lincoln College, Oxford)

4,5,6 have several pages torn out in what seems to be a form of censorship.

7 Diary, unnamed (but probably also of Richard Smith Osler), 30 Jan. 1912 -18 July 1913. 51 leaves

Miscellaneous notebooks

8 Notebook containing a few pages of diary notes, 1854, 1862-65, said by a pencil note at the front to be by Eliza Harriet Hodgetts "sometime governess to the Chance family at Chad Hill, Edgbaston with whom Margaret Osler shared lessons c. 1869-71 ". i + 47 leaves (6-end blank)

9 Notebook containing a few pages bearing attempted transcriptions of shorthand by Henry Crabb Robinson headed 'Foreign diaries 1829'. The notebook was originally used for notes on the classics etc. According to Dr. H. McLachlan *Robert Travers Herford* (printed for private circulation, n.d.) p. 19, the transcriptions are by Herford. 120 leaves (fols. 22-end blank)

10 Scrapbook; 'John Tayler, Jany. 1st 1829' inside front cover. 43 leaves

11 John Tayler's 'journal' for 1839 (presumably John Hutton Tayler, son of J. J. Tayler). i + 61 leaves

12 (i-iv) Four small notebooks entitled 'Chestnuts', vols. 4-7, used as commonplace books and probably compiled in the 1920s and perhaps early 1930s (although there are numerous press cuttings inserted none appears to bear a year date). There is no indication of compiler.[5] 24, 24, 48, 42 leaves

13 A small diary (uniform with the items in 12 and apparently in the same hand) of fishing holidays in the Lake District, 1933, 1934. There is no indication as to whose diary it is.[6] There are references to 'Dick' who could be Richard Hugh Herford. 68 leaves

[5] According to Miss Catharine Herford (interview 1989**)** the fishing diary (13) was kept by her uncle, Richard Smith Osler. If so, the 'Chestnuts' volumes were also written by him. He died early in 1935.

MS. Osler-Herford 8

Miscellaneous unbound manuscript items

1 Notebook containing riddles and verse in the hand of John James Tayler, [c. 1809].

2 Packet marked 'Poems etc. of my mother's [Mrs. J.J. Tayler, nee Smith], includes a small commonplace book, 1813-18 and various scraps of paper bearing verses, moral sentiments, etc. (the only one dated is 1825). **3** Guarantee regarding shares to J.J. Tayler signed by his father-in-law, Timothy Smith, 1827.

3 Letter to J.J. Tayler from Sir Charles Lyell, 1867.

5 Sheet of verse signed 'J.H.T. June 15th 1852' (? John Hutton Tayler (1827-54)).

6 Various poems or attempts at poems, unsigned; together with some notes on Osler-Bagehot connections.

7 Letter to Mrs. Margaret Herford from Rudolf Davis, 1925, enclosing verses by her father, T.S. Osler and others.

8 Unsigned copy of a story, 'Where is the key?'.

9 'A link with the past' by Abraham Follett Osler, uncle of Margaret Osler, 1899.

10 Copies of birth certificate of Margaret Osler (later Herford), 1861 and of marriage certificate of Margaret Osler and Robert Travers Herford, 1886.

11 Manuscript of 'Service of Song: Nehemiah' by Robert Travers Herford, 1888, together with printed programme of the performance and modern typescripts.

12 Reminiscences by T.S. Osler, c. 1892.

13 Bill for flannel etc. made out to Mrs Herford, 1905.

14 Autobiographical note by R.T. Herford, n.d.; note on the proposed disposal of his Jewish books after his death, n.d.; list of his published works, 1933; and old epitaph copied by him.

15 Manuscript of biography of Henry Roscoe (1800-1836), writer of legal works, 'probably by R.S. Osler' (i.e. Richard Smith Osler), 1879.

16 Pencil notes on Osler-Roscoe-Hutton connection, perhaps by Catharine Tayler Herford, n.d.

17 Letter to Ruth Herford from Marjory G. Mitchell, and a prayer by Ruth written in response to it, 1957,

18 Two letters to Catharine T. Herford from Robert H. Tener relating to his research on R.H Hutton, 1958-9, with photograph.

19 Two empty envelopes addressed from Germany to T.S. Osler, 1899.

20 'A Dialogue of Divine Beauty', 1846, unsigned.

21 A small folder (probably made by a child) containing loose papers on which are written charades, riddles, etc. Most are undated, but dates of 1838 and 1866 were noticed.

MS. Osler-Herford 9

Miscellaneous printed items, including

1 Printed 'bill' for family theatricals at Birmingham, 1850, 'starring' John Hutton Tayler.

2 *Melissa: a character* in an envelope marked 'Uncle Tayler's Memorial of Aunt T.', so presumably written by John James Tayler after the death of his wife, Hannah, in 1862.

3 *Elegy in memory of Joseph Gill* (1875) by his brother, Thomas Hornblower Gill.

4 *Urania. In Memory of Rachel Maria Attwood-Mathews* (1792-1881) (1881) by Thomas Hornblower Gill.

5 Items connected with Stand Chapel, including newspaper account of R.T. Herford's induction, 1885, and programmes of re-opening services, 1955.

6 Address by Mrs. Margaret Herford, 1932.

7 *Helen Brooke Herford and the Women's League* by Mrs Bernard Allen, n.d. (after 1935).

8 Offprint of an article by R.T. Herford, 'The survival of Israel', 1947.

9 Various Herford and other obituaries, 1931, 1935, 1948, 1964, 1973.

10 Obituaries and other printed matter relating to Robert Travers Herford (d. 1950), including copies of H. McLachlan's 'brief sketch of his life and work.

11 Obituaries of Robert Osler Herford (1888-1955) and other items relating to his connections with Renold Ltd.

12 'Pocket-books' containing engraved views of places both at home and abroad, reproductions of works of art, etc.; also a packet of loose similar engravings marked, in T.S. Osler's hand, 'Pictures from Old Pocket books to put into an album for New Zealand' (presumably for Tom Osler's children)

13 Four small children's books.

MS. Osler-Herford 10

Letters to Robert Travers Herford and his wife, Margaret, on their Golden Wedding, 1936. None is from any well-known person (not indexed).

MS. Osler-Herford 11

Illuminated addresses and similar documents, comprising

1 First pages of a Bible given by members of Stand congregation to the chapel, 1900.

2 Expression of gratitude from the Manchester Ministers Fraternal for R.T. Herford's service as treasurer, 1908.

3 Illuminated address to R.T. Herford on completion of 25 years' ministry at Stand, 1910, including photographs of the chapel.

4 Volume of names of contributors to the celebration fund, 1910.

5 Farewell address from the congregation on R.T. Herford's leaving Stand, 1914, with typescript copy.

6 Farewell address from the North and East Lancashire Unitarian Mission, 1914.

7 Farewell address from the Widows Fund, 1914 (R.T. Herford was secretary, 1908-14 and 1930-41).

8 Y.M.C.A. 'souvenir of gratitude for entertaining allied forces', 1919.

9 Volume of photographs of Dr. Williams's Library, presented to R.T. Herford on his retirement as Secretary and Librarian, 1925. Filed separately.

10 Address from the Trustees of Dr. Williams's Charity to R.T. Herford, 1925, gilded by Graily Hewitt.

11 Autograph album containing signatures of members of the Widows Fund on the occasion of R.T. Herford's second resignation of the secretary-ship, 1941.

12 Certificate of having completed the ministerial course at Manchester College, York, issued to John Robberds, maternal uncle of R.T. Herford, 837.

MS. Osler-Herford 12 (2 boxes)

Photographs (and a few silhouettes), chiefly of members of the Osler and Herford families, but also including some Taylers, Roscoes, and other more distant relatives and friends. Almost all of the photographs bear identifications on the reverse. There are also some pictures (and related correspondence) of the cradle of John Edward Taylor, founder of the *Manchester Guardian*, given to R.T. and Margaret Herford as a wedding present by a descendant of Taylor and given in turn (1971) by their daughters to Laurence Scott, Chairman of the Directors of *The Guardian*. Amongst the photographs is one of the Manchester College faculty and students, 1887 (with identifications) and a numbered selection of Unitarians, probably selected for an exhibition (With identifications)

EDWARD PICKARD SERMONS

(MS. Pickard 1)

Sermons by Edward Pickard, minister at Islington, 1758-78, first preached 1761-70.

ERIC SHIRVELL PRICE PAPERS

(MSS. Price 1-11)

Papers of Eric Shirvell Price, Unitarian minister and Clerical Secretary of Manchester College, 1950-81. These papers have been only roughly sorted and are usually left as Price left them, e.g. where a group of papers is clipped together, usually with the earliest at the bottom, they have been left thus. It should be noted that similar documents may be in more than one place and that series are sometimes incomplete. Except as there are internal indexes, these

papers have not been indexed in detail in the slip index kept in the College library.

Minutes of the General Committee (later Council) of Manchester College

1 Folder containing typewritten minutes, 1928-30, with a manuscript index.

Two sets of printed minutes, 1930-49, with a manuscript index (one set appears to be incomplete).

2 Duplicated minutes, including minutes of sub-committees of the Council and also minutes of the Annual Meetings of the Trustees of the College, 1949-65 (with gaps), 1970-73, and minutes of some meetings in 1975, 1976 and 1978. These are preceded by a manuscript index which covers minutes for 1949-57.

Other official documents of Manchester College

A few copies of minutes of the Finance and Policy Committee, 1955, 1956, 1961, 1962, 1965, with agendas for two meetings in 1972. Principal's policy statements, 1970, 1972, 1973 with comments by others on the first of these. Also some papers concerned with College investments comprising: notes on accounts, 1956-57; balance sheets etc, 1958-59, 1959-60; the High Court order, 1960, relating to the administration of the College endowments; a memorandum from the Treasurer, 1960; a paper on insurances, 1961 ;a valuation of College investments, 1961; minutes of the meetings of the Investment sub-committee, Oct. 1960 -Oct. 1962.

Minutes of the first general meeting of the Governors of Manchester College Registered, 1958, with related papers (the minutes appear to be numbered in the sequence of the duplicated minutes (see description above)); also papers concerning the Trust Deed, 1957-58.

Papers concerning Manchester College Standing Orders and bye-laws, various dates in the 1950s.

3 Papers about the liaison scheme for Manchester College and Unitarian College, Manchester, 1949-57, including Joint Committee minutes, 1951-54; a file marked 'Counsel's Opinions' (i.e. on the liaison scheme), 1953 and 1954, but also containing minutes of the Joint Committee (mostly 1954), minutes of the Academic Sub-committee of the Joint Committee,

1950-54, the Finance Sub-committee of the Joint Committee, 1951-54, and general correspondence about the liaison scheme, 1951-54, including recommendations by the sub- committee appointed to report on the position and obligations of Manchester College under the scheme; a file marked 'Joint Colleges Correspondence' which appears to contain chiefly material on the scheme in 1954-55 for full unification of the two colleges and its aftermath up to 1957.

Other papers concerning Manchester College, comprising

4 A sub-committee report on the re-organisation of the administration, 1949.

Memoranda by Price on the future of Manchester College, 1955, 1964 and one by Bruce Findlow, 1961.

Papers concerning endowments, subscribers, funds (Joseph Burton, Samuel and Daniel Jones, Upton) and exchange of land at Low Hesket (1961).

5 Brochures and similar material about the College, 1950s and 1960s.

Papers about the Association of the Friends of the Colleges, 1967,

1969. Reports of the College Visitor 1967 - 69

Papers concerning Manchester College library, 1973-80.

Papers, 1979-81, relating to the planning for the bicentenary of Manchester College (1986).

A few papers connected with the Society of Worshippers at the College Chapel, 1975-79 and 'Reports on Students for the Ministry ... 1978-79.'

A group of miscellaneous and often fragmentary papers about Manchester College, including material concerning the Trust Deed, Governors' meetings, the library, finance and investments, 1948-62.

6 Price's correspondence as Clerical Secretary of Manchester College, 1949-57.

7 Price's correspondence as Clerical Secretary of Manchester College, 1963-72 (for some years in this period there appear to be no documents, as there appear to be none at all for 1958-62).

Personal papers of E.S. Price

8 Letters to Price from Americans, or concerning America, mostly connected with his visits to the U.S.A., 1955, 1958 and 1966.

9 Other letters to Price comprising a long series from James Luther Adams, 1947-66 (with gaps); miscellaneous letters, 193 8-41 (in alphabetical order of writer) including R.V. Holt, Magnus Ratter, Mortimer Rowe, William Whitaker ,Francis Woodruff; miscellaneous letters, 1947-64 (in alphabetical order of writer) including Jacob Bronowski, J. Chuter Ede, Sir Alister Hardy (see also box 5**),** Robert Travers Herford, Paul Tillich, E.A. Wrigley; letters about *Faith and Freedom*, of which Price was editor, for 1972, but also including documents concerning the origins of the journal, 1938-9, 1946.

10 Miscellaneous Price papers. Most of these are letters concerned with Price's resignation of the pulpit at Ullet Road Unitarian Church, Liverpool, 1957 and his acceptance of that at Bank Street, Bolton, with a few papers concerning the earlier days of his ministry at Liverpool in 1950. There are also a few early *Faith and Freedom* papers; some brief notes headed 'Officers' Lectures' (given by Price during World War II**);** two photographs (one of him with his Swansea congregation and one of him in an American church) and a sketch of him in Chicago in 1955. Also papers about the sale of Middleton Chapel, Lancs., 1961-63.

JOSEPH PRIESTLEY PAPERS

(MSS. Priestley 1, 2)

Papers of Joseph Priestley chiefly while minister of the Mill Hill chapel, Leeds, 1767-73, with some later material 1787-93. Much of the material is unpublished.

MS. Priestley 1

Sermons and Prayers

i. Thirty-eight sermons, in uniform home-sewn booklets, written in Priestley's shorthand holograph, preached at Leeds 1767-70, including 2 n.d., one of which is also untitled. 455 leaves. (Available in modern transcriptions).

Although there is no doubt that Priestley is the author of all the sermons in this collection, which are written in his characteristic unornamented prose, using his plain but precise vocabulary, it appears that some of them grew out of an exchange of sermon outlines (headings and subheadings), between Priestley and some of his friends; Priestley has given each sermon a catalogue number, consisting of an initial followed by a numeral. Whilst the initial N may stand for number, the initials A, E, K, and S, correspond to the surnames that Priestley wrote in shorthand on the respective title-pages, identifying the originator of the sermon outline: A = John Alexander, 1736-65, a fellow Daventry student, who died before Priestley moved to Leeds; E = William Enfield, minister at Benn's Garden Liverpool, 1763-70; K = Andrew Kippis, who encouraged Priestley at Needham (*Memoirs*, ¶¶.41, 52, 53); S = John Seddon of Warrington. Priestley was certainly corresponding with both Alexander and Kippis, during his Needham pastorate, though he would not have met Enfield until later. Hence, it may be that the A and K sermons, as well as some lettered N, were written at Needham Market.

1. Casting off fear, and restraining prayer, Job, 15:4; N24; ff.1-14.
{Leeds 31 Aug 1769, morning; 31 Mar 1771, pt 1; 7 Apr 1771 pt 2; 1 May 1772, lecture; Warrington 50; Risley [near Warrington]; Monton [near Eccles]; Prescot; Chowbent; Bradford; Wakefield; Calne 1773; Essex Hall; Devizes; NMB [New Meeting Birmingham] 9 Feb 81; OMB [Old Meeting Birmingham] 5 Nov 86}
2. The blessedness of the pure in heart, Mt 5:8; N70; ff.15-25.
{Leeds 4 Oct 1767, 5 May 1771; Warrington, 20; Monton; Risley; Prescot; Wakefield; NMB Aug 1782}
3. Christ the bread of life, Jn 6:35; N128; ff.26-37.
{Leeds 7 Nov 1767, 17 Feb 1771, 31 May, lecture; Warrington 1769; Monton; Risley; Prescot; Wakefield; NMB 13 Oct 1782; OMB 25 Dec 1786} (Priestley's pencil alterations include replacing the word 'soul', with 'mind')
4. Seeking glory of men, 1Thes 2:6; N112; ff.38-51.
{Leeds, 10 July 1768; Warrington 52; NMB Oct 1787; Hackney 1789}
5. The importance of religion, Dt 5:29; K28; ff.52-63.
{Leeds 4 Sept 1768; NMB Nov 1788}
6. Of anxiety about food and raiment, Mt 6:31; A44; ff. 64-75.
{Leeds 25 Sept 1768; Calne 1778; NMB July 1788}
7. The behaviour of Christ to the Syrophoenician woman, indicated and improved, Mt 15:26; K23; ff.76-87.
{Leeds 9 Oct 1768}
8. Excellence of the fear of God above the fear of man, Lk 7:4,5; A36; ff.88-99.
{Leeds 23 Oct 1768; A36; Calne Oct 1779; NMB Aug 1789}

9. The commandments of God not grievous, 1Jn 5:3,4; A1; ff.100-111.
{Leeds 20 Nov 1768; Calne 21 June 1777; NMB Nov 1783}
10. The nature of faith in God, John 5:4,5; A6; ff.112-123.
{Leeds 18 Dec 1768; NMB May 1785}
11. A diligent improvement of the present term recommended, part 1, Jn 9:4: K17; ff.124-135.
{Leeds 7 Jan 1769}
12. On a good conscience, Acts 24:!6; E23; ff.136-147.
{Leeds 22 Jan 1769; NMB July 1787}
13. The hope of salvation the support of good men in the prospect of death, Lk 2:29,30; E22; ff.148-159.
{Leeds 25 Jan 1769; NMB Apr 1790, for Mrs Blythe; Hackney Aug 1793, Mr Hill}
14. The supports of religion under the decays of nature, Ps 73:26; E18; ff.160-171.
{Leeds 16 Apr 1769; NMB Oct 1788}
15. The nature and reasonableness of resignation, Job 2:10; A17; ff.172-183.
{Leeds 30 Apr 69; NMB 30 Jul 1786}
16. The end of life the end of the gospel knowledge, Jn 17:3; A5; ff.184-195.
{Leeds 14 May 1769; NMB Aug1784}
17. The importance of the rising generation, Lk 1:66; E10; ff.196-207.
{Leeds 18 Jun 1769}
18. The benefit of afflictions, Job 5:17; E5; ff.208-219.
{Leeds 17 Dec 1769; NMB Aug 1784}
19. Death of Christ considered as a proof of eternal life, Ro 8:32; A11; ff.220-231.
{Leeds 14 Jan 1770 morning; Calne 21 June 1777; NMB March 1786}
20. Labouring to enter into the Christian rest, Heb 4:11; A47; ff.232-243.
{Leeds 23 Jan 1770; NMB June 1787}
21. The long-suffering of God, 2Pet 3:9; A48; ff.244-255.
{Leeds 18 Feb 1770; NMB January 1787}
22. The principal obstructions to the progress and success of Christianity considered, Mt 18:7; E12; ff.256-267.
{Leeds 8 Apr 1770; NMB Jan 1785}
23. Faith in God and a future state, Heb 10:38; E4; ff.268-279.
{Leeds 14 April 1770; NMB July 1784}
24. Walking in love, Eph 5:2; A29; ff.280-291.
{Leeds 14 April 1770; NMB Oct 1789}
(In this sermon, Priestley gives a version of the so- called 'greatest-happiness principle' [*cf.* Rutt II, 25; XXII, 12-13]: 'He is justly counted the happiest man who, with the most enlarged and cheerful benevolence, like the great and good Creator, dispenses the most considerable benefits to the greatest number.')
25. Conduct of Adam after his disobedience, Gen 3:9,10; K20; ff.292-302.
{Leeds 22 Apr 1776; NMB Nov 1785}

25a. [Latter part of] a memorial discourse for Abraham Lea, ff.303-305. [a small singly folded sheet, present as a loose enclosure]

26. The spirit of Christianity, part 3, 2Tim 1:7; E1; ff.306-318.
{Leeds 13 May 1770; NMB n.d.}

27. Virtue the path to honour, Prov 3:35; S1; ff, 319-329.
{Leeds 10 June 1770; NMB March 1784}

28. A good conscience, Ac 24:16; A46; ff.330-341
{Leeds June 1770; NMB March 1789}

29. Judging of moral character, Luke 6:44; A41; ff.342-353.
{Leeds 24 Jan 1770; NMB Dec 1788}

30. The divine impartiality, Acts 10:34,35; A10; ff.354-365.
{Leeds 19 Aug 1770; Calne; NMB Dec 1788}

31. The future life a state of rest, K19; ff.366-377.
{Leeds 26 Aug 1770; NMB May 1788, for ?Mrs Hornblower}

32. The necessity of keeping all the commands of God, Ps 119:6; A8; ff.378-389.
{Leeds 16 Sep 1776; NMB Oct 1786}

33. The sacrifice of righteousness, part 1, Ps 4:5; A21; ff.390-401.
{Leeds 30 Sep 1770}

34. Self-government, Prov 4:26; A7; ff.403-413.
{Leeds 21 Oct 1770; NMB Feb 1789}

35. The nature guilt and folly of hypocrisy, Job 8:13; A27; ff.414-425.
{Leeds 25 Nov 1770; NMB Feb 1791}

36. Persecution, Mt 13:28,29; E19; ff.426-437.
{Leeds 23 Dec 1770}

An address to a Christian audience upon the ordination of a minister; ff.438-44.
{Idle Upper Chapel near Bradford, 16 Jun 1768, at the ordination of Rev James Dawson, 1740-1813}

37a. The back of the above sermon booklet, ff.444 verso, 445 recto, contains a table of the numbers of 'Papists in England' (total = 68,152), enumerated by diocese. Perhaps abstracted from the *Returns of Papists*, published in 1767, which included all family members and servants of all ages, and years of local residence. [Catholic Record Society, Occasional Publication No. 1 (1980) *Returns of Papists* 1767, ed. ES Worrall]. During 1768, Priestley corresponded with Archdeacon Francis Blackburne on an apparent increase in the number of Roman Catholics (Rutt 1a, 95, 106-8; *cf.* Blackburne's *Considerations of…the controversy between the Protestants and Papists*, 1768. In his *Essay on the first principles of government*, 1768, Priestley argued for a full toleration of Papists: 'we should [then] be better judges of their numbers and increase' (Rutt 22, 66).]

38. [Perfecting holiness], 2Co 7:1; A_; annotated 'Alexander'; ff.446-455.
[cover missing]

ii. Thirteen sermons, preached at Leeds 1771-2, and in some cases later elsewhere, written longhand in uniform home-sewn booklets. The covers have been inscribed, at various times, in ink and in pencil, with dates and locations where the sermons were preached. It appears that these sermons were transcribed by an amanuensis (possible Mary Priestley) about 1770, from shorthand MSS some of which may have been composed at Needham Market. Many sermons bear alterations in Priestley's shorthand holograph. 149 leaves.
(Some sermons available in modern transcription).

1. Religious gratitude for particular mercies; ff.1-9. {Leeds, Jan 1771}
2. Christians the salt of the earth; ff.10-20. {Leeds Jan 1771, March 1773}
3. The happiness of fearing always; ff.21-28.
   {Leeds Feb 1771, 9 May 1773; NMB 15 Dec 1782; OMB Aug 1785; Hackney Jan
   1792}
4. Reasonableness of public worship; ff.29-38.
   {Leeds Feb 1771; NMB June 1783}
5. Christianity the light of the world, Lk 1:78,9; ff 38-47.
   {Leeds Feb 1771, 2 July 1772 lecture, 7 Mar 1773; Calne 1773; NMB May 1782}
6. The importance of self-government; ff.50-61.
   {Leeds 27 Oct 1771; Calne; NMB Feb 1782; OMB Nov 1789}
7. The laws of virtue of eternal obligations; ff.62-73.
   {Leeds Nov 1771; Calne 1777; Birmingham 1783; Hackney June 1793}
8. Thanksgiving due unto God for Jesus Christ; ff.74-85.
   {Leeds 25 Dec 1771; Calne 1776; OMB 25 Dec 1784; Hackney Nov 1792}
9. He that shall endure unto the end, Mt 24:12,13; ff.86-105.
10. Wisdom the principal thing; ff.106-116.
    {Hackney 1790; NMB Apr 1791; Warwick 1792; Hackney Nov 1792; 'middling'}
11. The happiness of a pure heart; ff.118-129
    {Calne; NMB Nov 1783; OMB Nov 1789}
12. The spirit of Christianity, Part 3^{d}; ff.130-139
    {Calne; Leeds Sept 1783; NMB Sept 1783; Hackney Dec 1792}
13. Keeping the heart; ff.140-149
    {not good} [no place or date of reading]

iii Three sermons on 'The Being of God', proved from the material form of the world, from human intelligence and morality, and from the animal and rational life; n.d. Not in Priestley's hand; perhaps dating to the early eighteenth century. They have been preserved with the Priestley papers and so are retained here. 12 leaves.

iv Part of a sermon, beginning 'God being pleased to forgive the sins of Mankind ...,' n.d. Appears to be in the same hand as item **iii**. 2 leaves: 'Some proper expedient must be devis'd to bring men to Repentance, where they might become fit objects of the divine Mercy. No violence must be offer'd to reform moral and free Agents; only Precept, Example, Promise, and Threatening can be of use for the Purpose …'

v-vi A sermon entitled 'On the frailty of human life,' inscribed 'transcribed in longhand from Dr Priestley's shorthand;' n.d. no indication of original transcriber. (Previously, the two folded sheets became detached, and were catalogued separately). 4 leaves.
(A modern transcription is available).

vii A sermon beginning 'We are now, my brethren, about to engage in one of those plain, easy & expressive ordinances ...' This, with minor editing, is the same sermon, and written in a similar hand, as that included within the letter n.d. [1791] from William Wood to Priestley (*infra* MS Priestley 2.i, fol. 1). 4 leaves.
The sheets used for this item, and for item **viii**, and for a letter from William Wood to Priestley (MS. Priestley 2/i, fol. 1), have the same watermark: the name 'Buttanshaw', and the emblem of a mounted Saint George, within a roundel, ensigned with the imperial crown; suggesting that the copy of the sermon (Priestley 1.vii) and the Prayers before sermons (Priestley 1.viii) originated with William Wood at Leeds.

viii 'Prayers Before Sermons,' in five gatherings, numbered '1 & 2', '3, 4, 5'; '6 & 7'; '8 & 9'; '10 & 11'; and one fragment of a prayer followed by a complete prayer. The only year dates appear to be 1787 and 1788. 112 leaves.
No.3 has the inscribed dates: 'Oct 7', 'Jan 27', 'OM [Old Meeting Birmingham] Feb 1 88', suggesting Sundays 7 Oct 1787; 27 Jan 1788, and Friday 1 Feb 1788. No. 11 is inscribed 'New M, Easter.'
The fifth gathering, ff.109-12, appears detached, and comprises a fragment of a similar Prayer, followed by a complete Prayer before sermons, which appear to be written in Priestley's holograph, in one place annotated 'do. OM July '88'
At the top of each of the prayers is a short pencil inscription in Rich's shorthand, being the word 'copied', or phrases such as 'both these are copied.' The same inscription appears in the Communion addresses, MS Priestley 2.iv, suggesting a commonality of use. It is not clear whether these inscriptions were added before or after the 1791 Birmingham Riots. (Rich's shorthand was used by Radcliffe Scholefield and John Coates, of the Old Meeting). Three versions of the Lord's Prayer have been written f.1 verso, f.10 verso, f.64, the first two in Priestley's shorthand holograph, the third in Priestley's longhand. The variant clauses being:
'Our Father *who is* in heaven, … thy will be done *on* earth … forgive us our *sins*, as we forgive them that *sin* against us; …';

'Our Father *who is* in heaven, … thy will be done *on* earth … Give us *day by day* our daily bread, … for thine is the Kingdom, *and* the power, and the glory, …';

'Our Father *who is* in heaven, … thy will be done *on* earth …. Give us *day by day* our daily bread, … as we forgive *those who* trespass against us … thine is the Kingdom, *power*, *and glory*, …'; respectively.

MS. Priestley 2

Book:

Witton, Philip Henry. / Views of the ruins of the principal houses destroyed during the riots at Birmingham = Vues des ruines des principaux batiments qui ont souffert dans les emeutes de Birmingham. [London: printed for J Johnson], 1791 [1792] (D:PRIE:WIT)

Letters:

i **fols. 1-16** Nine letters by, to, and about Priestley, 1791-92, as follows:

fol. 1 Letter of William Wood to Priestley, n.d. sending him a transcript of the *Address at the Lord's Supper*, of which another copy above (MS. Priestley 1/vii) (Priestley spent time with Wood, whom he 'admired very much', during his visit to Leeds, September 1790 [Rutt 1b, 85].)

fol. 2 Letter of Philip Meadows Martineau to Priestley, 26 July 1791 (PMM was a student at Warrington Academy 1765-67, when Priestley was tutor).

fol. 4 Letter of Joseph Priestley to Philip Meadows Martineau, 27 July

fol. 6 Letter of James West to Messrs Lewis and Hayward and apparently forwarded by them to PM Martineau, 4 June 1792 about raising a fund to assist Priestley.

fol. 8 Unsigned (?copy) letter presumably by PM Martineau to James West, n.d. [?5 or 6 June 1792]

fol. 9 Letter of James West to PM Martineau, **7** June 1792

fol. 11 Letter of Bartlett Gurney to PM Martineau, 21 June 1792, annotated 'This letter was accompanied with £50.-.-.'

fol. 13 Letter of PM Martineau to Priestley, with list of Norwich subscribers to the fund, 30 July 1792

fol. 16 Letter of Priestley to PM Martineau, **7** August 1792.

17 leaves

fol. 18 Letter bringing the attention of a matter to Dr Horsley and Mr Lindsey, 22 September 1783

Hymn

ii Holograph of hymn by Priestley entitled 'For the Charity Sermon,' followed by notes on its provenance, suggesting the date as c.1790. 7 leaves. (A modern transcription is available). Possibly written for the Protestant Dissenting Charity School, 'but rejected as not good enough' [Alexander Gordon, *DNB* (London, 1885-1900)]; and not included in *Psalms and hymns for the use of the New Meeting in Birmingham* (Birmingham, 1790). Printed in *The Disciple* (Belfast, 1881), p.151. Presented to the library by Rev ES Howse. 7 leaves.

Notebooks

iii A small notebook, entitled on the cover: 'Notes on the scriptures,' bound in marbled-paper- covered boards, written almost entirely in Priestley's holograph shorthand.
Priestley first used the book, perhaps at Warrington, to commence a naïve and quickly abandoned chronology of historical events, discoveries, and inventions, largely abstracted from Bernard de Montfaucon, *A collection of regal and ecclesiastical antiquities of France* (2 vols. London, 1750), and the first edition of Adam Anderson's *An Historical and chronological deduction of the origin of commerce* (2 vols. London, 1764).
At a later date Priestley used the numerous blank pages to compile notes and a paraphrase on Acts 19-28, 1-Thessalonians, and James, later published in *Notes on all the books of scripture* (4 vols. Northumberland [PA], 1803-4); Rutt vols 11-14. The published text shows very few revisions from this shorthand draft; amendments that are made, such as changing 'from sin and wickedness to virtue and holiness,' into 'from vice to virtue' [Acts 26:18], seem to be for the sake of precision rather than polish.
Priestley originally wrote *Notes and a paraphrase on the whole of the New Testament*, about 1790-91, whilst at Birmingham. He employed an amanuensis three hours a day to transcribe them, and was 'within five days of having the whole fairly transcribed for the press,' when the material was destroyed during the Birmingham Riots (Priestley's *Appeal* [London, 1791], pp.36-7; Rutt, 19, 380). This notebook appears as rare survivor from that period.
(A transcript of the Chronology, and comments on the *Notes*, is available).

iv Notebook containing communion introductions and prayers by Priestley, most of which were subsequently published, with significant textual differences, in Priestley's *Forms of prayer*, *and other offices*, *for the use of Unitarian Societies* (Birmingham, 1783). The contents appear to be a fair copy, perhaps made for the printer by an amanuensis; originally separate sheets, which were sewn, trimmed and bound, perhaps after surviving the riots of 1791.

The first address is annotated in pencil, ‘May ’93’, suggesting a later use, perhaps by John Edwards, minister to the New Meeting Birmingham at that time. Ffep and first four free leaves verso, also have a form of service for Holy Communion, written in ink and pencil, in Priestley’s shorthand holograph. This is also printed in *Forms of prayer* (1783). 82 leaves. (A transcript of the shorthand text is available).

v A notebook entitled ‘Annet’s Shorthand’ on the upper cover. The first page bears the date 1790, Priestley's signature, and the signature of J Bradley, who may have been the amanuensis engaged by Priestley to transcribe his shorthand writings. Imperfect contemporary pagination of first 36 sheets ([i, ii], 1-68).
Sheets 36v to 50v, comprise a series of twice-daily prayers, Sunday morning through Saturday evening, written in Priestley’s shorthand holograph. These prayers are taken from Samuel Merivale’s *Daily devotions for the closet* (London, 1783), with some paragraphs omitted, and some deliberate editing, such as adding ‘continually’ to the clause ‘For the many temporal mercies thou art *continually* bestowing upon me.’ (Prayer for Sunday evening). The shorthand concludes with a decorative flourish and the monogram ‘JP 1790’. The remaining sheets are blank. 64 leaves.

vi Another notebook entitled ‘Annet’s Shorthand’ on the upper cover. 21 leaves.

vii Priestley’s sermon case, bearing the date ‘April 14. 1777’, with a note of identification by Alexander Paterson, 1825, and two letters of Marion Paterson to LP Jacks, 1922.

viii A copy on CD Rom and a printout of the inventory of items lost and damaged due to the attack on the Priestley house by the Birmingham mob.

vix Letter relating to Opie’s portrait of Priestley by FK Betham to E Betham.

MS. Priestley 3
Articles and letters of correspondence to and from H. John McLachlan relating to his interest in Joseph Priestley

MS. Priestley 4
Transcribed sermons from MS Priestley 1

MS. Priestley 5
Images of Joseph Priestley

RADICE FAMILY PAPERS

(MSS. Radice 1-59)

Evasio Radice (1794- 1855) married Maria Hutton (1795-1871). They had two children, Albert Hampden (1836- 19 16) and Fiorenza Nina (1841-1866). Albert married in 1865 his second cousin Adele Visetti (1847-1917) and they had five sons, Evasio, Charles, Alfred, William and Fulke. The genealogical tables at the end of Fulke Radice's *The Radice Family* (1979) should be consulted (the volume is, unfortunately, not indexed). The papers in this collection concern all three generations as described above.

Papers concerning Evasio and Maria Radice and their generation

1. A volume containing Evasio's diary in the U.S.A. and Mexico, 1828-29 (in Italian); followed by (reversed) his diary (in English and Italian) for 1845-54; followed by his diary for 1829-30 (in Italian), followed by his diary (in English) for 1840-52 (there is apparently a certain amount of overlapping). There are several documents loosely inserted, mostly connected with the death of Nina, 1866. See below.

2 A volume, the front portion of which is taken up with household accounts for various dates in the period 1823-37 (with one note about 1818); followed by 'Notes of Medical Lectures attended 1st December 1840 to 19th June 1841 by Evasio] and translations from the German begun 21st Feb. 1842.' At least the first of these is from Schiller. They are followed by pieces on classical art, but whether these are also translations is not clear. From the other end of the volume are more accounts, 1823-37.

3 A volume containing a summary of Evasio and Maria's family activities, 1843- 52, written by Maria; this includes several letters of Albert Hampden Radice as a child (in English) and one of Alberto (her brother-in-law) to Maria (in Italian).

4 A volume containing notes on Evasio and Maria's family activities, Jan. 1853 - Feb. 1862 and again for 1866 (with a retrospect to 1864-65). Written by Maria.

5 Letters of Evasio Radice to Elizabeth Bruce of Dublin, 1853-54, chiefly about the Vaudois; a letter to Evasio from T. Revel, Vaudois Moderateur, 1853; an appeal (in English) for a proposed orphanage and industrial

school for Vaudois children (see Fulke Radice's book, pp. 290-1 and chapter xlv generally and the Bruce genealogy at the end of the book).

6 A packet containing *inter alia*: a visiting card of Evasio; photographs of Maria; two letters of Evasio, one to Thomas Martineau, 1822 and one probably to his widow, 1827 (in English); typescript copies of Evasio letters, 1848 (in Italian); *Notes and Queries*, 12 April 1924 containing 'A Glimpse of Italy in 1848' by F.R. Radice, which is mainly a copy of a letter of Evasio to Thomas Hutton, 8 April 1848; several copies of some typewritten extracts from the diary of Maria Fitzgerald (1810-92), 1829-31, containing references to Evasio; a notebook containing 'A Record of Evasio Radice' written probably by Maria (cf. MS J. Martineau 16/v for a similar item); some correspondence 1976, about the history of modern language teaching at Trinity College, Dublin, with a copy of an article by C.S. Lonergan on 200 years of modern language studies there (Evasio taught there).

7 A packet containing various items about Evasio and his children as follows: 'Rough copy of my Mother's memories of my Father's life, written by her after his death' (i.e. Maria Radice's memorial of Evasio); 'rough copy of Short Memoir of my beloved Evasio, written for distribution amongst his nearest friends; and taken from the longer one written for our Children' **(i.e.** Maria's abridgement of the above); 'Rough copy of my Angel child's life - Fiorenza Nina Radice' (i.e. Maria's account of Nina's life. Compare with the bound volume labelled 'F.N.R. ' - see below); fragmentary typescript of the autobiography of Albert Hampden Radice for 1837-44 (at the former date he was one) (compare items below); what appears to be a draft of part of a novel,
n.d. (all the foregoing are in English); a poem, 1857 (?) to Nina (in Italian).

8 Hutton family letters (see the genealogies at the end of Fulke's book), 1818-68, including: several to and from Nerissa (Hutton) Heron and her father, Charles Hutton (brother of Maria Radice). There are letters between the two of them (especially when Charles was in Naples, 1853-54); and from them to Nerissa's brother, Maxwell, who went to New Zealand in 1852. There are also letters from him on the voyage and after arrival. Also included are four letters from Rachel Ann Martineau to Charles Hutton, 1838-40, n.d. and two from James Martineau, one to Charles Hutton, 1838 and one to Nerissa Heron, 1868. There is a rough list made by Fulke Radice in the box.

Papers concerning Albert Hampden Radice and his sister Fiorenza Nina Radice

9, 10 Two uniform volumes containing fair copies of Albert's autobiography (in English) covering the first nine years of his life (see the Introduction to Fulke's book), Albert's diary (in English) for 1853-57 (but no entries for part of 1855 or any for 1856).

12 Albert's letter-book, 1861-62, containing copies of letters written by him (some in English, some in Italian), many to his sister, Nina and some to his mother, Maria (at times when they were in England or Ireland), but also to other members of the family (e.g. the Visettis. Evasio's brother, Alberto, had a daughter Ernesta, who married Carlo Visetti; their daughter, Adele, eventually married her second cousin, Albert Hampden Radice) and other more general letters (e.g. to the editor of *The Times*). The copies are on flimsy paper and those in the early part of the volume (i.e. reading from the back) are very faint.

13 A new addition and what appears to be Albert's letter-book, 1887 – 89

14 Volume containing Nina's journal (in English), 1 Jan. 1853 -August 1854 followed by a 'Sketch of my life before the Journal opens.'

15 Volume containing some verses, either by (or collected by) Nina in 1859 (in English).

NB 16 and 17 moved to 23

18 A letter of Albert to his wife Adele, 1877, 4 letters of Adele to Albert, 1877 (while he was visiting Florence - see Fulke's book pp. 419-22) and single letters to Albert from his sons, Evasio and Charles, 1877 (the boys' letters are in English, the others in Italian).

Papers concerning more distant members of the family in the nineteenth century, and friends

19 Carlo Visetti's Ischia diary, 1874-78. Carlo Visetti married Ernesta Radice, Albert's cousin. His daughter was Adele (Adelaide Teresa) who married Albert her second cousin (see the genealogical tables at the end of Fulke's book and also pp. 408, 412 and 418).

20 Diary of Carlo Visetti, 15 Sept. - 12 Oct. 1878 (in Italian). Loosely inserted are some verses (in English), annotated (?by Fulke) 'Handwriting of Carlo Visetti senior.'

21 Typescript notes (in Italian) on the life of Giuseppe Giglioli (1804-65) (the Gigliolis were friends and business associates of the Radices).

22 A 'life' of Italo Giglioli (1852-1920) (mostly in English), reproduced from typewriting.

Letters between Albert and Adele, their five sons and their families

(See the genealogical tables at the end of Fulke's book). Most of the letters are between the parents and their sons (usually in Italian), four of whom served in India. There are also some letters between the sons and some letters between the parents-in-law and the sons' wives (these are in English), 1901-12, 1916. For the years 1901, 1902 and 1903 lists detailing each letter have been compiled and placed with the packets. These, it is hoped, will enable the reader to identify the writers and recipients, even for the years that have not been listed.

23 1901 - March 1902

23i Volume containing Maria's account of the first nine years of Nina's life (in English), includes letters from Nina, 1849 and Mrs. C. Turner, at whose school she was staying (see chapter xliii of Fulke's book, esp. pp. 255-6).

23ii Bound volume labelled 'F.N.R.' containing Maria's memorial of Nina (see the Introduction to Fulke's book) (in English).

23iii Packet containing 'literary' works by Nina and a list of her possessions given to friends after her death in 1866 (in Maria's hand); also photographs of Maria and Nina.

24 April - Dec. 1902
25 1903
26 1904-1906
27 1907-1909
28 1910-1912, 1916

Recent family papers, including papers collected by Fulke when writing his *The Radice Family* (1979)

29 Letters mainly of genealogical interest (in English unless otherwise stated) comprising:
Nine letters of Edward A. Radice to Fulke, 1973-76 (see also 32 below) A letter from 'Beatrice' (in Italian), 1976
A letter from 'Doris' about the Speck family (i.e. Fulke's wife's family), 1975
What appear to be three letters from Fulke's wife, Stella, to him (one, 1960 is properly addressed and signed; the other two are signed 'Eve', one being addressed to 'Adam' and one to 'Darling', both 1948)
A letter, 1916 from Stella Speck to her brother A letter of Italo de Lisle Radice to Fulke, 1974
Four letters of Lawrence Radice to Fulke, 1962 (2), 1973 (2) Two letters from Peter Wolfe Radice to Fulke, 1974
Notes on the Lally Tolendales (origins of Fulke's son Henry's other names) A manuscript copy of Fulke's baptismal record
Notes about a family christening robe.

30 Mostly letters about - and copies of - Swiss archives relating to Radice family history (German and French). Also the burial certificate of Henry Radice (d, 1880, aged 15 months). There is also a 1974 letter from Iona Radice containing an anecdote about Oscar Wilde.

31 Letters from Italian archives connected with Fulke's research (in Italian).

32 Various research materials collected by Fulke, including letters from and between his brothers and other family members, a copy of a letter to Adele from her brother, Nino, 1915, and a Visetti pedigree (some in Italian some in English).

33 Letters to Fulke from the owners of Syrgenstein Castle, 1960s and 1970s (for the connection of the Radice family with this castle see Fulke's book passim).

34 Letters to Fulke from his cousin Eithne Kaiser, 1972-75 about the Radice family's relations in Ireland.

35 Miscellaneous papers including a copy of Fulke's entry in the Brasenose College, Oxford, register, Peter Wolfe Radice's account of his escape from the Andaman Islands in 1942, and a tribute to Vasi Radice from a colleague in India; also some papers in Italian.

36 Mostly poems (? in Fulke's hand), an article on the battle of Waterloo by Fulke's son, Henry, a photograph of Fulke's wife, Stella, and congratulations on their Golden Wedding and his C.B.E.

37 Miscellanea comprising two copies of two prints of Einsiedeln (see Fulke's book, p. 418), typescript copies of two passages from Fulke's book, a photocopy of an essay 'Cavour and the making of Modem Italy' (1904) by F.H. Keeling, a Winchester schoolboy.

Given by Lieut.-Col. Henry Lally Tolendale Radice (son of Fulke Radice) on behalf of the family, 1992.

The following papers were bought privately from a dealer by the Radice family in December 2010 and donated to the HMC manuscript collection

38 Extensive notes on the letters in this box left by a researcher

Letters written by Evasio Radice to Alberto Radice 1821 – 1851

Evasio Radice's letters to friends and associates misc., 1824-1853.

From Evasio and Maria to Henry Hutton 21st – 23rd June 1834, near Liege and Aug, Lucerne
From Pierre Cajrati to Alberto with a note for Alberto's mother, 31st July 1824, Milan
From Evasio to Constance Rankin in Clifton 11th Feb, 1829? Dublin Evasio's notes and children's songs 31st Jan 1832
From Evasio to Eliza Whittle 23rd April 1836 Valchiusa
Letter of recommendation for Count Charles Pepoli 24th Feb 1838, Valchiusa
From Evasio to Conte? Ermolao of San Marzano 16th Sept 1845, Livorno
From Evasio to Mr Coates, 30th May 1847, Bonn
From Evasio to Rev Dr H Lloyd 26th May 1848, Turin
From Evasio to the mayor of Vercelli July 1849 and second letter 21st Sept 1849
From Mr Gerillo?
From C Thernce? 6th Aug 1851
From Evasio to Henry Hutton 20th Dec 1851, Turin
To Mr Paisley 9th Sept 1853, Jonestown

Evasio's letters to his parents, 1826-1841.
To his father 29th Jan 1826
To his mother 26th Jan 1827, Dublin

To his mother 15th July 1841, Baldoyle, Dublin

Evasio and Maria Radice's letters to their children, 1846-1851. 11 sheets
Letters to Albertino 1846 and 1847 to him in Bonn and 1851 to him in Genoa
Letters from Maria to Nina cut from other letters, one dated 2nd Feb, Turin

Evasio's letters from him in Rome, Genoa, Naples, Basle, Bonn, Paris, London and Dublin College to Maria, Berne 1847-1851. 20 sheets

Evasio's letters from him in Paris, Turin, Milan, Frankfurt, Lugano, London and Dublin College to Maria 56 sheets

Evasio's letters from him in The Hague, Paris, Brussels, Chaufontaine, Geneva to Maria 1849. 36 sheets

Evasio's letters from him in Genoa, Turin to Maria 1850. 22 sheets

Evasio's letters from him in Genoa, Turin, Paris, London to Maria 1851. 24 sheets

Evasio's letters to his brother, Alberto, with notes on content, 1821-1851.

39 Family letters 1852 – 1855

Evasio Radice's letters to his children Nina and Albertino 1852-1855. 14 sheets
To Nina in Genoa 15th Dec 1852, Turin
To Nina in Genoa 17th Dec 1852, Turin with a note for Maria To Albertino 9th March 1853, Turin
To Albertino 1853
To Albertino 28th Nov 1853, Genoa
To Albertino in Naples 8th March 1854, Genoa Albertino 8th April
Albertino 8th June
Albertino 8th July
19th April Genoa from Maria To Nina 12 May 1855
To Albertino 14th May 1855, Genoa To Nina 26th May 1855, Genoa
To Albertino in Dresden 3rd sept 1855, Geneva (first page missing)

Evasio's letters from Turin to his wife, Maria, 1852. 1 letter from Maria to Evasio. 39 sheets.
1853 - 54 Letters from Evasio in Turin to Maria in Genoa and letters from Evasio in Geneva to Maria in Genoa.17 sheets
1855 Letters from Evasio in Turin and Genoa to Maria in Lucerne, Turin and Dresden.12 sheets

Evasio's letters to his brother, Alberto, with notes on content, 1852-1855.
36 sheets

Misc. undated letters.

40 Family letters 1855

41 Family letters 1856 – 1858

42 Family letters 1859 – 1861

43 Family letters 1862 – 1865

44 Family letters 1865 – 1872

45 Family letters 1873 – 1882

46 Family letters 1882

47 Family letters 1883 – 1886

48 Family letters 1884

49 Family letters 1885 – 1889

50 Letters from Charlie Radice

51 Family letters 1890

52 Family letters 1894

53 Family letters 1896 – 1897

54 Family letters 1898

55 Family letters 1899

56 Family letters 1901

57 Miscellaneous family letters

58 Family documents

59 Family genealogies of the Huttons, the Herons and the Taylors

ERNEST RENAN'S LECTURES

(MS. Renan 1)

The original manuscript of Ernest Renan's Hibbert Lectures, 1880, on the Influence of the Institutions, Thought and Culture of Rome on Christianity and the Development of the Catholic Church. In French. Contemporary foliation; each lecture foliated separately, 26, 27, 29, 45 leaves

ROBBERDS FAMILY PAPERS

(MSS. Robberds 1-3)

MS. Robberds 1
Letters chiefly between or to members of the Robberds family, 1811-69

fols. 1-133 Sixty-one letters of John Gooch Robberds (1789-1854) to his wife, Mary, daughter of William Turner, snr. of Newcastle, 1811-52 (the first written before they were married), mostly while he was on holiday without her or on Unitarian business in other parts of the country, including in addition one from their son, John, to his mother, 1830, written on a cognate leaf of one of his father's letters (fol. 38) and one from their daughter, Mary Jane, to her mother, 1848, sent with one of Robberds' (fol. 114)

fols. 134-8 Three letters of John Gooch Robberds to people other than his wife: (fol.134) letter to Mrs [?Mary] Darbishire, 1848; (fol. 136) unaddressed letter [annotated 'to ... William Hankinson'], 1852; (fol. 137) letter to his sister, Susan Alcock, 1854

fols. 139-153 Eight letters to John Gooch Robberds from his children: (fols. 139-47) five from John Robberds (one fragmentary), 1838-44 (the fragmentary one [1840] and that of January 1841 bear penny black stamps); (fols. 148-51) two from Charles William Robberds, 1846, 1855 (the former addressed to his family); (fol.152) one from Mary Jane Robberds, n.d. [annotated '1850?']
fols. 154-5 Letter of Mrs Mary Robberds to Susan Alcock, 1854
fols. 156-63 Four letters to Mrs Mary Robberds from: (fol. 156) Mary Holland, n.d [postmark 1829]; (fol. 158) Travers Madge, n.d. [?1851]; (fol. 160) John Kenrick, 1854; (fol. 162) Elizabeth Cleghorn Gaskell, n.d. [annotated 'about 1860']
fols. 164-7 Two letters to Mary Robberds (Mrs Charles J. Herford) from (fol. 164) Emma (?Hutton) in New Zealand, 1864, and (fol. 166) a fragment of a letter with signature missing about the death of her mother, Mary Robberds, 1869 (possibly from her sister-in-law, Mrs Charles Robberds).
fols. 168-9 Letter of Susan Alcock, unaddressed, n.d. [?1854] describing her brother, J.G. Robberds.

169 leaves

MS. Robberds 2

Transcripts of the contents of MS. Robberds 1, some typed, some hand- written; preceded by a typewritten list in the original order in which the papers came. The transcripts have been arranged and foliated in the order, not of the list, but of the originals in MS. Robberds 1. ii + 147 leaves

Given by Barbara and Ruth Hartas Jackson, 1988.

MS. Robberds 3

A marbled-covered notebook labelled 'Granny's "Recollections" and some letters J.G.R.', containing the following:

fols. 1-4^{v} Transcripts of hymns
fols. 5-24^{v} Transcripts of six letters of John Gooch Robberds to his wife, Mary, July 1835 (five from Scotland, one from Newcastle). There appear to be no

originals of these in MS. Robberds 1 or transcripts in MS. Robberds 2, although their existence is noted on the list of transcripts in 2
fols. 25-30 'Recollections of a long life'. These are the recollections of Mary Robberds (1786- 1869). 40 leaves (fols. 31-40 are blank)

Given by Barbara Hartas Jackson, together with a photocopy of the volume.

EDWARD STANLEY RUSSELL PAPERS

(MS. Russell 1)

Papers preserved or collected by Arnold Heynes Lewis (1878-1968) for use in his intended biography of Edward Stanley Russell (1882- 19 17), Unitarian minister and officer in the First World War

fols. 1-144 Sixty-two letters of Russell to Lewis, [1904]-1914, also (fol. 130) one to Mrs. Lewis and some undated notes on modem poetry (fols. 138-44)

fols. 145-63 Letters to Lewis from Russell's sister, Mildred Lambie (2), 1917 (fols. 145-8), mother, Emilie Russell (2), 1917 (fols. 149-52), and widow, Elizabeth (9), [1917]-1919 (fols 153-62); also a copy of one letter of Lewis to Elizabeth Russell, 1917 (fol. 163)

fols. 164-240 Letters to Lewis from various people about Russell :fol. 164 William Paton Ker, 191 8; fol. 166 George Pearce Gould (2), 191 8-19; fol. 168 Raymond Wilson Chambers (2), 1918, n.d.; fol. 170 Sir [Thomas] Gregory Foster, 1918; fol. 171 Sidney R.A. Miller (2), 1918; fol, 174 Sir Charles Sydney Jones, n.d. [?1918], with typescript copies of several letters of Russell to him, 1909- 10; fol. 191 Walter Seton (typescript copy), 1918; fol. 193 Raymond Vincent Holt, 1918, with typescript copies of letters of Russell to him, 1909-13, and a statement of faith composed by Russell; fol. 197 Robert Fleming Rattray (3), 1918; fol. 207 William Ralph Boyce Gibson, 1918, with copies of two letters of Russell to him, 1912-13; fol. 216 J. Estlin Carpenter, 1918, with a copy of a letter of Russell to him, 1913; fol. 219 L.P. Jacks (2), 1919; fol. 222 G. Dawes Hicks **(3),** 1919. Type- script reminiscences from former fellow students; fol. 228 James Amos; fol. 230 H.W. Pike; fol. 234 Mortimer Rowe. Two letters, 1918 and one type- script of reminiscences from members of the Ullet Road Church, Liverpool

fols. 241-90 Poems by Russell, some made up into booklets. Where dated they range from 1902 to 1911.

fols. 290-6 Five photographs of Russell (one present in two copies), c. 1900 -c.1912 and one of Ullet Road Church, c. 1912

fols. 297-320 Miscellaneous papers connected with Russell, including fol. 297 typescript copy of Russell's letter to J.C. Odgers on the former's departure from Ullet Road Church, 1913; fol. 298 typescript copy of letter from L.P. Jacks to Russell, 1914 and copies of two other

letters (initials only) presumably to Russell's wife about his joining up in 1914; fol. 299 letter from Methuen and Co. Ltd. to
A.H. Lewis acknowledging receipt of the manuscript of Russell's novel 'The Manner of their Kind', 1919; fol. 300 a postcard to Lewis, 1918 (signature illegible); fol. 301 a list of publications and people, presumably to whom Lewis wrote for information about Russell; fol. 303 a transcript of J.C. Odgers' address at the memorial service for Russell, 1917; fol. 305 a photocopy of *The Times* obituary of Russell, 1917; fols. 306-13 a copy of *The Inquirer*, 13 June 1914, containing on fols. 308 -309 an article by Russell; fol. 316 a list by Alan Ruston of Russell items sent to the Imperial War Museum, 1992, with copies of related correspondence

fols. 321-491 A typescript of Lewis' unpublished biography of Russell. This seems to be in some confusion and is incomplete. The chapters dealing with 1914-17 are not present, having been given by Alan Ruston to the Imperial War Museum in 1992.

fols. 492-7 Biographical matter concerning Lewis, including a photograph

fols. 498-501 Two letters to Lewis from John Cyril Flower (one enclosing a letter to Flower from Henry Gow) 1917, but not about Russell.

SARAH SAVAGE NOTEBOOKS

(MSS. Savage 1-6)

Notebooks mostly compiled by Sarah Savage (1664-1752), oldest daughter of Philip Henry. See also MS. Misc. 4, fols. 111-6.

1 Transcripts (in longhand) of sermons preached by her father at Broad Oak, Flintshire, 1683-64, At the end of the 'index' she has written 'All these sermons Preached by Mr. Henry at Broad Oak in ye years 1683 & 1684 & wrote by mee S.H. tho' poorly'. Another hand has added 'Vol. 1 succeeded by another in the following year' and at the end 'Continued in a second vol: beginning Jan. 1685'. This volume, however, is not present. At the beginning of the volume before the 'index' is a transcript of a sermon of Sept. 1700 not in Mrs. Savage's hand; the preacher is not named. Contemporary pagination, 386 pages

2 'A Help to singing of Psalms in Familyes as a part of daily worship', 1674, a collection of Psalms versified in English, in Mrs. Savage's hand. No pagination or foliation

3 A brief account of the life of Matthew Henry and particularly of his death, n.d., but probably nineteenth century. The writer is not identified. No pagination or foliation; only four leaves written on

4 Extracts from Sarah Savage's diary, 1 Jan. 1724 - 4 Dec. 1745. The name 'S. Brett' appears on the title page (and there is a reference to 'Mr. Brett' in the last extract from the diary); he may have been the transcriber. Contemporary pagination, ii + 319 pages

5 Summaries of sermons preached in Presbyterian chapels in Cheshire, 22 July 1732 -8 Feb. 173516 (one of 6 Sept. 1733 at end of volume reversed). A note by Sir J.B. Williams before the first sermon reads 'This vol. is in the hand-writing of Mrs. Savage whose life I wrote J.B.W. 1830'. The volume contains the bookplate of Thomas Tylston Greg. A note near the beginning of the volume states that one of Sarah's sisters, Katharine, married John Tylston (1664-99). The volume was presented to Manchester College by J. T[ylston] Greg. On the same page as this note is one in Sarah's hand; 'S.S. bought at Nantw[ich] July 1732 Cost 1s. 2d.' No pagination or foliation

6 Notebook containing diary entries in Sarah Savage’s hand. On the first page she has written ‘my Poor Diary Continued / Containing some remarks of ye years 734-35 36.’ No pagination or foliation. Donated to the College by Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand in 2021.

JOHN SEDDON PAPERS

(MS. Seddon 1-6)

MS. Seddon 1

Letters to John Seddon of Warrington, 1751-1770

1751 **fol.** 1	3 August	Warrington	John Hart
fol. 3	12 August	Warrington	John Hart
1753			
fol. 5	14 March	Manchester	Daniel Bayley
fol. 7	14 April	Warrington	John Hart
fol. 9	11 May	Platt	Robert Andrews
fol. 11	11 July	Platt	Robert Andrews
fol. 13	4 December	Manchester	Peter Touchet
fol. 15	17 December	Chowbent	John Mort
fol. 16	22 December	Rivington	John Wilson
1754			
fol. 18	19 January	Birmingham	John Roe
fol. 19	1 March	Warrington	John Hart
fol. 21	2 March	Warrington	Ellis Bent
fol. 23	23 April	n.p.	S. Webster
fol. 25	6 July	Leeds	Bernard Bischoff
to (?Daniel) Bayley, Manchester			
fol. 26	21 August	Manchester	John Rigby (junior)
fol. 27	30 August	Warrington	Richard Savage
fol. 29	12 September	Warrington	Ellis Bent
fol. 31	13 September	Liverpool	Richard Savage

fol. 32	11 October	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 33	29 October	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 34	5 November	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 35	13 December	Lancaster	W. Gillison
fol. 37	19 December	Liverpool	Richard Savage
1755			
fol. 38	15 January	Birmingham	John Roe
fol. 39	4 February	Bolton	Joshua Dobson
fol. 41	18 July	Manchester	John Lees
fol. 43	23 September	London	Nathaniel Neal
fol. 45	9 November	Leeds	?Joshua Rayner

1758 **fol.** 47	29 June	London	Robert Andrews
fol. 49	24 August	Bristol	Edward Garlick
fol. 51	16 December	Bristol	Edward Garlick
1762			
fol. 53	17 January	Manchester	John Lees
fol. 55	20 January	Offerton	William Wright
fol. 57	26 January	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 58	29 January	Salop	Cheney Hart
fol. 60	6 February	Norwich	Samuel Bourn
fol. 61	12 February	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 63	13 February	Newcastle	Daniel Landell
fol. 65	20 February	Somerset House	Elizabeth Hoskins
to Sarah Seddon			
fol. 67	22 February	Chowbent	John Mort

fol. 69	4 March	Liverpool	Matthew Turner
fol. 70	15 March	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 72	15 March	Chowbent	John Mort
fol. 74	16 March	Liverpool	Matthew Turner
fol. 76	17 March	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 78	24 March	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 79	30 March	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 81	30 March	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 82	17 April	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 83	19 April	Warrington	Ellis Bent
fol. 85	6 May	Warrington	Joseph Priestley
to (?) John Seddon			
fol. 87	7 May	Bolton	Philip Holland
fol. 88	12 May	Allerton	Richard Godwin
fol. 90	26 May	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 92	16 June	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
(enclosing IOU dated 23 March 1762, unsigned)			
fol. 94	23 June	Redcross Street	John Palmer
fol. 96	29 June	Manchester	(?)John Mather
fol. 97	2 July	Offerton	I. Wilde
fol. 99	5 July	Norwich	Samuel Bourn
fol. 101	8 July	Bolton	Philip Holland
fol. 103	10 July	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 105	17 July	‘Chadkirk, I.	
		mean Offerton’	William Wright

fol. 107	19 July	Bolton	Philip Holland
fol. 108	25 July	Knutsford	Robert Lord
fol. 109	13 August	Hereford	William Ravenhill
fol. 110	18 August	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon

fol. 112	29 August	Margate	Elizabeth Hoskins
fol. 114	2 September	Norwich	Samuel Bourn
fol. 116	3 September	(London)	William Wright
fol. 118	22 September	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 120	4 October	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 122	10 November	Norwich	Samuel Bourn
fol. 124	16 November	(?Liverpool)	Thomas Bentley
fol. 125	17 November	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 127	18 November	Liverpool	E. Roe (niece)
to Sarah Seddon			
fol. 129	13 December	Westminster	Andrew Kippis
fol. 130	17 December	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 131	20 December	?Bolton	Philip Holland
fol. 133	25 December	Somerset House	Elizabeth Hoskins
to Sarah Seddon			
fol. 135	25 December	Somerset House	Elizabeth Hoskins
1766			
fol. 137	6 January	(Stockport)	I. Wilde
fol. 139	17 January	Derby	John Willding
fol. 140	28 January	(Stockport)	I. Wilde
fol. 142	7 February	(Stockport)	I. Wilde
fol. 144	12 February	Stockport	I. Wilde
fol. 146	22 February	Stockport	I. Wilde
fol. 148	18 March	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 149	16 April	(Stockport)	I. Wilde
fol. 151	24 June	Liverpool	Richard Savage

fol. 153	28 June	Birmingham	Charles Stuart
fol. 155	27 June	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 157	15 September	London	William Sedgley
fol. 159	10 October	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 161	19 October	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 163	30 November	Liverpool	Richard Savage
1767			
fol. 165	2 March	Salop	Cheney Hart
fol. 167	6 April	Salop	Cheney Hart
fol. 169	17 April	Wolverhampton	Edward Savage
fol. 170	4 August	St Helen's	Richard Platt
fol. 172	22 August	London	Benjamin Vaughan
fol. 174	3 September	Salop	Cheney Hart
fol. 176	29 September	Cork	Richard Hare
1768			
fol. 178	13 January	Liverpool	John Knight

fol. 180	21 January	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 181	2 February	London	William Gines
fol. 183	12 May	Liverpool	William Enfield
fol. 185	22 May	London	Peter Robert Luard
fol. 187	1 June	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 189	14 September	Bristol	William Sedgley
fol. 190	24 September	Bristol	Edward Garlick
fol. 192	5 October	Cork	Richard Hare
fol. 194	28 October	Nantwich	John Houghton
fol. 195	15 November	Bristol	Samuel Brailsford
fol. 197	29 November	London	Peter Robert Luard

1769 **fol.** 199	26 January	London	Peter Robert Luard
fol. 201	14 February	London	Peter Robert Luard
fol. 203	28 February	London	Peter Robert Luard
fol. 205	17 March	Hereford	(Mrs) E. Seddon
fol. 206	19 March	Wolverhampton	Edward Savage
fol. 207	14 May	London	Peter Robert Luard
fol. 209	25 May	London	Peter Robert Luard
fol. 211	27 July	Bristol	Edward Garlick
fol. 213	29 July	Liverpool	Richard Savage
fol. 214	19 September	Bristol	Samuel Brailsford
fol. 216	5 October	London	Peter Robert Luard
fol. 218	5 October	Bristol	Mark Davis
fol. 220	12 December	London	Benjamin Booth
1770 **fol.** 222	18 January	London	Peter Robert Luard

fol. 224 A sketch of the life of ... Dr John Taylor (1813) (printed paper, 8p.)
fol. 228 MS. copy of letter from John Wesley to John Taylor, 3 January 1759
fol. 230 12 April 1762 Liverpool, Thomas Hodgson and 21 others from the Octagon Chapel to John Seddon (out of date sequence).
231 leaves

fol. 232 Undated letter from his wife Sarah. A copy from a collection at Warrington.

MSS. Seddon 2, 3

Two volumes of lectures on oratory by Seddon given at Warrington 'on Dr. Priestley's leaving the Academy', therefore presumably 1767-68. These (and 4 and 5 below) are mentioned in *The Monthly Repository* viii (1813), p. 290 where it refers to 'three' quarto volumes instead of four, perhaps because MSS. Seddon 2 and 3 are foliated straight through. It says that the 'volumes, fairly written out by himself were 'placed in the library after his death, and' continue 'to form a part of the library at York'. These two volumes are described as 'the second set of lectures' (MS. Seddon 6 being the first) by H. McLachlan in his *Warrington Academy* (1943), p. 66.

MSS. Seddon 4, 5

Two volumes of lectures by Seddon on language. The first bears the same annotation as MS. 2 (above). These volumes are mentioned in *The Monthly Repository* (see above) and are described (as 'the third set of lectures') by McLachlan op cit, pp. 66-7.

MS. Seddon 6

A volume made up of eighteen separate notebooks containing lectures by Seddon on theological and philosophical subjects. The notebooks are numbered but they are not in numerical order and, assuming that there was once a continuously numbered sequence, a lot are not here, n.d. [?1767-69] McLachlan, up cit. p. 66. Some of the notebooks appear to begin in mid- sentence. This volume bears an inscription recording that it was given by Henry Arthur Bright to Renshaw Street Chapel, Liverpool in 1857.

KEVIN SHARPE PAPERS

(MSS Sharpe 1-10)

Papers, c.1970s-2000s, relating to the work of Kevin Sharpe. This collection is not yet catalogued. Please contact the Archivist for more information.

HARRY LISMER SHORT PAPERS

(MSS Short 1-9)

Papers of Harry Lismer Short, Principal of Manchester College 1965-1974

MS Short 1
A. Papers relating to the history, operations and administration of various religious and academic organisations.
fol. 1 Brixton Unitarian Church, programme for a revue, 28-29 January 1938.
fol. 2 Macclesfield Friends of Music, membership application form, 1945-6 season.
fols. 3-9 Typewritten memorandum of suggestions for policy submitted by Short at the invitation of the President and Secretary of Manchester College, 8 July 1964.
fol. 10 Torn slip of paper with typewritten information recording the number of students at Manchester College between 1964 and 1966.
fol. 11 Typewritten supplementary notice to governors of Manchester College relating to the Annual General Meeting of 1 July 1969.
fol. 12 Notice of Annual Proceedings of Manchester College to take place on 8 June, 1970.
fols. 13-15 Typewritten notes on the history of Manchester College, n.d.
fol. 16 King Edward Street Chapel, Macclesfield, poster for evening service, n.d.
B. Printed matter produced by, and about, various religious organisations and services.
Unitarian Information, *Outside the Mainstream*, Essex Hall, London, 1967 (15 pages).
H. Keldany*, The ABC of the Vatican Council*, Darton, Longman and Todd Ltd, 1962 (41 pages).
A collection of carols (4 pages).
A child's catechism (4 pages).
The order of a marriage service (8 pages, 1 loose leaf inserted).

MS Short 2
Pamphlets including contributions by Short.

A. Each including a published version of a speech or lecture given by Short.
'The Great Ejection and its Consequences' in *Commemorating the "Great Ejection" 1662-1962*, Midland Union of Unitarian and Free Christian Churches, 1962. One bound copy (27 pages).
'The Great Ejection and its Consequences' *Commemorating the "Great Ejection" 1662-1962,* Midland Union of Unitarian and Free Christian Churches, 1962. One photocopy (10 leaves).

Dissent and the Community, Essex Hall Lecture, Lindsay Press, London, 1962 (40 pages).
Dissent and the Community, Essex Hall Lecture, Lindsay Press, London, 1962 (40 pages).
Dissent and the Community, Essex Hall Lecture, Lindsay Press, London, 1962 (40 pages).
'The Founding of the British & Foreign Unitarian Association' in *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Supplement to Vol. XVI, No. 1, October 1975. One bound copy (25 pages).
'The Founding of the British & Foreign Unitarian Association' in *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Supplement to Vol. XVI, No. 1, October 1975. One bound copy (25 pages).
'The Founding of the British & Foreign Unitarian Association' in *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Supplement to Vol. XVI, No. 1, October 1975. One bound copy (25 pages).

B. Each either including, or wholly consisting of, articles by Short.
'The Architecture of the Old Meeting Houses' reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. VIII, No. 3, 1945 (15 pages).
'The Architecture of the Old Meeting Houses' reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. VIII, No. 3, 1945 (15 pages).
'The Architecture of the Old Meeting Houses' in *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. VIII, No. 3, October 1945 (43 pages).
'The Gesture of the Minister at the Lord's Supper' in *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. IX, No.1, October 1947 (56 pages).
'The Gesture of the Minister at the Lord's Supper', photocopied from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. IX, No.1, October 1947, with annotations in pen (7 leaves).
'The Gesture of the Minister at the Lord's Supper', photocopied from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. IX, No.1, October 1947, with annotations in pen (7 leaves).
'The Dissenting Tradition' in *Faith and Freedom*, Vol. 1, October 1947 (48 pages).
'The Evolution of Unitarian Church Building', photocopied from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. IX, No. 3, 1949, with annotations in pen (8 leaves).
'The Importance of the Seventeenth Century in Unitarian History', photocopied from 'From Watts to Martineau: A Century of Unitarian Hymn-Books in England', reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. IX, No. 4, 1949, with annotations in pen (12 leaves).

‘The Importance of the Seventeenth Century in Unitarian History’, photocopied from ‘From Watts to Martineau: A Century of Unitarian Hymn-Books in England’, reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. IX, No. 4, 1949, with annotations in pen (6 leaves).
‘From Watts to Martineau: A Century of Unitarian Hymn-Books in England’, reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 1, 1951 (15 pages).
‘From Watts to Martineau: A Century of Unitarian Hymn-Books in England’, reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 1, 1951, with annotations in pen (15 pages).
‘From “First Cause” to “Indwelling Life”: the Influence of American Hymns on English Unitarian Worship in the Nineteenth Century’ reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 2, 1952 (8 pages). Signed by Short on title page.
‘From “First Cause” to “Indwelling Life”: the Influence of American Hymns on English Unitarian Worship in the Nineteenth Century’ reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 2, 1952, with annotations in pen (8 pages).
Bound Volume including ‘From Watts to Martineau: A Century of Unitarian Hymn-Books in England’ reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 1, 1951 and ‘From “First Cause” to “Indwelling Life”: the Influence of American Hymns on English Unitarian Worship in the Nineteenth Century’ reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 2, 1952, with annotations in pen (19 pages).
‘From “First Cause” to “Indwelling Life”: the Influence of American Hymns on English Unitarian Worship in the Nineteenth Century’ reprinted from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 2, 1952 (8 pages). Signed by Short on title page.
‘Macclesfield’s First Unitarian Minister’, photocopied from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 3, 1953, with annotations in pen (6 leaves).
‘Macclesfield’s First Unitarian Minister’, photocopied from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 3, 1953, with annotations in pen (3 leaves).
‘Macclesfield’s First Unitarian Minister’, pages from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, Vol. X, No. 3, 1953 and three attached photographs of a Wedgewood roundel of a man in profile (3 leaves, 3 photographs).
‘Servetus and Castellio After 400 Years’ in *Faith and Freedom*, Vol. 6, Part III, Summer 1953 (144 pages).

‘Unitarians and Universalists’ reprinted from *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 15th edition, 1974 (4 leaves).
‘The Evolution of Unitarian Church Building’, photocopied from *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society*, n.d. (4 leaves).
‘Priestly and Martineau’, extracted from an unidentified publication, n.d. (9 leaves).

MS Short 3
Newspaper and magazine articles written by Short.

A. Original cuttings, arranged by date where available.

1952		
fol. 1	31 May	‘Work for Our Historians -I’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 2	7 June	‘Work for Our Historians – II’ from *The Inquirer*
1953		
fol. 3	n.d.	‘Sitting to Sing’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 4	20 June	‘Living Through Revolutions’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 5	18 July	‘Two Unitarian Tune Books’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 6	22 August	‘A Forgotten Charity-School’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 7	19 September	‘The Old Unitarian Families: strength and renewal’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 8	19 December	‘Gospel Truth’ from *The New Statesman and Nation*
1954		
fols. 9-10	13 November	‘A Blow Struck for Freedom’ in *The Inquirer*
1955		
fols. 11-12	17 March	‘Changing Styles in Nonconformist Architecture,’ from *The Listener*
fols. 13-15	9 April	‘The Existence of God’ in *The Inquirer*
1956		
fols. 16-19	3 March	‘Boom in Religion’ from *The New Statesman and Nation*
1960		
fols. 20-21	24 September	‘What kind of immortality?’ in *The Inquirer*
1964		
fols. 22-23	1 February	‘Changing Ideas of God’ from *The Inquirer*
fols. 24-25	12 December	‘What do we believe’ in *The Inquirer*
1974		

fol. 26 22 June ‘Theophilus Lindsay and the subscription controversy’ in *The Inquirer*
fol. 27 22 June ‘Two hundred years of “Rational Dissent”, from *The Times*
fol. 28 22 June ‘Two hundred years of “Rational Dissent”, from *The Times*
fol. 29 22 June ‘Two hundred years of “Rational Dissent”, from *The Times*

1975

fol. 30 1 February ‘Going to Church in Holland 1’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 31 15 February ‘Going to Church in Holland 2’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 32 1 March ‘Going to Church in Holland 3’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 33 15 March ‘Going to Church in Holland 4’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 34 12 April ‘Going to Church in Holland 5’ from *The Inquirer*
fol. 35 24 May ‘Going to Church in Holland 6’ from *The Inquirer*

B. Typewritten manuscripts of articles and essays by Short. All undated. Listed by title.

fols. 36-46 ‘The 1840’s: Years of Crisis for English Unitarians. By H.L. Short’
fols. 47-50 ‘Liberal-Radical. By H.L. Short’
fols. 51-59 ‘Three Friends of Theophilus Lindsey – H.L. Short’
fols. 60-68 ‘Three Friends of Theophilus Lindsey – H.L. Short’
fols. 69-75 ‘Theophilus Lindsay and the Subscription Controversy – H.L. Short’
fols. 76-78 ‘Unitarians Old & New. By H.L. Short’
fols. 79-81 ‘Unitarians Old & New (Part II). By H.L. Short’
fols. 82-84 ‘Unitarians Old & New (Part III). By H.L. Short’
fol. 85 ‘Unitarians Old & New (Part IV). By H.L. Short’
fols. 86-100 ‘Unitarian Piety – H.L. Short’
fol. 101 ‘Unitarian’
fol. 102 ‘Unitarian’
fols. 103-109 ‘Unitarians and Universalists’
fols. 110-116 ‘Unitarians and Universalists’
fols. 117-126 ‘Who is the best educator?’, with attached cover slip and related letter from E.S. Lee of *The Inquirer*

C. Typewritten manuscripts, some with annotations in pen, of a small group of articles by Short with subject matter relating to The Netherlands. All untitled and undated. Listed by first line.

fols. 127-129	'It seems to me that every one of us lives in a private world of his own.'
fols. 130-132	'The scene is a cake-shop in Vughterstraat in 's-Hertogenbosch'
fols. 133-135	'The Englishman abroad is said to expect everywhere an English breakfast'
fols. 136-138	'A British traveller who wants to visit a Dutch Protestant church'
fols. 139-146	'In a suburb of the city of Maastricht'

D. Typewritten discursive paper entitled 'A Plea for a new Communion Service', undated and loosely bound. 25 pages, contemporary pagination marked by hand.

MS Short 4

Correspondence and single letters.

A. Correspondence, 1969-1974, with associated papers, between Short and Rev. Brian Golland of the General Assembly of Unitarian and Free Churches, Essex Hall, London. Letters from Short are signed, those from Golland are unsigned copy letters. Some pairs of letters are stapled together, therefore affecting date order. The correspondence concerns various matters relating to the administration of Manchester College and of The General Assembly of Unitarian and Free Churches.

B. Miscellaneous letters, 1969-1973, between various members of the Unitarian movement.

1969		
fol. 49	21 June	Ferene Sebe, Unitarian College, Manchester, to Dr J. Kielty, Essex Hall, London
fol. 50	25 June	Dr J. Kielty to Ferene Sebe
1970		
fol. 51	15 April	Rev. B Golland to Austin Fitzpatrick
fol. 52	15 April	Rev. Eric S Price, Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, to Rev. B Golland
fol. 53	17 April	Rev. B Golland to Rev. ES Price
fol. 54	1 May	Austin Fitzpatrick to Roy Smith, Essex Hall
fol. 55	14 May	Roy Smith to Austin Fitzpatrick
1973		
fol. 56	5 December	Rev. B Golland to Rev. ES Price

C. Letters, 1970-74, from Short to Tony Cross, Editor of *The Inquirer*. The letters concern matters relating to the administration of Manchester College and Cross' role as Editor.

1970

fol. 57	6 February
fol. 58	6 March
fol. 59	3 April
fol. 60	26 April
fol. 61	1 May
fol. 62	5 May
fol. 63	7 May
fol. 64	9 May

1974

fol. 65	18 January
fol. 66	16 January
fol. 67	8 February

D. Letters to Short from various correspondents.

fol. 68	14 December 1953	From Rev. Martin Rowe, regarding Short's dual roles in Macclesfield and Oxford.
fol. 69	8 March 1954	From Cecil Davies of the Macclesfield meeting of the Society of Friends, concerning Short's departure from the town.
fols. 70-71	5 April 1954	From members of Macclesfield leisure societies, concerning Dr HL Short's departure from the town.
fol. 72	14 May 1974	From Rev. Maurice Bonner of the Ministerial Fellowship regarding Short's retirement from Manchester College.
fols. 73-74	18 May 1974	From Lord Segal, regarding Short's retirement from Manchester College.
fols. 75-78	15 October 1975	From Roger of Caterham, Surrey, regarding the Unitarian History Society.

E. Letters on the subject of church buildings.

Letters to Short.

1946

fols. 79-81 2 February From [illegible] of Farnborough, Berkshire, with thanks for a copy of an article.
fol. 82 5 February From G.H. Addleshaw with thanks for a copy of an article.
fol. 83 4 March From G.H. Addleshaw giving comments on an article.
fol. 84 6 March From Rev. H. Raymer regarding a church in Branscombe.
fol. 85 9 March From Richard White regarding Ashby St. Ledgers Church.
fol. 86 10 March From G.E. Knapp-Fisher regarding a church at Minehead.
fol. 87 11 March Unsigned, regarding Holy Trinity, Hastings.
fols. 88-90 12 March From G.H. Addleshaw giving answers to Short's questions about church architecture.
fol. 91 18 March From Rev. Ivor Evans regarding churches in a Welsh border county.
fol. 92 21 March From G. J. Godfrey regarding St George's Church, Portland, Dorset.
fols. 93-94 16 April From D.H. Evans regarding Wrexham Parish Church.
fol. 95 16 April From N. Pevsner of *The Architectural Review* with thanks for an article.
fols. 96-97 1 May From N. Pevsner of *The Architectural Review* concerning a proposed article.
fol. 98 19 May From D.H. Evans regarding Wrexham Church.
fol. 99 16 July From Martin S. Briggs regarding his book *Puritan Architecture and its Future.*
fols. 100-103 24 July From A.L. Drummond with thanks for an article and giving reference information.
fols. 104-105 10 December From Frank Lloyd Wright with thanks for a copy of an article.

1948

fol. 106 4 August From Edward C. Ratcliff with thanks for an article and giving information about French churches.

Letters from Short.
fol. 107 22 April 1946 To Mr Evans regarding Wrexham Church.
fol. 108 6 January 1949 To 'Dear Madam', enclosing a copy of an article with a view to election to the Fellowship of the Royal Historical Society.

MS Short 5A
Sermons and prayers.

Sermons by Short. Most are typewritten, many with additions in pen or pencil, and some handwritten. All are untitled. Most are marked as having been prepared for Manchester College. The sermons have been arranged according to the earliest date on each title page, which span 1955-74. Handwritten notes on some sermons give additional later dates and other locations.

1955		
fols. 1-13	18 December	Manchester College
1956		
fols. 1-27	6 May	Manchester College
fols. 28-43	1 July	Manchester College
fols. 44-57	[no day] November	Manchester College
1957		
fols. 58-68	3 March	Manchester College
fols. 69-81	30 June	Manchester College
fols. 82-91	10 November	Manchester College
fols. 92-104	1 December	Manchester College
fols. 105-112	22 December	Manchester College
fols. 113-126	29 December	Manchester College
1958		
fols. 127-135	[no day] January	Manchester College
fols. 136-149	23 February	Manchester College
fols. 150-162	25 May	Manchester College
fols. 163-181	15 June	Manchester College
fols. 182-195	30 November	Manchester College
fols. 196-204	7 December	Manchester College [incomplete]
1959		
fols. 205-216	5 April	Manchester College
fols. 217-228	19 April	Manchester College & Banbury
fols. 229-243	19 July	Manchester College & Banbury
fols. 244-243	4 October	Manchester College
fols. 256-270	25 October	Manchester College
fols. 271-283	22 November	Northampton
1960		
fols. 284-296	10 January	Manchester College
fols. 297-308	13 March	Manchester College & Banbury
fols. 309-315	10 April	Manchester College
fols. 316-326	24 April	Manchester College and Banbury

fols. 327-340	22 May	Manchester College and Banbury [incomplete]
fols. 341-352	3 July	Manchester College
fols. 353-361	10 July	Shrewsbury & Banbury
fols. 362-381	16 July	LDPA
fols. 382-392	2 October	Manchester College, Banbury and Northampton
fols. 393-405	18 December	Manchester College & Banbury [incomplete]
1961		
fols. 406-420	22 January	Manchester College
fol. 421	30 March	Manchester College
fols. 422-434	9 April	Manchester College & Banbury
fols. 435-449	11 June	Manchester College
fols. 450-460	2 July	Manchester College and Banbury
fols. 461-473	23 July	Manchester College
fols. 474-484	22 October	Manchester College
fols. 485-494	19 December	Manchester College
1962		
fols. 495-508	18 March	Bury Group at Rochdale
fols. 509-523	25 March	Manchester College & Banbury
fols. 524-536	20 May	Manchester College & Northampton [incomplete]
fols. 537-552	10 June	Manchester College and Banbury
fols. 553-561	30 September	Northampton & Banbury
fols. 562-576	21 October	Manchester College
fols. 577-587	9 December	Manchester College
1963		
fols. 588-600	21 April	Manchester College & Banbury
fols. 601-613	12 May	Manchester College & Banbury
fols. 614-623	9 June	Manchester College
fols. 624-626	29 September	Northampton & Banbury
fols. 627-628	[no day] October	*The Golden Rule*, Sermon distributed by the National Unitarian Fellowship for isolated Unitarians
1966		
fols. 629-635	16 January	Manchester College & Banbury
fols. 636-644	6 November	Manchester College & Banbury
1967		
fols. 645-658	26 June	Manchester College
fols. 659-668	11 February	Manchester College
fols. 669-682	23 June	Manchester College

1970		
fols. 683-694	18 January	Manchester College
fols. 695-702	6 April	The General Assembly
fols. 703-717	11 October	Manchester College
1971		
fols. 718-730	21 February	Manchester College
fols. 731-742	7 March	Manchester College
fols. 743-754	11 April	Manchester College
fols. 755-767	2 May	Manchester College
fols. 768-781	9 May	Manchester College
fols. 782-798	30 May	Manchester College
fols. 799-811	13 June	Manchester College
fols. 812-819	10 July	Wolverhampton
fols. 820-829	24 October	Manchester College
fols. 830-843	21 November	Manchester College
fols. 844-857	5 December	Manchester College
1972		
fols. 858-867	8 January	Manchester College
fols. 868-878	30 January	Manchester College
fols. 879-891	13 February	Manchester College
fols. 892-902	12 March	Manchester College
fols. 903-915	21 May	Manchester College
fols. 916-924	4 June	Manchester College
fols. 925-940	29 October	Manchester College
fols. 941-951	25 December	Manchester College
1973		
fols. 952-971	14 February	Manchester College
fols. 972-983	4 March	Manchester College
fols. 984-996	13 May	Manchester College
fols. 997-1011	10 June	Manchester College
fols. 1012-1021	17 June	Manchester College
fols. 1022-1032	15 July	Manchester College
fols. 1033-1044	29 July	Manchester College
fols. 1045-1055	7 October	Manchester College [incomplete]
fols. 1056-1069	21 October	Manchester College
fols. 1070-1082	4 November	Manchester College
fols. 1083-1103	18 November	Manchester College
fols. 1104-1114	2 December	Manchester College
fols. 1115-1126	16 December	Manchester College
fols. 1127-1140	30 December	Manchester College [incomplete]
1974		

fols. 1141-1155 27 January Manchester College
fols. 1156-1172 1 July Manchester College
fols. 1173-1185 28 July Manchester College
No date
fols. 1186-1216 Various incomplete sermons, undated

MS Short 6
Prayers by Short. Typewritten, apart from fols. 1295-1298. Listed by first lines. Some appear to be incomplete. 24 of the prayers are reproduced in whole or in part in *Divine Discontent*, a collection of Short's prayers published in 2010 by Sebastian Castellio Press (Cambridge and Montmoirat), see Harris Manchester College Library, reference: PRA 2010.

Dated
fol.1217 12 July 1959 'O God, give me any sorrow but the sorrow of heart'.
fol. 1218 25 November 1959 'O God, we ask ourselves why we are here'.
fols. 1219-1220 29 May 1960 'O God, our hearts are uplifted by all the living beauty around us'.
fol. 1221 29 January 1961 'O God, here at the beginning of a new year'.
fols. 1222-1223 13 August 1961 'O God, with mingled fear and confidence we come before thee'.
fol. 1224 21 August 1961 'O God, when we come before thee, we come alone'.
fol. 1225 22 October 1961 'O Lord, with one consent indeed do we praise thee'.
fol. 1226 5 April 1970 'And I heard the voice of the Lord'.
fol. 1227 2 January 1972 'And he opened the book, and found where it was written'.
fol. 1228 4 June 1972 'O God, at this season of the year, when all the world is full of new life and creativity'.
fol. 1229 4 November 1973 'I have felt / A presence that disturbs me with the joy'.
fols. 1230-1231 27 January 1974 'O God, who has set us to school in a strange and wonderful world'.
fol. 1232 27 January 1974 'Let us worship God'.

Undated
fols. 1233-1234 'O God, the eternal, who art beyond all time and change'.

fol. 1235 ‘O God on this Easter Day our hearts are filled with joyful thanksgiving’.
fol. 1236 ‘O God, the living God, thou hast made us living beings in a world of life’.
fol. 1237 ‘O God, we are conscious that we live in a mixed world’.
fol. 1238 ‘O God, our lives, even at the longest, are very brief’.
fols. 1239-1240 ‘O God, who art lord of time and lord of eternity’.
fols. 1241-1242 ‘O God, here on this sunny morning’.
fol. 1243 ‘O God, we know that we belong to a world of great variety’.
fol. 1244 ‘O God, thou art ever calling us to live truly towards thee’.
fol. 1245 ‘O God, thou hast given us eyes that can see both near and far’.
fol. 1246 ‘O God, once more our year comes round to holy week and Easter’.
fols. 1247-1248 ‘O God, here on this quiet Sunday morning’.
fol. 1249 ‘O God, thou hast endowed man with great skill’.
fol. 1250-1251 ‘O God, to whom we turn with deepest longing’.
fol. 1252 ‘O God, we confess before thee’.
fol. 1253 ‘O God, life would be easier for us and for all men’.
fol. 1254 ‘O God, on this bright morning our hearts are lifted up’.
fols. 1255-1256 ‘God be praised for so much that fills our hearts with life and joy’.
fols. 1257-1258 ‘O God, at this time of the year our hearts rise up’.
fol. 1259 ‘O God, here we stand, at the end of another year of our lives’.
fol. 1260 ‘When I survey the wondrous cross’.
fol. 1261 ‘O God, we are here because it is not enough for us just to eat our daily bread’.
fols. 1262-1263 ‘O God, when we bow before thee at this harvest thanksgiving’.
fol. 1264 ‘O God, come into this quiet place’.
fol. 1265 ‘O God, who art the everlasting righteousness’.
fol. 1266 ‘O God, we are grateful for the familiarities of life’.
fol. 1267 ‘O God, before thee we know that we live at many levels’.
fols. 1268-1269 ‘O God, on this bright morning we present ourselves in thy house’.
fols. 1270-1271 ‘O God, before whom, generation after generation, men live’.
fols. 1272-1273 ‘O God, we are conscious that we live in a world we never made’.
fols. 1274-1277 ‘O God, as we prepare our hearts to share in this act of Christian remembrance and dedication’.
fol. 1278 ‘O God, when we look round on the world of today’.
fols. 1279-1280 ‘O God, the life of all’.
fol. 1281 ‘O God, knowing ourselves to be mortal and weak’.

fol. 1282 ‘O God, we are cold and anxious in this modern world’.
fols. 1283-1287 ‘O God, we are conscious that we live in an alternating world’.
fols. 1288-1289 ‘O God, whom we know as spirit’.
fol. 1290 ‘When thy heart with joy o’erflowing’.
fols. 1291-1292 ‘O God, thou hast never left thyself without witness among men’.
fols. 1293-1294 ‘O God, we who are now striving to live before thee in the spirit of Jesus’.
fols. 1295-1298 ‘O God, the lord of life, the spirit of endless renewal’.
fols. 1299-1313 Small group of prayers written in succession.

Handwritten notes setting out some ideas for components of particular types of service, including Psalms and prayers.
fols. 1314-1324 The Communion service
fols. 1325-1332 Congregational worship on Sundays

MS Short 7
Lectures and speeches by Short.

Handwritten notes for a series of lectures entitled ‘The Early Church’, each set of notes within a numbered envelope. Notes for lectures 7 and 13 appear to be missing.
fols. 1-16 ‘The Early Church 1, James’
fols.17-34 ‘The Early Church 2, Paul’
fols. 35-51 ‘The Early Church 3, Clement of Rome’
fols. 52-67 ‘The Early Church 4, Ignatius’
fols. 68-83 ‘The Early Church 5, John the Elder – Marcion’
fols. 84-97 ‘The Early Church 6, Martyrs + apologists’
fols. 98-110 ‘The Early Church 8, Cyprian’
fols. 111-128 ‘The Early Church 9, Manichaeism’
fols. 129-149 ‘The Early Church 10, Clement of Alexandria + Origen’
fols. 150-163 ‘The Early Church 11, Constantine’
fols. 164-180 ‘The Early Church 12, Arius + Athanasius’
fols. 181-191 ‘The Early Church 14, history of empire after Julian, conversion of the barbarians’
fols. 192-205 ‘The Early Church 15, Monasticism – Jerome’
fols. 206-219 ‘The Early Church 16, Augustine’

Typewritten notes for a series of lectures on the history of the Christian church, from its early origins to 1800. Each lecture has a title with a number and therefore

the scripts have been arranged according to this sequence. Where titles and dates differ slightly on some scripts, a presumption has been made about their place in the sequence, based on the content of the scripts. The sequence appears to be incomplete.

fols. 220-239	'The Early Church - 1'
fols. 240-263	'The Early Church - 2'
fols. 264-279	'The Early Church – 3'
fols. 280-289	'The Church of the Dark Ages - III'
fols. 290-299	'The Church of the Dark Ages - IV'
fols. 300-310	'The Church of the Dark Ages - V'
fols. 311-321	'The Church of the Dark Ages - VI'
fols. 322-331	'The Medieval Church - I'
fols. 332-342	'The Medieval Church - II'
fols. 343-353	'The Medieval Church - III'
fols. 354-363	'The Medieval Church - V'
fols. 364-373	'The Medieval Church VI'
fols. 374-383	'The Medieval Church VII'
fols. 384-388	'Puritans and Sectaries 1603-1640 VII'
fols. 389-394	'Puritans and Separatists 1603-1640 VIII'
fols. 395-409	'Nonconformity 1689-1714 III'
fols. 410-420	'Nonconformity 1689-1714 IV'
fols. 421-432	'Nonconformity 1689-1714 V'
fols. 433-444	'Nonconformity 1689-1714 VI'
fols. 445-453	'Nonconformity 1689-1712 VII'
fols. 454-464	'Nonconformity 1714-1800'
fols. 465-475	'Nonconformity 1714-1800'
fols. 476-486	'Nonconformity 1714-1800 II'
fols. 487-498	'Nonconformity 1714-1800 VI'
fols. 499-511	'Nonconformity 1714-1800 VII'
fols. 512-522	Single leaves from unidentified lectures

MS Short 8

Typewritten notes for individual lectures and speeches on various subjects. Some are undated, some untitled.

fols. 523-536	'Forum on Humanism, 9 March 1957 – HLS'
fols. 537-546	'G.A. 1970 – Ministerial Fellowship: Presidential Address'
fols. 547-556	'G.A. 1970 – Ministerial Fellowship: Presidential Address'
fols. 557-577	'SU – 17 March 1973, Lay Preachers 20/4/73'

fols. 578-615 'What is liberalism'. Notes enclosed in an envelope with a card detailing the programme for the 55th Annual Meeting of the Manchester College Old Students' Association, July 1973
fols. 616-618 'Starr King Conference – Summer 1973 "Religious Liberals and Social Change"' [appears incomplete]
fols. 619-626 'Theophilus Lindsey and the Subscription Controversy' dated on envelope 19 April 1974
fols. 627-639 'Three women in the life of Theophilus Lindsey' dated on envelope 27 April 1974
fols. 640-659 'The Mystery of John Johns, minister to the poor'
fols. 660-674 'The Theological Question'
fols. 675-690 'Our Unitarian faith – how would you present it?'
fols. 691-694 'Morality and Religion'
fols. 695-723 On the reasons why people go to church
fols. 724-727 On the question of what religious knowledge is about
fols. 728-735 On what modern man expects of religion
fols. 736-741 On Gnosticism
fols. 742-754 On Belief in God since Wittgenstein
fols. 755-765 On nonconformity in English politics
fols. 766-791 On the Great Ejection of 1662
fols. 792-797 Miscellaneous leaves

Handwritten notes for individual lectures and speeches on various subjects. All are undated.
fols. 798-801 'A Problem of Worship – I'
fols. 802-810 'A Problem of Worship – II'
fols. 811-814 'The Knowledge of God by the Light of Nature'
fols. 815-865 'Humanism'
fols. 866-882 'The Modern Temper'
fols. 883-910 'Teaching Our Faith'
fols. 911-942 'Jesus and the Modern Age: a Philosophical Approach'
fols. 943-949 'FOY - Margate'
fols. 950-952 'Appearance + Reality'
fols. 953-964 Miscellaneous leaves from unidentified sets of notes

Typewritten scripts of lectures by Short for broadcast on the BBC radio's Third Programme. Some with pencil annotations.
fols. 966-976 'Michael Servetus'. One script without broadcast information, with a BBC Compliments slip attached.
fols. 977-988 'The Burning of Servetus.' One script marked as pre-recorded on 28 October 1953 and due for transmission on 31 October 1953.

fols. 989-1000 ‘The Burning of Servetus.’ One script marked as pre-recorded on 28 October 1953 and due for transmission on 31 October 1953.
fols. 1001-1009 ‘Castellio and the Art of Doubting.’ One script marked as pre-recorded on 28 September 1954, no broadcast date.
fols. 1010-1018 ‘Castellio and the Art of Doubting.’ One script marked as pre-recorded on 28 September 1954, no broadcast date.
fols. 1019-1029 ‘Nonconformist Architecture.’ One copy, marked as pre-recorded on 8 March 1955 and due for transmission on 12 March 1955.
fols. 1030-1038 ‘An Italian Engineer in Elizabethan London.’ One script with no broadcast information.
fols. 1039-1047 ‘An Italian Engineer in Elizabethan London.’ One script marked as pre-recorded on 8 March 1955 and transmitted on 1 April 1955.

Notebook with handwritten notes taken by Short at the Lay Preachers Conference, 5 April 1969. Soft cover, 28 pages.

MS Short 9
A group of publications, papers and images relating to the history of church buildings.

Small group of postcards and photographs of church buildings in the United States of America.
fol. 1 Avon Congregational Church
fol. 2 Congregational Church, Milford
fol. 3 First Congregational Church, Sullivan, N.H.
fol. 4 First Congregational Church – Washington, Connecticut
fol. 5 Center Church, New Haven, Connecticut
fol. 6 Congregational Church, Rocky Hill
fol. 7 Congregational Church, Cheshire
fol. 8 First Congregational Church, Colchester, Connecticut
fol. 9 Orange Street, Nantucket
fol. 10 Unitarian Church, Burlington, Vermont
fol. 11 North Sedgwick, Maine
fol. 12 Webster, Maine
fol. 13 Danville, New Hampshire
fol. 14 Dover, Massachusetts
fol. 15 Untitled church exterior
fol. 16 Untitled church interior

Published material – cuttings.

fol. 17 Letter concerning King Edward Street Chapel from Short to the Editor of *The Times*, 1941
fol. 18 Letter concerning pulpits from Isaac Huchinson to the Editor of *The Times*, 19 March, 1941

Published material – pamphlets.

G.J. Barber, *A Peep into Baptist History in Cheshire*, 1936.
H. Brindle, *The Meeting House of the Society of Friends in Banbury, n.d.*
H. Smith, *King Edward Street Chapel (Unitarian)* Macclesfield, 1947.
Amherst D. Tyssen, *The Old Meeting House, Banbury*, n.d., with various cuttings attached.

Small groups of materials in envelopes.

v. Copy of *The Unitarian*, September 1953 and a photograph of a clock in a Macclesfield chapel.
vi. Items relating to Capel Newydd, Llangian, Wales: photocopies of ground plans; 5 photographs; Letter from D.B. Hague of the Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments in Wales and Monmouthshire; *Cambrian Archaeological Association Miscellanea*, 1956.
vii. A stone photographic plate of an image of an organ and a photocopy of a photograph of an organ dated January 1971.

B. Newspapers and magazines, with dates spanning 1953-77, which do not include work by Short.

Newspaper and magazine cuttings

fols. 1-4 Envelope containing an original magazine article entitled 'A Canadian art master meets and teaches a new generation,' *Maclean's Magazine*, 7 May 1960.
fol. 5 Page of advertisements from *The Bookseller*, 14 February 1976.
fol. 6 'American college honours Oxford principal', *Oxford Mail*, 4 July, 1973.
fol. 7 'Fresh from the wilderness', *The Times,* 12 January 1977.
fol. 8 'A True Missionary', no publication details.
fol. 9 '250 Years Old Clock', no publication details.
fol. 10 "Lonesome Like', no publication details.
fol. 11 Obituary of Rev. H. Fisher Short, no publication details.
fol. 12 Article on the Unitarian principle of honesty, no publication details.

Complete copies of publications

The Inquirer, 30 May, 1953.

R. Frankenberg, 'John Aikin (1747-1822) – Doctor and Philosopher' reprinted from *Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society,* Volume 106, Session 1963-64.

Yr Ymofynnydd: A Journal of Free Religion, Volume 65, Issue 3, Swansea, 1965.

Supplement to *The Inquirer,* on the subject of Manchester College, Oxford, 25 December 1971.

The Inquirer, 20 July 1974.

The Inquirer, 19 July 1975.

The Inquirer, 28 February 1976.

The Unitarian, March 1976.

The Old Bootleian, Volume 2, Number 3, December 1976.

C. Typewritten academic papers, not including work by Short.

fols. 1-7 Paul H. Hurst, University of London Institute of Education, *Ethics and Religion – Reason or Revelation?,* n.d.

fol. 8- 48 R.K. Webb, *John Hamilton Thom (1808-1894)*, n.d.

D. Copies of poems, prayers and quotations, undated. Untitled items have been listed by first lines.

Typewritten documents.

fol. 1 H.H. Burleigh. 'Abide not in the realm of dreams'
fol. 2 J.H. Chadwick, 'Spirit of God, in thunder speak'
fol. 3 Andrew Chalmers, 'Hero-saints of deathless frame'
fol. 4 William De Will Hyde 'Creation's Lord, we give Thee thanks'
fol. 5 P. Doddridge, 'Awake, my soul, stretch every nerve'
fol. 6 H.E. Fosdick, 'God of grace and God of glory'
fol. 7 Washington Gladden, 'Behold a Sower! From afar'
fol. 8 F.H. Hedge, 'Blest be the light that shows the way'
fol. 9 F.L. Hosmer, 'O thou in lonely vigil led'
fol. 10 Thomas Hughes, 'O God of truth, whose living word'
fol. 11 H.H. Johnson, 'Bring beams of oak and boulder stone'
fol. 12 Samuel Johnson, 'Onward, onward, through the region'
fol. 13 E. Markham, 'The crest and crowning of all good'
fol. 14 G. Tersteegen, 'O God, O Spirit, Light of all that live'
fol. 15 John Greenleaf Whittier, 'When on my day of life the night is falling'
fol. 16 J.C. Adams, 'We praise Thee, God, for harvests earned'
fol. 17 George Santayana, 'The Azure Chorus'

Handwritten documents.
fol. 18 Rollo Russell 'The Great Nation' from *Psalms of the West*.
fol. 19 Rollo Russell 'A morning song' from *Psalms of the West*.
fol. 20 William Shakespeare, 'The bees teach us to work together' from *Henry V*.
fol. 21 Rowland Williams, 'A psalm of winter'
fols. 22-28 Rodborough Beds, 'Introductory Responses'
fol. 29 St Augustine, 'What is God?'
fols. 30-31 Anonymous, 'I was a stricken deer, that left the herd'
fol. 32 John Keats, 'Beauty helps us to Live'
fol. 33 Sir Isaac Newton, letter dated 1671

E. Miscellaneous unused postcards.
fol. 1 Small postcard with a printed quotation from Oliver Cromwell.
fol. 2 Postcard of a printed quotation from St Francis of Assisi.
fol. 3 Postcard of a line drawing of three ducks.
fol. 4 Postcard of a pen and wash picture of a cat.
fol. 5 Postcard of the East Window of the Chapel at Manchester College.
fol. 6 Postcard of the West Window of the Chapel at Manchester College.
fol. 7 Postcard of a detail of a window in the Chapel at Manchester College.
fol. 8 Postcard of a detail of a window in the Chapel at Manchester College.
fol. 9 Postcard of a detail of a window in the Chapel at Manchester College.
fol. 10 Postcard of a line drawing of the exterior of Manchester College.

F. Photographs. Black & white prints.

fol. 1 Photograph of a Japanese artwork featuring a seated male figure, stamp of the Ashmolean Museum on verso.
fol. 2 Portrait photograph of a woman in Edwardian dress mounted on a card of the Electric Light Studio, Sheffield, n.d.
fol. 3 Group photograph of people in academic dress, including Short, n.d.

G. Documents relating to Short's personal life and family.
fols. 1-4 Letter to Rev. Leonard Short, Bolton, from Alfred Hall, 18 September 1925. Regarding Mr Hall's bereavement. Poem and a note attached.
fol. 5 Form for applications for grants of probate or letters of administration, dated January 1967.
fol. 6 Probate bill relating to the estate of E.L. Short, annotated in pen, dated 16 May 1968.
fols. 7-11 Printed set of notes on capital gains and how to claim repayment, n.d.
fol. 12 Handwritten street address of John L. Short, n.d.

fol. 13 Typewritten list of names with dates of birth and death, some added in pen, n.d.
fols. 14-16 Typewritten biography of Short, n.d.

H. Posthumous material concerning Short's death.

Letters of condolence to Mrs Agatha Short.
fols. 1-2 29 December 1975 From Joseph Ferencz, Bishop of the Unitarian Church of Hungary.
fols. 3-8 5 April 1976 [postmark] containing a copy of *Unitárius Élet*, January-March 1976, which includes an article about Short.
fols. 9-10 13 April 1976, from Rev. Kenneth Twinn of Dr Williams's Trust, London.

Documents written about Short.
fol. 11 Photocopy of a typewritten document entitled 'Two Great English Unitarian Deaths', undated.
fol. 12 Photocopy of a typewritten article by 'PDvR' entitled 'About the Passing Away of Dr H.L. Short', undated.
fol. 13 Handwritten note entitled 'about the passing away of Dr H.L. Short', undated. Appears to be a version of fol. 12, possibly a draft.

SHORTHAND KEYS

(MSS. Shorthand 1-9)

The volumes in this group had been collected together under the heading 'Shorthand keys'. As will be seen, however, some are not 'keys', but simply volumes written in shorthand (the later ones in Rich's shorthand as modified by P. Doddridge).

1 A volume of notes of sermons taken down by Thomas Dickenson in shorthand, 1692-96. At the beginning and end are lists of dates, names of preachers and texts. The text is on alternate pages from either end. Loosely inserted is a 'Key to the shorthand in the volume of notes of sermons made by Thos. Dickenson in 1692-1696' apparently compiled by Robert Travers Herford in 1895. Inserted in this is a letter to 'Mr. Steinthal' (presumably Samuel Alfred), 6 July 1894, from Francis English Millson, describing the provenance of the volume and presenting it to the Cross Street, Manchester, Chapel library.

2 Notebook with marbled cover and green spine. Inside the front cover is written 'Samuel Greg Oct. 1821'. The book contains copies of letters in shorthand, 1820-25 written from Bristol, 'Q.B. ' (presumably Quarry Bank, Styal, Cheshire), Manchester and Edinburgh. Most of the letters seem to be between members of the Greg family (some are signed by Samuel), but there is also one headed 'J.M.S. S.G. Derby March 8th 1822', which is presumably from James Martineau. One of 16 May 1823 is headed 'Dr. C. ', so may be to Lant Carpenter. A typed transcript into longhand, made in 1963, accompanies this volume.

At a later date the volume has been reversed and the blank pages used for a 'Milk and Butter account Lee Hall, February 1888' (this, in fact, extends from then until the end of 1890).

3 Notebook, bearing the signature of 'Helen Higginson [Mrs. James Martineau] Derby' on the inside of the front cover, containing an alphabet and key words with their shorthand equivalents. There is also a section (in longhand) headed 'Remarks'. The volume is undated but obviously before 18 Dec, 1828 (the date of her marriage).

4 A notebook of Rich's shorthand compiled by Lant Carpenter (with his signature). Given by W.H. Herford to R.D. Darbishire in memory of P.P. Carpenter. Inserted is a letter of presentation to Manchester College from Darbishire, n.d. [?1903].

The notebook has been interleaved but all the inserted leaves are blank.

5 Black-bound notebook in shorthand probably written by James Martineau. Written from both ends. From the front end are shorthand notes on lectures apparently on classical subjects, followed by notes on various types of classical poetry (epic, lyric, etc.), drama and prose works. From the rear end are shorthand notes, written in poetic form, with headings such as 'Backwoodsman', 'Home', followed by notes on Hallam's History of Europe; then 3 pages with headings that indicate that they were intended to list book titles, but only the one dated 30 Sept. 1855 bears any entries; the two following, although headed 'Philosophical Books of the Quarter Sep. 30 - Dec.'55' and 'Theological Books of the Quarter Sep. 30 -Dec.'55' are otherwise blank. The whole middle part of the volume is blank.

6 Exercise book dated 'July 18th 1856' with an inserted note signed 'E.M. Chattle' which says 'This book contains a system of short-hand' which possibly

may be that used by Dr. Martineau. Only 3 leaves bear writing, mostly of key words with their shorthand signs.

7 Two brief keys, one with only 3 leaves bearing writing, the other more detailed, both in the usual form with alphabet and key words, but neither signed nor dated (the paper is not date water-marked).

8 Printed: *Rich's Short-Hand Improved by Dr. Doddridge*. *Edited By The Revd. S.* Wood, B.A. (London, 1830). With a presentation inscription to the library of Manchester College, York 'by the Editor -London, Jany. 7th. 1830'.

9 Photocopy of two pages of shorthand, Sept. 1748. from the City of Stoke-on- Trent Public Museums & Art Gallery.

See also MS Priestly 2, v and vi for Annet's shorthand.

GEORGE VANCE SMITH ANNOTATIONS

(MSS. Smith 1-3)

Three volumes of *Biblia Hebraica* bearing annotations by George Vance Smith, mostly in shorthand, for his revision of the work. Presumably 1850s

SOUTH AFRICA PAPERS

(MS. South Africa 1) Free Protestant Unitarian Church of South Africa. This collection is not yet catalogued. Please contact the Archivist for more information.

SIDNEY SPENCER PAPERS

(MS. Spencer 1)

A few papers of Sidney Spencer (1888-1974), Principal of Manchester College, 1951-56

Letters to Spencer, 1936-74, including those from the following:

fols. 1, 2 Laurence Housman (2), 1936, 1937
fol. 3 Ralph Hale Mottram, 1937
fol. 4 John Middleton Murry, 1937
fol. 5 George Lansbury , 1939
fol. 6 Cyril Edwin Mitchinson Joad, 1943
fol. 7 Joseph Morgan Lloyd Thomas, 1951
fol. 10 John Marsh, 1956
fol. 11 Frederick Crossfield Happold, 1963
fol. 12 Sir Michael Kemp Tippett, 1965
fol. 15 John Rowland, 1966
fols. 16-18 Richard Hall (3), 1967-72
fols. 19, 20 Sir Alister Hardy (2), 1968
fols. 21-3 Eric Shirvell Price (3), 1969-70
fols. 24-7 Walter Robert Matthews (4), 1969-70
fol. 28 Dennis G. Wigmore-Beddoes, 1971
fols. 30, 31 Roy W. Smith (2), 1971
fols. 32-4 Eric Lee (2), 1971
fol. 35 Harold Spicer, 1973
fols. 36-44 Rhoda M. Gonezar, 1974, enclosing an essay about her father, John Gilray (1857- 1951)
fol. 45 Bruce Findlow (to Mrs. Spencer), [1976].
47 leaves

Typescripts of two unpublished works by Spencer, one a book on William Law, the other entitled 'On Putting away Childish Things'. 271 and i + 233 leaves respectively

Recollections of Spencer by Arthur Long, Phillip Hewett and Peter Godfrey. Collected by Alan Ruston for his article in the ‘Transactions’ 2005.

ANNA SWANWICK PAPERS

(MS Newman)

Correspondence between Anna Swanwick (1813-1899) and Francis William Newman (1805-1897)

fols. 1-5	3 letters to Anna Swanwick from F W Newman, undated
fols. 6-476	148 letters to Anna Swanwick from F W Newman, dated 1861- 1897
fols. 477-80	1 letter to F W Newman from Anna Swanwick, dated 1897
fols. 481-4	2 extracts of letters, recorded by M L Bruce said to be to Anna Swanwick from F. W. Newman
fols. 485-6	1 extract of a letter said to be to F W Newman from Anna Swanwick

Correspondence sent to Anna Swanwick

fol. 487	1 letter from J Hamiltontide?, date unknown
fols. 488-9	1 letter from Helena F M, date unknown
fols. 490-1	1 letter from Lady Shelley, dated unknown
fols. 492-5	2 letters from A M Wood, dated 1863-4
fols. 496-500	1 letter from B Molbe, dated 1876
fols. 501-4	1 letter from I F Smith, dated 1881
fols. 505-7	1 letter from H F Martin, dated 1892
fols. 508-15	3 letters from F A Paley, dated 1883-5
fols. 516-7	1 letter from Lewis Campbell, dated 1886
fols. 518-9	1 letter from J Blanco-White, dated 1887
fols. 520-1	1 letter from I A Lowell?, dated 1888
fols.522-9	2 letters from E Stewart-Ker, dated 1898 (with additional note from Alice J Stewart-Ker)
fols. 530-4	1 letter from E F Jones, dated 1895

Correspondence sent to Mary L Bruce

fols. 535-6	1 letter James Martineau, dated 1884
fol. 537	1 letter from F W Newman, dated 1886
fol. 538	1 letter from Lewis Morris, dated 1890

Correspondence from Mary L Bruce

fols. 539-41	1 letter to F H Jones, date unknown

Correspondence, recipient unknown

fols. 542-3	1 letter from H G Lancing?, dated 1883
fols. 544	1 letter from Eliza A Melville, date unknown

Miscellaneous Writings

fols. 545-6	Poem ‘To a Face in the Street’ by F M Owen
fol.s 547-8	Poem ‘My Nurse’ by Anna Swanwick, 1860
fols. 549-50	Extracts from the poems of Owen Meredith, in an unknown hand
fol. 551	Fragment containing biblical quotes
fol. 552	1 (empty) envelope addressed to Anna Swanwick sent by C de Rothschild, dated February 1876

Printed Matter

fols. 553-6	Address ‘On a Free Christian Church’ by F W Newman
fol. 557	Address ‘Books Our Best Friends or Our Deadliest Foes’ by Anna Swanwick, 1886
fol. 558	Programme ‘Iphigenia in Tauris: The Story of the Play’, Bedford College, June 1887
fol. 559	Pamphlet ‘What is Prostitution?’, anon.
fol. 560	Pamphlet ‘On the Causes of Atheism’ by F W Newman, 1871

JOHN JAMES TAYLER PAPERS

(MSS. Tayler 1-29)

Papers of John James Tayler (1797- 1869), 1809-67

MSS. Tayler 1-18

Eighteen bound volumes of sermons, 1819-67 (dates of first preaching)

1	1819-25
2	1820-25
3	1826
4	1827
5	1828
6	1829
7	1830
8	1831
9	1832
10	1833

11	1834-36
12	1837-38
13	1839-40
14	1841-43
15	1844-46
16	1847-49
17	1850-53
18	1854-67

MS. Tayler 19
Bound volume of communion addresses, 1820-67.

MS. Tayler 20
Bound volume of addresses at marriages, christenings, adult baptisms and burials, 1822-67.

MS. Tayler 21
Bound volume of prayers; most are undated but such dates as there are range between 1848 and 1866, although by the handwriting several appear to be earlier.

All the above were given by Timothy Smith Osler, widower of Tayler's daughter, Hannah Eliza, 1901.

MSS. Tayler 22 - 28
Seven bound volumes of lectures presumably delivered at Manchester New College in Manchester and London, various dates

22 'History of Christianity: 1st Period', n.d., but paper watermarked 1841 and including a printed 'Introductory Lecture' delivered by Tayler in 1840.

23 'History of Christianity: 1st Period; 2nd Period', n.d. but paper watermarked 1841.

24 'History of Christianity: 2nd Period; 3rd Period', n.d. but paper watermarked 1841 and 1848.

25 'Lectures on Christian Principles, Doctrines & Institutions', n.d. but paper watermarked 1848.

26 'Lectures on the Old Testament'; one lecture on 'Prophets and Prophecy' is dated 1846 and one on Hebrew history 1857. Some of the paper at the end of the volume is watermarked 1857.

27 'Lectures on the New Testament', n.d., but paper watermarked 1848, 1855 and 1857.

28 'Medieval Christianity', n.d., but paper watermarked 1854.

MS. Tayler 29

Manuscripts of unbound sermons and addresses, together with miscellaneous papers, 1811-66, n.d.

fols. 1-20 Notebook 'bound' in brown paper with 'John Tayler 1811 ' on the cover (although some of the pieces in it are dated 1809 and 1810) containing several poems presumably of Tayler's composition and translations from Ovid's *Metamorphoses.*

fols. 21-44 Notebook in marbled covers containing at one end 'Cursory observations upon various Authors, Reflections etc.', and, reversed, 'Remarks suggested in reading Homer through'. The only date in it is 1817.

fols. 45-76 Five Sunday School addresses, 1821-31

fols. 77-107 Fourteen prayers. The only ones dated are 1825

fols. 108-121 'Letters & Memorials to Rev. J. Jas. Tayler 1832, 1835'. There are three letters (or memorials): fols. 1 13-4 from 'the younger members' of the congregation of Tayler's chapel in Moseley Street, Manchester; fols. 115-6 from the 'children of your congregation', both dated January 1832 when it seems that Tayler had thought of giving up his pastorate there; and fols. 119-20 from the congregation of the same chapel in1835 welcoming his return from Germany. The last is accompanied by a letter to him from Robert Nicholson. These papers were given to Manchester College by Robert Dukinfield Darbishire and there is a letter from him to James Drummond, 1904 at fol. 111.

fols. 122-6 'List of Mottoes, Subjects and Compositions etc.', n.d. (perhaps 1830s)

fols. 127-232 A large number of sermon outlines, most of them marked as having been preached at Upper Brook Street, Manchester (to which the Moseley Street congregation removed in 1839). Most are dated between 1843 and 1852; a few undated ones are at the end. Given in 1886 by William Henry Herford, who was himself minister at Upper Brook Street, 1866-70

fols. 233-6 'Outline of an Extended Inquiry, and Work founded on it', Tayler's plan for 'an investigation from the primitive sources ... of the most important sections in this great chapter [i.e. the Christian era] of the History of our Race', 1852 (this may be connected with items xvii and xix below)

fols. 237-42 Unaddressed letter by Tayler, 1852, about the possibility of removing the College from Manchester

fols. 243-63 'True Religion expressed in the Life & Teaching of Jesus Christ', n.d. but found in a wrapper (fol. 243) watermarked 1853

fols. 264-5 A sermon on Romans x:10 'With the heart Man believeth unto righteousness', first preached at 'Portland Street Schools', 1862

fols. 266-7 A sermon on John v:39 'Search the Scriptures', entitled 'The Scriptures, Eternal Life and a Witness of Jesus Christ', first preached at Barnard Castle, 1863

fols. 268-75 Address on Matthew ch. 7 to the Lay Preachers' Association, St. John's, Walworth, 1866

fols. 276-85 Undated notes on Luke xx:34-36

fols. 286-91 'What is the ultimate ground of Religious Faith? How & why is it that we believe in things unseen & eternal as realities?' A paper 'Read at Ministers' Conference Unity Church Islington', n.d.

fols. 292-3 'A Few Chapters from the Religious Chronicle of the Ages with Hints as to the Possible Contents of a Chapter yet [to] come', undated brief notes in ten sections on the development of religion

fols. 294-301 'On the Influence of Tradition in developing & amplifying Statements, which occur in the earliest written records of Christianity'. Probably the text of a lecture, n.d. (This may be connected with items viii above and xix below)

fols. 302-15 'On the opportunities of Mental & Moral Culture afforded to the Humbler Classes; and on the best Mode of improving them', text of a lecture, n.d.

fols. 316-58 'The Nature and Design of Christianity, investigated from an Analysis of its primitive Records, contained in the New Testament.' On fol. 317 is the further title 'The Ministry & Teaching of the Apostle Paul, deduced from his own Epistles', n.d. (This may be connected with items viii and xvii above.) Except for items v and vii the provenance of which is as noted above, and ix, the rest of MS. Tayler 29 probably came from Timothy Smith Osler, the widower of Tayler's daughter, Hannah Eliza, in 1901.

358 leaves

JOHN TAYLOR

(MSS. Taylor 1-19)

MSS. Taylor 1-16

[Available as digitised copies]

Papers of, or relating to, Dr. John Taylor (1694-1761), Unitarian minister at Kirkstead, 1715-33 and Norwich, 1733-57 and Divinity Tutor at Warrington Academy, 1757-61, author and also compiler of the Norwich Psalmody (publ. 1750). Comparing the handwriting in these notebooks with the only other Taylor document so far located (a letter of 1744 at MS. Misc. 3, fol. 45) it appears that, unless Taylor employed two distinct hands, parts of MSS. 1, 9, 10 and 11 were written down by someone else.

1 Notes on Genesis, n.d. (the first and last leaves are missing). Appears to be in more than one hand. Label from spine (loose in volume) says 'M.S. Dr. Taylor Vol. 1' Pagination 3-47 only; the rest of the volume unpaginated

2 Notes on Exodus, n.d. Appears to be in Taylor's hand. No pagination or foliation

3 Notes on Leviticus, n.d. (only 'Julij lmo' on first page). Probably one leaf missing at end as are the upper and lower covers. Appears to be in Taylor's hand. No pagination or foliation

4 Notes on Numbers, n.d. Appears to be in Taylor's hand. No pagination or foliation

5 Notes on Judges and Ruth (Ruth is dated 1721). Appears to be in Taylor's hand. A label stuck inside the upper cover says 'M.S. Dr. Taylor Vol. 2' (see MSS. 1 above and 8 below) No pagination or foliation

6 Notes on I Samuel, n.d. Appears to be in Taylor's hand. No pagination or foliation

7 Notes on II Samuel, 'Feb. 20th 1721/22' at beginning; 'April 6th 1722' at end. Appears to be in Taylor's hand. No pagination or foliation

8 Notes on II Kings (which comments on II Chronicles 21, 25), Hosea 1-3 (followed by II Chronicles ch. 26), Joel, Amos, n.d. Appears to be in Taylor's hand. A label stuck inside the upper cover says 'M.S. Dr. Taylor Vol. 4' (see MSS. 1 and 5 above). No pagination or foliation

9 Notes on Job 1-12, n.d. appears to be in more than one hand. No pagination or foliation

10 Notes on Ephesians, dated at beginning 'Aug. 30, 1752', followed by II Chronicles 28, Isaiah 1 and 14, II Kings 16, 18, Hosea 4, 6. Appears to be in more than one hand, No pagination or foliation

11 Notes on Joshua 17-19, followed by funeral and other sermons, as follows: on Revelation 14:13 preached originally 29 Oct. 1740 and re-used 2 Nov 1740 and 22 March 1752; on II Timothy 1:12, 24 Jan. 1747/8; James 1:17, n.d.; I1 Timothy 4:7, 8, 5 Nov. 1754; Isaiah 40:4, 7, 8, 27 Aug. 1749; 'a charge at ye ordination of Mr Jones of Cambridge July 15. 1756'. No pagination or foliation

12 'Sermon on the Death of Mrs Crome Daughter of Mrs M. Lougher, 1736'; and another (which, in fact, comes first in the volume) on the death of Daniel Meadows, 1739. No pagination or foliation

13 'An Enquiry into the Nature and End of Jewish Sacrifices. By the Revd. Mr. John Taylor, Norwch [sic]', dated at end 'Norwich Oct. 12. 1736'. Apparently a fair copy. No pagination or foliation

14 Volume containing 'A Collection of Tunes In various Airs adapted to Psalms taken out of Dr Watts's Imitation of David's Psalms With a Scheme for supporting the Spirit and Practice of Psalmody in Congregations, to which are prefixed Instructions in the Art of Psalmody in a natural and easy Method. By John Taylor, For the Use of a Congregation in Norwich...'. Apparently printer's copy. Followed by 'A Charge Delivered at the Ordination of the Revd. Mr. Smithson By J Taylor, D.D. 1755', which, in turn, is followed by five printed works, three of them by Taylor and one a sermon on his death by E. Harwood, 1761. No pagination or foliation

15 Volume containing (after two pages of deleted 'Errors in my concordance') mainly on the right-hand pages a catechism for children; and on the left-hand pages (after three pages of unidentified rough draft) numbered 1-19 the manuscript of Taylor's *The Value of a Child; or Motives to the good education of children* (1752) (a printed copy of which is bound up with 14 above) followed by drafts of parts of other works (e.g. the advertisement in *The Scripture Doctrine of the Atonement* (1751)' *The Lord 's Supper explained upon Scriptural Principles* (1754) and perhaps *The Covenant of Grace* (1757). No pagination or foliation except as noted above

16 'A Sketch of the Life of The late Dr. John Taylor of Norwich. (From "The Universal Theological Magazine &c" for July 1804)', with annotations by one of his grandchildren and a manuscript copy of a 'memorandum ... from his Pocket-book ... whilst he was a Student'.

MSS. Taylor 17, 18

Two manuscripts of John Taylor (1750-1826), hymn-writer and grandson of Dr. John Taylor

17 'Introductory Hymns & Psalms', sub-titled 'Hymns and Psalms intended to be used at the commencement of social Worship'. Introduction dated 'Norwich 12 Aug. 1802'. Some of the hymns are of his own composition. No pagination or foliation

18 A bank pass-book (with the earlier leaves torn out) used for an essay 'On Madrigals', n.d., followed by 'Extracts from Milton relating to Music', notes on Beaumont and Fletcher and then further notes on some of their plays. No pagination or foliation

MS. Taylor 19

[Available as a digitised copy.]

A document written on two gatherings of four and eight leaves respectively. Where items are dated, the dates range from 1746 to 1756. The contents are as follows:

fol. 1 A monetary sum of addition with dates (1755-56) and verses headed 'Richard' and 'John'

fol. 1^{v} On the left side is the conclusion of a prayer ('amassing the perishing riches of this world') which begins on fol 2'. On the right side are more verses headed 'John' and 'Richard'

fol. 2 On the left side is a passage beginning 'Whereas at a meeting'. This was convened to agree to the raising of a loan to finish the 'N.C. ' (?New Chapel). Comparing the list of names given here with the dates of other pieces in the manuscript this seems likely to have been the Octagon Chapel at Norwich. Amongst the names are Martineau, Maltby and Finch and 'Rev. Mr. Taylor' has been inserted. Also a drawing of flowers

fol. 2^{v} A prayer beginning **'0** Lord, our Lord, how excellent is Thy Name', the conclusion of which is in fol. 1' (above)

fol. 3 A paragraph headed 'The Commemorating of our Lord and Saviour', followed by a prayer ('May it be our dayly study')

fol. 3^{v} Two pieces, the left-hand one of which appears to be complete ('May wh. we have heard'). The right-hand one seems to end on this folio but the beginning is indistinct. Both appear to be sermons or homilies rather than prayers

fol. 4 On the left-hand side a fragment about the Israelites crossing the Red Sea, followed by a verse headed 'The Bell-Tolling Oct: 12. 1746' and another untitled verse. On the right-hand side is what appears to be a complete prayer

fol. 4^{v} Two short pieces, the first a prayer, the second headed 'Teach me the measure of my days'. (Here what was the first page of the second gathering has been torn out and only a fragment remains. It appears to be a shopping list and has not been foliated)

fol. 5 Prayers headed 'Divine Goodness celebrated June 14. 1747' and drawings of leaves and flowers and exercises in penmanship

fol. 5^{v} A continuation of 'Teach me the measure of my days' from fol. 4' (above)
fol. 6^{r} Further continuation of the same
fol. 6^{v} Conclusion of same, followed by a (?)sermon headed 'June 1751', beginning 'The first moves in ye affair of Redemption'
fol. 7 Continuation of the last-named
fol. 7^{v} Perhaps a new sermon, beginning 'Our Lord was sent by the Father'
fol. 8 At the extreme right-hand side is a continuation of the last-named. On the left are verses headed 'May 1755', beginning 'To God our chearful voice we raise'. These end with the date 'May 18th. 1755'
fol. 8^{v} Continuation of 'Our Lord was sent by the Father' (fols. 7' and 8)
fol. 9 Verses headed 'June 8. 1755', beginning 'This Day I've heard ye Gospel's sound'
fol. 10 Sermon beginning 'The allwise God having in these latter Days'
fol. 10^{v} Prayer headed ‘Oct: 1747’
fol. 11 Continuation of the sermon from fol. 10
fol. 11^{v} Sermon, beginning 'The Death threatened to our first Parents'
fol. 12^{r} Several Bible texts followed by a piece headed 'Table No **5**' (about time)
fol. 12^{v} A (?)sermon (torn at top left-hand corner) ending with the date 'May 18th 1755. Compare fol. 8.

In view of the contents of fol. 2 and the dates it is likely that this is a John Taylor document. There is an old index slip in the College which refers to a manuscript of 'eight sermons' by Taylor '[1747-1754]'. It is difficult to know how many of the pieces in this manuscript are sermons, but it seems likely that at least eight are, even if not always in complete form. This manuscript is in at least two hands, but Taylor wrote two hands and if the handwriting in other Taylor manuscripts here is his, this also could be by him as both hands here are not dissimilar to those. On balance, therefore, it has been felt best to put this document with the Taylor papers.

Taylor family genealogy with the artefacts.

BARBARA THOMAS SERMONS

(MSS. Barbara Thomas)

Barbara Thomas (1892-1981) was a Unitarian minister, serving at Bayshill Church, Cheltenham (1923-1957), Cirencester (1932-1943), and Gloucester (1956-1957). She was also Secretary of the Old People's Welfare Committee, and a member of the Board of Guardians.

Sermons from 1919 – 1973 in several clearly dated boxes Undated and numbered sermons (2 boxes)
Evesham sermons 1940 - 1963
Croydon sermons 1940 -1950

Themed sermons
Box 1 Religious problems in Greek tragedy, studies in the Book of Job, Czechoslovakia, religious studies from Russian literature, development of religious thought in America, modern understanding of the ancient Bible, studies in Hebrew prophecy, Simon de Montford, pamphlet of sermons, Unitarian Christianity, Unitarianism, Unitarian preachers.

Box 2 IARF, 4 sermons on what people are told, the life and times of Elizabeth Fry, great men and women, 6 sermons on psalms, United service for old people's clubs, the centenary of Bayshill Church, great teachings from Alfred North Whitehead.

Box 3 Studies in Chinese ways, sermons on ethics, studies on the life of saint paul, 3 sermons on genesis, the prophet Amos, Jesus in history, the books of the Old Testament Apocrypha, religion and health, Karl Barth, musical services, the brotherhood of man, sermons on Jesus Christ, what Jesus believed.

Box 4 Disarmament, peace, remembrance, League of Nations, United Nations

Box 5 Correspondence with Aunt Lily whose surname is Prime.
Eulogies given at funerals and notifications of deaths.
Sermons delivered by other speakers, Jack Palmer, Rev Dr Gow, E C S Hallewell, M J Lewis/Lewin, Rev H Whitaker, Rev Roger P D Thomas and D Pritchard.
Wedding addresses.
General correspondence and correspondence about the gravestones for her father.
E. L. H. Thomas and her sister Ursula.

Box 6 Correspondence inviting Barbara to preach in various Chapels and at Women's League meetings.

Box 7 Collection of prayers. One a service of intercession for the United Nations, printed by the UN. Orders of service. Calendars.

Box 8 Correspondence when in Switzerland being treated for TB. Correspondence with Hans Reynolds, Officers of the National Union of Unitarian and Free Christian Lay Preachers and members of the British Cotton Industry Research Association.

Box 9 Employment matters

[See MS Roger Thomas 4. 2 lectures which could be by either Roger or Barbara Thomas]

EDITH MARY THOMAS

(MS EM Thomas)

Letters of condolence on the death of her husband E L H Thomas.

Correspondents include: Neander Anderton; W G Cadman; H Enfield Dowson; S Eleanor Grundy; Arthur W Fox; Margaret Herford; R Travers Herford; Agnes J Hill; Edward Falkner Hill; John McDowell; Olga Scott; W Whittaker; Margaret Wood; I F Worthington; Eshel Bell; Dr George A Grace Calvert; M J Flockton; Henry P Greg; K H Gregg; R A Greg; Anna M Philips; George S Woolley; Edith E Worthington; Rev J E Roberts; Louie Strange; John Chadwick; Fred Cottell; E D Priestley Evans; Rachel Hankinson; C S Mellone; L Lawrence Schroeder; Kenneth Thomas; Florence Worthington; Mrs S Buckley; J A Clegg; V A Davis; and Eizabeth M Greg.

EMMANUEL LEWIS HENSHAW THOMAS PAPERS

(MS. E.L.H. Thomas)

Born Colombo, Ceylon 8 April 1859. Ministry student at Unitarian Home Missionary Board (College), Manchester. Manchester New College, London

1882-85 reading Theology. Bard Street Domestic Mission, Liverpool 1890-93. Minister of Styal and Dean Row 1900-1912. Minister of Cross Street Chapel 1912. Died July 1917.

Sermons 1-541	Numbered sequence Sermons 1900-1915 Dated sequence
Sermons	Miscellaneous, plus some letters

ROGER THOMAS PAPERS

(MS. Roger Thomas)

MS Roger Thomas 1

Sermons 1928, 1930 – 1932, 1937, 1940 – 1942

MS Roger Thomas 2

Sermons 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s

MS Roger Thomas 3

Sermons listed by themes

MS Roger Thomas 4

Newspaper cuttings and 2 lectures which could be by either Roger or Barbara Thomas

MS Roger Thomas 5

Articles, lectures, papers, addresses and inductions.
Postcards to numerous members of the Thomas family from each other.
Other personal correspondence including letters from Barbara Thomas.

MS Roger Thomas 6

Note books with items relating to sermons, Bible readings, *The Inquirer*, Adult School, literature interests and visiting preacher activities.
Programme for a course at Croydon. Texts relating to Q and L.
Correspondence with Ian Philip Secretary of the Bodleian Library.
Correspondence with Allan Brockett, Roborough Library and copies of Gillings transactions and Brockett's book on Gillings.

MS Roger Thomas 7
Research notes on Dissenters.

MS Roger Thomas 8
Minutes and letters relating to the Society for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Protestant Dissenting Ministers and the Aged and Infirm Ministers Fund. Also papers from his role as a Trustee for Joseph Davis's Charity 1974 – 76, and The General Baptist Assembly 1980.

MS Roger Thomas 9
Research notes on Q, Luke and the synopsis of the Gospels.

MS Roger Thomas 10
Research notes on legislation relating to Dissenters such as the Bill of Ease and diary entries and treatises from individuals such as John Milward and Richard Baxter. Historical notes on 'Accommodation' and for 'The English Presbyterians'. Letters related to the research.

MS Roger Thomas 11
Research notes on Paul Jurieu and legislation such as the Test Acts, Corporation Act etc. and manuscripts which seem to be pre-publication such as 'An essay on accommodation' and research notes. Letters relating to the research. Letters from Cara W Selby.

MS Roger Thomas 12
Research notes possibly created for chapters in the book 'The English Presbyterians'.
Correspondence between Roger Thomas with both T L Watkins and Henry Horwitz.
Research notes on events 1660 to 1689.
Research notes on the Academies.
Papers entitled 'Philip Doddridge's lectures on preaching', 'The seven bishops and their petition 18 May 1688' 'The Surey demoniack' and 'A naughty book about a comet'.
Research papers on Salter's Hall.
Information on sources of history of nonconformist churches by county.

URSULA THOMAS PAPERS

(MS Ursula Thomas)

Correspondence with her family when she was in a sanatorium, some medical records and part of a story.

UNITARIANS IN INDIA

(MSS. Ind. Unit. 1-5)

Papers relating to Unitarianism in India, mainly 1950s-1980s. This collection is not yet fully catalogued and some items may not be available to readers. Please contact the Archivist for more information.

MS. Ind. Unit. 1

Papers about the formation of this 'archive', mostly letters of and to Sheila Crosskey who took the initiative in the project; included are two printed items (one an article by [Annie] Margaret Barr in *The Inquirer*, 14 July 1951; the other a report by Devison Marbaniang, 1July 1987 -30 June 1988 -for other reports by him, see MS. Ind. Unit. 5, below) and a letter from H.J. McLachlan, 1988, about the Indian material he had. See MSS, Ind. Unit. 2-5, below.

13 letters of [Annie] Margaret Barr to Gladys Mabel Beames,
1957-59, 1970, 1973.

A copy of a letter of G. Mabel Beames to Stewart Carter, 1958, about obtaining an assistant for Margaret Barr.

10 letters of [Annie] Margaret Barr to Margaret Ault, 1965-66.

Two typewritten documents by G. Mabel Beames, 'Christmas at Kharang 1957' and 'A Visit to Jowai Unitarians 1958'; also an audio tape of an interview which she gave to Sheila Crosskey in 1987 recalling her 1957-58 visit to Kharang.

Three photograph albums containing photographs taken by G. Mabel Beames on her 1957-58 visit, numbered by her K.R.C. [presumably Kharang Rural Centre] 1,2,3

1 'The School'. This also contains two pre-India photographs of Margaret Barr with a note about them (despite the title of the album, there is only one snap of any of the school buildings, but several of pupils).

2 'The Clinic'.

3 'Townspeople and Villagers'.

A mounted photograph of the interior of the 'Unitarian Church at Jowai, 1956', given to G. Mabel Beames in 1958 (contrast with photographs, described below, of the new Unitarian church there).

Two photographs of the exterior of the old (1947) church at Jowai (marked on reverse 'Roy Smith's photographs').

Two photographs, 1987, of the new church at Jowai, one showing also the students' hostel.

Album containing photographs of the visit of three representatives of the General Assembly of British Unitarians to the centenary celebrations of the founding of the Unitarian Union of North Eastern India, held at Jowai, 11-13 December, 1987.

A manuscript map of India, Bangladesh etc. showing the situation of Jowai, Shillong, etc.

A group of printed items including a programme of the centenary celebrations, 1987 (see above) and two hymn books for the celebration (?in Khasi), some publications of the British League of Unitarian and other Liberal Christian Women having reference to Margaret Barr, a memorial pamphlet (in ?Khasi) to Devison Marbaniang (19 12-90), several booklets about Margaret Barr and Unitarianism in the Khasi Hills.

A hat - perhaps presented to Sheila Crosskey at the 1987 celebrations.

MS. Ind. Unit. 1a

Donation of material relating to Margaret Barr from Essex Hall, March 2005.

Donation of material relating to Margaret Barr from the estate of Bruce Findlow. Donated by his daughter Janet Kingsbury. 10 letters written in the

early days of Margaret Barr's mission to Khasi. Also photographs from Khasi and copies of the 'Khasi News' numbers 2, 3 and 4.

MSS. Ind. Unit, 2-5

Papers of H. John McLachlan relating to India.

2 H.J. McLachlan's papers concerning Margaret Barr, comprising

13 letters to him from Margaret Barr, 1951, 1968-73 (the letter postmarked 31 March 1970 is written on the back of a copy of a letter from her to Brian Golland suggesting that H.J. McLachlan pay a visit to India as President of the General Assembly).

An article from *The Guardian*, 13 February 1963 on Margaret Barr, with a follow-up letter from her.

Duplicated reports by Margaret Barr about her work, 1968-69.

Minutes of the General Assembly's India subcommittee, 7 May 1969 (containing references to Margaret Barr).

Corrected typescript of H.J. Mclachlan's address at the Memorial Service for Margaret Barr, Cambridge Unitarian Church, 19 October 1973.

3 copies of the programme for the above service.

Typescript of poem 'Kong Barr' by D. Jacob Davies, 1973.

Corrected typescript of H.J. McLachlan's obituary of Margaret Barr for *The Inquirer*, with note of acknowledgement from the editor, Fred Ryde, 1973.

Page from a paper published during the General Assembly meetings, London, April 1974 about Margaret Barr, with a picture of her.

A copy of Y.S. Paul's *Margaret Barr A Universal Soul* (1975) and a cutting of H.J. McLachlan's review of it from *The Inquirer*.

Papers concerned with H.J. McLachlan's visit to India, October-November, 1971 (when he travelled out with Margaret Barr, who was returning from leave), comprising

Roy W. Smith's report on his visit to India in 1970 (also a copy of *The Unitarian* containing it).

3 letters to H.J. McLachlan from George Walker, 1970-71, giving advice about the former's 1971 visit.

Travel agent's itinerary, October 197 1, with annotations by H. J. McLachlan, covering 25 October -24 November 197 1, and a letter to H. J. McLachlan from Devison Marbaniang about places he was to visit, 23 October 1971.

A letter from the Indian High Commission, London, with a permit to enter a restricted area, 1971.

H.J. McLachlan's diary of the 1971 visit written in a 'Cantab', duplicate book. 180 leaves (a few papers loosely inserted).

Various notes made by H.J. McLachlan on his 1971 visit, in some cases apparently transcribed after his return, mostly about sights seen. Some of the notes were probably used for lectures about the visit (includes notes on 'Temples in India' and 'Islamic Art in India').

A 'Tourist Railway Map of India' (1970) marked with routes of H.J. McLachlan's travels, presumably in 1971.

Map of Calcutta, n.d. with some notes by H.J. McLachlan.

Envelope marked 'Bills, papers, references from Indian trip (Oct. - Nov. 1971)'. In addition to such papers it also contains notes by H. J. McLachlan on the Khasi people, on Bombay, an Indian version of the Lord's Prayer and notes of some of his expenditures (1971).

Letters and other documents connected with H.J. McLachlan's contacts with the Brahmo Samaj on his 1971 visit.

Papers concerning H.J. McLachlan's visit to Madras in November 1971: a map and a tourist brochure, notes on the recent history of the Madras Unitarian chapel, from which the Unitarians had been excluded and which they were taking legal steps to recover (this quotes letters from Mr. & Mrs. Gabriel who were in charge of the congregation), 8 letters and one postcard from the Gabriels to H. J. McLachlan, 1971, 1977-78, 1981 with copies of related correspondence.

Reports by H.J. McLachlan on his 1971 visit: one (duplicated) headed 'The Presidential Visit to India, October 25 -November 24, 1971 ', a typescript headed 'Script on my visit to Khasi Hills, India (in 1971) made for IARF Tape-show', 3 copies of *The Inquirer*, 8 January 1972, containing an article by H.J. McLachlan, a letter to H.J. McLachlan from Gwyneth J.M. Thomas, 1972 thanking him for a copy of his report on the Indian visit.

Notes by H.J. McLachlan headed ' List of Indiana (incl'g Khasiana)'. This includes what is on the two audio tapes **(**C60 and C90) which are present here, also a folder endorsed 'Tapes. I am prepared to contribute these tapes made in 1971, when I accompanied Margaret Barr home, after her last visit to England'. The folder contains words of songs and texts of welcome addresses given to H. J. McLachlan in 1971.

Printed paper: an article by an Indian in which he mentions meeting H.J. McLachlan (although not by name).

Photographs taken on H.J. McLachlan's 1971 visit (with a few sent to him before or subsequently), including: Devison Marbaniang and his family; Devison, his wife and daughter with Margaret Barr; H.J. McLachlan at a rooftop service in Madras; various scenes around the Kharang Rural Centre; Indian Unitarian chapels; various photographs of Margaret Barr, including in England, August 1971, with orphans and the last photograph of her with H.J. McLachlan, November 1971;the Sunderland Memorial School; local agriculture; the H.K. Singh Memorial Library. One sheet of 35mm prints relates to England, but has the original of the photograph of Margaret Barr in England on it. For notes on H.J. McLachlan's 1971 visit to Udaipur see MS. 4 below.

3 Letters to H.J. McLachlan from India mostly between his visits of 1971 and 1977, but some later, comprising: seven letters from Irene R. Ray, 1971-74 (see also below); seven letters from Devison Marbaniang ,1972, 1974, 1977, n.d. [?1980] and one to Mrs. Joan McLachlan, 1974 (see also above and below for further Devison Marbaniang letters); single letters from A.K. Shahou (1972), S.N. Sikdar (1972), Roosevelt Pariat (1975) and Molti Rani (1982); two letters from Ajay Kumar Paul (1982) - see also MS. 4, below.

Papers concerned with H.J. McLachlan's visit to India, February - March 1977 comprising

Letters to H.J. McLachlan before the 1977 visit from Brian Golland (2) and James McClelland about taking out certain items; correspondence with Irene R. Ray (Delhi), 1976 (2 letters from her and a copy of one by H. J. McLachlan -see also above); a letter from Devison Marbaniang, 1976 about a possible visit from a GA representative in February 1977 (this turned out to be H. J. McLachlan),

Correspondence of H. J. McLachlan with his travel agents, itineraries (including H.J. McLachlan's 'revised programme ... in the Khasi and Jaintia Hills'), documents relating to visits to restricted areas, copy of H.J. McLachlan's letter of complaint to the travel agents after his return and their reply.

H.J. McLachlan's diary of the 1977 visit written in a 'Challenge' duplicate book. 164 leaves (with a letter of Swami Gokulananda, 1977, loosely inserted).

Papers concerning H.J. McLachlan's visit to the Khasi Hills comprising: various programmes, welcome addresses etc, (some in English, some in Khasi), with H.J. McLachlan's notes for his speech at the opening of the Kong Barr Memorial Hospital, Kharang, 15 February 1977; two letters (February 1977), one from C . Lyngdoh (General Secretary, Unitarian Union - Jaintia & Mikir Hills) to Brian Golland about H.J. McLachlan's arrival, and one from Devison Marbaniang to Mrs. McLachlan (in England) about H.J. McLachlan's visit.

Notes by H.J. McLachlan on places visited, sights seen and experiences undergone on his 1977 visit, including typescripts headed 'The Khasi Hills revisited' and 'South and North in India'.

H.J. McLachlan's report for the General Purposes Committee of the General Assembly on his 1977 visit (2 copies), April 1977; also the typescript of one of his articles for *The Inquirer* headed 'India - a Nation in the Making, or Regress to Chaos?' (in the published version the last part of the title was omitted); *The Inquirer* for 9 April 1977 containing this article and another, 18 June 1977 containing another article by H.J. McLachlan on India; also an extract from the Women's League Annual Report, 1978 about H.J. McLachlan's 1977 visit to the Khasi Hills.

Some miscellaneous correspondence arising out of the 1977 visit, 1977-78

4 Papers concerning Dr. Yohan Surendra Paul, his literacy project in Rajasthan and his visit to Britain in 1978.

37 letters and a Christmas card from Dr. Paul to H.J. McLachlan, 1971-8 with related materials (enclosures to Christine Hayhurst, etc.) -see also correspondence with OXFAM, below.

Papers connected with Dr. Paul's literacy project in its early stages, including notes of H.J. McLachlan's visit to Udaipur in 1971, publicity material presumably used by Dr. Paul, a typescript headed 'Fifth Five Year Plan: 1974-791 1 Draft Sub-Plan Tribal Areas', and a typescript one-act play by Dr. Paul entitled 'Struggle for Literacy'.

Papers concerning H.J. McLachlan's and Dr. Paul's approach to OXFAM for support for the project, 1973-7 (includes two letters of Dr. Paul to H.J. McLachlan, 1977, a report on the project and a C.V. of Dr. Paul).
Papers relating to Dr. Paul's visit to Britain in 1978, including correspondence about raising money for his fare (H.J. McLachlan paid it), his itinerary, a prayer used by him, some typescripts and photocopies by him given to H.J. McLachlan on the visit (including some autobiographical material), printed matter connected with the visit.

Papers concerned with the Unitarian Peace Fellowhip's Lent Appeal, 1978, which was for Dr. Paul's project, including copies of documents supplied by Dr. Paul giving information about the project, a map and pictures and printed and duplicated material promoting the appeal.

Papers relating to the death of Dr. Paul and its aftermath, including two letters from Ajay Kumar Paul (Dr. Paul's son), May and June 1978, announcing Dr. Paul's illness and then death; 'Dr. Y.S. Paul Special Number' of Souvenir, an Indian Unitarian journal, and H. J. McLachlan's obituary of Dr. Paul in *The Inquirer* (typescript and printed); copies of later letters of H.J. McLachlan to A.K. Paul and a New Year card from him to H.J. McLachlan; a photograph of A.K. Paul and his wife; later correspondence, etc. on the literacy project, 1978-85 between H.J. McLachlan, Ginny and Om Shrivastava, A.D. Naik and Kishore Saint.

Miscellaneous papers: 'names and places of delegates who attended the CUUFI meeting on 31/10/77 (?written by Dr. Paul); a list of typewriter prices (apparently secured by H.J. McLachlan with a view to sending machines to India); an article from *The Guardian*, 21 August 1971 on India.

5 Material from H.J. McLachlan relating to the period subsequent to his 1977 visit to India (see also some correspondence at the beginning of MS. Ind. Unit. 3) and miscellaneous printed matter.

A file of papers relating to the Unitarian Peace Fellowship Lent Appeal, 1985. This appears to have been for a water pump for the Margaret Barr Memorial Hospital. The papers, 1984-90, include correspondence between H.J. McLachlan and Devison Marbaniang, estimates, engineers' reports, etc. (money was raised for the project also by the British League of Unitarian and other Liberal Christian Women in 1985-86). Also in the file is a photograph of Margaret Barr's foster-daughter who formerly carried water up to the hospital.

Miscellaneous printed material

Devison Marbaniang's Church Visitor's Reports for the Unitarian Union, Khasi, Jaintia and Mikir Hills for October 1967 -June 1968, July -October 1968, October 1969 -August 1970, September 1970 -June 1972, July 1973 -June 1974, July 1976 - June 1977 (and a note by H.J. McLachlan about a report -not present -for August 1979 -June 1980) -see also MS. Ind. Unit. 1, above. The first three of these reports are duplicated, the others printed. Two reports by Roosevelt Pariat, Church Visitor Eastern Region, for 1978 and 1979.

Annie B. Woodhouse, *A Visit to the Unitarians of the Khasi Hills, Assam, India* (1930).

News Digest of the I.A. R.F., October 1962, containing an article 'The Khasi Unitarians' by Kenneth Twinn.

Copy of *The Inquirer***,** 13 May 1972, containing an article on Rammohum Roy by H.J. McLachlan.
2 copies of *Souvenir of the Unitarian Union 1887-1977 90 Years***.**

Copy of *Silver Jubilee Unitarian Youth Association* . . . 1953-1978.

Article on India from *The Guardian***,** 23 January 1983.

Annual Report of Seva Mandir (a literacy, relief and conservation organisation), 1987.

Seva-Mandir Newsletter, April to December 1988, containing an article by Ajay Paul.

Two photocopies of maps, one of all India, the other of the Khasi area.

WILLIAM HILL WAREING SERMONS

(MS. Wareing 1)

Sermons of William Hill Wareing (d. 1979), Unitarian minister in Lancashire, 1947- 54; together with a schedule of 'lay-preaching engagements', mostly at St. Helens in 1946. Some of the sermons have been marked as adapted and re-used by the Rev. Angus Parker in the 1980s.

Given by the Rev. Angus Parker, 1986, 1988.

WARRINGTON ACADEMY PAPERS

(MSS. Warrington 1-4)

MS. Warrington 1

Papers relating to the Warrington Academy, 1784-86 and (after its dissolution) to 1798

fol. 1 Letter of Richard Godwin to William Enfield, 1784, authorising him to take possession of the library of the late Samuel Stubbs lent to the Warrington Trustees
fol. 2 Memorandum to the effect that because of John Seddon's failure to have a proper Trust Deed drawn up, the library of Benjamin Grosvenor given to the Academy by his son, Richard, will revert to Richard's residuary legatee, 1784
fol. 3 Letter from William Enfield to the Trustees thanking them for the use of the Academy's apparatus and library and suggesting the sale or loan to him of the former. He also requests that the books given by Samuel Stubbs be sent to him, 1784
fol. 5 Letter of Thomas Percival to the Trustees asking for a loan of the library and apparatus for the new academy at Manchester, n.d. [1786]
fol. 7 List of students at Warrington, with note of fees paid, n.d.

The following documents are from the collection of Thomas Carill Worsley, given by his widow to George William Wood in 1809

fol. 9 Letter of Nicholas Clayton to Ellis Bent, 1784
fol. 11 Letter of Thomas Rogers to the President, Trustees, etc. of the Warrington Academy, requesting the library and apparatus for Hackney College, 1786
fol. 13 Letter of Samuel Heywood to Thomas Carill Worsley, 1787
fol. 15 Articles of agreement for the sale of Warrington Academy and lands, 1789
fols. 17-28 Accounts, 1758-98**,** relating to Warrington Academy (some after its dissolution) and lists of benefactors and subscribers.

MS. Warrington 2

The first minute-book of the Warrington Academy. At the front are two printed documents, 11July 1754 and n.d., proposing the foundation of an academy at Warrington. These are followed by minutes of the Trustees' meeting held at Warrington, 30 June 1757. The last meeting of which there are minutes in the volume is the twentieth of the Trustees, June 1775. The volume also contains copies of letters by John Seddon. Inside the cover is a note which states 'This is the book marked A referred to in the Affidavit of Mr. Richard Aspden sworn before me this fourteenth day of February 1853. Michael Potter.' This was in connection with the College's petition to the Master of the Rolls over the question of moving the College to London. **Digitised version available on request.**

MS. Warrington 3

The second minute-book from the twenty-first general meeting of the Trustees, 27 June 1776 to the thirty-sixth meeting, 29 June 1786 (i.e. the final meeting). There are no copies of letters in this volume. Most of the volume is blank. There is a note inside the cover similar to that in MS. Warrington 2 but with B substituted for A. **Digitised version available on request.**

MS. Warrington 4

Digitised version available

Register of admissions

Volume headed 'The Inrollment of the Students in the Academy of Warrington opened October XXIV ... MDCCLVII'

Up to entry no. 210 the pages are divided into columns giving the number, name, home town and age of the students, the date admitted, the amount each 'gave to Library' and the date of leaving and where they went. From no, 21 1 (1772) to no. 402 (1782) only the year of entrance (except for those where a more extended date is given), number, name and 'place of resi-dence' are recorded.

After a number of blank pages come pages numbered 71-101, some of which contain details of 'Subscribers and Benefactors to the Academy' arranged under towns, Manchester, Liverpool, Birmingham, London, 'Sundry Pla-ces', Norwich; pp. 86-101 are blank. After a large number of unnumbered blank pages, there are three containing an income and expenditure account for 1781-83.

Towards the end of the volume there is another income and expenditure account for 1758, 1761-80.

Inside the upper cover is an annotation 'This is the book marked A referred to in the Affidavit of Robert Worthington sworn this fourteenth day of February 1853 before me, Michael Potter. ' Compare MS. M.N.C. Misc. 65.

WILLIAM WHITAKER NOTEBOOKS

(MS. Whitaker 1)

Notebooks of William Whitaker (1869- 1943), Unitarian minister, containing chiefly notes on theological subjects, some for lectures. Early 20th century.

JOSEPH BLANCO WHITE PAPERS

(MSS. Blanco White 1-6)

This description is an expanded and revised version of the catalogue by Martin Murphy (author of *Blanco White: Self-banished Spaniard* (1989), 1984**,** which, in turn, was developed from that compiled by H.J. McLachlan in 1951.

Correspondence
Letters of Spaniards are in Spanish unless otherwise stated; letters of English people are likewise in English. Blanco White's letters are in English (except MS. 2, fol. 6).

MS. Blanco White 1

Letters from Blanco White's relatives

fol. 1 Letter from his father Guillermo Blanco addressed to his brother, Fernando, 1815, but in reality to his son Jose Maria.

fols. 2-39 Nineteen letters from his brother, Fernando and his nephew, Jose Maria, 1819-39. The letter from Fernando of 22 July 1825 (fol. 18) is written as a long post-script to a letter of Felix Jose Reinoso; Jose Maria writes a postscript to Fernando's letter of 7 March 1835 (fol. 24), and Fernando writes long postscripts to Jose Maria's letters of 13 April 1835 (fol. 28), 14 June 1835 (fol. 30), 7 April 1836 (fol. 32) and 5 June 1836 (fol. 34). Fernando's letter of 13 July 1834 (fol. 22) is partly in Spanish and partly in English and his letters of 7 April 1835 (fol. 26), 14 June 1835 (postscript to one of Jose Maria, fol. 30) and 20 Aug. 1838 (fol. 36) are in English. The letter of 14 June 1835 (postscript) also contains some German.

fols. 40-47 Three letters from his cousin, Luke Beck, 1839 (in English) and one letter of Luke Beck to William Rathbone, 1842.

fols. 48-85 Nineteen letters from his son, Ferdinand in India, 1831, 1835 **(6),** 1839, 1840 (9), 1841 (2). From fol. 62 these letters are in a guard- book (in English)

Letters from others
fols. 86-102 At the reverse end of the guard-book are letters from the following:
fols. 86, 91 Two letters from Hyppolyte de Saint-Anthoine, 1840-41 (in French)
fol. 87 Letter from Louisa Moore, 1840
fol. 89 Letter from Elizabeth Whateley, n.d. (watermark '1839')
fols. 93, 101 Two letters from Julia Moore, 1840 and 1839 (the 1839 letter (fol. 101) is detached from the guards)
fols. 97, 99 Two letters from Alberto Lista, 1841 and 1831 (the 1831 letter (fol, 99) is detached from the guards).
102 leaves

MS. Blanco White 2

Letters from others, cont.

fol. 1 Receipt signed by Servando de Mier y Noriega, 1812

fols. 2-6 Two letters from Eleuterio Jose de Torres, 1811-12 and one letter of Blanco White to him, 1811

fol. 7 Letter from Andres de la Vega, 1812

fol. 9 Letter from Joaquin de Uriarte, n.d.

fol. 11 Letter from Joaquin Maria Sotelo, 1822

fols. 13-6 Two letters from Juan Antonio Llorente, 1822

fols. 17-20 Two letters from Leandro Fernandez de Moratfn, 1822-23

fol. 21 Letter from Valenth Llanos, 1823

fols. 23-4 Six letters from Pablo Mendibil, 1824, 1826

fols. 35-40 Two letters (and enclosure) from Agustin de Yturbide, 1824

fols. 41-6 Three letters from Jose Manuel de Vadillo, 1824 (the first enclosing a petition by him and Pedro Juan de Zulueta to the Earl of Chatham, Governor of Gibraltar. The petition is in English)

fols. 47-50 Two letters from Dionysio Capaz, 1824

fols. 51-8 Four letters from Clemente de Zulueta, 1824, 1826 (the latter two are in English, but the fourth also includes a copy of a letter of Felix Jose Reinoso, 1826 in Spanish)

fol. 59 Letter from Jose Mubz de Sotomayor, n.d. (postmark appears to be 1825)

fol. 61 Letter from Alvaro-Agustfn de Liaiio, 1826

fols. 63-5 Two letters from J.M. Maury [de Castaiieda], 1828

fol. 66 Letter from Friedrich-Wilhelm CarovC, n.d. (in French)

fol. 68 Letter from Carmen Viana de Madero, 1829

fol. 70 Letter from M.M. de Arias, 1830

fols, 72-123 Twenty six letters from William Bishop, 1822-26, 1835-36

fol. 124 Joint letter from Charles J. Bishop and Henry Bishop, 1826

fol. 126 Letter from Henry Bishop, 1835, with a note by Lucy Bishop

fols. 128-71 About twenty letters from Charlotte Carleton, [1822]-[1825], n.d. As several letters are fragmentary the exact number of letters is uncertain

fols. 172-5 Two joint letters from Charlotte and Francis Carleton

fols. 176-99 Twelve letters from Francis Carleton, [1820]-26, n.d. (part of the first letter is in French)

fols. 200-3 Two letters from Mary Carleton, [1828], 1836, the former a joint letter with Francis Carleton

fols. 204-7 Letter from John Allen, [1825] with a note about it by Blanco White, 1825

fols. 208-11 Letter from John Miller, probably to Nassau William Senior, 1828

fols. 212-7 Three letters from Charlotte Pope, n,d.s. The first two water-marked 1830 and 1835 (this one is incomplete), the third not watermarked

fols. 218-27 5 letters from Edward Hawkins, 1835-36

fols. 228-3 1 Two letters from Charles Dickinson, n.d. (watermark 1832) and 1835

fols. 232-5 Two letters from George Armstrong, 1835

fol. 236 Letter from Mary Christie, 1835

fol. 238 Letter from James Christie, 183[?5]

fol, 240 Letter from Richard Davenport, 1835

fols. 242-7 Three letters from C. Bissett, 1835-36

fol. 248 Letter from Charlotte Lupton, 1836

fol, 250 Letter from John Hamilton Thorn, 1838

fols. 252-5 Two letters from Blanco White, one, 1835, to Miss Yates [?Anna Maria Yates] and one, 1837, to John James Tayler.

Notebooks and diaries

MS. Blanco White 3

i. Octavo Journal for 1822.

ii. Octavo Journal for 1835. Prefatory note in Blanco White's hand: 'I kept this journal very accurately for many years but interrupted it at the end of the year 1826. I intend now to resume it, being at the Palace, Dublin'.

iii. Quarto Journal 1 August 1838 to 27 December 1839 (loosely inserted is a copy of a letter of Blanco White to Andrews Norton, 1840). Note 17 December 2004 - pages 37-50 missing.

iv. Quarto Commonplace Book containing 'Detached Thoughts' and memoranda, 1831-2, later annotated by Blanco White in 1836. At the back are notes on fourth-century ecclesiastical writers, and 'detached propositions clearly stated by Paul the Apostle', Enclosed, loose, is a sheaf of papers, dated 1826-7, on Brucker 's History of Philosophy.

v. Folio Commonplace Book containing notes on theological and philosophical books (Strauss, Neander, Fichte, etc); draft of an address to a Unitarian audience on the state of religious belief in England and France; a single sheet headed 'Note for Mr Thom', dated 22 August 1839.

vi. Folio Commonplace Book marked "B" (dated 25 July 1837), a continuation of a study of Fichte's theory of cognition.

MS. Blanco White 4

i Quarto Commonplace Book, 1812-1822, with entries in English and Spanish on history, education and religion. Under September 1812 there is a draft of a letter to Andres de la Vega, suggesting that he should move a resolution in the Cortes of Cadiz proposing the return to England of the works of art belonging to Charles I which the Spanish crown purchased from the Commonwealth. Writers and subjects noted include Burnet on the Reformation, Edgeworth on education, Mariana, Burke, the Bourbons of Spain, Tillotson, Zuiiiga and Llorente on the Inquisition.

Bound in are
(i) Selections from the *Frogs* of Aristophanes translated by J.H. Frere.
(ii) *Discurso sobre si el mktodo de enseaanza de E. Pestalozzi puede apagar el genio y especialmente el que se requiere para las artes de imita-cibn* [Madrid 1807], with a note by Blanco White dated 23 July 1821 (in Spanish) explaining why at an earlier date he excised his name (as the author) from the title page.

Enclosed, loose, are
(i) 'An English translation of the introduction to the Spanish poem of Cespedes on Painting'.
(ii) Notes in Blanco White's hand on English History.

ii Quarto Commonplace Book dated 1824 containing notes on literary and historical reading (Sismondi, Mariana, Bouterweck, Spanish books in the British Museum Library, Lope de Rueda, Conde's History of the Arabs in Spain, Villanueva, Schimmelpeminck on Jansenism); draft of an account of Charles III of Spain; thoughts on religion; holographs of poems in English by Blanco White, viz.
To Julia. Ufton, 8 April 1826
'On my love of sublime poetry'. Ufton, 3 April 1826
'On hearing myself called an old man for the first time, aet. 50'. Ufton, 31 March 1826
Various versions of 'Night and Death', one dated 19 December 1825
Poem addressed 'to J. Blanco White on his writing English verse' by 'his dear friend' James Wilson.
'On my attempting English verse'. Chelsea, 16 December 1825
'To the Revd Wm Bishop'. 30 November 1825

'A charade'. n.d.
'A close translation of *Sul rnargine del rio*, supposed to be by a foreigner, by Hughes of Oriel'.
Enclosed, loose, is a 'Catalogue of the curious library of Don J. Antonio Conde, Part the Second, containing an extraordinary collection of Spanish books and manuscripts ... which will be sold by auction', 1824.

Donation from Martin Murphy of 'An Offprint from Notes and Queries vol 247 of the continuous series' [New Series Vol. 49] No 4 December 2002

MS. Blanco White 5

Manuscripts and articles

i Various sermons mostly preached in or near Oxford, etc. 1826-1830, including (at end) fragments of sermons.

ii 'A summary account of the Romanist Ritual for consecrating Churches'.

iii Carbon copies of
- a. 'Translation of an unedited Fragment of Herodotus', an allegory composed and sent to an Irish newspaper after a debate on the Irish Education System.
- b. Prayer for Sunday Morning
- c. Preface for the translation of Clairaut's Geometry.

iv 'A letter to his Grace the Archbishop of Dublin to be prefixed (if approved) to my work on Heresy and Orthodoxy'. Two drafts of the above in Blanco White's hand, the second annotated in ink by Archbishop Whately and in pencil by his chaplain Charles Dickinson.

v Miscellaneous papers including drafts of one or two letters; incomplete draft of 'The tainted blood, a Spanish tale'; some pages from a commonplace book, dated 1839 and containing a sonnet in Spanish to A[lberto] Lista (30 September 1839); another poem in Spanish beginning 'Que naturaleza ha unido' dated 1839, accompanied by a note in Blanco White's hand 'Thus my Spanish revives in proportion as I die away'; copy of a genealogy of the family of Blanco White; a translation of a passage of Thucydides accompanied by a note from J.H. N[ewman]; draft of a letter to the electors of Dulwich College, dated 12 March 1831;fragments of autobiographical notes, begun at Oxford on 10 January 1830, There is also a 5- page MS. entitled 'On the Use and Abuse of Novels and

Romances', evidently the text of an address to a literary society. The handwriting is not Blanco's, neither is the style, which is archaic and turgid.

MS. Blanco White 6

i 'Last Thoughts on Religion', 24 September 1839, written on interleaved sections of bound vol. 1 of Second Travels of an Irish Gentleman, 1833. (There is also an inter-leaved copy of vol. 2 but without notes).

ii 'Blanco White's Reviews, etc'. A bound volume originally belonging to Henry Bishop containing: A transcription of correspondence between H. Bishop and J.H. Thom in 1842, relating to the publication of Blanco White's autobiography. Blanco White's preface to the second edition of *Letters from Spain*.

Transcription of a letter from Blanco White to H. Bishop in February 1829 pledging his support for the re-election of Sir Robert Peel.
A transcription of two English poems by Blanco White:
(i) 'On my attempting English Verse'. 16 December 1825
(ii) 'Recollections of a Night at Sea'. Ufton, 3 April 1826.
A collection of printed reviews and articles by or about Blanco White:
[J.H. Thom]: 'Joseph Blanco White', [*The Christian Teacher*, vol. III 1841]
Blanco White: Prospectus of *The London Review*, 20 December 1828.
Extracts from Blanco White's Journals and Letters. Printed for the American Unitarian Association, Boston, 1847.
'Recent Spanish Literature', [*The London Review*, vol. I, 1835]
'On Crabbe's Life and Works', [*The London Review*, vol. I, 1835]
'Lamb's Specimens of English Dramatic Poets'. [*The London Review*, II, 1835-36
'Guizot's Lectures on European Civilization', [*The London Review* II, 1835- 36]
'Godoy, Prince of the Peace', [*London and Westminster Review*, III, 1836]
'Thoughts on Baptism', [*The Christian Teacher* I, 1835]
'A Fragment of Philosophy', [*The Christian Teacher*, II, 1837]
'Historians of Germany', [*The Christian Teacher*, I (new series), 1839]
'Germany in MDCCCXXXI', [*The Christian Teacher*, I, 1839]
'The Sonnet', [*The Christian Teacher*, I, 1839]
'Stories of Spanish Life', [*The Christian Teacher*, I, 1839]
'The Pictorial Shakespeare', [*The Christian Teacher*, I, 1839, pp. 322-332, 469-481; 'Notes on Hamlet', pp. 573-580; 'A Midsummer Night's Dream'. 11, 1840, pp. 42-53]
'On the Christian Rule of Faith', [*The Christian Teacher*, III, 1841] 'The Bill of Belial', [*New Monthly Magazine*, no. 148, April 1833]

'Guizot's History of Civilization', [*Dublin University Review*, II, November 1834] 'Inglis's Spain in 1830, [*Dublin University Review*, II, November 1834].

Miscellaneous

iii Draft of a Will in Blanco White's hand, dated 31 October 1839; 'A codicil to my last Will, September 25th 1840', being 'a memorandum explanatory of any Will of mine which may be found among my papers'; Parchment Probate copy of the Will of the Rev. J. Blanco White, dated 26 March 1841 (proved on 4th December 1841); also the will of Scrope Colquitt, 1832 (died 1833).

iv Certificates of Blanco's degrees and diplomas; *bachillerato* degree in philosophy from the University of Seville, 1791; master's degree in philosophy, Seville, 1793; *bachillerato* in theology, Seville 1796; *bachillerato* in theology from the University of Osuna, 20 September 1797; licentiate in theology, Osuna, 3 October 1797; certificate of ordination to the diaconate, 22 December 1798; certificate of ordination to the priesthood, 21 December 1799; parchment certificate of M.A. (Oxon.), 1826.

v Blanco White's copy of *The* New *Testament of the English Version of the Polyglott Bible* (1817).

vi List of Blanco White papers in the library of the University of Liverpool (1942).

vii Notes on some of Blanco White's correspondents.

viii A letter to Herbert Mayo with integral address-leaf and red wax seal. 7 Paradise Row, Chelsea 12 July 1825 – thanking him for sending a copy of his 'Course for Dissections [for students]'.

A bibliography of Blanco White's published works and MSS. is to be found in Vicente Llorens (ed.) *Josk Marla Blanco White, Antologla de obras en espatlol,* Barcelona 1971, pp. 51-69. This lists some of the MCO papers.

MS. Blanco White 7

4x rolls of micro film recording HMC's holding of Blanco White's writings and correspondence.

An article entitled ‘The military legacy of Jose Maria Blanco White’ donated by Dr. Martin Murphy.

PHILIP HENRY WICKSTEED

(MSS. Wicksteed 1, 2)

Papers of Philip Henry Wicksteed, with one volume which belonged to Charles Wicksteed

MS. Wicksteed 1

Thirty-four sermons by P.H. Wicksteed, n.d, 1867-(?) 1890 (dates of first preaching). Given by Mrs. E.M. Gunther, daughter of P.H. Wicksteed, 1959.

MS. Wicksteed 2

a Folder containing manuscripts of articles etc. by P.H. Wicksteed, including one about Holland annotated 'written circa 1887-91, for the Contemporary Review'; one on 'the authenticity of the parables in the gospels' (apparently an address to the Taylerian Society); another address to that society on 'Theology'; a piece headed 'Psalms'; also what appear to be scraps from sermons. Given by the daughters of V.D. Davis.

b Folder containing prayers and brief sermons by P.H. Wicksteed, all apparently undated.

c Lecture notes by P.H. Wicksteed as follows:
'Only begin, June 10th 88'
'The Word of God, June 88'
'I create evil, London June 1888'
'Harmony of word of God, London June 1888'
'Casuistry 1-111, London Feb. 1890'.

d Printed addresses by P.H. Wicksteed, 1879-1908, n.d.; also an offprint of an article by Dorothy Tarrant.

e Two notebooks stuck together containing notes of lectures on 'Elements of Sociology' and 'Ethical & Theological Aspects of Sociology', given as University

Extension Lectures by P.H. Wicksteed at Manchester College in 1888 and 1889 respectively (the latter being in the upper notebook). The printed syllabus for each course is present. That for the 1889 course bears the signature of William Jellie who was a student at Manchester College at that time. The notebooks may be in his hand; they are certainly not in that of P.H Wicksteed. A Manchester College examination paper in Sociology, 1889 is inside the cover of the upper notebook. Contemporary foliation, 169, 79 leaves

f A copy of TO TOT AIONTCIOT AOITNOT IIEPI 'T~OTC 'TIIOMNHMA
(Glasgow, 1824), heavily annotated, with the signature 'C. Wicksteed' on the title-page. Bookplate of P.H. Wicksteed.

g A notebook signed by William Jellie which starts with notes of a lecture on Shelley given by Stopford Brooke. Given to the collection by Nancy Jellie the daughter-in-law of William Jellie.

WILLASTON SCHOOL

(MS. Willaston 1 & 2)

Various items relating to Willaston School, Nantwich, Cheshire (operational 1900-1937). The bulk of this collection was deposited by Herbert John McLachlan at various times from the 1940s to the 1970s. A few additional items were deposited by a former pupil of the school in 2015.

Contents include:

Old Willastonians Club minute book, 1936-1937
2 copies of printed book: *Willaston School Register, September 1900-December 1913* (Nantwich:F. Pooley & Co)
Concert programmes, 1927, 1928 and 1937
Typescript history "Willaston School (1900-1937)" written in 1973 by Kenneth Gill Smith, Herbert John McLachlan, and George Walker.
Leaflet about the Willaston School Memorial Chapel, n.d.
Board of Education report of inspection, 1926
2 prospectuses and lists of regulations with a 'sample' covering letter signed by HB Jacks (school headmaster), 1936
2 embroidered school badges

School calendars and sports programmes, 1930s
The Willastonian magazine, 1936, 1937
2 Willaston News Sheets, 1940
A photograph of the west front of the school, c.1900, and a photographic postcard of an aerial view of the school, c.1930
Copy of a list of items connected with Willaston School that were given to Cheshire record Office by Kenneth Gill Smith in 1974
Historical notes written by HJ McLachlan

Letters to Dr McLachlan, including 3 from Florence Hill of the Central Postal Mission & Unitarian Workers' Union, dated 1928 and 1932. These do not seem to be connected with Willaston School; two discuss Dickens and the Tagart family.

Index of names of people pictured on the glass lantern slides deposited in MCO Library, 1952. Also a catalogue of glass lantern slide negatives deposited in MCO Library, 1952. The glass lantern slide negatives have been digitised as part of the HEIR project. See website http://heir.arch.ox.ac.uk/pages/home.php where all the images may be viewed. Use 'Willaston' as the search term.

HENRY WINDER PAPERS

(MS. Winder 1)

Papers of Henry Winder (1693-1752), minister of the chapel at Castle Hey, later removed to Benn's Garden, Liverpool, 1718-52. Accounts of Winder's life will be found in the memoir by George Benson printed in the second edition of Winder's *A Critical and Chronological History of the Rise, Progress, Declension and Revival of Knowledge* (1756) and, more accessibly, in the *DNB* and Anne Holt, *Walking Together* (1938), pp. 99-116. In his *DNB* article Alexander Gordon says that he catalogued Winder's manuscripts in 1869 but that between 1872 and 1884 the bulk of them was lost.

1. Three notebooks kept by Winder when a student at Whitehaven Academy, 1708-12

i. Mostly containing notes on theology, Biblical history and modem secular history

ii. Notes on Mathematics, 'Henry Winders's Book - Anno Domini 1710/11' written on the flyleaf
iii. A smaller notebook containing notes on astronomy, 1712.

In his *English Education under the Test Acts* (1931), p. 126, H. McLachlan describes three volumes of notes. Two are certainly ii and iii above. McLachlan's third 'contains extracts from the Fathers, and writers like Locke, Limborch, Newton, Owen, Bacon, Chillingworth and Bishop Burnet', This is presumably i above but without a detailed examination it is not possible to say.

2 'My Last Sermon preached in ye old chappel - on Wednesday June.28.1727' (i.e. the chapel at Castle Hey before the removal to Benn's Garden) by Winder. In shorthand. Accompanying it is a black notebook containing a transcription of it in longhand by Robert Travers Herford. See Holt, p. 107.

3 Loose papers comprising

i. A letter unaddressed and unsigned (although probably by Winder), Liverpool 2 December 1723
ii. Two sheets of statistics entitled 'The Multiplicat [sic] of Mankind from Noah's 3 Sons to ye year 239 after ye flood ...'
iii. One sheet entitled 'A Genealogical Table of the Descents or parallel Successions of Most of ye Soveraigns [word torn away] in Greece, from ye Plantation of Greece of wch they have any History, compared with ye Hebrew Line'
iv. One sheet of parallel columns listing rulers in different parts of the ancient world
v. Two sheets listing poets, philosophers, historians, legislators etc. of ancient times.

The above manuscripts given to the College by the Ullet Road Unitarian Church Liverpool.

WOOD PAPERS

(MSS. Wood 1-47)

MS. Wood 1

Letters of Charles Wellbeloved (1769-1858) mainly to William Wood (1745-1 808), George William Wood (1781-1843) and William Rayner Wood (1811-84), 1798- 1857; also 2 letters of his wife, AM, to G.W.W., 1808, 1816.

A series of these letters, 1798-1825 (fols. i-ii, 1-70, 73-123, 126-212, 226-230, 233-249) was originally bound up by William Rayner Wood in 1863. The order in which they were bound has been retained, even though in one instance this violates strict chronological order (fols. 52-3), so that the letters to George William Wood are kept together (see W.R. Wood's note on fol. 50). The retention of the 'bound' order also means that there are letters to others besides the three Woods. This is indicated in the list below. In addition to the bound letters, there were also several loose ones. These have been interfiled with 'bound' letters and foliated accordingly (7 1-2, 124-5, 213- 225, 23 1-2, 250-328).

On fol. 249 is a note by W.R. Wood to the effect that G.W. Wood kept what he considered his and his family's general correspondence with Wellbeloved separate from that 'in the repositories of M.N. College'. That distinction has been preserved. The latter letters for the York period are mainly in MSS. Wood 6-33, but for the convenience of researchers the following list includes reference to those in their proper chronological places. There are, of course, other letters of Wellbeloved in that series, but as these are not to any of the Woods they are not included in this listing, but are indexed in the series, MSS. Wood 6-33 (so-called because the bulk of the letters is to one or other of the Woods, but in some cases letters are to other members of the College Committee, although apparently kept by the Woods).
14 Jan. 1798 To William Wood
27 Apr. [endor. 1801] To William Wood
14 May 1801 To William Wood
15 Oct. 1801 To William Wood
12 Aug. 1802 To William Wood
1 Feb. 1803 To William Wood
11 Apr. 1803 To Ottiwell Wood (with copy of reply)
1 Aug. 1803 To William Wood
26 Nov. 1803 To William Wood
31 Dec. 1803 To William Wood
21 May 1804 To Ottiwell Wood
11 Sept. 1804 To Thomas Robinson, with accounts
5 Dec. 1804 To Ottiwell Wood
26 Feb. 1805 To Thomas Robinson, with accounts
1 Apr. 1805 To Thomas Robinson

15 Apr. 1805 (endor. 'addressed Thomas Robinson')
14 Aug. 1805 To William Wood
24 Aug. 1805 (endor. 'addressed to Ottiwell Wood')
Accounts 1804-5
28 Nov. 1806 To Thomas Robinson
3 Apr. 1807, with accounts
10 Apr. 1807 to Thomas Robinson
5 May 1807 to Thomas Robinson
7 May 1807 to Thomas Robinson
30 Nov. 1807 To William Wood
5 March 1808 To Thomas Robinson, with accounts
3 Oct. 1806 To George William Wood[7]

[7] 'From here onwards all letters are to G.W. Wood unless otherwise stated. Unaddressed letters are not so described if from internal evidence they are clearly to G.W. Wood.

n.d. [endor. 'Apr. 15
1808'] 16 Apr. 1808
23 Apr. 1808
30 Apr. 1808
5 May 1808 (Ann Wellbeloved [to G.W. Wood])
n.d. [possibly just after preceding]
25 Aug. 1808 with accounts
13 Sept. 1808
4 Oct. 1808 (unaddressed - probably to G.W. Wood)
26 Oct. 1808
7 Nov. 1808
4 Dec, 1808
20 Dec. 1808
31 Dec. 1808 (unaddressed - probably to G.W. Wood)
17 Jan. 1809
n.d. [endor. 'Feb. 1809']
25 Feb. '1808' [endor. 1809, which, from internal evidence is correct]
6 Apr. 1809
10 June 1809
July 1809
Aug. 1809 with accounts
19 Aug. 1809
n.d. [endor. 'Oct. 29 1809']
8 Nov. 1809
30 Nov. 1809 (unaddressed - probably to G.W. Wood)

4 Dec. 1809 (copy in W.R.W's hand, probably to G.W. Wood)
14 Dec. 1809
6 Jan. 1810
23 Jan. 1810
11 Apr. 1810
2 June 1810
9 Aug, 1810
27 Aug. 1810
3 Oct. 1810
9 Nov. 1810
29 Nov. 1810
10 Dec. 1810
Accounts 1810-11
7 Sept. 1811
13 Jan, 1812
17 Jan. (endor. 1812]
2 Mar. 1812
23 Mar. 1812
10 May 1812
24 Aug. 1812
23 Dec. 1812 (endor. '1813' but from internal evidence 1812 is correct)
13 Mar. 1813
19 Mar. 1813
3 Apr. 1813
10 Aug. 1813
20 Aug. 1813
11Nov. 1813
22 Nov. 1813
21 Dec. 1813
25 Mar, 1814
n.d. [endor. 'June 3 1814']
18 June 1814
2 Aug. 1814
19 Aug. 1814
For undated (but after 19 Aug. 1814) addition by C.W. on letter of James Hawkes, 18 August 1814, forwarded to Wood, see MS. Wood 6,fol. 87 '.
23 Aug. 1814
31 Aug. 1814
14 Nov. 1814
For letter of 16 Dec. 181 4 see MS. Wood 6, fol. 108.

For letter of 8 July 1815 (from Mrs Ann Wellbeloved) see MS. Wood 7,fol. 43.
For letter of 14 July 1815 (Fom Mrs Ann Wellbeloved) see MS. Wood 7, fol. 46.
31 July 1815
13 Aug. 1815
28 Aug. 1815
6 Sept. 1815

14 Dec. 1815
29 Jan. 1816
9 Mar. 1816
3 May 1816
21 May 1816
25 May 1816
June 1816
June 1816 (from Mrs Ann Wellbeloved)
17 July 1816
For letter of 22 July 1816 with accounts for 1815-16 see MS. Wood 8, fol. 48.
23 Aug. 1816
2 Nov. [endor. '1816']
18 Nov. 1816
7 Dec. 1816
23 Dec. 1816
n.d, [postmark 'Feb. 13 1817']
15 March 1817
1 Apr. 1817
23 Apr. 1817
24 Apr. 1817
29 Apr. [endor. 1817] (P.S. only)
n.d. [endor. 'July 12 1817']
For letter of 2 7Nov. 1817 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 1.[8]

[8] In this box, there are also letters of Wellbeloved to Thomas Robinson, 5 Oct., 20 Oct., 24 Nov.1818 (fols 21, 25, 29).

22 Dec. 1817 To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 3 June 181 8 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 11.
For letter of 14 June 1818 see MS. Wood 10, fol. 60,
For letter of 2 7Nov. 181 8 see MS. Wood 10, fol. 126.
For letter of 3 Dec. 181 8 see MS. Wood 10, fol. 132.

For letter of 10 March 181 9 see MS. Wood 11, fol. 20.
For letter of 11 May 181 9 see MS. Wood 11, fol. 30.
For letter of 1 July 1819 (from Mrs Ann Wellbeloved) see MS. Wood 11, fol.
53. *For letter of 31 July 1819 (from Mrs Ann Wellbeloved) see MS. Wood 11, fol. 85. For letter of 31 July 181 9 (from C.W.) see MS. Wood 11, fol. 83.*
For letter of 25 Aug. 1819 (from both Mr. & Mrs. Wellbeloved) see MS. Wood 11, fols. 108, 109.
27 Oct. 1819
17 Dec. 1819
For letter n.d. [endor. 'rec'd 26th July 1820] with accounts see MS. Wood 12, fol. 58.
For letter of 1 Aug. 1820 see MS. Wood 12, fol. 68.
For letter of 3 Aug. 1820 see MS. Wood 12, fol. 76.
30 March 1821
For letter of 28 July 1821 (unaddressed) see MS. Wood 13, fol. 80.
29 July 1821
31 July 1821
13 Aug. 1821
27 Nov. 1821
13 Dec. 1821
For letter of 22 July 1822 see MS. Wood 14, fol. 76.
25 Sept. 1822
For undated letter [endor. 'recd. Oct 11 1822 '] see MS. Wood 14, fol. 116.
For letter of 14 Nov. 1822 see MS. Wood 14, fol. 130.
17 March 1823
n.d. [endor. 'Spring 1823']
For letter of 26 July 1823 see MS. Wood 15, fol. 66.
14 Aug. 1823
24 March 1824
n.d. [endor. 'recd. April 1824']
4 Aug. 1824
9 Aug. 1824
4 Nov. 1824
8 Nov. 1824
14 Nov. 1824
4 March 1825
8 Aug. 1826
For letter of 7 March 1827 see MS. Wood 20, fol. 7. For letter of 20 March 1827 see
MS. Wood 20, fol. 14.

23 Oct. 1827
For undated letter [endor. 'recd. Jany 28.28'. p.m. appears to be Jan. 26 1828] see MS. Wood 21, fol. 3,
For letter of 30 Jan. 1828 see MS. Wood 21, fol. 7.
24 March 1828
10 June 1828
For letter of 17 June 1828 see MS. Wood 21, fol. 82.
5 July 1828
24 July 1828
30 Aug. 1828
12 Sept. 1828
13 Nov. 1828
13 Dec. 1828 To William Rayner Wood
16 Dec. 1828
21 Feb. 1829
n.d. [endor. 'July 1829'. p.m. appears to be July 2]
28 July 1829
For P.S. to a letter of 13 Nov. 1829 (not extant) see MS. Wood 22, fol. 78
31 May 1830
22 Dec. 1830
For letter of 24 Feb. 1831 see MS. Wood 24, fol. 29.
20 Dec. 1831
3 Jan. 1833
27 March 1833
24 July 1833 To William Rayner Wood
14 Aug. 1833
For letter of 23 Oct. 1833 see MS. Wood 26, fol. 199.
10 Dec. 1833 To William Rayner Wood
11 Apr. 1834 To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 19 May 1834 to W.R. Wood see MS. Wood 27, fol. 36.
16 June 1834 (annotated 'copy of letter from C. Wellbeloved to G.W.W.')
For letter of 4 Nov. 1834 see MS. Wood 27. fol. 107.
9 July 1835
For 2 letters of 6 July 1836 (one of which is dated '1835' but relates to the same subject as the other) see MS. Wood 29, fols. 103, 105.
5 Oct. 1836 (annotated '1837' but postmark is '6') To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 27 Nov. 1836 see MS. Wood 29, fol. 204.
22 Dec. 1836 To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 13 Feb. 183 7see MS. Wood 30, fol. 3 7.
For letter of 4 Apr. 1837 see MS. Wood 30, fol. 48.

For undated letter (postmarked 7 Oct. 1837) see MS. Wood 30, fol. 140.
For letter of 17 Oct. 1837 see MS. Wood 30, fol. 143.
For letter of 22 Oct. 1837 see MS. Wood 30, fol. 147.
27 Nov. 1837 To William Rayner Wood
12 Dec. 1837
For letter of 20 Dec. 1837 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 30, fol. 187.
3 Jan. 1838
For letter of 19 Mar. 1838 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 31, fol. 85.
For letter of 6 June 1838 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 31, fol. 129.
For letter of 10 July 1838 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 31, fol. 162.
For letter of 1 7 Sept. 1838 see MS. Wood 31, fol. 195.
For letter of 8 Oct. 1838 see MS. Wood 31, fol. 217.
15 May 1839 (unaddressed - probably to G.W. Wood)
For letter of 9 Aug. 1839 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 32, fol. 159.
14 Dec. 1839
For letter of 28 Dec. 1839 see MS. Wood 32, fol. 232.
22 Jan. 1840 To William Rayner Wood
11 Feb. 1840 (unaddressed - probably to G.W. Wood)
13 Feb. 1840
1 May 1840
15 May 1840 (unaddressed - probably to G.W. Wood)
For note of 8 July 1840 (unaddressed) see MS. Wood 33, fol.201.
For letter of 24 Aug. 1840 (unaddressed - but probably to G.W. Wood) see MS. Wood 33, fol. 280.
27 Aug. 1840 (unaddressed - but almost certainly to G.W. Wood)
15 Oct. 1840 (unaddressed - but almost certainly to G.W. Wood)
25 Jan. 1841 (unaddressed - probably to G.W. Wood)
23 Apr. 1841
2 Mar. 1843
21 Aug. [?1845] To William Rayner Wood
9 Oct. 1857 To William Rayner Wood
i + 328 leaves

MS. Wood 2

Letters of George William Wood to Charles Wellbeloved, 181 1-39. (Perhaps returned to William Rayner Wood by Wellbeloved)
9 Mar. 1811
27 Mar. 1811
28 Mar. 1811

n.d. [p.m. ?8 Apr. 1811]
8 June 1811
n.d. [p.m. 18 June 1811]
9 July [1811]
4 Aug. 1811
7 Aug. 1811
16 Aug. 1811
n.d. [p.m. ?19 Aug. 1811]
22 Aug. 1811
23 Aug. 1811
31 Aug. 1811
4 Sept. 1811
19 Sept. 1811
n.d. [p.m. 9 Dec. 1811]
28 Dec. 1811
29 Jan. 1812
6 Dec. 1812
3 Jan. 1813
12 Jan. 1813
21 Feb, 1818
6 Apr. 1818
For letter of 21 Apr. 1818 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 7.
For letter of 6 June 1818 see MS. Wood 4,fol. 13.
10 July 1818
10 Apr. 1819
19 Apr. 1819
2 Nov. 1819
2 Aug. 1821
n.d. [possibly 1822]
n.d. [p.m. 19 Oct. 1827]
7 Jan. 1828
n.d. [endor. 19 Jan. 1828]
23 Jan. 1828
14 June 1828
21 July 1828
6 Sept. 1828
19 Nov. 1828
23 May 1830
16 Dec. 1839 (copy)

Further letters of G.W.W. to C.W. will be found in Manchester New College letter- book (Nov. 1809 - Aug. 1831) under the following dates: 12 July 1815 (to Mrs Wellbeloved), 5 July 1819 (to both Mrs Wellbeloved and C.W.), 7 Dec. 1822, 11 July 1829 (accounts). Further letters of G.W.W. to C.W. will be found in MCY letter-book B (July 1833 -Sept. 1840) under the following dates: 13 Oct. 1837 (annotated 'date should have been Oct. 11'), 5 Oct 1837 and 27 Dec. 1837 (together), 15 Feb. 1840. Also W.R.W. to C.W.25 July 1833. See MSS. Wood 45, 45*, 46.
77 leaves

MS. Wood 3

Letters of John Kenrick (1788-1877) to George William Wood and William Rayner Wood, 1812-77. As with the Wellbeloved letters (see MS. Wood 1 above), a series of these letters, 1812-27 (fols. 1-107, 110-5, 1 18-128), was originally bound up by William Rayner Wood in 1863. Other letters were also bound up at the same time but later disbound and added to a large number of letters (to W.R. Wood himself) which had apparently never been bound up. All these letters have been foliated in chronological order.

As with the Wellbeloved letters (see W.R. Wood's note on fol. 249 of MS. Wood 1) G.W. Wood (and to some extent W.R. Wood also) kept what he regarded as his general correspondence with Kenrick separate from that 'in the repositories of M.N. College'. As in the case of the Wellbeloved letters that distinction has been preserved. The latter letters for the York period are mainly in the series MSS. Wood 6-33, but (again as in the case of the Wellbeloved letters) the following list includes reference to these in their proper chronological places. Letters of Kenrick in the series MSS. Wood 6-33 which are to others apart from the Woods are not included in this listing, but are indexed in the series MSS. Wood 6-33.
26 Aug. 1812
7 Jan. 1813
21 Apr. 1813
4 May 1813
20 May 1813
10 Aug. 1813
12 Nov. 1813
14 Dec. 1813
14 Feb. 1814
For letter of 20 Feb. 1814 see MS. Wood 6, fol. 29.
2 Mar. 1814 (dated '1813' but endor. '1814' & from the evidence of C. Wellbeloved's letter of 25 Mar. 1814, 1814 appears to be correct)

20 July 1814
24 July 1814
8 Aug. 1814
For undated letter (endor. 'October 1814 ') see MS. Wood 6, fol. 102.
15 Dec. 1814
25 Feb. 1815
n.d. [endor. 'rec'd April or May 1815']
30 May 1815
22 July 1815
14 Dec. 1815
1 Feb. 1816
16 Oct, 1816
23 Dec. 1816
17 Jan. 1817
18 Jan. 1817
26 Jan. 1817
2 Mar. 1817
19 Mar. 1817
3 May 1817
30 May 1817
17 Oct. 1817
28 Nov. 1817
4 Feb, 1818
18 Mar. 1818
For letter of 9 Apr. 181 8 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 3.
For letter of 17 Apr. 1818 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 5. For letter of 7 June 1818 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 17.
For undated letter (p.m. may be '3' - endor. 'rec'd 4 Aug. 181 8') see MS. Wood 10, fol. 86.
For letter of 8 Sept. 181 8 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 19.
For letter of 3 Nov. 1818 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 27.
For letter of 3 Dec. 181 8 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 31.
For letter of 13 Dec. 181 8 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 33.
For letter of 19 Dec. 1818 see MS. Wood 4, fol. 35.[9]
15 Jan. 1819

[9] 1n this box there is also a letter of Kenrick to Thomas Robinson, 31 Mar. 1819 (fol. 43).

2 Apr. 1819
17 Apr. 1819

7 May 1819
For letter of 13 May 1819 see MS. Wood 11, fol. 32.
11 June 1819
For letter of 3 July 1819 see MS. Wood 11, fol. 55.
5 Dec, 1819
For letter of 15 July 1820 see MS. Wood 12, fol. 53.
10 Oct. 1820
[endor. 20] Dec. 1820
14 Feb. 1821
2 Aug. 1821
29 Oct. 1821
7 Jan. 1822
1 Mar. 1822
15 Mar. 1822
24 July 1822
13 Sept. 1822
For letter of 9 Oct. 1822 see MS. Wood 14, fol. 115.
11 Feb. 1823
23 Feb. 1823
For letter of 18 Sept. 1823 see MS. Wood 15, fol. 94.
For letter of 28 Sept. 1823 see MS. Wood 15, fol. 98.
4 Oct. 1823
24 Nov. 1823
23 Dec. 1823
20 Jan. '1823' (but from internal evidence it is 1824) - incomplete
23 Jan. 1824
1 June 1824
For letter of 2 June 1824 see MS. Wood 16, fol. 45.
4 June 1824
8 June 1824
24 Sept. 1824
22 Oct. 1824
9 Jan. 1825
9 Mar. 1825
30 Mar. 1825
1 July 1825
15 Sept. 1825
For letter of 18 Sept. 1825 see MS. Wood 18, fol. 98.
For letter of 19 Oct. 1825 see MS. Wood 18, fol. 114.
6 Apr. 1826

16 Apr. 1826
7 May 1826
For letter of 24 July 1826 see MS. Wood 19, fol. 86.
3 Sept. 1826
For undated letter [endor. 'Mar. 1827] see MS. Wood 20, fol. 12.
For letter of 10 Mar. 1827 see MS. Wood 20, fol. 49.
For letter of 9 Apr. 1827 see MS. Wood 20, fol. 18.
23 Apr. 1827
19 July 1827
8 Sept. 1827 (incorrectly endor. '1828')
21 Nov. 1827
21 Dec. 1827
8 Jan. 1828
29 Feb. 1828
For letter of 1I Apr. 1828 see MS. Wood 21, fol. 54.
For letter of 10 June 1828 see MS. Wood 21, fol. 78.
18 Sept. 1828
29 Oct. 1828
9 Jan. 1829
For letter of 30 June 1829 see MS. Wood 22, fol. 57.
For letter of 27 July 1829 see MS. Wood 22, fol. 63.
31 Oct. 1829 (incorrectly endor. '1839')
23 Dec. 1829 (endor. '1830' but presumably incorrectly)
7 Jan. 1830
11 June 1830
23 Nov. 1830
2 Dec. 1830
n.d. [endor. 'Dec. 1830']
18 Mar. 1831
For letter of 3 Aug. 1831 see MS. Wood 24, fol. 70.
n.d. [endor. 'vacation 1832', but is likely to have been 1831 - see previous letter]
23 Dec. 1831
5 Jan. 1832
8 Apr. 1832
15 July 1832
24 Aug. 1832
10 Oct. 1832
21 Dec. 1832
26 Feb. 1833 To William Rayner Wood
7 Mar. 1833

16 Apr. 1833
25 May 1833
28 May 1833
n.d. [endor. 'Spring 1833' but more likely to have been summer 1833]
1 Sept. 1833
11 Oct. 1833
30 Nov. 1833
29 Jan. 1834
28 Feb. 1834 To William Rayner Wood
17 Mar, 1834
21 Mar. 1834 To William Rayner Wood
11 Apr. 1834
n.d. [p.m. and endor. 20 Apr. 1834]
n.d. [endor. 'April 20 1834 or thereabouts'] To William Rayner Wood
8 May 1834
11 May 1834
28 June 1834
7 July 1834
For letter of 15 July 1834 to W.R. Wood see MS. Wood 27, fol. 54.
21 July 1834
For letter of 10 Oct. 1834 to W. R. Wood see MS. Wood 27,fol. 88.
n.d. [p.m. and endor. 21 Oct. 1834] addressed to G.W. Wood but begins 'My dear William' (i.e. W .R. Wood)
n.d. [p.m. 23 Nov. 1834]
n.d. [endor. '---1834'] To William Rayner Wood
n.d. [p.m. and endor. 26 Dec, 1834] 25 Jan. 1835
n.d. [p.m. and endor. 8 Feb. 1835] To William Rayner Wood
For undated letter [p.m. 27 Apr. 1835] see MS. Wood 28, fol. 64.
n.d. [endor. 'May 1835'; p.m. appears to be either 1 or 4 May]
8 May 1835
n.d. [p.m. 10 May 1835] To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 19 July 1835 to W.R. Wood and S.D. Darbishire see MS. Wood 28, fols. 111, 112.
n.d. [endor. 'Sept. 30 1835'] To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 5 Oct. 1835 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 28, fol. 184,
n.d. [endor. '---1835', probably late 1835] To William Rayner Wood 4 Nov. 1835 To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 24 Dec. 1835 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 28, fol. 223.

10 Jan. 1836 To William Rayner Wood
18 Jan. 1836 To William Rayner Wood
For undated letter [endor. 'Feby.---1836] to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 29, fol. 25.
For letter of 11 Mar. 1836 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 29, fol. 32.
n.d, [p.m. 11 Mar. 1836] To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 28 Mar. 1836 to S.D. Darbishire readdressed to W.R. Wood see MS. Wood 29, fol. 47.
*For undated letter [p.m. and endor. 2 Apr. 1836] to S.D. Darbishir*e *readdressed to W.R. Wood see MS. Wood 29, fol. 49.*
n.d. [p.m. and endor. 24 Apr. 1836] To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 25 July 1836 with accounts see MS. Wood 29, fol. 116.
30 Jan. 1837 (incorrectly endor. 'Jan.21') To William Rayner Wood
n.d. [p.m. 3 Feb. 1837] To William Rayner Wood
8 Mar. 1837 To W.R. Wood from Classon Porter returning a letter of Kenrick (not present but may be the 3 Feb. letter)
For letter of 1 June 1837 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 30, fol. 63.
For letter of 8 June 1837 see MS. Wood 30, fol. 69.
For letter of 3 July 1837 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 30, fol. 77.
For letter of 29 Aug. 1837 see MS. Wood 30, fol. 91.
For letter of 28 Nov. 1837 see MS. Wood 30, fol. 171.
For letter of 21 Dec. 1837 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 30, fol. 188.
For letter of 21 Jan. 1838 see MS. Wood 31, fol. 20.
25 Jan. 1838 To William Rayner Wood
For letter of 6 Feb. 1838 see MS. Wood 31, fol. 46.
For letter of 17 Feb. 1838 to William Rayner Wood (although addressed to G.W. Wood) see MS. Wood 31, fol. 57.
For letter of 28 Feb. 1838 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 31, fol. 64.
For letter of 3 Mar. 1838 see MS. Wood 31, fol. 74.
For letter of 4 Mar. 1838 to William Rayner Wood see College 'Vouchers' (not catalogued) for 1838.
For letter of 11 Mar. 1838 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 31, fol. 81.
25 Mar. 1838 To William Rayner Wood
22 Apr. 1838
For letter of 18 May 1838 to William Rayner Wood with a copy of his reply see MS. Wood 31, fols. 112, 114.
22 May 1838 To William Rayner Wood
23 May 1838
For letter of 12 June 1838 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 31, fol. 145.
17 June 1838
24 June 1838 (unaddressed but possibly endor. by G.W.W.)

For undated letter [endor. 'July 1838' - before 14 July] to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 31, fol. 164.
7 Aug. 1838
21 Aug, 1838
24 Aug. 1838
For letter of 31 Aug. 1838 to the College Committee see MS. Wood 31, fol. 184.
For letter of 7 Sept. 1838 see MS. Wood 31, fol. 186.
For letter of 14 Sept. 1838 see MS. Wood 31, fol. 191.
17 Sept. 1838 To William Rayner Wood
For copy of letter of 19 Sept. 1838 to G.W. Wood see MS. Wood 31, fol. 199.
25 Sept. 1838 To William Rayner Wood
17 Nov. 1839 (unaddressed but possibly endor. by G.W. Wood)
n.d. [p.m. 24 Nov. 1839] with letter to J.J. Tayler enclosed
15 Dec. 1839
18 Dec. 1839
n.d. [endor. 'Jan.---1840'] From Mrs. L. Kenrick
3 Feb. 1840 (unaddressed but possibly endor. by G.W. Wood)[10]

[10] This and the following are two halves of the same letter. The second is addressed to G.W.W.

For note of 3 Feb. 1840 see MS. Wood 33, fol. 43.
25 Apr. 1840
11 June 1840 (unaddressed but endor. by G.W. Wood)
For unaddressed letter of 20 June 1840 see MS. Wood 33, fol. 186.
28 June 1840 (an extract from this is enclosed with a letter of G.W.W. of 2 July in MS. Wood 33, fol. 194)
For copy of note of 2 July 1840 to William Rayner Wood see MS. Wood 33, fol. 191.
2 July 1840 To William Rayner Wood 7 July 1840 To William Rayner Wood
For unaddressed letter of 9 July 1840 (possibly endor. by G.W. W.) see MS. Wood 33, fol. 207.
16 July 1840 To William Rayner Wood
For unaddressed letter of 18 July 1840 (endor. by G.W.W.) see MS. Wood 33, fol. 226.
15 Aug. 1840 (incorrectly endor. '13')
2 Sept. 1840
For unaddressed letter of 25 Oct. 1840 (possibly endor. by G.W. W.) see MS. Wood 33, fol. 464.
6 Nov. 1840
20 Nov. 1840

29 Jan. 1841 To William Rayner Wood
n.d. [p.m. 16 Feb. 1841]
23 Feb. 1841 (unaddressed but to G.W. Wood)
17 Mar. 1841
2 Oct. 1841 To William Rayner Wood
30 Dec. 1841 To William Rayner Wood
12 Jan. 1842 To William Rayner Wood
9 Mar. 1842 (unaddressed but annotated 'To G.W.W.' by W.R. Wood)
n.d. [endor. '1842' by W.R. Wood] To William Rayner Wood 31 May 1842 (unaddressed but probably to G.W. Wood)
6 June 1842 (draft of letter of G.W. Wood to Kenrick)
11 Jan. 1843
17 Jan. 1843 (enclosing letter of J.A. Turner to Robert Heywood 30 Dec. 1842 and the latter's reply 2 Jan. 1843)
n.d. [p.m. 22 Feb. 1843]
3 Apr. 1843 (unaddressed)[11]

[11] George William Wood died on 3 Oct. 1843. The following letters, unless otherwise specified, are all to William Rayner Wood.

21 Oct. 1843
For letter of 22 Feb. 1847 see MS. Wood 40, fol. 33. For letter of 16 June 1850 see MS. Wood 43, fol. 128.
29 Aug. 1858
5 Apr. 1859
20 Apr. 1859
16 May 1859
24 Aug. 1859
31 Aug. 1859
5 Nov, 1859
18 Jan. 1861
31 May 1861
3 Mar. 1862
26 Oct. 1862
11 Dec. 1862
2 Mar. 1863
24 Sept. 1863
26 Feb. 1864
2 Sept. 1864
15 Aug. 1865

20 Aug. 1865
6 Sept. 1865
17 Mar. 1866
3 Sept. 1866
17 Sept. 1866
23 Jan. 1867
22 July 1867
2 Aug. 1867
11 Aug. 1867
9 Oct. 1867
30 Oct. 1867
14 Feb. 1868
3 Mar. 1868
14 Mar. 1868
16 Mar. 1868
28 June 1868
29 Oct, 1868
18 Nov. 1868
23 Nov. 1868
11 Dec. 1868
27 Feb. 1869
n.d. [endor. *'5* July 1869']
25 July 1869
22 Aug. 1869
25 Aug. 1869
3 Sept. 1869
11Sept, 1869
19 Sept. 1869
24 Oct. 1869
28 Nov. 1869
12 Jan. 1870
30 Mar. 1870
6 July 1870
24 July 1870
29 July 1870
7 Sept. 1870
17 Sept. 1870
9 Oct. 1870
24 Dec. 1870
27 Dec. 1870

Mar. 1871 To Miss Duntze
July 1871
21 July 1871
11 Aug. 1871
30 Aug. 1871
3 Sept. 1871
10 Dec. 1871
22 Dec. 1871
15 Jan. 1872 (enclosing a copy of a letter of Kenrick to B. Herford)
9 Feb. 1872
8 Mar. 1872
15 Apr. 1872
24 Apr. 1872
12 May 1872
1 June 1872
26 June 1872
July 1872
11 Sept. 1872
24 Oct. 1872
7 Nov. 1872
18 Nov. 1872
22 Dec. 1872
25 Dec. 1872
11 Jan. 1873
21 Jan. 1873
20 Feb. 1873
13 Mar. 1873
18 Apr. 1873
7 May 1873
15 May 1873
9 June 1873
6 July 1873
13 July 1873
10 Aug. 1873
17 Aug. 1873
19 Aug. 1873 (postcard)
28 Aug. 1873
12 Sept. 1873
18 Oct. 1873

n.d. [endor. 20 Oct. 1873]
8 Nov. 1873
19 Dec. 1873
30 Dec. 1873
6 Jan. 1874
8 Jan. 1874
26 Jan. 1874
9 Feb. 1874
17 Feb. 1874
9 Mar 1874
n.d. [14 Mar. 1874] (postcard)
31 Mar. 1874
21 Apr. 1874
3 May 1874
17 May 1874
n.d. [21 May 1874] (postcard)
24 May 1874
14 June 1874
19 June 1874
4 Aug. 1874
7 Aug. 1874
10 Sept. 1874
25 Sept. 1874
28 Oct. 1874
17 Nov. 1874
16 June (n.y.) [?1875](postcard from Mrs. L. Kenrick; the year date is illegible. As Kenrick was ill during this year, it is possible that it dates from then.)
8 Aug. (n.y.) (similar to above item)
17 Mar. 1876
17 Apr. 1876
9 May 1876
24 May 1876
14 July 1876 (copy in Mrs. Kenrick's hand)
21 July [?1876] (postcard)
18 Aug. 1876 (postcard)
28 Aug. 1876 (postcard)
12 Sept.[?1876] (postcard)
16 Sept. 1876 (postcard)
18 Sept. 1876

10 Nov. 1876
23 Nov. 1876
3 Dec. 1876
25 Dec. 1876
4 Feb, 1877 (card of thanks for birthday congratulations)
17 Mar. 1877
28 Mar. 1877
27 Apr. 1877
(postcard) ii + 607
leaves

MS. Wood 4

A small group of letters separated by George William Wood from what is now MSS. Wood 9-11 and labelled '1817, 1818, 1819 correspondence with tutors on new arrangement of terms for their emoluments etc'. A list in G.W. Wood's hand accompanies this (fol ii). The list indicates one letter (John Kenrick to Wood, 27 Sept. 1818) as 'wanting'. In addition two others on the list do not appear to be present (Turner to Robinson, 8 Jan. 1819 and Kenrick to Robinson, 14 Jan. 1819). The letters are as follows

fol. 1 Charles Wellbeloved to G.W. Wood, 27 Nov. 1817
fol. 3 John Kenrick to G.W. Wood, 9 Apr. 1818
fol. 5 John Kenrick to G.W. Wood, 17 Apr. 1818
fol. 7 G. W. Wood to Charles Wellbeloved, 21 Apr. 1818 (copy)
fol. 11 Charles Wellbeloved to G.W. Wood, 3 June 1818
fol. 13 G.W. Wood to Charles Wellbeloved, 6 June 1818 (copy)
fol. 17 John Kenrick to G.W. Wood, 17 June 1818
fol. 19 John Kenrick to G.W. Wood, 8 Sept. 1818
fol. 21 Charles Wellbeloved to Thomas Robinson, 5 Oct. 1818
fol. 23 William Turner, jnr. to Thomas Robinson, 6 Oct. 1818
fol. 25 Charles Wellbeloved to Thomas Robinson, 20 Oct. 1818
fol. 27 John Kenrick to G.W. Wood, 3 Nov. 1818
fol. 29 Charles Wellbeloved to Thomas Robinson, 24 Nov. 1818
fol. 31 John Kenrick to G.W. Wood, 3 Dec. 1818
fol. 33 John Kenrick to G.W. Wood, 13 Dec. 1818
fol. 35 John Kenrick to G.W. Wood, 19 Dec. 1818
fol. 37 'Draft of proposed letter for Mr. Turner, Jany. 1819' (?by Robinson)
fol. 39 William Turner, jnr, to G.W. Wood, 10 Mar. 1819
fol. 41 William Turner, jnr. to G.W. Wood, 15 Mar. 1819

fol. 43 John Kenrick to Thomas Robinson, 31 Mar. 1819. ii + 45 leaves

MS. Wood 5

63 letters of William Rayner Wood (lay student at Manchester College, York, 1829-31) to his parents, George William Wood and Sarah Wood, 1829-31, 34. 121 leaves

MSS. Wood 6-33

Manchester College, York, papers, 1814-40. Letters received by George William Wood in his capacity as Treasurer of the College, 1808-43. Many are merely notes enclosing financial subscriptions to the College, but a significant number contain more general comment. The letters of Charles Wellbeloved and John Kenrick in this series are listed together with their letters to Wood and his son and successor as Treasurer, William Rayner Wood (see description of MSS. Wood 1 & 3), but are kept physically here and indexed under MSS. Wood 6-33. See also MS. Wood 4 for further letters of 1817-9 kept apart by G.W. Wood from this series. Although G.W. Wood was Treasurer from 1808, this series starts only in 1814 (nothing before that date has been located).

6	1814	i + 109 leaves
7	1815	95 leaves
8	1816	i + 91 leaves
9	1817	i + 119 leaves
10	1818	i + 138 leaves
11	1819	i + 148 leaves
12	1820	ii + 111 leaves
13	1821	ii + 148 leaves
14	1822	i + 147 leaves
15	1823	i + 110 leaves
16	1824	i + 127 leaves
17	1824	i + 53 leaves. Papers concerning the purchase of the Lingmoor and Oxclose estates. (Some of the letters in 16 also relate to this.)
18	1825	i + 130 leaves (Folios 69-82 are a separate group endorsed 'letters about College commons'.)

19	1826	i + 148 leaves

20	1827	ii + 159 leaves (Folios 1-23 are 'letters relating to the engagement of Mr Hincks')
21	1828	i + 156 leaves
22	1829	i + 88 leaves
23	1830	i + 98 leaves (Folios 91-8 are concerned with Henry Hawkes' complaint against the College.)
24	1831	i + 102 leaves
25	1832	i + 124 leaves
26	1833	i + 254 leaves
27	1834	i + 141 leaves
28	1835	i + 226 leaves
29	1836	i + 219 leaves
30	1837	ii + 198 leaves (Folios 1-15 are papers relating to Mrs Severn's legacy (beginning in December 1836). Folios 199-203 are miscellaneous papers kept out of sequence, including a form of agreement for tenants, a comparative table of William Turner junior's and William Hincks' expenditures, and a copy of W.C. Perry's diploma from Gottingen).
31	1838	i + 245 leaves
32	1839	i + 237 leaves
33	1840	ii + 586 leaves (For 1840 the Secretaries' incoming correspondence as well as the Treasurer's appears to have been preserved).

MSS. Wood 34-44

Manchester College, Manchester (second period) papers, 1841-*52.* William 332 Rayner Wood succeeded his father, George William Wood, who died in 1843, as Treasurer of the College. W.R. Wood resigned that office in 1852, the year before the College moved from Manchester to London, and so from 1853 onwards the papers can no longer be designated as 'Wood Papers'. In any case, as with the 1840 papers, a good deal of secretarial correspondence as well as that of the Treasurer, was preserved in this period.

34	1841	i + 434 leaves
35	1842	i + 141 leaves

36	1843	i + 97 leaves
37	1844	212 leaves
38	1845	189 leaves
39	1846	180 leaves
40	1847	i + 204 leaves
41	1848	229 leaves
42	1849	245 leaves
43	1850	i + 235 leaves
44	1851-2	232 leaves

MSS. Wood 45, 45*

Letter-book of George William Wood, Treasurer of Manchester College, York, inscribed inside the front cover 'Sundry letters of thanks for Collections and benefactions July 24 1809 -letter to Sam1 Shore Junr Esq. Dec. 17 1808' [this is, in fact, loose inside the cover of the volume. The copy letters comprising 'fol. 1' are also loose there]. With the letter-book is a separate volume (MS. Wood 45*) labelled 'Index to Letterbook MCY' [Manchester College, York]. This is divided alphabetically by the home town (perhaps in some cases home church) of the addressee and then by names of the addressees. The 'folio' numbers given in this index against each addressee's name are found on the left hand pages to which they relate. Many of the copy letters are very faint and difficult -in some cases, impossible- to read.

A few copies inserted inside the back cover do not seem to appear in the index.

The period covered (apart from the one 1808 letter) is 1809-33.

MS. Wood 46

Letter-book of George William Wood and William Rayner Wood (his son and Deputy Treasurer of Manchester College, York), inscribed on the binding 'Manchester College York Letterbook B'. A few copies are, in fact, from officials or officers of the College other than the Woods, e.g. Richard Aspden and Samuel Dukinfield Darbishire. There are also some copy letters from John Touchet, Chairman of Committee, 1834-36, 1837-38. There is no index to this volume. The period covered is 1833-40.

See note above at the end of the description of MS. Wood 2 about copy letters in these two letter-books to Charles Wellbeloved.

MS. Wood 47

Additional Wood items found later, include:
fol. 1 Letter of John Grundy to George William Wood, 1835
fol. 3 Note about a Manchester New College prize, n,d. (on back of an 1835 printed item)
fol. 4 Letter from R. Taylor, printers, to George William Wood, 1836
fols. 6-8 Papers in George William Wood's hand about Manchester New College expenses, including salaries, 1838
fol. 9 Minutes of a meeting of London area subscribers to Manchester New College, 1839
fol. 11 A semi-literate letter to George William Wood from Henry Tomlinson about trees on the Oxclose estate, 1842
fol. 12 List of 'Subscriptions Discontinued' (presumably to Manchester New College), n.d. (before 1843) fol. 13 A list of 'Names of Gentlemen who have dined at or taken tickets for the Annual Dinners', n.d. (before 1843)
fol. 14 Copy of letter from William Rayner Wood to Deputy Treasurers regarding additional financial support for Manchester New College, 1845
fol. 15 Paper endorsed 'WRW's Memorandum regarding Balance in B. Heywood's hands belonging to Trustees' (presumably of Manchester New College), n.d.
fols. 17-34 A notebook of G.W. Wood marked on cover 'Geo Wm. Wood. York 1824'. The contents are very miscellaneous; the first pages have notes about College salaries (compare fols. 6-8 above) for Charles Wellbeloved, William Turner, jnr. and John Kenrick, but the bulk of the book is taken up by notes on the Lingmoor and Oxclose estates.

34 leaves

fol. 35 A letter from Lord Stanley to G. W. Wood 24th May 1830, regarding the Petitions concerning trade with Mexico and marine insurance. Transcript available.

fol.36 Part of a letter from Rev. John James Tayler to G. W. Wood 26th March 1838. Contents relate to Charles Wellbeloved's retirememnt, the impending removal of Manchester College, York and John Kenrick's continuing connection with the College. [Transcription available.]

WILLIAM RAYNER WOOD LECTURE NOTES

(MSS. W.R. Wood 1-7)

Seven volumes of lecture notes, orations and essays written by William Rayner Wood while a student at Manchester College, York, 1829-31

1 Essays written by Wood under the supervision of John Kenrick and William Hincks, 1829-30, with (p. 145) a list of orations by Kenrick, 1830, in longhand. Contemporary pagination, 146 pages

2 Transcripts of orations by Kenrick, Hincks and Charles Wellbeloved, 1830-1, an English prize essay and a Greek translation, both presumably by Wood, 1829-30, in longhand. Contemporary pagination, 253 pages

3-6 Four volumes of 'Notes on ... John Kenrick's Lectures on the Belles Lettres, 1830-1, part longhand, part shorthand, Contemporary pagination, xliv + 286, xi + 348, xv + 398 + 32, ix + 435 pages There are indexes to each pair of volumes in MSS. 4 and 6.
Given by George W. Rayner Wood.

7 'Notes on the Revd. C. Wellbeloved's Lectures on the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion Vol. I [Vol. II begins after first pagination ends at p. 240] M.C.Y. 1830.31 Wm. Rayner Wood', mostly in shorthand. Contemporary pagination, 240 pages, 4 unnumbered, 175 pages

RICHARD WRIGHT PAPERS

(MSS. Wright 1-14)

Papers of Richard Wright (1764-1836), Unitarian minister at Wisbech, 1794- 18 10; travelling missionary, 1806-22; minister at Trowbridge, 1 822-27; minister at Kirkstead, 1827-36.

Sermons

1 A volume entitled 'Notes of Sermons and Miscellaneous Remarks, 1790'. Some of the remarks take the form of extended commentaries on passages of scripture. There are also some poems, and on p. 225 commences a draft of 'The

History of Priestcraft', 1793. The volume is paginated; the pagination appears to be accurate up to p. 315. This is followed by p. 3 17, while '3 16' appears on the right-hand page; there are then two '318s', before the correct pagination resumes. From p. 331 on, the pagination is supplied. 365 pages

2 A volume containing (from one end) two sermons, followed (after a number of stubs bearing writing) by 'Materials for Sermons'. From the other end (where there is at least one leaf missing), following what appear to be two sermons there is a lengthy discourse on crime and punishment (the first leaf may also be connected with this) including copies of two letters about capital punishment beginning 'My Lords', apparently transcribed from the Annual Review for 1805, There are otherwise no dates in the volume. Unpaginated

3 A copy of the New Testament (Cambridge, 1827) containing on the preliminary leaves a 'Sermon for New Years Day, 1835' and then on interleavings throughout the volume sermons as near as possible to the New Testament passages to which they relate; some have titles, others are headed simply by the text on which they are based. There are occasional indications of the place where preached (or usually repeated), normally Kirkstead in 1835-36. The sermon on Luke 4:18 'last clause' is called 'Sermon for the slave emancipation', so it is presumably of 1832 or 1833. 31 1 pages of printed text, fully interleaved

Hymns

4 A volume bearing the title 'An Account of my Proceedings from the commencement of my Ministry at Kirkstead; with Various Miscellaneous Matters. Richard Wright. November 1827'. In fact only pp. 1-9, 28-30, 36, 110, 171 and 243 bear autobiographical details. The rest of the volume (as a note by Wright of 1828 on p. 2 states) is filled with hymns of his composition and with notes about texts and subjects of sermons with the sizes of the congregations which heard them. 373 pages

5 'Evangelical Hymns for Public Worship and Religious Instruction ... By Richard Wright, 1828', with a preface dated 'Tattershall December 19, 1828.' There is a list of different categories of hymns on p. 323. 6 + 323 pages bearing writing; the rest blank

6 'Hymns for Family and Private Worship: and Instruction'. The preface is dated 'Coningsby , Augt.30. 1829'. 174 pages bearing writing

7 At one end 'Scripture Paraphrases', followed by poems; at the other 'Hymns &c', dated variously in 1830 and 183 1. 128 pages numbered from the front; 29 from the back, several blanks between the two sections

Book manuscript

8 'The Young Evangelical Preacher's Assistant and Christian Student's Depository; Containing Ninety Discourses on the most important Subjects in Theology. By Richard Wright, late Unitarian Missionary ... Trowbridge April 15th 1826'. This does not appear to have been published. In two parts: **x** + 186 pages, vi + 224 pages

Miscellaneous writings

9 A volume containing from one end mainly letters over pseudonyms (one of which is dated 1800) and essays entitled 'To impenitent Sinners', 'With Atheists', 'To Deists', 'To Calvinists', 'On the Antiquity of the U. Doctrine', etc.; from the other mainly 'An Introduction to the Life of Servetus', followed by 'Materials for and Plans & Notes of Sermons'. Unpaginated

10 A volume containing from one end 'Part the Second. The Doctrine of the pre- existence of Christ ...', followed by 'The Coming of Christ'; from the other some geometrical figures followed by 'An Attempt to Answer the Question Why are we Dissenters Being the substance of Discourses Delivered First at Fleet in Lincolnshire Afterwards at Wisbech by R. Wright 1800.' Unpaginated

Autobiography

11 A typescript made in 1925 by Richard Thomas Wright (on him see Isabel Bailey, *Pishey Thompson: Man of two Worlds*, Boston, Lincs., 1991, pp. 21 8-223), great-grandson of Richard Wright, of the latter's autobiography covering the first twenty years of his life, 1764-84, written in 1817. This (written for his daughters) is a much more personal account than is found in Wright's *A Review of the Missionary Life and Labors of Richard Wright* (London, 1824). i+ 124 leaves. Part of the letter of gift is loose inside the cover.

12 The original of MS. 11. ii + 198 pages

MS. 12 donated by Dr. B.E.C. Nordin and Mrs. Diana Pearson, descendants of Richard Wright, 1993.

13 Various Miscellaneous Poetic Compositions by R. Wright, dedicated to his daughter Mary, dated 1824.

14 1 small Bible believed to be annotated by Richard Wright

JAMES YATES LECTURE NOTES

(MS. Yates 1)

'Notes of Lectures on the Greek Testament, delivered by ... John Aikin . . . formerly Classical but then Divinity Tutor at Warrington Academy, ... 1772 - in shorthand by Jas. Yates, afterwards Minister of the Unitarian Chapel, Glasgow ...2 books ... Vol. 11' (from note inside the front cover).
57 leaves (thereafter blank)

APPENDIX

THE MANUSCRIPTS OF WILLIAM SHEPHERD

By

Francis Nicholson and Ernest Axon[12]

[12] Extracted from the Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society, Vol. II, no. 4, 1902.

William Shepherd was the son of William Shepherd, a master shoemaker in Liverpool, and a freeman of the borough, and of his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of the Rev. Benjamin Mather, of Over Danven. He was born in Thomas Street, Liverpool, on 11 October, 1768. His father dying in 1771, leaving his widow in poor circumstances, young Shepherd was adopted by his maternal uncle, the Rev. Tatlock Mather, Nonconformist minister of Rainford, who placed him first at a dame school in Rainford, and afterwards at the school at Bolton kept by the Rev. Philip Holland.

The uncle died in 1785, leaving his small fortune to his sister, Mrs. Shepherd, who with some self-denial managed to provide for her son's education at

Daventry Academy until the Rev. Richard Godwin, of Gateacre, obtained for him a foundation scholarship in that institution. In 1788 he removed to New College, Hackney, and in 1790 left the college and became tutor to the children of the Rev. John Yates, of Liverpool. In this family he lived until his marriage in 1792, and there he made many friends, such as William Roscoe, Dr. Currie and Dr. Percival, who were to influence his later life. There also he met his future wife, Frances Nicholson. In 1791 he accepted the appointment of minister at Gateacre Chapel, where he remained for the rest of his life. At Gateacre he conducted a very successful private school for boys.

In a life outwardly so uniform and unexciting, Dr. Shepherd managed to have many interests, and to make his mark in many directions. His friendship with William Roscoe probably led to his taking an interest in Italian literature, and to his writing the "Life of Poggio," which was at once recognized as a valuable work, and was translated into Italian, and still remains the standard life of that divine and humanist, Ultimately the "Life of Poggio" was the ostensible reason for the honorary degree of LL.D. which Edinburgh University conferred on him in 1834. His interest in radical reform was excited early, and the imprisonment of his friends -Jeremiah Joyce, Gilbert Wakefield and Fyshe Palmer - merely strengthened his resolution to be a reformer. He was, as the son of a freeman, entitled to be a freeman of Liverpool, and taking up his freedom in 1796, he became and remained for fifty years a leader of the Liverpool reformers, ever to the fore in matters political or municipal. His political position in Liverpool brought him into contact with all the well-known reformers of his day, especially with that brilliant group of Whig lawyers, which included Lord Brougham and Lord Denman, with whom he contracted a life-long intimacy. His position in politics was due not only to his earnestness and his boldness, but to the fact that he was an exceptionally brilliant after-dinner speaker and raconteur, his friends being of opinion that if he had lived in London instead of in a provincial town he would have eclipsed Sydney Smith and other contemporaries famous in the same direction.

Shepherd died at Gateacre on 21 July, 1847, and was buried in the chapel yard. In the chapel is a memorial erected by the congregation. It consists of a bust and a marble tablet with an inscription by Lord Brougham.

Shepherd had married in 1792 Frances Nicholson, daughter of Robert Nicholson, of Liverpool, but having no children had adopted Hannah Joyce, daughter of his friend the Rev. Jeremiah Joyce. After his wife's death on 17 November, 1829, Miss Joyce looked after him with filial affection to his death. Miss Joyce then married Mr. William Ridyard, and it is to her that we owe the Shepherd

collection, which she bequeathed to Mr. Thomas Ashton, of Ford Bank (father of Lord Ashton, of Hyde), by whom it was given to Manchester College, Oxford.

In arranging the papers Mrs. Ridyard seems to have made a first collection, and arranged the papers alphabetically in guard books, and then to have discovered other papers which were also inserted in the same guard books, almost haphazard, with the result that the original order had become swamped and the guard books had many more papers than they could conveniently hold.

Having had permission from the College authorities, we had intended to remove all the papers and to arrange them in one chronological series, but we found that many of the papers could not be removed without injury, and eventually we had to compromise by removing those easily removable and placing them in fresh guard books.

The index which we have prepared will overcome some of the disadvantages of the arrangement and will enable any document to be found without much trouble, and the following notes will show the general nature of the collection.

The Shepherd collection consists of twenty-six volumes (two of the "volumes" being boxes and one a parcel), containing autograph letters, miscellaneous items, and a few printed papers, and several hundred sermons mostly written in shorthand.

Volume I contains Lingard letters. There had been a literary and political friendship between Dr. John Lingard, the great Catholic historian, and Dr. William Shepherd, the Unitarian minister, for at that time the Unitarians were almost alone amongst the dissenters in working for Catholic emancipation. When the friendship began is not clear, but it probably originated through Dr. Shepherd's neighbour, Mr. Blundell, a Catholic gentleman, who is referred to in the earliest existing letter (dated 22 March, 1824) in the series (Vol. VII, p. 23), which is not in its place at the beginning of Vol. I. Miss Joyce, who began to correspond with Dr. Lingard as Dr. Shepherd's amanuensis, continued on her own account, and from 1840 to 1850, a year before Dr. Lingard's death, the correspondence continued. The letters are delightfully intimate and shed a beautiful light on the character of the great historian. There are over a hundred letters in the series. Miss Joyce was a collector of autographs, and included are several letters of his distinguished correspondents which Dr. Lingard had added to her collection, amongst them being autographs of Prince Barberini, Prince Labanoff, Charles Butler, T.P. Courtenay, Cardinal Wiseman, Dean Kipling, Malte- Brun, William Upcott, Mignet and Father Mathew.

The Lingard letters are continued in Vol. II, which also has letters from Joanna Baillie to Mrs. [probably Miss] Joyce, and letters to Dr. Shepherd from Gilbert Wakefield, when in Dorchester Gaol, Lord Denman, Dr. Lushington, Sydney Smith, Dr. Parr, Thomas Creevey, M.P., Bishop Maltby, Francis Wrangham, Edward Everett, Col. T. Johnes, M.P., Lucy Aikin, Father Mathew, and Macvey Napier. Included also are several slight things evidently belonging to Mrs. Ridyard's collection of autographs, including letters or signatures of Home Tooke, John, Duke of Buckingham, Sir Thomas Clarges, Sir Marc I. Brunel, B.W. Procter, J.G. Lockhart, Harriot Mellon, Thomas Campbell, the poet, and Bishop Edward Stanley.

Of interest to Nonconformists is a certificate, dated 27 June, 1709, of J. Naylor and Charles Owen, examiners, recommending the ordination of Joseph Lawton at Rivington on June 30th. Lawton was minister of Gateacre from about 1708 to his death in 1748.

In Volume III are a number of letters to Mrs. Ridyard mostly acknowledgments from well-known Unitarians of having received copies of "The early letters of Dr. Shepherd," 1855. Following these are letters from Lord Brougham to Shepherd and to Miss Joyce (Mrs. Ridyard), who kept up a friendship with the Brougham family long after Dr. Shepherd's death. In this volume also are the letters from Lady Hester Stanhope and other members of the Stanhope family in which Jeremiah Joyce had been tutor. There are numerous letters to Miss Joyce from Lady Coltman, Anne Blackburne, John Kentish, Sir Richard Griffith, Father Mathew, and a letter from Mungo Park to Jeremiah Joyce.

In Volume IV there are many of Dr. Shepherd's own letters, arranged roughly in chronological order, commencing in 1793. The most interesting of the letters were addressed to Mrs. Shepherd, and a few of them are printed, not verbatim, in "Early Letters." It was Dr. Shepherd's practice to spend his vacations in London, or the country houses of his friends, some- times with, sometimes without, Mrs. Shepherd, and when she was not with him, to write to her somewhat fully. The letters show that in 1793 he visited Scotland; in 1794, London; in 1797, London and Chevening; in 1800, Bristol and Dorchester (visiting Wakefield, then in prison there); in 1803, Hafod, visiting Col. Johnes, translator of Froissart; in 1804, Manchester, London and Hafod; in 1809, London; in 18 10, Hafod; in 18 12 Hafod; in 1813, London, Hafod and Manchester; in 1814, France; in 1815, Ireland; in 1816, London; in 1818, France, Holkham and London; in 1819, Ireland; and in 1827, France and the Rhine. The foreign letters are specially interesting. In this volume is a letter from Tatlock Mather to his sister, endorsed

"my uncle's last letter." There are also several letters from the Rev. Richard Godwin, minister of Gateacre, to Shepherd, while at the Academy, and some letters from Dr. Shepherd to John Wood, M.P.

Volume V contains a fragment of autobiography, begun by Dr. Shepherd in 1833, but unfortunately never finished. It was, in fact, only carried to the date when as a child of three or four he was taken to his uncle's house at Rainford. This fragment is printed in "Early Letters." Other items of interest in the same volume are Dr. Shepherd's recollections of a visit to Brougham Hall in 1835, and his diary of another visit there in 1838, followed by a visit to Bishop Maltby at Auckland. These diaries are full of anecdote relating to Brougham and his circle of lawyer friends and rivals, and show how much interesting matter we have lost by Shepherd's not having completed his autobiography. The persons mentioned in these diaries are indexed on pages 139-159.

In Volume VI commences a chronological arrangement of the papers we removed from earlier volumes. An early item is a letter from the "Commissioners for approbacon of publike preachers," better known as the Tryers, addressed to certain ministers in Lancashire, concerning the approval of "Mr. Robert Yates Minister of the Gospell att Warrington," 4 April, 1655.[13] Yates was an ancestor of Mrs. Shepherd. Two slightly differing lists of the family of the Rev. Benjamin Mather give some family dates of Dr. Shepherd's maternal ancestry. A letter signed "Bolingbroke," a document signed R. Walpole, and a letter from James Watt are perhaps part of Mrs. Ridyard's collection of autographs. A memorandum from Lord Molyneux's register of life leases gives particulars of land leased by the Rev. Benjamin Mather in 1731, which fell out of lease on the death of the Rev. Tatlock Mather. The property was called Little Dale and Great Dale, but its position is not stated. Two papers belonging to the Rebellion of 1745 were given to Dr. Shepherd by Dr. Taylor. One is a document by which amongst other things, two men, each named Philip Bury, undertake not to "Drink down with the Rump" under penalty. The other is a letter from Samuel Taylor, Manchester, to Robert Taylor, Bolton, relating to the behaviour of the Tory clergy who drank the Pretender's health, and suggesting that Robert should bring them to punishment.

[13] Printed in the Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society, xxxii, 206.

The Shepherd interest begins with a letter from Shepherd, when a schoolboy, to a friend, dated 7 Feb., 1782, which is printed in "Early Letters." This is followed by a letter from Jeremiah Joyce to his sister, and by a very interesting letter in which John Ragsdale gives an account of William Collins, the poet. On p. 16 there is the invitation from the "members of the Christian Society assembling at Gateacre" to Mr. William Shepherd, to be their pastor, signed by twenty

members, and dated 15 May, 1791, Shepherd's acceptance, dated 31 May, 1791, and his declaration of sentiments made at his ordination, 4 August, 1791, written in shorthand, with a longhand transcript, and what appears to be the order of service at his first administration of the Lord's Supper at Gateacre, 14 August, 1791. These are followed by the certificate of the enrolment of "William Shepherd clerk" as a free burgess of the Borough and Corporation of Liverpool, dated 27 May, 1796. The remainder of the volume is occupied by letters and other papers dated from 1797 to 1816, and mostly bearing on Shepherd's political and other work. Very interesting are the letters to and from Francis Jeffery, who had been asked for information about certain Italian compositions, the absence of which from Shepherd's "Life of Poggio" had been remarked upon by the "Edinburgh Review," of which Jeffery was the editor. Jeffery replied flippantly and laid himself open to very caustic letters from Shepherd. Other letters are from William Warrington, John Greswell, William Parr Greswell, Dr. Currie, Samuel Duckworth, Thomas Creevey, William Roscoe, Jeremiah Joyce, and Col. Thomas Johnes. Here also is another letter from Dr. Kipling to Dr. Lingard.

In Volume VII the Shepherd letters from 1820 to 1839 are included. In 1821 there are several letters relating to the efforts Shepherd was then making to raise a subscription on behalf of William Roscoe, and later there are letters from S. Butler, Thomas Tonelli, the Vicomte de Cussy, Sarah Austin, Francis Wrangham, A. Panizzi, with whom Shepherd had common interests both as an Italian scholar and as a reformer, James Martineau and William Ewart. Several letters from Lord Holland, "nephew of Fox, and friend of Grey," are interesting as showing that he, when Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster in the early Reform administrations, consulted Dr. Shepherd as to the characters of candidates for appointment as justices of the peace. About one gentleman Lord Holland writes: "Can you give me in confidence any information concerning him? his age, character, property, profession and politics and can you also mention if there is any one in the same neighbourhood willing to act, not a master manufacturer, of liberal politicks, and possessed of the necesary qualifications in character, and property." Of another suggested candidate Lord Holland writes: "concern in a brewery and deficiency of education are, especially when combined, quite disqualification enough."

In volume VIII the chronology continues from 1840 until after Shepherd's death. Included are "An epitaph on my little dog Crab," by Shepherd, lines on Shepherd by the Rev. Mr. Johns, and a letter from Shepherd to Miss Joyce, endorsed "Feb. 1847, the last letter I ever received from that best Friend. H.R"; a memoir and letters by John Kentish, and letters from Mr. Thomas Ashton, of Ford Bank, relating to Mrs. Ridyard's legacy of the Shepherd papers. In this volume is a curious pack of playing cards, illustrating the Popish Plot of 1678, and probably

issued in that year or 1679. Unfortunately the set is not complete, there being only thirty-one cards.

In Volume IX are collected a number of printed papers and pamphlets, mostly written by Shepherd. These include letters on Burke, 1790, signed "Q in the comer"; "Everyman his own parson," 1791, as reprinted many years later; "An epistle to Edward Rushton," 1792, verse by Shepherd; Thomas Walker's "Address to the inhabitants of Manchester," 1792; "An account of Mr. Joyce's arrest for treasonable practices," 1795; and Joyce's sermon "Courage and union in time of national danger," 1803; "The prospects of peace," verse probably by Shepherd; a copy of the bookplate of William Shepherd, "G.C.B. fecit"; reports of speeches of Shepherd in 1808 to 1811; "The 'evidence of facts. '" an ironical epitaph on William Pitt; "The travels of Abdallah" (on the press gang); "Letters to Lt. Col. Earle and Sir Francis Burdett," 1811, on the punishment of a private; "Letter to the Bishop of Chester," signed "A father of a family," 1813 (?); several items relating to Jeremiah Joyce, 1816; "The funeral service for the late Rev. W. Hawkes, and a sermon by the Rev. W. Shepherd," 1820; "The true and wonderful history of Dick Liver," by Timothy Touchstone, 1824 and 1830; Shepherd's speech in honour of the Irish delegates, 1825; "Help! help! the Church in danger!" by Edmund Calamy, Esq. ;and papers and articles relating to the Liverpool Corporation schools and to clerical affairs in Liverpool, by J. Diddler, Crito, John Bunyan, junr., Curioso, Quidnunc, Fidelius and Aruspex - all being pseudonyms of Dr. Shepherd's, and probably at that time very thin disguises.

In Volume X are a number of items too large for the earlier volumes. These include a bond, dated 1784, for portion of the stock of Gateacre chapel, long and interesting letters from T. Fyshe Palmer, when a convict in New South Wales, only one of which appears to be an autograph, letters to Shepherd from John Greswell and from Messrs. Cadell and Davies, the publishers. It also contains two drawings of The Nook, Gateacre, Shepherd's passport to France in 1827, and several papers relating to Dr. Shepherd's Memorial in Gateacre Chapel,

In Volume XI, which, strictly speaking, is a bundle and not a volume, are a copy of Mrs. Ridyard's "Early letters of Dr. Shepherd," some loose proof sheets, and the copy for a new edition of the work. The new edition was never issued, and the MS. does not suggest that, as illustrating Dr. Shepherd's life, it would have been any improvement on the first edition. In this bundle are also some botanical specimens, presumably of Dr. Shepherd's collecting, the commencement of an index to Shepherd's "Life of Poggio," a work which, in both its editions, had no index, an essay (without title), presumably by Shepherd, on the history of the

Reform movement in England, and a life of Henry IV of France, apparently by Mrs. Ridyard. Volume XII is a "Harmony of the Evangelists" according to the plan proposed by John Jebb, M.D. It is written in shorthand.

Volumes XIII, XIV, XV and XVI contain poems, mostly by Shepherd. In Volume XVII are some reading notes on Gibbon.

Volume XVIII contains copies of letters from Henry Hulton to Robert Nicholson, of Liverpool, merchant, the father of Mrs. Shepherd. Hulton was a Chester man of Nonconformist family, and a connection of the Nicholsons. The letters cover the period from 1760 to 1776, and record Hulton's experience as a British official in Germany, where he made himself unpopular by his exposure of the frauds of British Army contractors, and later as a British revenue official in the North American colonies. He lived in and about Boston until 1776, right through the American Revolution, and his letters give a vivid picture of the colonial affairs as seen by a British official.

Volume XIX contains some prayers in shorthand, and Mrs. Ridyard's schedules of Dr. Shepherd's property.

Volume XX is a copy of the diary of a journey made from Newcastle-under-Lyme, through Bristol and South Wales to Shrewsbury in 1790. The party included Dr. Crompton and his family, and Miss Nicholson (Mrs. Shepherd). The diary is in the handwriting of Miss Nicholson, but it is apparently not her own diary.

Volume XXI is Dr. Shepherd's journal of a tour in the Lake District in 1800.

Volume XXII is a copy of Simpson's "Gentleman's Almanack" for 1832, containing Dr. Shepherd's memoranda of engagements.

Volume XXIII is the Rev. Tatlock Mather's pocket book. It contains his cash accounts, 1749-1785, and in it are particulars of money paid to his servants, money lent without interest to sundry persons, and a few other memoranda.

"Volume" XXIV is a tin case containing the diploma of LL.D. conferred on William Shepherd by the University of Edinburgh, 10 July, 1834. The diploma is signed by twenty-seven members of the professorial staff, and has the University seal appended.

"Volume" XXV is a small wooden box containing some personal belongings of Dr. Shepherd - a pair of spectacles, a magnifying glass, a medallion of Chantrey's monument to Miss Johnes at Hafod, a broken impression of the episcopal seal of Durham, and the copper-plate of his book-plate.

Volume XXVI contained a "Harmony of the Gospels," by Shepherd, and his own list of sermons, To these we have added the dates when the sermons were preached, two additional lists of sermons, and a list of the contents of each volume of the Shepherd papers, together with an alphabetical index of all the letters and other items contained in the collection.

The sermons listed in Volume XXVI are numbered in two series. The first series includes the sermons numbered by Shepherd, 1 to 408, several of the numbers not being represented by existing sermons. Numbers 409 to 517 are sermons and other small items left unnumbered by Shepherd, and include some funeral sermons on members of the Gateacre congregation, prayers, notes on Greek literature, a commonplace book, a set of eight lectures on poetry, a longer series of lectures on the evidences of Christianity, apparently by Shepherd, a funeral sermon on Miss E. Bent, 1767, perhaps by the Rev. John Seddon of Warrington, a funeral sermon on the Rev. James Hancox, of Dudley, 1769, by the Rev. Samuel Clark, of Birmingham, and some lectures on the Catechism, probably by the Rev. Tatlock Mather. Numbers 498 and 499 are of value as giving the key to the shorthand Shepherd used in writing his sermons and memoranda. Numbers 500 to 517 are printed pamphlets, mostly sermons by Unitarian divines of the first half of the last century.

It should be noted that many of the sermons in the collection are obviously not of Shepherd's composition, as the date when they were first preached was too early, but apparently this did not prevent his using them, as later dates show.

The series of sermons marked G.H. are all presumably by Shepherd. Several of the numbers are missing. The sermon marked G. H. 21 is interesting as having been used as a cricket score book. The players named include a number of boys who were at Dr. Shepherd's school, including Robert Nicholson, father of one of the present writers.

MS. Shepherd Adds. 1

Papers of Hannah Ridyard, William Shepherd's adopted daughter, comprising:

Copy of a long letter of Hannah Ridyard to Edward Rushton, 1850.

59 letters to Hannah Ridyard from her sister, Helen Joyce, 1847, 1866-7, 1872, 1874-6, 1879-83, 1885, 1889-92, n.d. (1).

9 letters to Hannah Ridyard from her sister, Emma Randall and her son, 1847-8, 1866-7, 1870-2.

4 letters to Hannah Ridyard from William Harrison, 1876-7 and n.d. (1) and printed obituary of him, [1880].

A letter to William Ridyard, Hannah's husband, from Denis Daly, 1865. Daly was a business partner of Ridyard. The envelope is annotated by Hannah, 'Letter from that base & treacherous villain Mr. Daly to his Benefactor, my deeply injured Husband, my dear, my murdered Husband.'

14 letters, one from her Trustee and 13 from her solicitor (and acting-Trustee) to Hannah Ridyard about her financial affairs, 1890-1.

Hannah Ridyard's will, 1864 with copies of, and extracts from, it, an epitome of the marriage settlement of William Ridyard and Hannah Joyce and other legal papers relating to Hannah Ridyard.

Various leases and papers related to share-holdings of the Ridyards, mainly in the 1860s, but also including correspondence about a dispute over the repair of a kitchen range, 1887.

2 letters to Mrs Lawrence. Acquired in 2016.

MS. Shepherd Adds. 2

At the top of the contents of this box is a note 'Papers of no importance. Mostly in handwriting of Mrs. Ridyard or duplicates of printed papers already in the Shepherd Coll^{n}.'

The manuscripts in Hannah Ridyard's hand include copies of poems, riddles, an account of the veterinary treatment of a dog (1864), quotations from Shakespeare, extracts from books (including one from Frances Power Cobbe), notes on the scriptural meaning of future punishment, doctors' notes on the treatment of a patient (1881-4), etc. There is also a scrapbook apparently kept by Hannah Ridyard. The printed papers mostly concern William Shepherd (and in

many cases are present in multiple copies), but also include a copy of *The London Gazette*, 3-10 Sept. 1666, containing details of the Fire of London,

MS. Shepherd Adds. 3

A volume kept as a common-place book by William Shepherd's maternal uncle Tatlock Mather, who adopted him after his father's death. The volume is written in from both ends. The 'front' cover is inscribed 'T. Mather's Common Place Book 1737'. This contains recipes and remedies, extracts from books, scientific observations, etc. From the other end (Shepherd's bookplate is inside the cover) are accounts of the executors of Tatlock Mather, which include an 'Account of Goods sold belonging to Late Mr. Shepherd' (presumably William Shepherd's father, William) and 'Cash Paid for Wm Shepherd.' The dates are 1785-1794.

For the reason why this manuscript was not included in the Shepherd index compiled by F. Nicholson and E. Axon see Axon's letter inserted in MS. Shepherd Adds. 4.

MS. Shepherd Adds. 4

A cover containing loose notes on the Shepherd papers by James Edwin Odgers. At the beginning are inserted the letter of Ernest Axon, 1932, mentioned above and a note by H.J. McLachlan, 1951, about Odgers' notes.